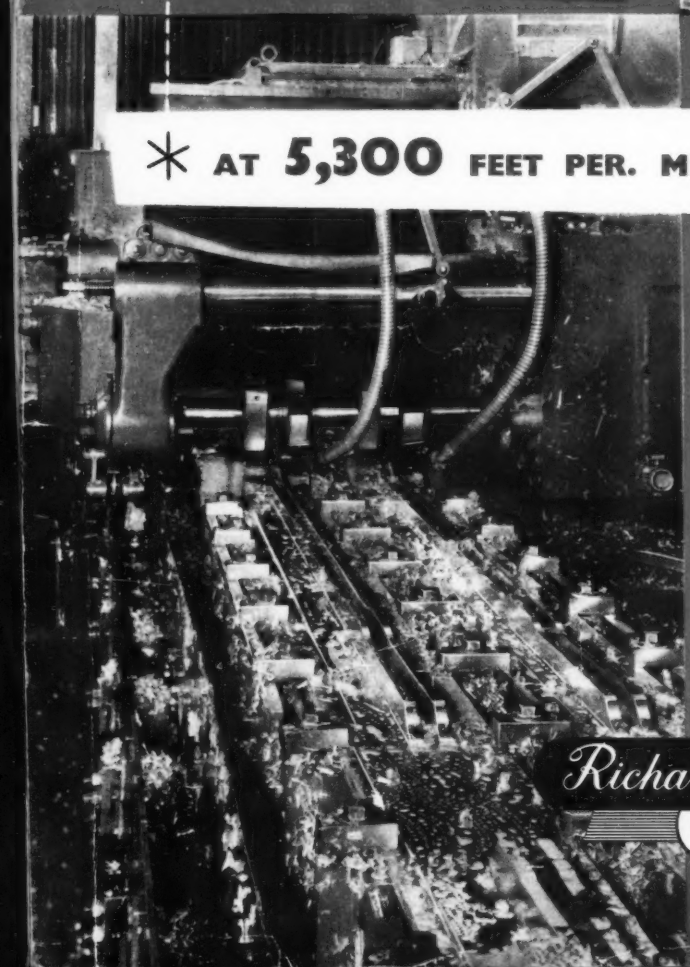
MACHINERY

JULY 16, 1958 ONE SHILLING & THREEPENCE

MILLING AIRCRAFT SPAR BOOMS



✳ AT 5,300 FEET PER. MIN.

Galtona O-K SERRATED BLADE CUTTERS

SUPREME FOR HIGH SPEED OPERATING

GALTONA O.K. special two-bladed carbide tipped cutters are illustrated machining light alloy aircraft main spars from the solid at a cutting speed of 5,300 ft. per minute. Four cutters operate simultaneously and metal removed by each cutter is 1¾in. by 1¼in. at a feed of 12in. per minute.

GALTONA O.K. standard and special cutters are available in all types for machining a wide variety of materials, and our Tool Engineers will always be pleased to make recommendations on request for cutters to suit individual needs, without obligation.

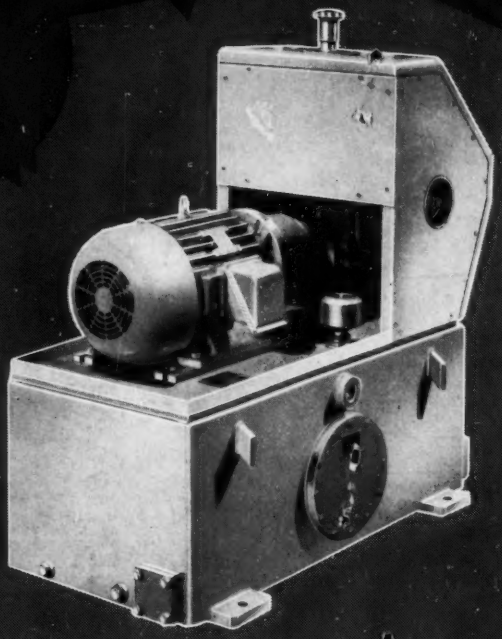
Richard Lloyd Limited

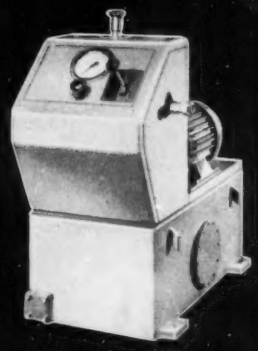
GALTON HOUSE, ELMFIELD AVENUE, TYBURN, BIRMINGHAM, 24

Telephone: Ashfield 1801. Telegrams "Cogs, Birmingham"

NORTHERN AREA OFFICE: A. V. Green, Britannia House, Wellington Street, Leeds, 1. Phone: Leeds 21212. LONDON AREA OFFICE: A. J. Percy, 240 Romford Road, Forest Gate, London, E.7. Phone: MAYland 7304-5. NORTHERN IRELAND: Garage & Engineering Supplies Ltd., 78 Great Victoria Street, Belfast. SCOTLAND: Stuart & Houston, 5, York Street, Glasgow, C.2.

off the peg but tailor made





ELECTRAULIC
REGD TRADE MARK

TOWLER BROTHERS (PATENTS) LTD
RODLEY NR. LEEDS ENGLAND
Tel: Pudsey 3125/6/7/8 Grams: Electrolic Rodley

Wickman

Econotip

The carbide tool you never re-grind!

Saves Reservicing Time and Equipment

No grinding ; when all the edges have been used, simply discard the tip and fit a new one.

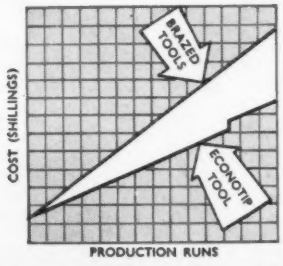
Saves Tool Setting Time

Leave the tool at its proper setting ; just change or re-locate the tip and save re-setting time.

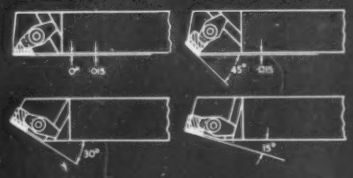
Improves Tool Performance

Stress-free Econotips give better tool performance, longer tool life and greater reliability.

Saves over 30% of tool costs



Graph shows savings secured by Wickman Econotip tools



4 Styles.... Four styles are available, with square tips to provide approach angles of 15°, 30° and 45°, and with triangular tips providing a zero approach angle.

....and 2 Wimet grades

Grade N for machining cast iron and non-ferrous materials, and grade XL 3 for machining steels at high speeds.

An explanatory leaflet, giving further details of design and prices can be obtained on request from :

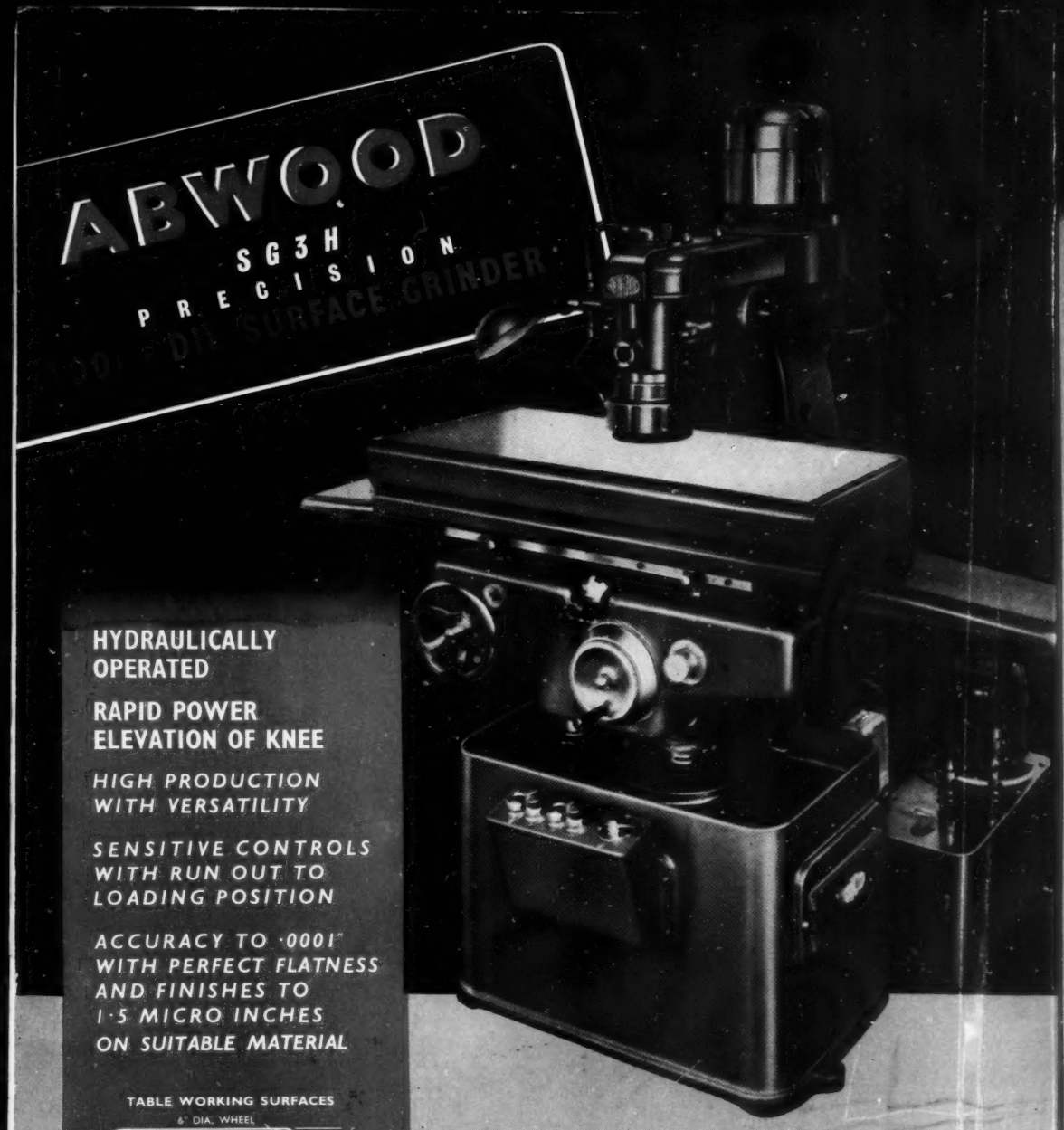
Publicity Dept.,
Wickman Limited,
Beamor Lane, Coventry.

WICKMAN LIMITED

WIMET DIVISION, TORRINGTON AVENUE, COVENTRY

Telephone : Tile Hill 66621

S15 ST



HYDRAULICALLY OPERATED

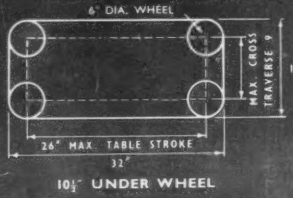
RAPID POWER ELEVATION OF KNEE

HIGH PRODUCTION WITH VERSATILITY

SENSITIVE CONTROLS WITH RUN OUT TO LOADING POSITION

ACCURACY TO ·0001" WITH PERFECT FLATNESS AND FINISHES TO 1·5 MICRO INCHES ON SUITABLE MATERIAL

TABLE WORKING SURFACES



This latest development model SG3H is "the" Machine for rapid Surfacing in the Toolroom or Production Shop. Detachable Spindles are available for deep and intricate work.

Hydraulic Control allows the operator to "inch" the Table along or stop instantaneously in any position at will.

Auto Run-out of Table to loading position.

Built in Coolant system with separation unit in Base.

Uses 6" Diameter Cylinder Wheels for faster Surfacing and Maximum wheel economy.

ABWOOD MACHINE TOOLS LTD., PRINCES ROAD, DARTFORD, KENT

Telephone : Dartford 5271 (5 lines)

Telegrams : ABWOOD DARTFORD

SG-1

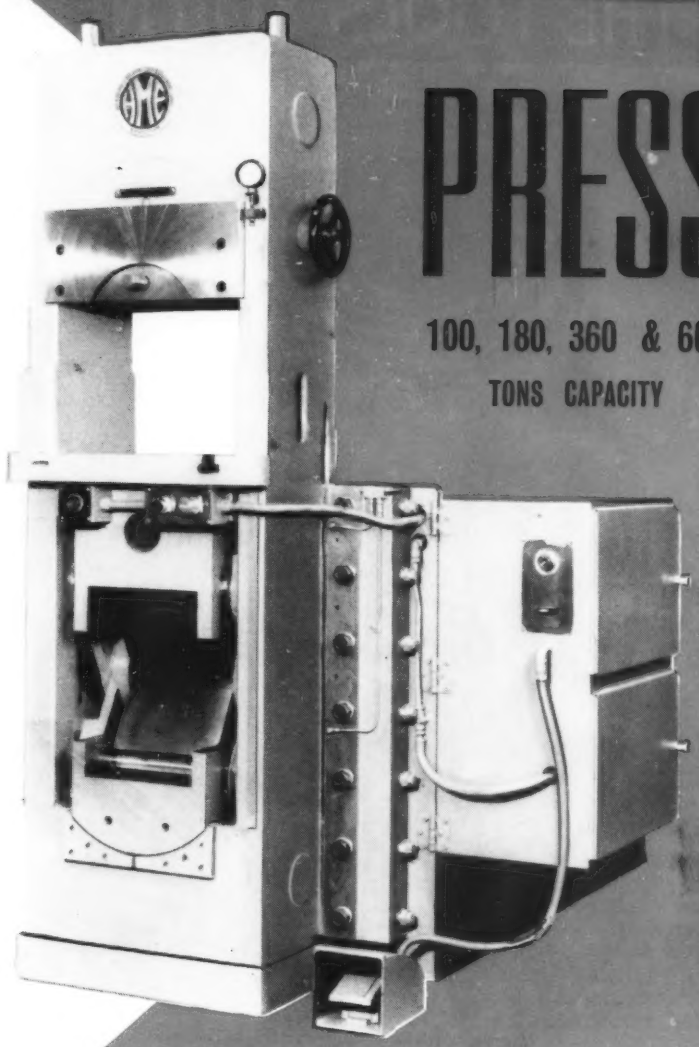
Machinery
July 16, 195

ANOTHER H.M.E. PRODUCT

KNUCKLE PRESS

100, 180, 360 & 600 TONS CAPACITY

- A coining press of unusual design in which all tensile loads lie within a rectangular steel frame which moves in specially long slideways.
- Pressure being exerted is registered on a dial gauge; operator can check pressure being exerted at each stroke.
- Precise tool adjustment.
- Simple but very rigid construction.
- All moving parts totally enclosed.
- Circulating lubrication system.
- Control is by push buttons through a very efficient air operated friction clutch.



The front guard has been removed to show the toggle action of the press

Send now for Catalogue No. 17, or ask our technical representative to call.

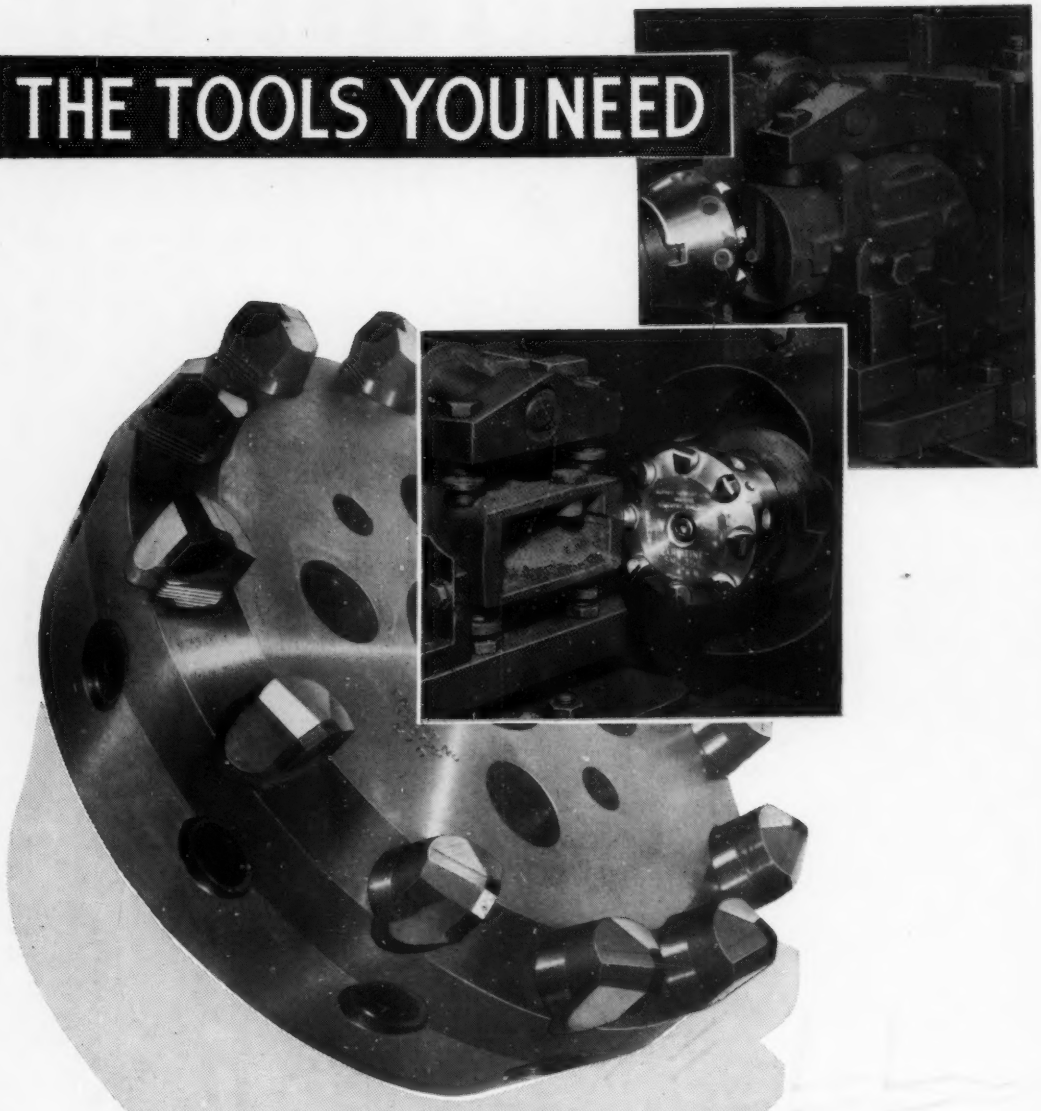
HME

HORDERN, MASON & EDWARDS LTD. BIRMINGHAM, 24. ENGLAND

TELEPHONE: ASHfield 1671 TELEGRAMS: AITCHEMMEE, B'HAM

LONDON OFFICE: 4, VERNON PLACE, SOUTHAMPTON ROW, W.C.1. TELEPHONE: HOLborn 1324

THE TOOLS YOU NEED



Inserted-tooth face milling cutters designed for specific operations on various materials.
Provide for milling operations on low, medium and high-powered machines.
Give high production with improved finish.
Cutters, high-speed or Ardoloy-tipped, with relative grade of carbide and/or cutting angles for various materials, are interchangeable on the general-purpose High-power Carbiface illustrated.
Cutters from 3in. to 16in. diameter with 5 to 20 blades available.
Patent tooth locking arrangement.

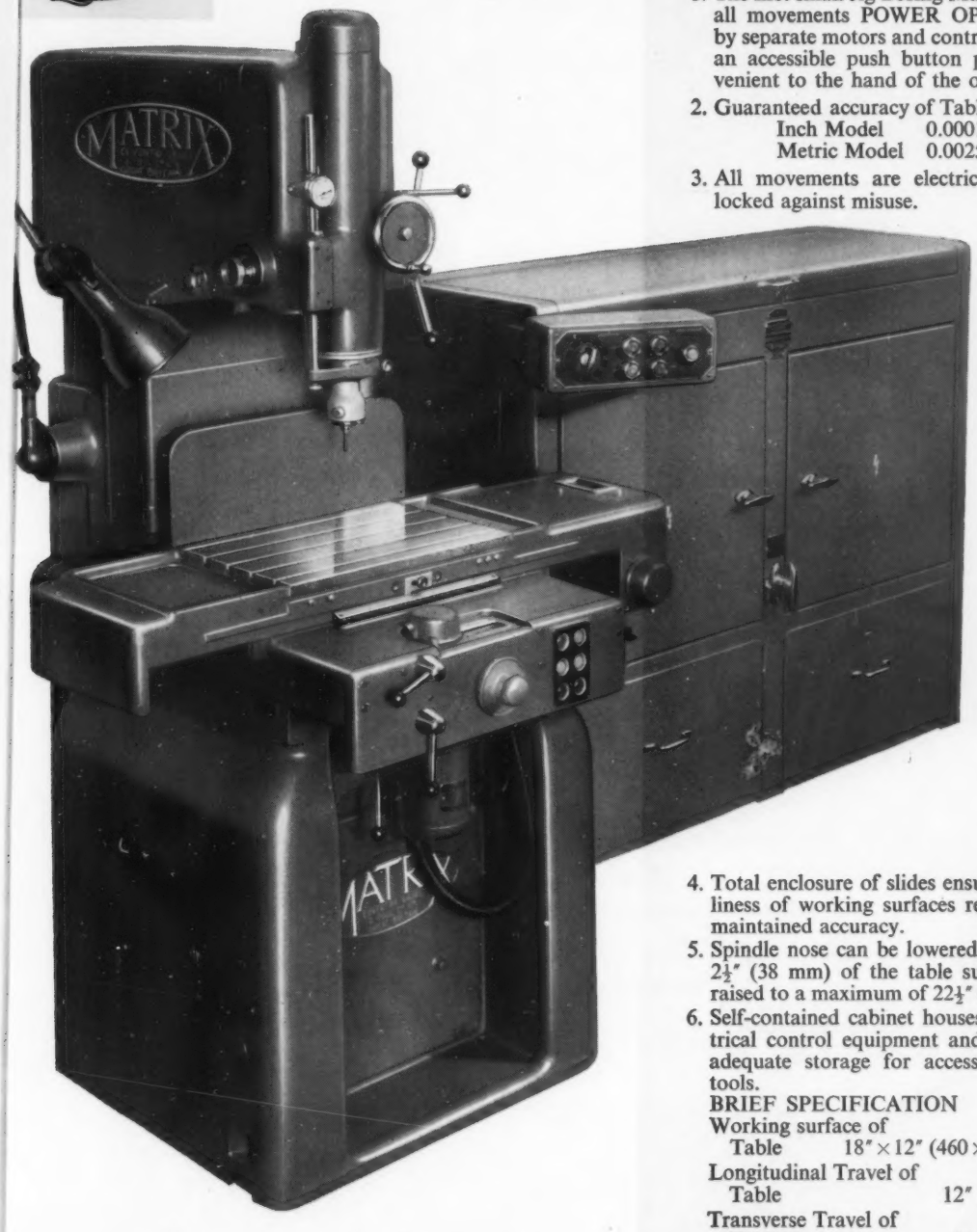
ALFRED HERBERT LTD., COVENTRY

AD 442

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

No. 59 JIG BORING MACHINE

1. The first small Jig Boring Machine with all movements POWER OPERATED by separate motors and controlled from an accessible push button panel convenient to the hand of the operator.
2. Guaranteed accuracy of Table Settings:
   Inch Model 0.0001″
   Metric Model 0.0025 m/m.
3. All movements are electrically interlocked against misuse.



4. Total enclosure of slides ensures cleanliness of working surfaces resulting in maintained accuracy.
5. Spindle nose can be lowered to within 2½″ (38 mm) of the table surface and raised to a maximum of 22½″ (560 mm).
6. Self-contained cabinet houses the electrical control equipment and provides adequate storage for accessories and tools.

BRIEF SPECIFICATION

Working surface of Table	18″ × 12″ (460 × 300 mm)
Longitudinal Travel of Table	12″ (300 mm)
Transverse Travel of Table	8″ (200 mm)
Spindle Speed (stepless)	100-3000 r.p.m.
Max. Travel of Quill	4″ (100 mm)
Vertical Travel of Spindle Head	16″ (405 mm)
Max. Drilling Capacity in Steel	½″ (13 mm)
Max. Boring Capacity	3½″ (40 mm)

Coventry Gauge

& TOOL COMPANY LTD

P.O. BOX 39, COVENTRY, GT BRITAIN

Hayes
LEEDS

HYDRAULIC TRACER CONTROL

The application of Tracer Control in engineering is being found in an ever widening field of activities. As a consequence, it is to be expected that the development of tracer control valves must not only keep pace with current requirements, but in addition be able to look ahead to the undoubted possibilities of its introduction to new techniques.

We have made a specialised business of the design and manufacture of Tracer Control Valves, to ensure that they are **best suited to the purpose for which they are required.** As a result, we have a range of valves to cover most machine tool applications, and our technical consultative service is always available to discuss any individual problem.

Therefore, should tracer control be under consideration, we cordially invite you to make full use of our service and to take advantage of our extensive experience in this field.

Hayes Engineers (Leeds) Ltd., Gelderd Rd., Leeds, 12. Tel.: Leeds 30941. Grams: Toolmaker, Leeds, 12

Only this NEW PERRY GIRDER SECTION CHAIN has all these Special Features —

- Available from stock in a range of from 2" up to 4¼" pitch.
- Built like a precision chain to withstand continuous heavy duty.
- Resistant to twisting or kinking.
- Guaranteed breaking load of 6,000 lb.
- Additional to our extensive 3,000 lb. range.
- Eliminate the need for heavier type chains and chain wheels, thus reducing overall weight in unit construction of conveyor systems.
- ATTACHMENT PLATES. Supplied with standard K and F type or with several other specialised forms of attachment plates.
- **Conform to British Standards** dimensionally, and may be used in conjunction with existing chain wheels and pinions in our extensive 3,000 lb. breaking load range.

— and remember, there's a

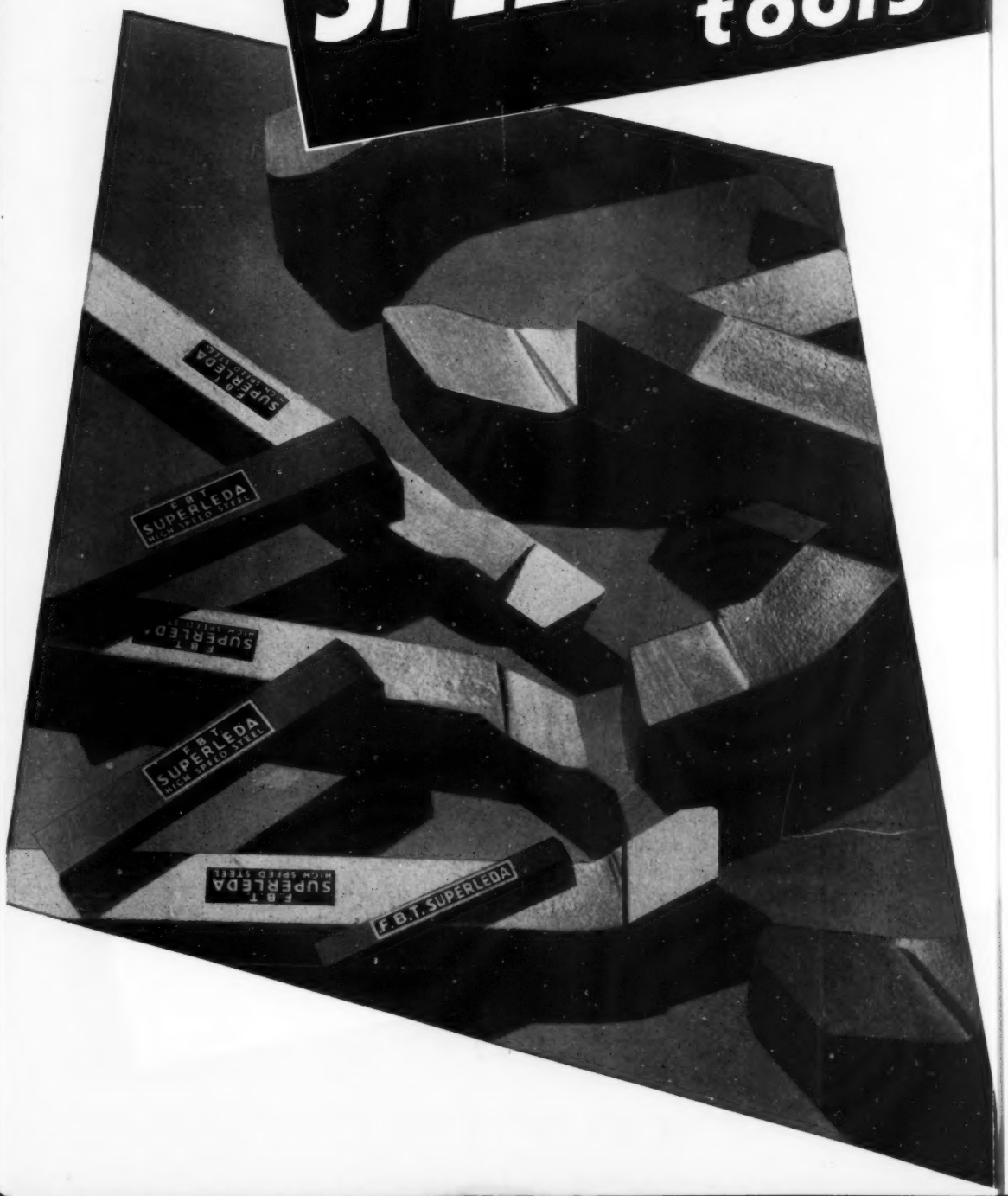
PERRY

Chain and Chain Drive for every industrial application

PERRY CHAIN COMPANY LTD., TYSELEY, BIRMINGHAM 11 *(A Division of the Perry Group)*

PI/25

From the range of SPEEDICUT tools


F.B.T. SUPERLEDA HIGH SPEED STEEL
F.B.T. SUPERLEDA HIGH SPEED STEEL
F.B.T. SUPERLEDA HIGH SPEED STEEL
F.B.T. SUPERLEDA HIGH SPEED STEEL
F.B.T. SUPERLEDA

specify

SPEEDICUT SUPERLEDA

Butt Welded Lathe Tools and Toolholder Bits

Speedicut Superleda Butt Welded Tools and Toolholder Bits are specially heat treated to give the combination of 'red hardness' and toughness needed for heavy duty working.

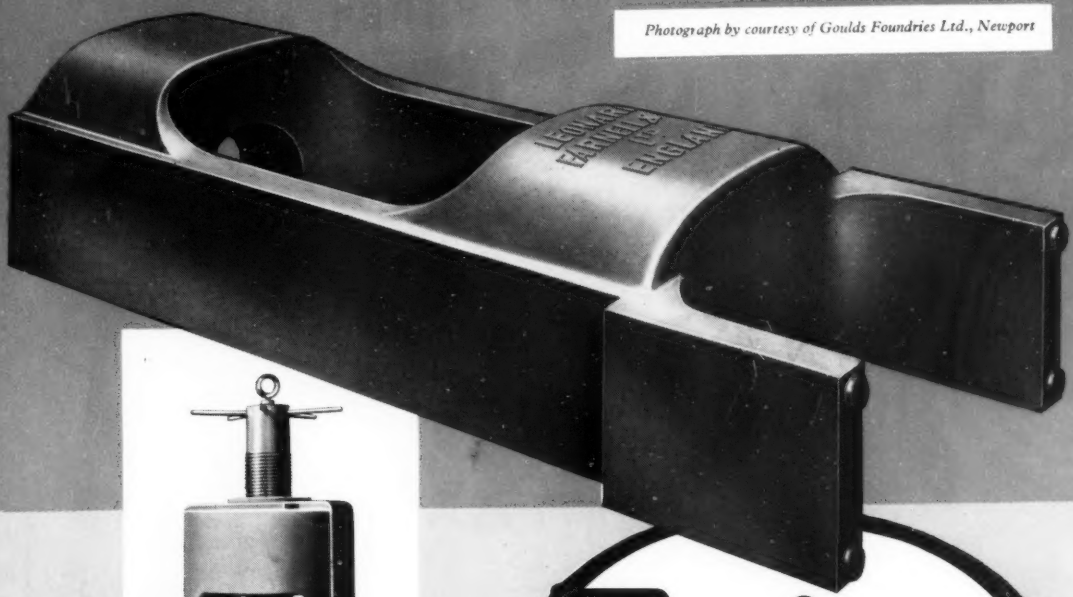
Planing, shaping and heavy intermittent cuts are the problem; SPEEDICUT SUPERLEDA is the answer.

Take advantage of the latest techniques in toolmaking— SPECIFY SPEEDICUT.

F. T. H. BROWN TOOLS LTD.

SPEEDICUT WORKS, CARLISLE STREET EAST, SHEFFIELD

Photograph by courtesy of Goulds Foundries Ltd., Newport



Tough Assignment

– but not too tough for

MEEHANITE

One of the tests for concrete involves the application of a compressive load to a test specimen until failure occurs. This load may exceed 10,000 lbs./sq. in.

The machine illustrated is a 200-ton hydraulic press designed and made by Leonard Farnell & Co. Ltd. to carry out this test to B.S.S. requirements. The main load frame, incorporating the hydraulic cylinder, is a single casting of GA Meehanite, chosen for its high strength, absolute soundness and ease of machining. Homogeneity is vitally important, since the hydraulic working pressure may reach 6,000 lbs./sq. in and it is impossible to test for porosity until the casting has been machined.

Write for a copy of "Meehanite in the Service of Industry", a 44-page illustrated booklet describing the varied applications of Meehanite throughout industry.

Meehanite Metal Foundries at your service

Cameron and Roberton Ltd., Kirkintilloch. Carmichael Bros. Limited, Nile Street, South Shields. Goulds Foundries Limited, Newport, Mon. John Harper (Meehanite) Limited, Willenhall, Staffs.

G. H. Hey and Company Limited, Glasgow. C. A. Parsons and Company Limited, Newcastle-on-Tyne 6. Qunicast (Ealing Park) Ltd., London, W.S. Richards Foundries Limited, Leicester. Southern Foundries Ltd., Waddon, Croydon, Surrey. Wingot Limited, Rochester. Ashmore, Benson, Pease and Co. Stockton-on-Tees. The Butterley Company Ltd., Ripley, Derby.

THE INTERNATIONAL MEEHANITE METAL COMPANY LTD.

Meerion House, 4 Downside, Epsom, Surrey

Telephone: Epsom 3507/9

Telegrams: Meerion, Epsom

Cast Iron Can Do it-if it's

MEEHANITE

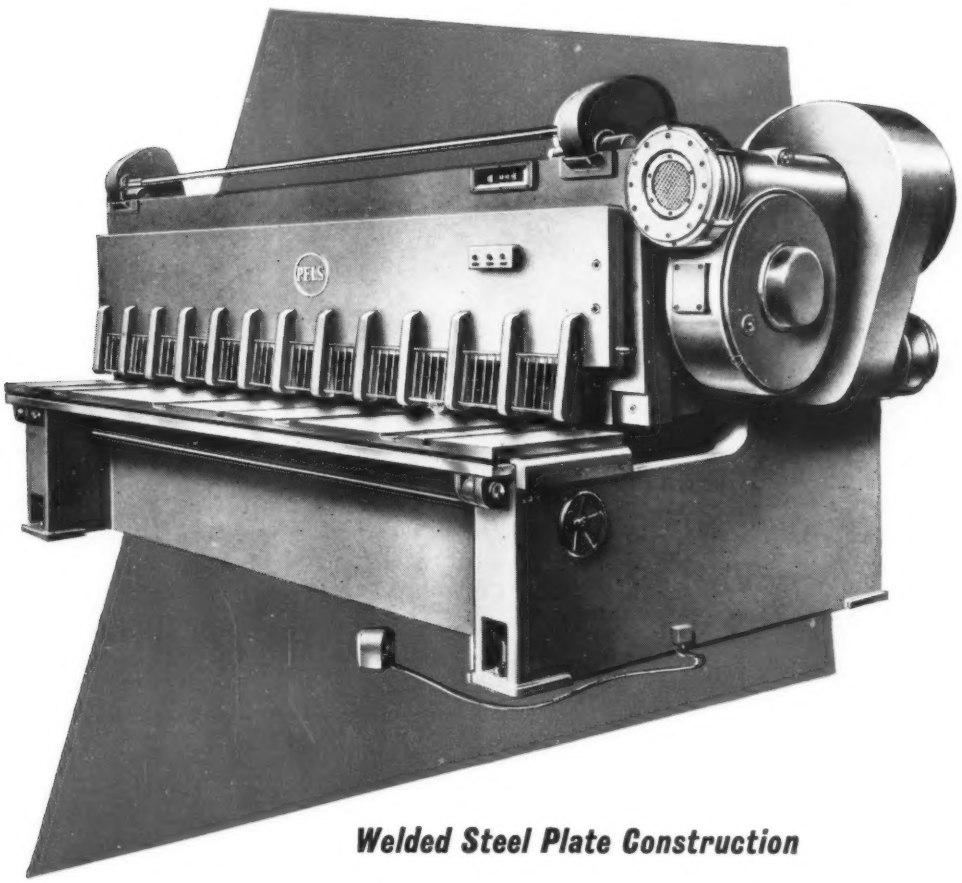
The Dependable Metal

PELS

Plate Shears

⅛" TO 1" CAPACITIES

FOR PRECISION SHEARING TO EXCEPTIONAL STANDARDS



Welded Steel Plate Construction

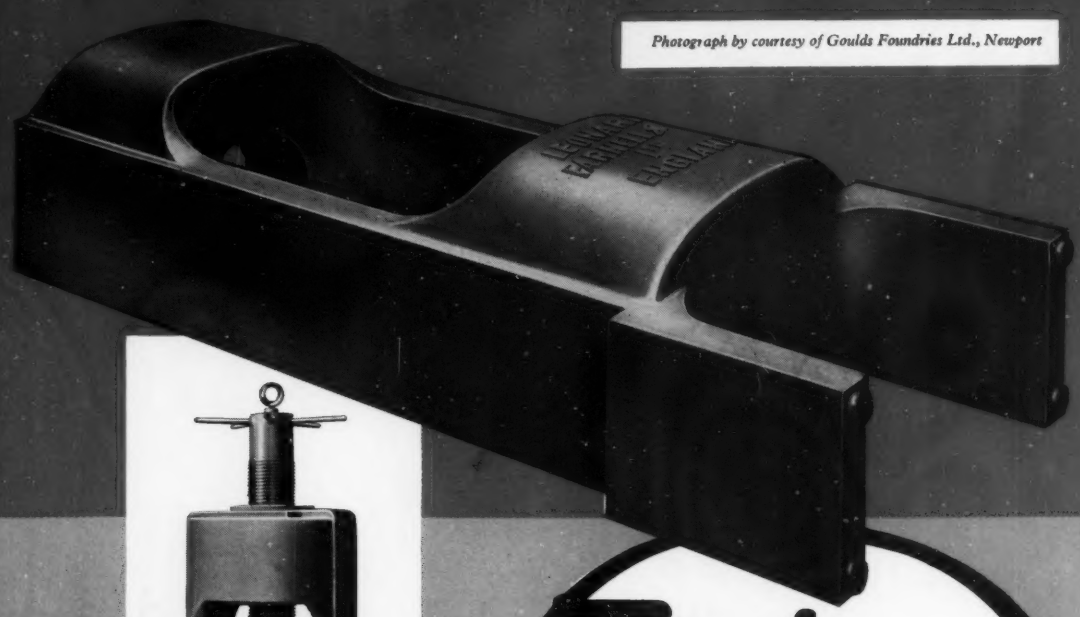
HENRY PELS & CO. LIMITED

Offices & Showroom 32-38 OSNABURGH STREET · LONDON · N.W.1

Telephone EUSTON 4113

Rainbow 1301

Photograph by courtesy of Goulds Foundries Ltd., Newport



Tough Assignment

– but not too tough for

MEEHANITE

One of the tests for concrete involves the application of a compressive load to a test specimen until failure occurs. This load may exceed 10,000 lbs./sq. in.

The machine illustrated is a 200-ton hydraulic press designed and made by Leonard Farnell & Co. Ltd. to carry out this test to B.S.S. requirements. The main load frame, incorporating the hydraulic cylinder, is a single casting of GA Meehanite, chosen for its high strength, absolute soundness and ease of machining. Homogeneity is vitally important, since the hydraulic working pressure may reach 6,000 lbs./sq. in and it is impossible to test for porosity until the casting has been machined.

Write for a copy of "Meehanite in the Service of Industry", a 44-page illustrated booklet describing the varied applications of Meehanite throughout industry.

Cast Iron Can Do it-if it's

MEEHANITE

The Dependable Metal

Meehanite Metal Foundries at your service

Cameron and Roberton Ltd., Kirkintilloch. Carmichael Bros. Limited, Nile Street, South Shields. Goulds Foundries Limited, Newport, Mon. John Harper (Meehanite) Limited, Willenhall, Staffs.
G. H. Hey and Company Limited, Glasgow. C. A. Parsons and Company Limited, Newcastle-on-Tyne 6. Qualcast (Ealing Park) Ltd., London. W.S. Richards Foundries Limited, Leicester. Southern Foundries Ltd., Waddon, Croydon, Surrey. Winget Limited, Rochester. Ashmore, Benson, Pease and Co. Stockton-on-Tees. The Butterley Company Ltd., Ripley, Derby.

THE INTERNATIONAL MEEHANITE METAL COMPANY LTD.

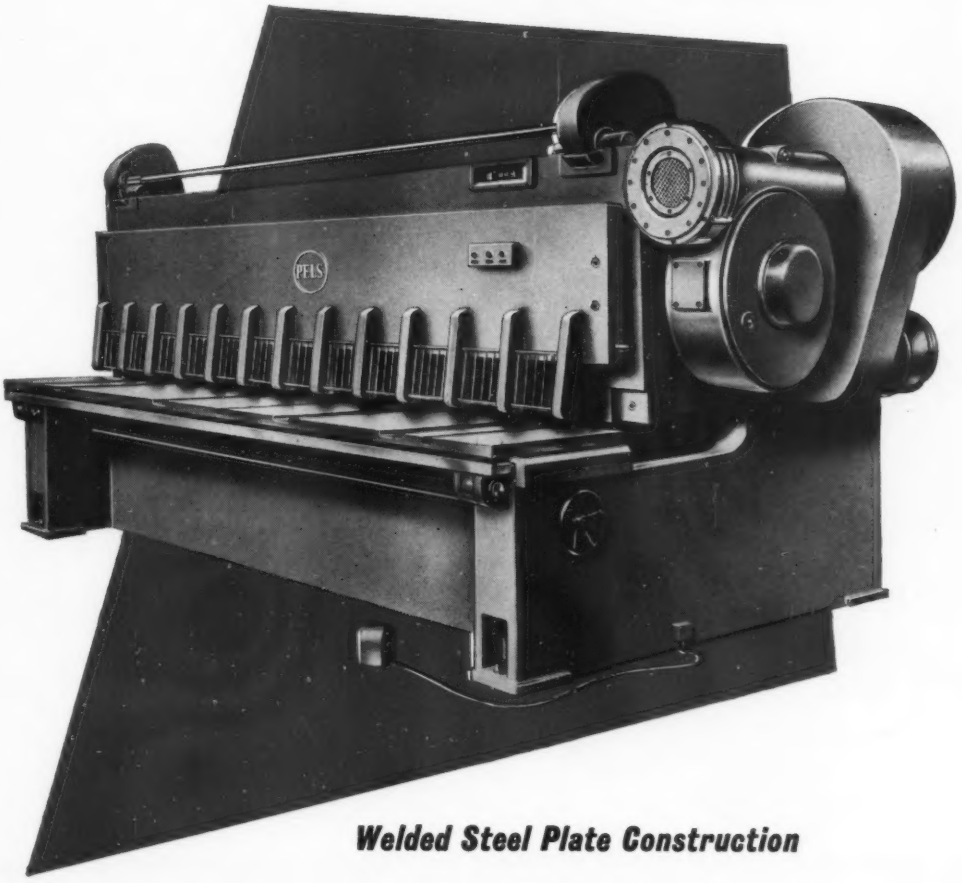
Meerlea House, 4 Downside, Epsom, Surrey
Telephone: Epsom 2807/9
Telegrams: Meerlea, Epsom

PELS

Plate Shears

⅛" TO 1" CAPACITIES

FOR PRECISION SHEARING TO EXCEPTIONAL STANDARDS



Welded Steel Plate Construction

HENRY PELS & CO. LIMITED

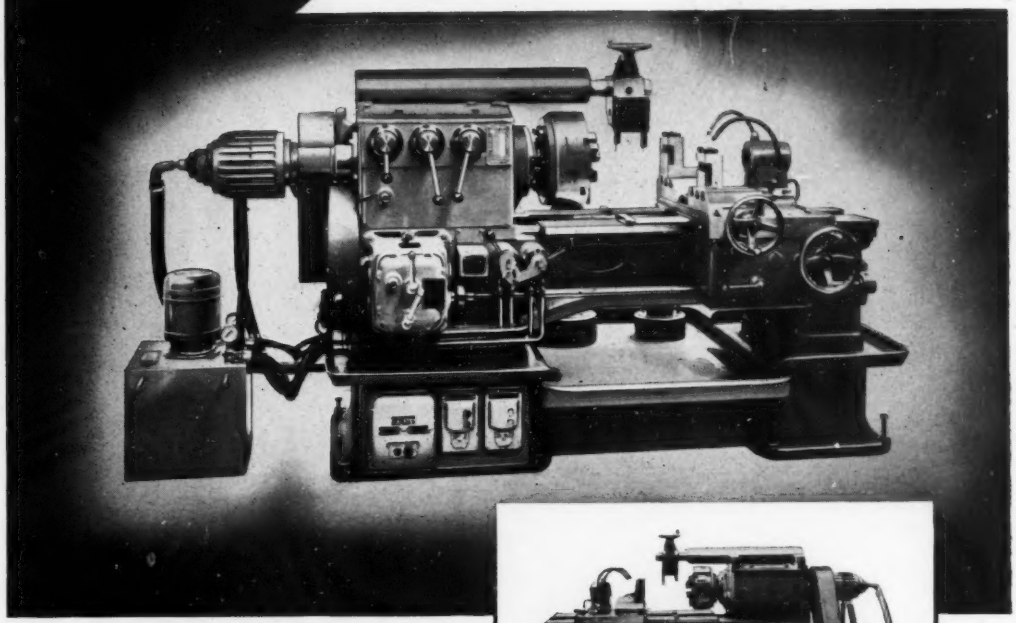
Offices & Showroom 32-38 OSNABURGH STREET · LONDON · N.W.1

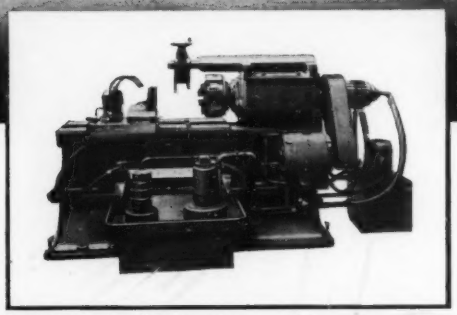
Telephone: EUSTON 4113

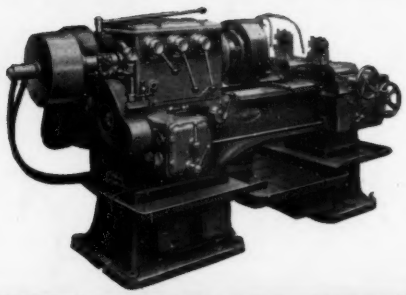
Rainbow 1301

CROWTHORN

8½" CENTRE PARTING-OFF TURNING & BORING LATHE







This lathe is specially designed for the high speed production of such articles as cylinder liners, piston-rings, etc., and for the rapid parting-off of ferrous and non-ferrous bar and tube. The specification includes pneumatic or hydraulic chucking equipment, screw operated parting-off toolslide assembly on overhead arm, front and rear tool holders, boring bar holders, self contained motor drive and electric suds pump. Please write for detailed literature.

CROWTHORN ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED
High Class Machine Tool Makers
REDDISH · STOCKPORT · ENGLAND
Phone: STOCKPORT 7271-2-3 *Grams: CROWTOOL, REDDISH*

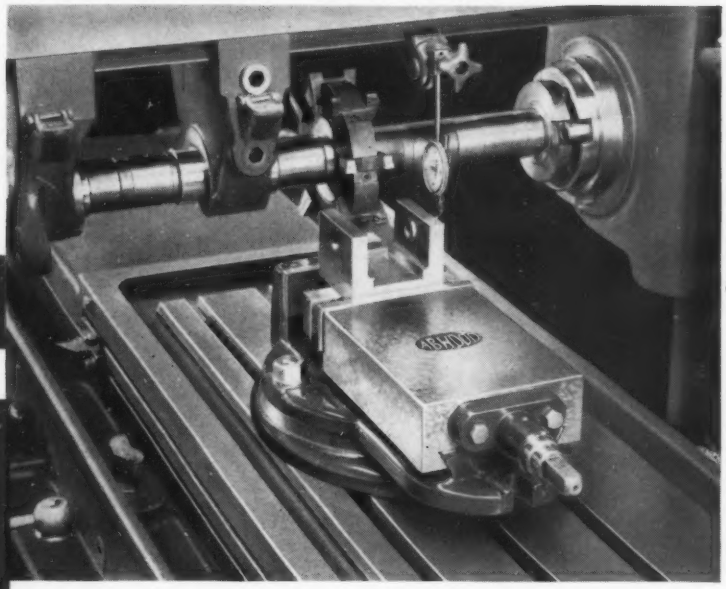
CL 92

ABWOOD *For Accuracy plus Durability*

THE ABWOOD MODERN MACHINE VICE

NO TRAPS FOR SWARF
TOTAL ENCLOSURE OF SCREW & NUT

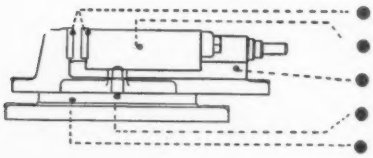
THE VICE WITH THE SLIDING JAW WHICH CANNOT LIFT AND TILT THE JOB



Clocking set-up of Drill Jig before milling faces for insertion of hardened location strips. This work-holding problem was resolved by the use of an Abwood Machine Vice thus ensuring complete absence of any lift.

FULL RANGE OF SIZES AND TYPES FROM 3" to 15"

VISUALISE WHAT AN IMMENSE SAVING THIS MEANS



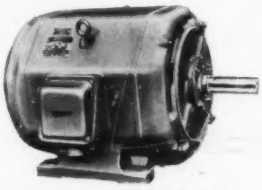
- **PRECISION GROUND CARBON STEEL JAWS**
- **SLIDING JAW MACHINED OVER THE WHOLE OF ITS SURFACE FOR USE OF SCRIBING BLOCK**
- **ENCLOSED SQUARE THREAD SCREW HARDENED ON THE END AND 'THRUST'**
- **MACHINE DIVIDED SWIVEL BASE INDEXED THROUGH 360°**
- **ALL CASTINGS IN HIGH TENSILE 'MEEHANITE'**

ABWOOD MACHINE TOOLS LTD. PRINCES ROAD, DARTFORD, KENT

Telephone : Dartford 5271 (5 lines) *Telegrams: ABWOOD, DARTFORD*

MV-1

Newman IN STEP WITH PROGRESS



DOUBLE AIR CIRCUIT MOTOR

DOUBLE COOLING

One of the most important aspects of totally enclosed motors is the method of cooling—upon this depends, to a large extent the efficiency, reliability, size for rated horse-power and ultimately the final cost of the motors. Newman have recently introduced a range from 25 to 150 h.p. with a unique double ventilation system which almost doubles the cooling efficiency of these motors and results in more economical and more compact construction.

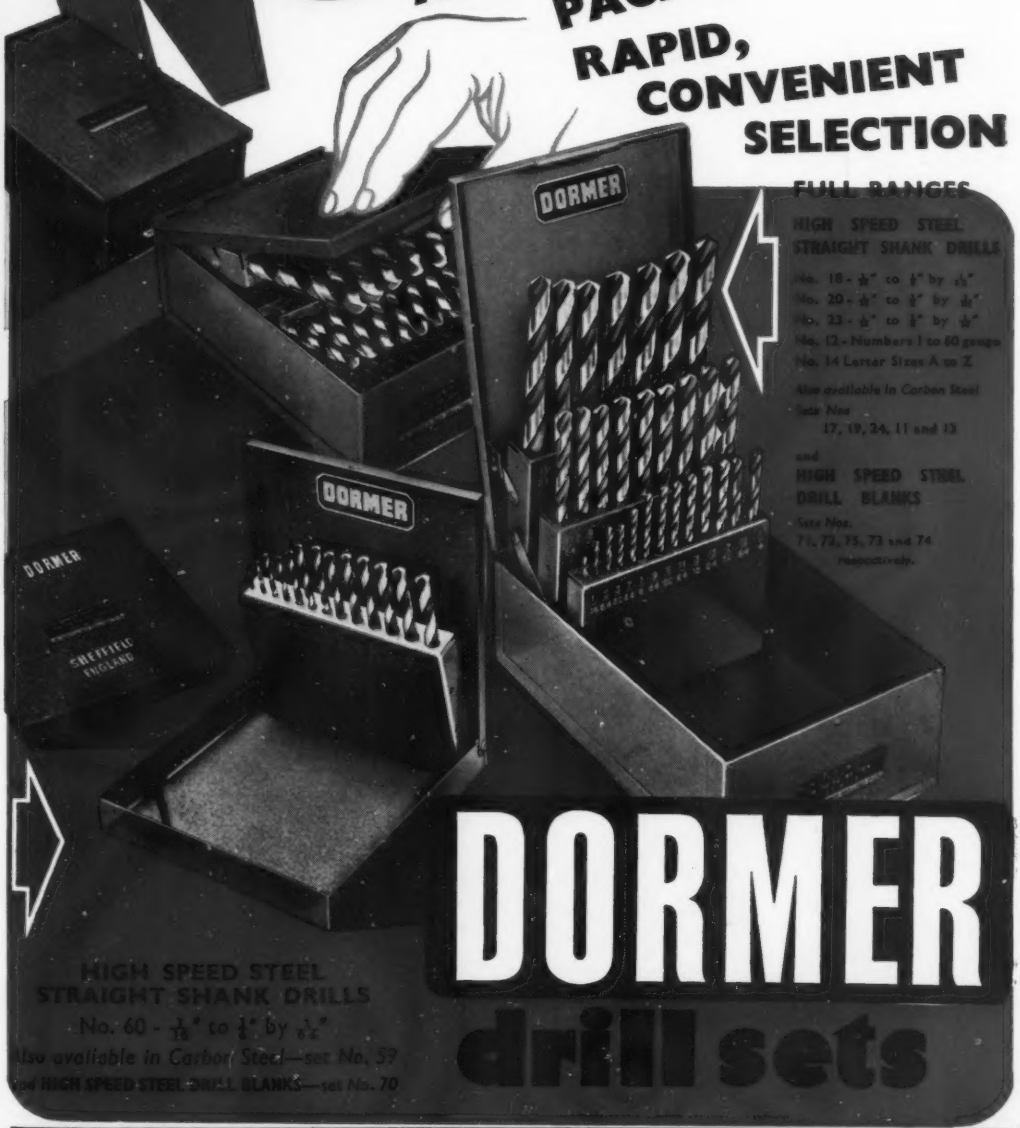
YET ANOTHER EXAMPLE OF THE NEWMAN PROGRESSIVE DESIGN POLICY

Newman

making the pace in motor progress

New

ALL STEEL RETRACTABLE PACKAGING FOR RAPID, CONVENIENT SELECTION

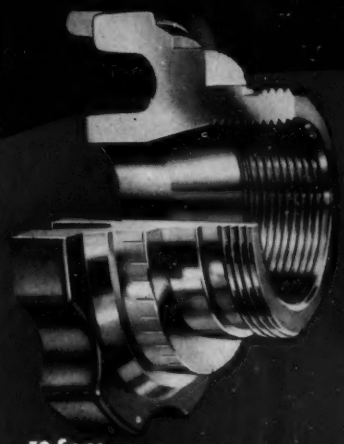

DORMER
DORMER
DORMER
SHEFFIELD ENGLAND
FULL RANGES
HIGH SPEED STEEL STRAIGHT SHANK DRILLS
No. 18 - 1/32" to 1/4" by 1/64"
No. 20 - 1/32" to 1/2" by 1/64"
No. 23 - 1/32" to 1/2" by 1/32"
No. 12 - Numbers 1 to 60 gauge
No. 14 Letter Sizes A to Z
Also available in Carbon Steel
Sets Nos. 17, 19, 24, 11 and 13
and
HIGH SPEED STEEL DRILL BLANKS
Sets Nos. 71, 72, 75, 73 and 74 respectively.
HIGH SPEED STEEL STRAIGHT SHANK DRILLS
No. 60 - 1/32" to 1/4" by 1/64"
Also available in Carbon Steel—set No. 59
and HIGH SPEED STEEL DRILL BLANKS—set No. 70

DORMER

drill sets

DORMER DRILL SETS ARE OBTAINABLE FROM YOUR USUAL ENGINEERS' MERCHANTS

INDEX-AUTOMAT
are the exclusive produc
INDEX-WERKE K.
HAHN & TESSKY
Esslingen Neckar (Germa



50 Secs.
Threaded Component
(Aluminium)
Graduations rolled on
Threads chased

87 Secs.
Locking Ring
(Hot Brass Pressing)
Internal thread chased

220 Secs.
Machined from Steel Forging

Pressings
Forgings
Castings **and Billets** **can be machined profitably on the**

Chucking Automa

INDEX
B60F
INDEX

Sole Agents for Great Britain and Northern Ireland
GEO. KINGSBURY & CO (MACHINE TOOLS) L
54, VICTORIA ST., LONDON, S.W. TELEPHONE: TATE GALLERY 04-62
Showrooms and Spares Dept. 4-6, MILNER STREET, LONDON, S.W.3
TELEPHONE: KNIGHTSBRIDGE

UNIQUE for a milling machine of its size the

EDGWICK Nº1 SIMPLIMIL

fitted with an all-geared drive assembly featuring:—

★ *Nickel - Chrome heat - treated spindle with flywheel*

★ *Precision spindle bearings—locked inner and outer races*

★ *Herbert patented quick - release collars for pick-off gears*

★ *Double - wall construction*

★ *Short, sturdy shafts*

★ *Plunger pump flood - lubricating the whole gear assembly*

TWO MODELS AVAILABLE . . .

Hand Feed 7" x 3½" x 9"

Automatic Feed 10" x 3¾" x 13"

Choice from two ranges of six speeds 60-540 r.p.m. or 224-2020 r.p.m.

Alternative range of feeds on Automatic machine — five feeds from ½" to 3" per min., or three feeds, 3⅞", 6" and 9⅞" per min.

Available for Immediate Delivery

AD.403

ALFRED HERBERT LTD., COVENTRY
Factored Division, Red Lane Works.

B

YORK SHIPLEY USE HARPER CASTINGS

—and Harper service too!

Not only do Harpers make the cylinder castings for York Shipley refrigeration plant, but they deliver them to the customer as a finished machined component.

The requirements of commercial and industrial refrigeration practice require the castings to be free from porosity or defect. The outer surface and ends are machined in *Harper's own machine shop* to a tolerance of 0.0005 in., and the bore is also honed to a tolerance of 0.0005 in., the degree of finish being 7 micro-inches.

Harper Service covers the supply of high-grade grey iron and Meehanite castings, machining, metal pressings, enamelling and other finishes, and sub-assembly of components.

HARPER CASTINGS

CASTINGS WITH THE HARPER SKIN

JOHN HARPER & CO. LTD. **JOHN HARPER** (MEEHANITE) **LTD.**
ALBION WORKS Phone: WILLENHALL 124 (5 lines) Grams: HARPERS, WILLENHALL **WILLENHALL**

LONDON OFFICE: SEAFORTH PLACE, 57, BUCKINGHAM GATE, LONDON S.W.1 Tel.: TATE GALLERY 0286
MANCHESTER OFFICE: c/o B. J. Brown & Partners Ltd. 248/9 Royal Exchange, Manchester 2 H596

For Maximum Production on Capstan and Turret Lathes you *must* install

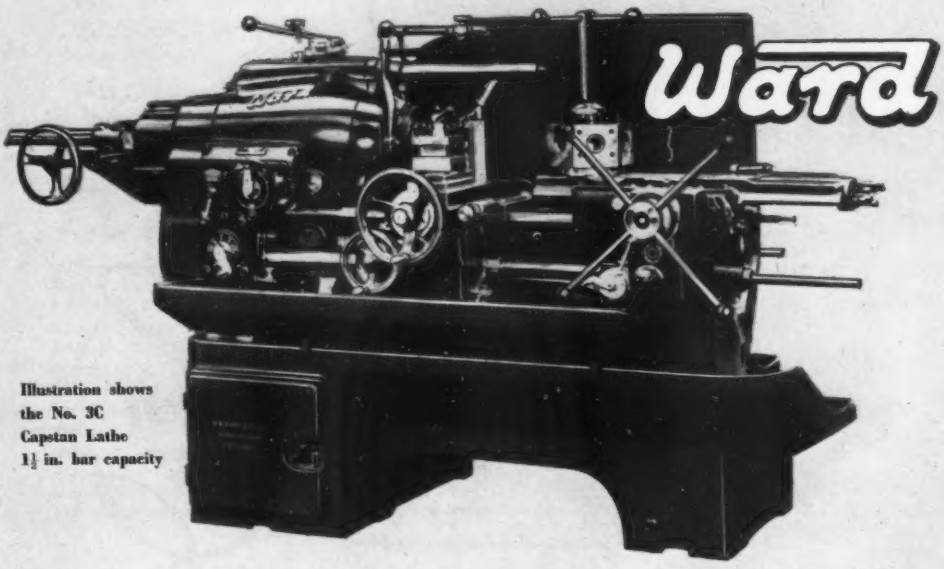


Illustration shows the No. 3C Capstan Lathe 1½ in. bar capacity

Many new features include

12 spindle speeds – both forward and reverse

Higher centres giving increased swing

Bed protected by stainless steel covers

Inbuilt electrical equipment

Large capacity swarf pan

Full details of our complete range of Capstan and Turret Lathes on request.

H·W·WARD & CO LTD

SELLY OAK
BIRMINGHAM 29
TELEPHONE. SELLY OAK 1131

BRITISH MACHINE TOOL MAKERS ASSOC. LTD

W.670
B2

a record turn

(CENTRIFUGALLY SPEAKING)

The record was established about a quarter century ago but since then research has continued and this is reflected in the quality of the present day product.
Furthermore our capacity has been extended to cover the large wheels as well as the medium and small.

SUPER-HOLFOS BRONZE (Regd.)

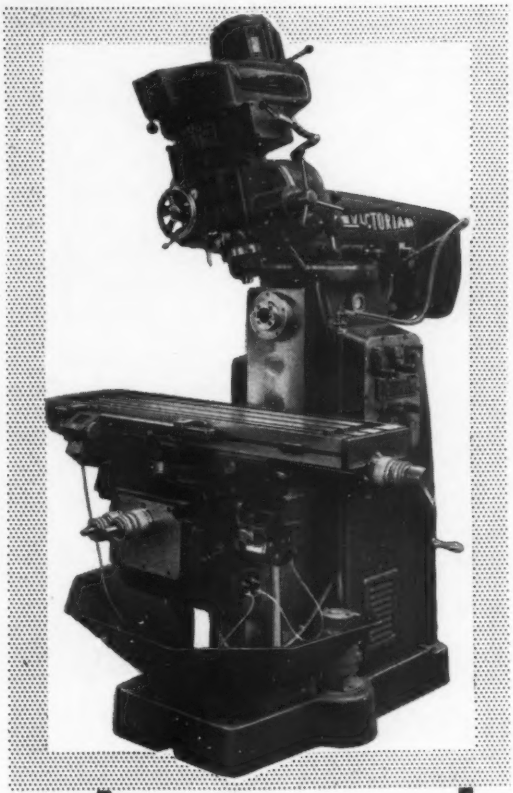
HOLROYD-WALKER worm gears, which, tested independently at the National Physical Laboratory in 1931, created a WORLD RECORD in worm gear efficiency giving figures of over 98% efficiency. The wheel was made in SUPER-HOLFOS BRONZE.

JOHN HOLROYD & CO. LTD., P·O·BOX No. 24, HOLFOS WORKS, ROCHDALE, LANCS. ROCHDALE 3166

8 machines in one!

THE COMPLETE TOOLROOM MACHINE

JIG BORING
DIESINKING
DRILLING
HORIZONTAL MILLING
* **VERTICAL MILLING**
* **UNIVERSAL MILLING**
* **SLOTTING**
* **SHAPING**



With the VICTORIA 01 or 02 OMNIMIL

*and standard attachments * as used with your Victoria U1 and U2 Universal millers.*

01—40" x 11" table, power longitudinal table feed, 3 h.p. spindle motor.

02—45" x 11" table, power feed to all table movements, 4 h.p. spindle motor.

Optical measuring equipment as illustrated or dial gauges and measuring rod troughs available as extra equipment.

VICTORIA OMNIMIL

12 horizontal spindle speeds 31-1010 r.p.m. : 18 table feeds 0.4-12-25 in./min. : 8 vertical spindle speeds 80-2700 r.p.m. : 3 power feeds .0015", .003" and .006" with auto trip : Coarse and micrometer hand feed.

MANUFACTURED BY

Write NOW for 44-page Machine Tool Catalogue

B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD

(MEMBER OF THE B. ELLIOTT GROUP OF COMPANIES)

Victoria Works, Willesden, London, N.W.10 Tel. ELGar 4050

Overseas Subsidiaries: Canada, U.S.A., Australia, S. Africa

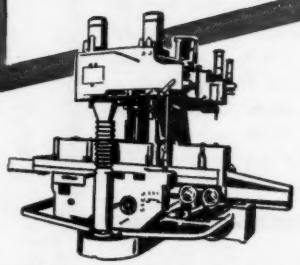
ELLIOTT OF LONDON

1826

Equip your Shop for

Automatic PRODUCTION COPY MILLING

—by installing
SWISS
RIGID
AUTOMATIC
HYDROCOPYING MACHINES



KA.200 illustrated

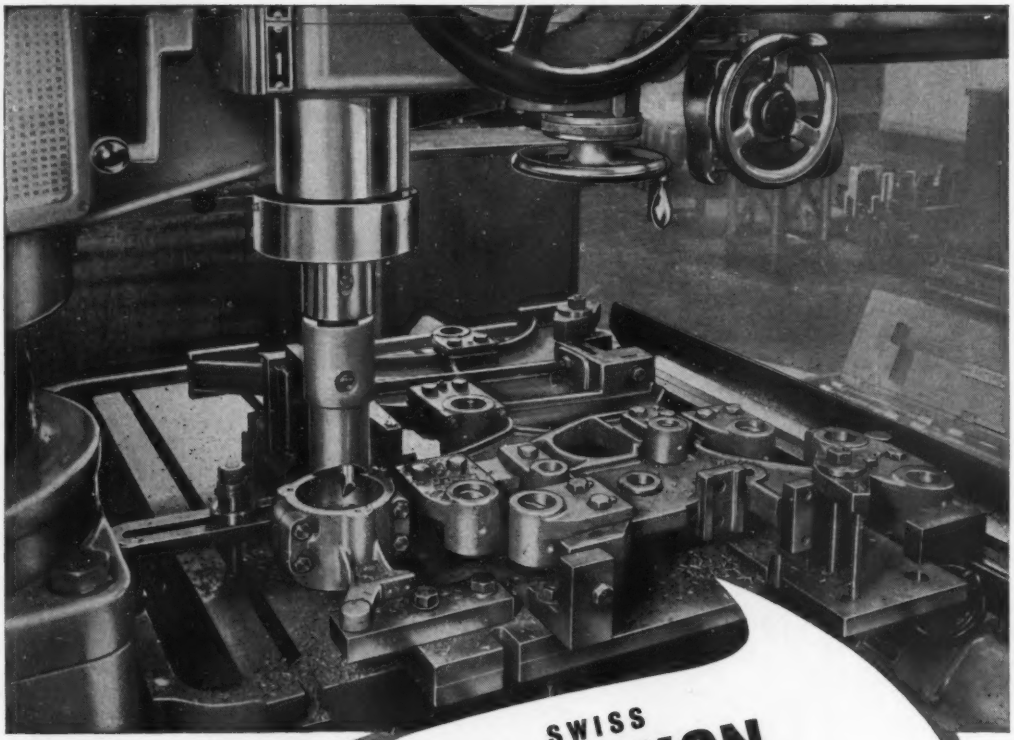
Speed up production by copy milling the 'RIGID' way. Line-by-line scanning automatically copies vertical angles up to 90° and 360° profiles at constant feed without rotating the work-table. With a reverse image attachment similar profiles of the same or opposite hand can be made from the one master. Tracer pressure is so light that plaster or wooden masters can be used.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
Model KA.200/2. Two Spindles. Table size 92½" x 23½"

Send for illustrated brochure to Sole U.K. Distributors

DOWDING & DOLL LTD
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14
Telephone WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) Telegrams ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON

142



SWISS

OERLIKON

Production Jig Borer

Heavy duty yet sensitive.
Double columns for extra rigidity.
Electro-magnetic quill clamping with finger-tip control. 18 spindle speeds, 15 feeds. 2-speed quick traverse.

3 models:
58⅝", 66" or 89⅝" between columns.
Table traverses 42½" or 47¼".

brings
TOOLROOM ACCURACY
to the Production Line

Full technical details from sole U.K. Distributors

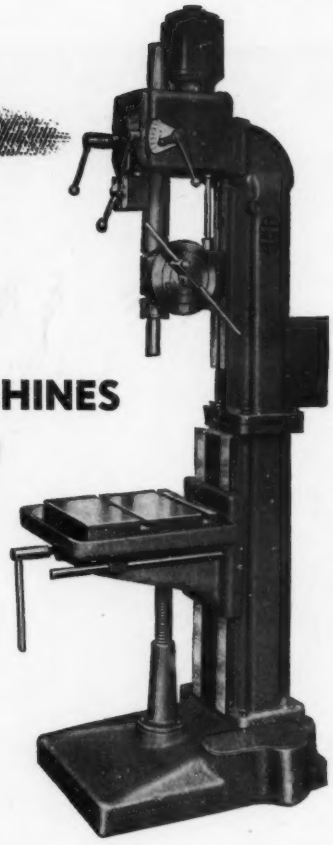
DOWDING & DOLL LTD
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14
Telephone WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) Telegrams ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON

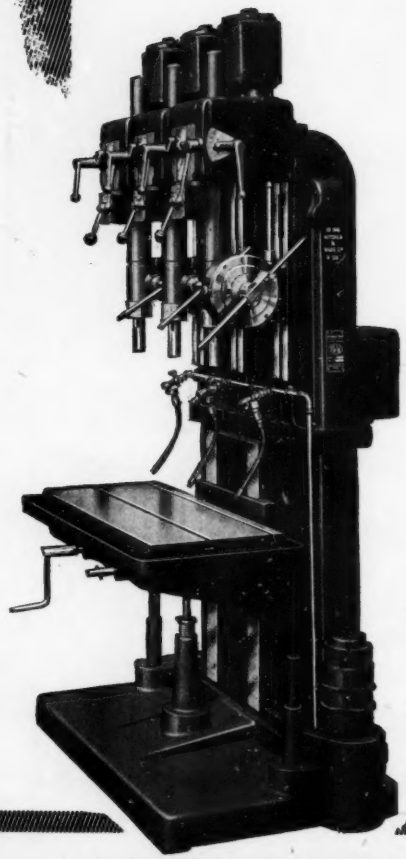
139

K&W

High production

DRILLING MACHINES
TYPE V 20



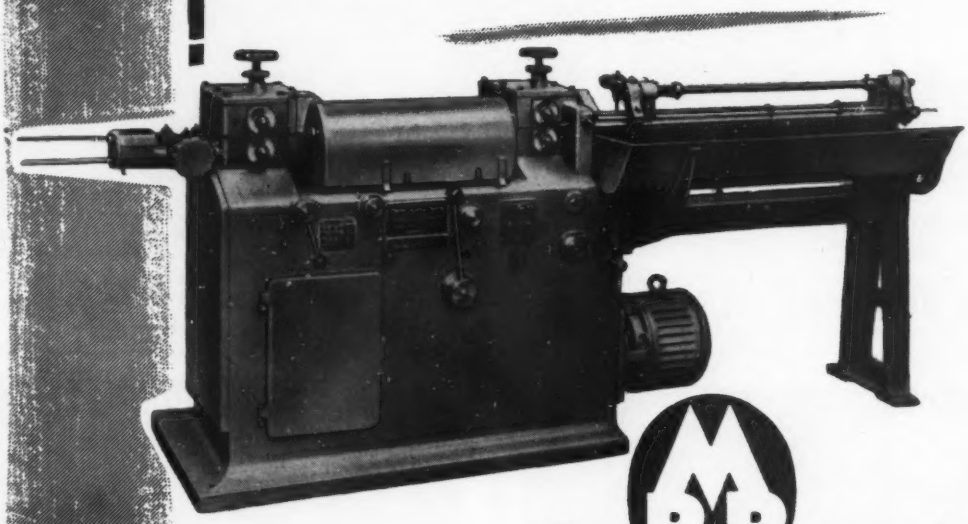


. . . SINGLE MACHINES OR MULTI-HEAD MACHINES WITH 2, 3, 4 OR 6 SPINDLES

Drilling capacity 1" diameter in mild steel. Standard machine has nine spindle speeds, through gear box, with constant speed motor drive. Many extra features available.

KITCHEN & WADE · HALIFAX · ENGLAND
Telegrams: KAW, HALIFAX Telephone: HALIFAX 67744 (3 lines)

Now — Precision automatic wire Straightening and cutting at over 300 ft. per minute



The R+P type RA

WIRE STRAIGHTENING & CUTTING-OFF MACHINE

—used by leading manufacturers of electrodes throughout the world.

Suitable for iron, steel, aluminium and brass wire, these machines fully meet the exacting requirements of the wire industry for output, accuracy and safety. Multi-disc clutch for rapid stopping and starting cuts setting up and loading time to a minimum. Any length can be cut and pickled wire can be handled with the same ease as unpickled wire.

SEVEN SIZES FOR WIRE FROM 0.012" to 11/16" DIA.

SEE a demonstration of Type RA.7 cap. 1/16-9/32 in. in our Battersea Showrooms.

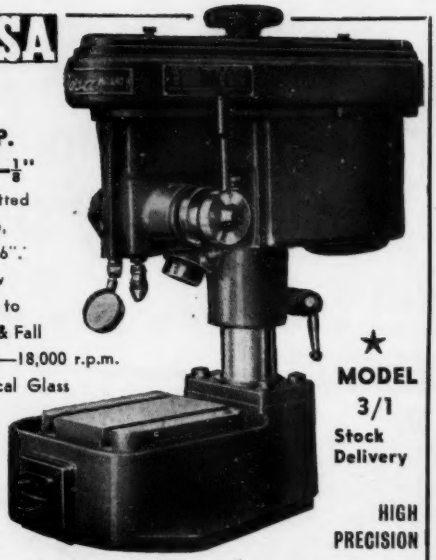
SOAG

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD

JUXON STREET · LAMBETH · LONDON · S.E.11

PHONE: RELIANCE 7201 · GRAMS: SOTOOLSAG, LONDON, S.E.11

ROSA



CAP.
0"—$\frac{1}{8}$"
T-Slotted
Table,
6" x 6".
Screw
Feed to
Rise & Fall
3,000—18,000 r.p.m.
Optical Glass

★ **MODEL 3/1**
Stock Delivery

HIGH PRECISION

★ **WORLD FAMOUS. MADE BY MANUFACTURERS OF 50 YEARS' EXPERIENCE**

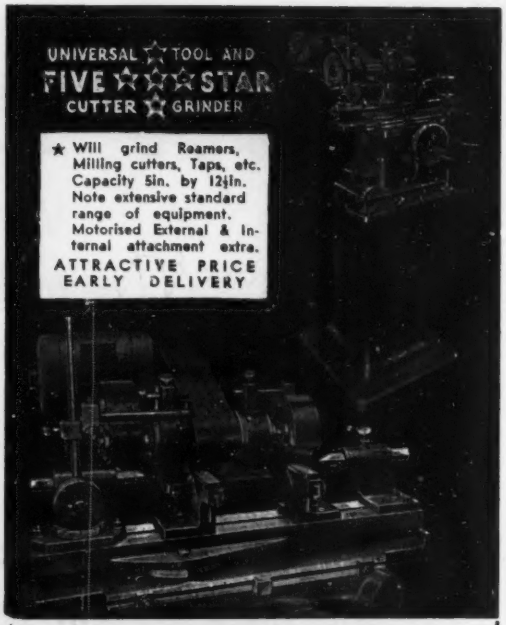
SOLE CONCESSIONAIRES

W. URQUHART 1023-7 Garratt Lane, London S.W.17. BALham 8551 (5 lines)

UNIVERSAL ☆ TOOL AND
FIVE ☆☆☆ STAR
CUTTER ☆ GRINDER

★ Will grind Reamers, Milling cutters, Taps, etc. Capacity 5in. by 12½in. Note extensive standard range of equipment. Motorised External & Internal attachment extra.

ATTRACTIVE PRICE
EARLY DELIVERY



W. URQUHART 1023-7 Garratt Lane, London S.W.17. Balham 8551 (5 lines)

ACE

Master of all

★ BRITISH MADE

4½×23" MOTORISED WITH NORTON TYPE GEAR BOX : AUTO SLIDING & SURFACING FEEDS

W. URQUHART 1023-7 Garratt Lane, London S.W.17. BALham 8551 (5 lines)

NEW MAJOR 43 x 6
BAND GRINDERS
WITH TWO SPEEDS
FOR METAL, PLASTICS, OR WOOD

★ BRITISH MADE

★ GRINDING HEAD OF PEDESTAL TYPE SWIVELS THROUGH 90°

★ REMOVABLE BACKSTAND GRINDING ATTACHMENT CAN BE LOCKED AT ANY ANGLE THROUGH 360° (EXTRA)

In addition

New Minor 36" x 4" Band Grinder. Same range of models (without Backstand attachments).

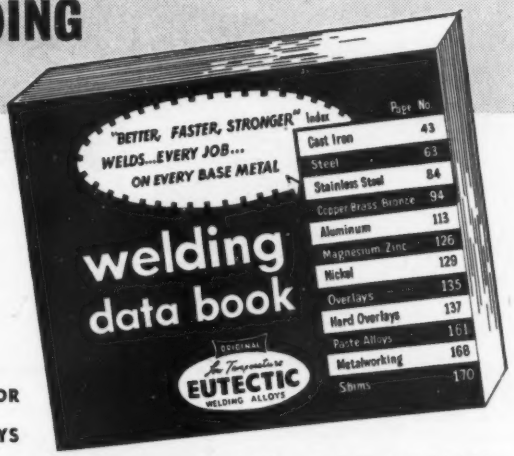
DELIVERY FROM STOCK

W. URQUHART 1023-7, Garratt Lane, LONDON, S.W.17

SOLE CONCESSIONAIRES. Phone: BALham 8551 (5 lines)

FREE for welders, welding users, purchasing agents

180 PAGE WELDING DATA BOOK



A COMPLETE POCKET-SIZE REFERENCE GUIDE

Includes: CHOOSING THE RIGHT ROD FOR THE RIGHT JOB • 150 DIFFERENT ALLOYS INDEXED AND THOROUGHLY EXPLAINED • TIPS FOR MACHINABLE AND COLOUR MATCHING DEPOSITS • RECOMMENDED AMPERAGES • TORCH SETTINGS AND ELECTRODE TECHNIQUES FULLY ILLUSTRATED • NEW WAYS TO CUT DOWN ON WELD METAL

Here is the completely revised "Eutectic" Welding Data Book for 1958. Thousands of welding users keep this handy book within easy reach—every page is crammed with practical, valuable information—so much so that many call it the welder's 'Bible.' And it's your free . . . from "EUTECTIC."

REGISTRATION FORM FOR FREE LITERATURE

With separate section offering money-saving suggestions on Overlays, Paste Alloys, Cuttings, Preheating, Shims, Flux and Metalworking. Also—an illustrated chapter on Controlling Heat Input . . . how to avoid warping, embrittlement and distortion.

EUTECTIC WELDING ALLOYS CO. LTD.
NORTH FELTHAM TRADING ESTATE
FELTHAM · MIDDLESEX

Please send my free copy of the 180 - page "Eutectic" Welding Data Book.

NAME .....

TITLE .....

.....

ADDRESS .....

.....

.....

MAC.7

BLOCK 'C' BRITISH INDUSTRIES PAVILION BRUSSELS UNIVERSAL EXHIBITION

EUTECTIC WELDING ALLOYS CO. LTD.

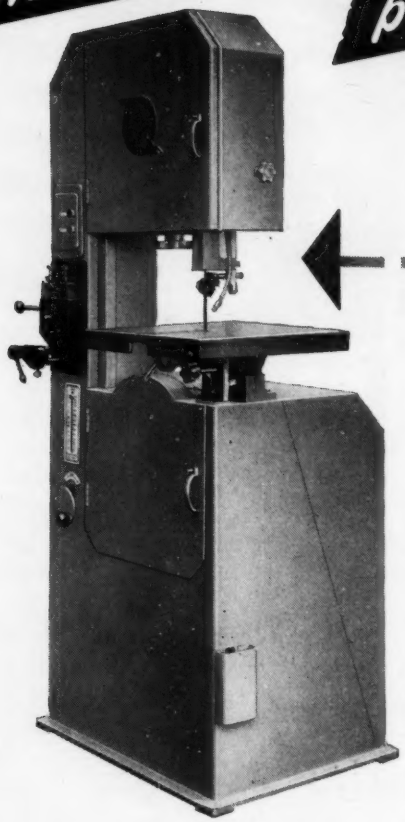
NORTH FELTHAM TRADING ESTATE, FELTHAM, MDDX. *Telephone FELtham 6571*

This is where your cutting problems end

MINOR

MIDSAW

SAW FILER



A Midsaw Saw Filer in your Toolroom ensures the efficient continuous sawing and filing essential for the economical manufacture of Dies, Press Tools, Templates, Gauges and all similar work.

- **STEEL FABRICATED BODY**
- **TOP AND BOTTOM WHEELS ENTIRELY ENCLOSED**
- **18" x 18" CANTING TABLE**
- **SPEED RANGE OF 60 TO 500 FEET PER MINUTE**

THE MIDLAND SAW & TOOL CO. LTD. MIDSAW WORKS, POPE STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 1.

Phone: CENtral 4245/6 Grams: Midsaw, Birmingham

London & Export Offices: 44/45 Tower Hill, E.C.3 Phone: ROYal 1461 Grams: Marimul, Fen, London

And at Glasgow, Banbury, Belfast

JIG BORER

FEATURES

1 Table operated by lead screws having a maximum cumulative error of 0·0004in.
2 Adjustable nuts for backlash elimination. Slides fitted with adjustable gibs.
3 Large calibrated dials graduated in 0·001in. with verniers to 0·0001in.
4 Spindle runs in preloaded precision bearings.
5 Measuring system by rods or slip gauges.

Exclusive Distributors in the U.K.

Early Delivery

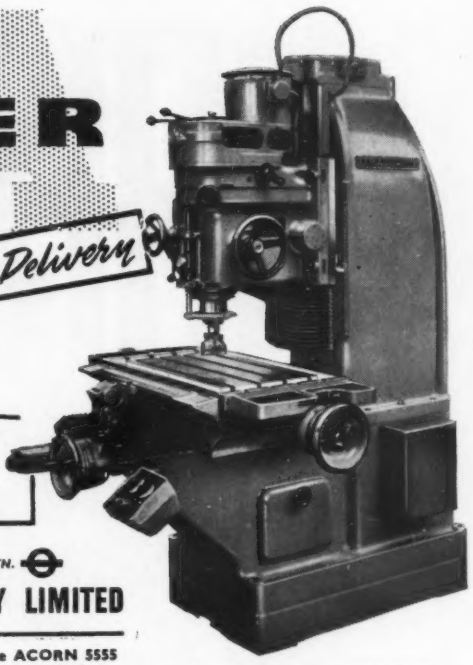


Table 20in. × 32in.
Longitudinal Traverse 20in.
Cross Traverse 15in.
Spindle speeds (16) 35-1,500 r.p.m.
Power feeds to spindle (3) 0·0015in., 0·003in., 0·006in.

ELGAR MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

RIGHT OPPOSITE NORTH ACTON STN.

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W.3 . Telephone ACORN 5555
Midlands Showroom: 1075 Kingsbury Road, Birmingham 24
NRP

Send for comprehensive illustrated brochure.

0·3 to 0·5 MICRO-FINISH on KARSTENS HYDRAULIC CYLINDRICAL GRINDERS

STOCK DELIVERY

Whether your requirements are for a Universal Toolroom Grinder or a fully automatic Production Grinder with Size Control KARSTENS will give you **maintained** accuracy over the longest period.

SPECIFICATION	US 15	US 16a
Height of Centres	5in.	5in.
Distance between Centres	14½in.	16in. or 20in.
Table Speed. Infinitely Var.	3/200in./min.	3/200in./min.
Minimum Auto. Infeed ...	0·0001in.	0·0001in.
Wheel Speed. External ...	2,500-3,100 r.p.m	2,500-3,100 r.p.m
Wheel Size	10in. by 1in.	14in. by 2in.
Workhead Speeds	50-450 r.p.m.	50-450 r.p.m.
H.P. of Wheel Motor ...	3¼	5
Net Weight	2,200 lb.	2,800 lb.

ELGAR MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

RIGHT OPPOSITE NORTH ACTON STN.

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3 · Telephone ACORN 5555
MIDLANDS SHOWROOM: 1075 KINGSBURY ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 24

NRP

GHA

For two- and three dimensional reproduction

PRESENT DELIVERY
DIESINKING MACHINES—
EX STOCK

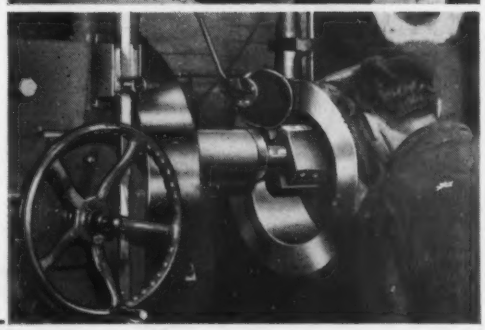
GEORGE H. ALEXANDER MACHINERY LTD.
82-84 COLESHILL STREET · BIRMINGHAM · 4
PHONE: ASTON CROSS 3264 (7 LINES) GRAMS: 'VIKING,' BIRMINGHAM

ELECTRABORE

HORIZONTAL BORING AND FACING MACHINES

AT ANDERSON BOYES & CO. LTD.

RICHARDS
BORERS



The production of coal cutter gear boxes and components demands heavy cutting as well as precise limits, and Anderson Boyes and Co. Ltd., Motherwell, find that horizontal boring and facing machines from the Richards ' Electrabore ' range meet every demand.

The two upper photographs show a No. 3 size Electrabore machine boring and facing a coal cutter gear case; the lower illustration shows a similar machine at work boring and facing a gearhead. The 48" revolving table combined with the 60" x 30" sliding table with which these machines are fitted enables even the most complicated jobs to be completed at a single setting.

Electrabore horizontal boring and facing machines are built in five sizes, with or without traversing spindle.

GEORGE RICHARDS & CO. LTD.
A MEMBER OF THE STAVELEY COAL & IRON CO. LTD. GROUP
BROADHEATH • ALTRINCHAM • CHESHIRE
PHONE: ALTRINCHAM 4242-7. GRAMS: RICHARDS, ALTRINCHAM
Sole Agent—ALFRED HERBERT LTD., Factored Division, Coventry.

R.91

from all angles

NETTLEFOLD & MOSER know metals

The very extensive range — available from stock — includes:

"Mills" Bright Mild Steel: rounds, squares, hexagons, angles, flats.

"Mills" Ledloy Bright Freecutting: rounds, squares, hexagons.

Black Mild Steel: rounds, squares, flats, strip, hoops, angles, channels, tees.

M.L. Iron: rounds, flats, squares, half rounds.

Sheets: black and galvanised. Also Steel Plates, Aluminium Sheets and Brass Bars.

Nettlefold & Moser Ltd., are main stockholding agents for Exors. of James Mills Ltd. (Bright Steels) and United Wire Works (Birmingham) Ltd. (Brass Bars).

You save time by ringing

Nettlefold & Moser

the metal stockholders – *first*

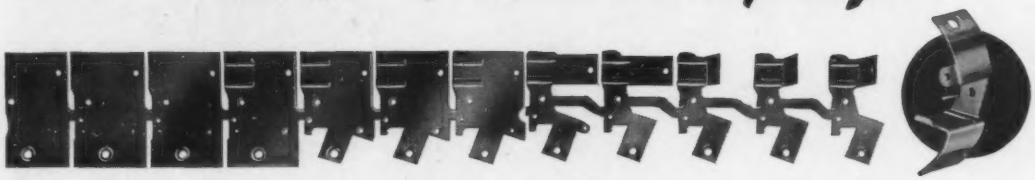
NETTLEFORD & MOSER LIMITED, LONDON (Head Office)—170-194 BOROUGH HIGH STREET, S.E.1
BOOTLE—DUNNINGS BRIDGE ROAD, BOOTLE 10, LANCS.
HULL—201 SCULCOATES LANE

Telephone: HOP 7111 (40 lines)
TEL. AINTREE 4171 (6 lines)
TEL. CENTRAL 41341 (2 lines)

BRITISH-BUILT MULTI-SLIDE MACHINES

offer new opportunities

to produce *Intricate Stampings*



automatically *and cheaply!*

Most stampings, from simple brackets to intricate parts, which previously required operations on several presses, each with its own operator, can now be produced automatically with great accuracy, at high speed, on *ONE* British-Built U.S. Multi-Slide Machine. If you use a number of presses to produce stampings or if you use progression tools for parts made from coiled material up to 3½" wide, here are reasons why we are almost certain to be able to send you a most interesting proposal.

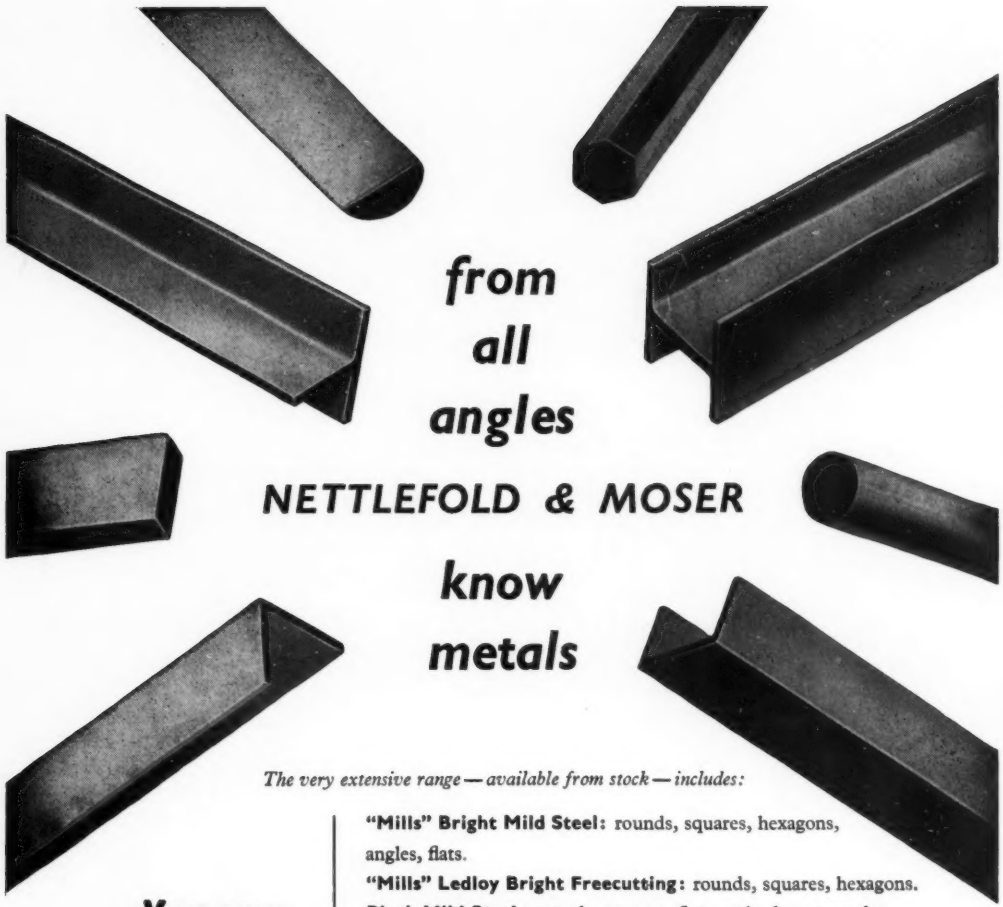
1. The extreme accuracy of the feed employed and the fact that bending tools can be adjusted independently makes it much easier to obtain a high quality part.
2. Sturdy construction of machine and its attachments as well as instantaneous braking through monitoring devices, increase tool life and reduce risk of tool breakages.
3. Material is saved because no extra material width is usually required either for piloting or side-cropping. The developed blank is in continuous strip, *not* held in a material webbing which becomes scrap. Material savings up to 25 per cent. are possible. In some cases production can be doubled by making two components from one strip.

ROCKWELL MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

For further particulars write or telephone TODAY

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822



from all angles

NETTLEFOLD & MOSER know metals

The very extensive range — available from stock — includes:

You save time by ringing

"Mills" Bright Mild Steel: rounds, squares, hexagons, angles, flats.

"Mills" Ledloy Bright Freecutting: rounds, squares, hexagons.

Black Mild Steel: rounds, squares, flats, strip, hoops, angles, channels, tees.

M.L. Iron: rounds, flats, squares, half rounds.

Sheets: black and galvanised. Also Steel Plates, Aluminium Sheets and Brass Bars.

Nettlefold & Moser Ltd., are main stockholding agents for Exors. of James Mills Ltd. (Bright Steels) and United Wire Works (Birmingham) Ltd. (Brass Bars).

Nettlefold & Moser

the metal stockholders – first

NETTLEFORD & MOSER LIMITED, LONDON (Head Office)—170-194 BOROUGH HIGH STREET, S.E.1
BOOTLE—DUNNINGS BRIDGE ROAD, BOOTLE 10, LANCS.
HULL—201 SCULCOATES LANE

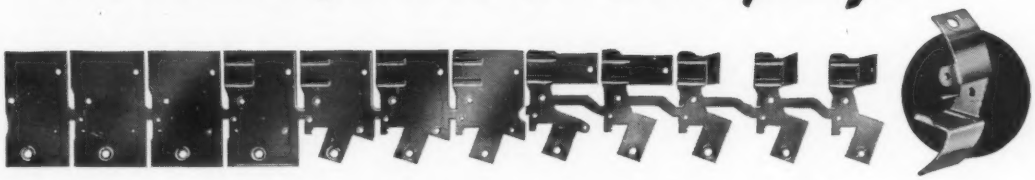
Telephone: HOP 7111 (40 lines)
TEL. AINTREE 4171 (6 lines)
TEL. CENTRAL 41341 (2 lines)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

BRITISH-BUILT MULTI-SLIDE MACHINES

offer new opportunities

to produce *Intricate Stampings*



automatically *and cheaply!*

Most stampings, from simple brackets to intricate parts, which previously required operations on several presses, each with its own operator, can now be produced automatically with great accuracy, at high speed, on *ONE* British-Built U.S. Multi-Slide Machine. If you use a number of presses to produce stampings or if you use progression tools for parts made from coiled material up to 3½" wide, here are reasons why we are almost certain to be able to send you a most interesting proposal.

1. The extreme accuracy of the feed employed and the fact that bending tools can be adjusted independently makes it much easier to obtain a high quality part.
2. Sturdy construction of machine and its attachments as well as instantaneous braking through monitoring devices, increase tool life and reduce risk of tool breakages.
3. Material is saved because no extra material width is usually required either for piloting or side-cropping. The developed blank is in continuous strip, *not* held in a material webbing which becomes scrap. Material savings up to 25 per cent. are possible. In some cases production can be doubled by making two components from one strip.

ROCKWELL MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

For further particulars write or telephone TODAY

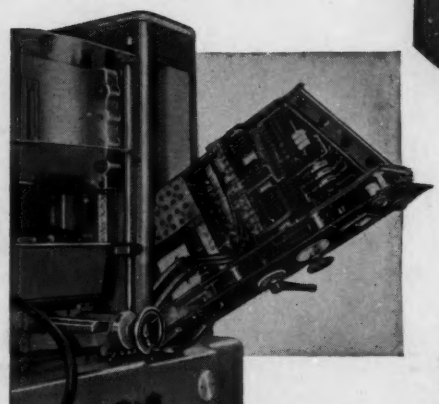
WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

THE *FIRST* SPARK ERODER BUILT AS A PRECISION MACHINE TOOL

ELERODA D1

Today's answer to the making of Drawing and Piercing Dies and the making and reconditioning of Forging and Stamping Dies—Machines the "Unworkable" metals.



A precision Swiss built machine which is today's answer to the machining by electro erosion of metals of any hardness such as hardened steel, tungsten carbide and nimonic without causing distortion of work or alteration of mechanical or physical properties of machined surfaces. The patented electrical circuit combined with the sensitive electro hydraulic servo-mechanism ensures speed of operation and high precision. Six different surface finishes from coarse for roughing to the finest finish are obtainable. 20 power settings. Automatic depth cutout.

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

EL

EVERY PICTURE TELLS A **NICKEL** STORY

Hygienically gleaming, long-life stainless steels for pots and pans and kitchen sinks make a happy domestic chapter in the nickel story. Yet such easy-to-clean corrosion-resistant nickel alloys are of even greater importance in industry. Aided by Mond experience, there are almost certainly problems that nickel could solve for you. Mond have the resources for research and development and supply technical publications for guidance in the choice and use of modern materials.

Enough Nickel for all needs—

Plan ahead with **MOND NICKEL**

THE MOND NICKEL COMPANY LIMITED, THAMES HOUSE, MILLBANK, LONDON, S.W.1

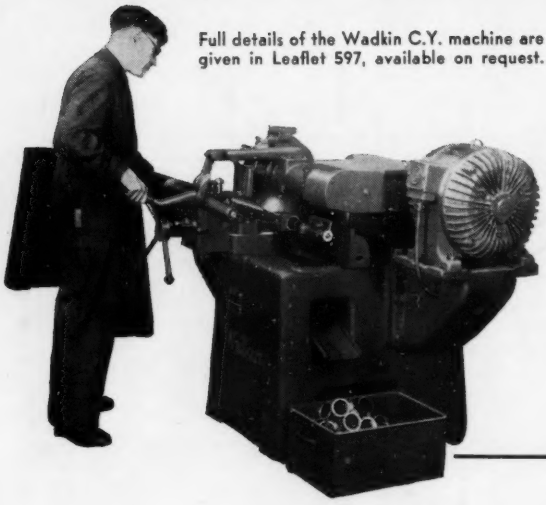
TGA GN23

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Cutting-off brass bar at

700 pieces per hour!

Wadkin C.Y.I. machine at Messrs. Crane Ltd. Ipswich, cutting-off brass bars for valve parts.



Full details of the Wadkin C.Y. machine are given in Leaflet 597, available on request.

The Wadkin C.Y. is the ideal machine for cutting-off non-ferrous bars or extrusions up to 4in. by 2½in. or 3in. round. It does the job with ease, speed, and consistent accuracy! The material is moved into position by capstan wheel operated feed and a short, easy downward movement of the handle both clamps and cuts through the material. Even after cutting the material is still held firmly until the saw is raised clear and allows components up to 9in. long to fall through the chute. Nothing could be simpler in operation! Unskilled labour can easily maintain high rates of output. If required, machine can be arranged to cut-off up to 3ft. 6in. long.

Wadkin

Wadkin Ltd., Green Lane Works, Leicester. Tel: 68151. London Office: 62 Brook St., W.1. Tel: MAYfair 7048

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

THIS IS NEW!

100% ACCURACY AND FINISH

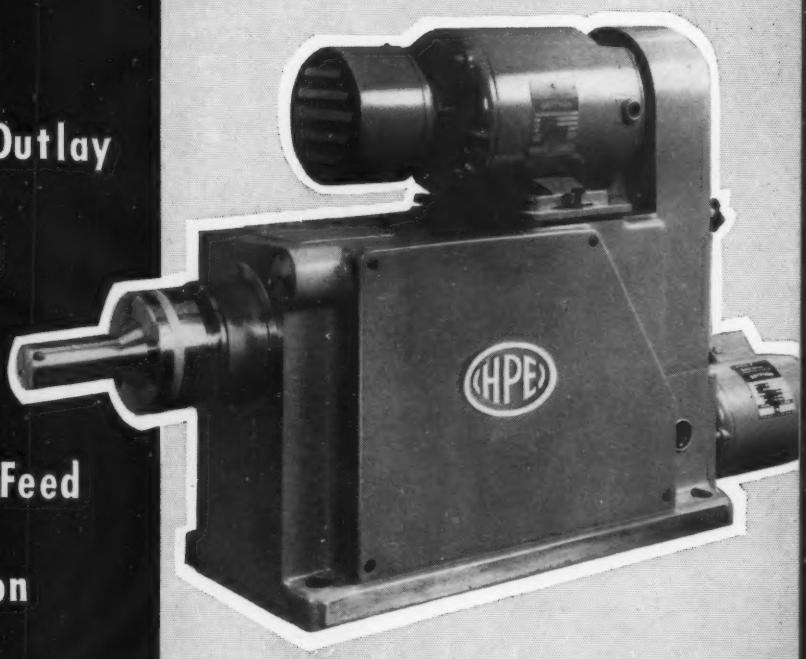
★ Adaptability

★ Low Capital Outlay

★ Space Saving

★ Integral Cam Feed

★ Super Precision Bearings



The FB4F Fine Boring Unit Head illustrated above incorporates an independent feed motion, transmitted to its spindle quill through a simple plate cam, which can be designed to give a fast approach and varying rates of feed. The robust spindle and quill, together with super precision spindle bearings, ensure a high degree of finish and roundness.

These self contained units are readily adaptable for a wide variety of applications without need for costly set ups.

Particularly suitable for mounting on simple base plates together with the necessary work holding fixture enabling single purpose units to be constructed for the minimum of time and cost. Wide range of speeds and feeds obtainable by changing feed cam and motor pulley.

"Descriptive brochure on request."

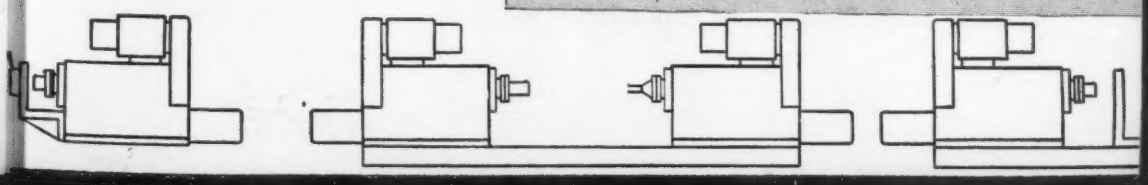
Manufactured by:—

High Precision Equipment Ltd

DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF SPECIAL MACHINE TOOLS

BLETCHLEY BUCKS

Phone: BLETCHLEY 3403/4/5



MARBAIX

FOR UNUSUAL MACHINES

MINUTES SLASHED TO SECONDS . . .

on the new

MARBAIX
M58 DISINTEGRATOR

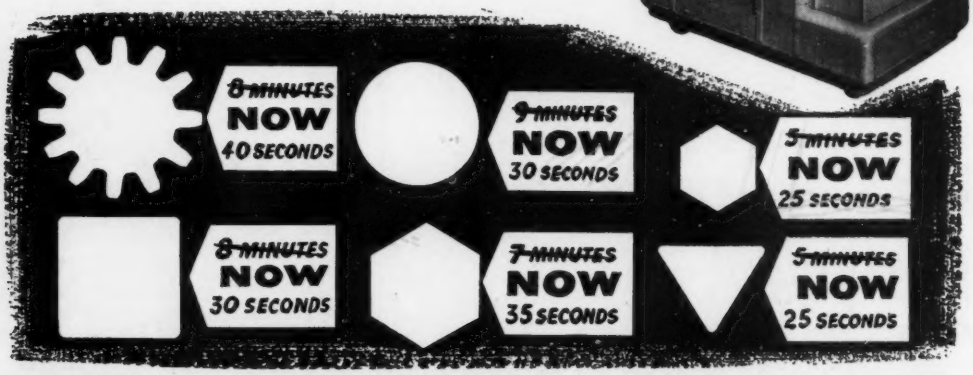
- **REMOVES BROKEN TOOLS WITHOUT DAMAGE TO THE COMPONENT**
- **CUTS HOLES OF ANY SHAPE IN HARDENED MATERIAL, CARBIDES ETC.**

. . . in fact any material through which electric current can pass.

The new MARBAIX M.58 disintegrator removes broken taps, drills, reamers, studs, etc., in a fraction of normal time, without damage to the component.

Holes, too, of any shape can be cut in hardened material for subsequent finishing by grinding or other methods. Note the times for the various examples shown, and write today for full details to Dept. M.I.

*** HERE'S HOW TO CUT COSTS**
Times obtained on Model M58-C (as illustrated)



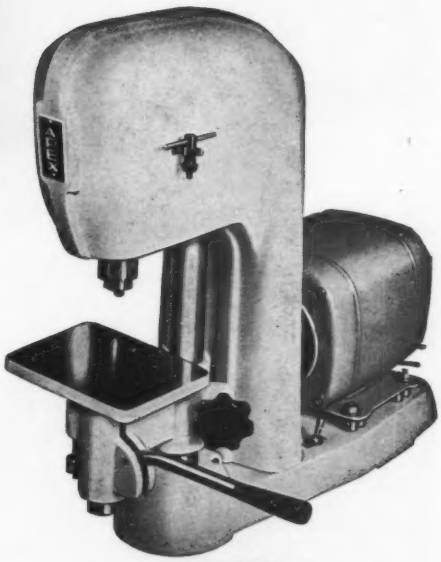
MARBAIX INDUSTRIES LTD
VALIANT HOUSE, VICARAGE CRESCENT
BATTERSEA, LONDON, S.W.11
PHONE: BATTERSEA 8888 (8 lines)

APEX

SENSITIVE TAPPING MACHINE

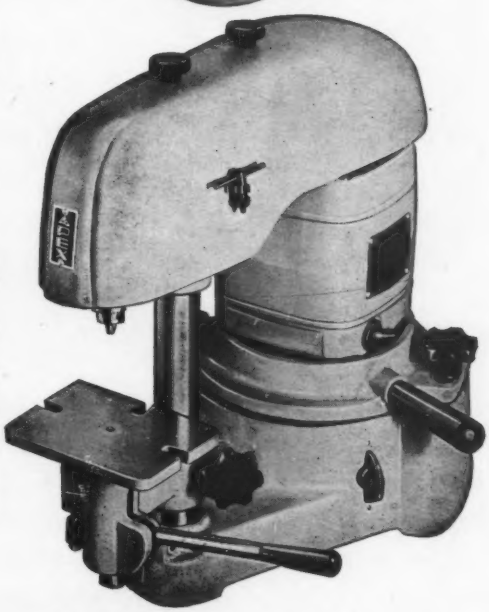
CAPACITY 14 B.A. to ¼in. Whit. in brass.
14 B.A. to 2 B.A. in steel.

The design of this machine is based on many years' experience of tapping small holes, combining speed of operation with maximum tap life. Simplicity and rigidity of construction ensure trouble-free working. The spindle is light, carrying no clutches or other mechanism and being rotated by a friction cone drive.



Both these machines have special quick-action table movement for fast production, plus robust construction. They are supplied complete with ¼ h.p. motor.

Chuck Guards are now available for both machines



Junior SENSITIVE DRILLING MACHINE

¼" CAPACITY SPEEDS UP TO 10,000 R.P.M.

This robustly constructed machine has been specially designed to produce accurate holes from 0·010in. to 0·250in. diameter, meeting the exacting requirements of the horological and instrument trades; it is equally suitable, however, for the general engineering workshop where accuracy and speed are the main considerations.

MANUFACTURED SOLELY BY

ENGINEERING PRODUCTS LIMITED

GLENBROOK WORKS, LITTLERS CLOSE, MERTON ABBEY, LONDON, S.W.19, ENGLAND
Phone: LIBERTY 1085—1086.
Grams: OLDAKGAUGE, SOUPHONE, LONDON. Cablegrams: OLDAKGAUGE, LONDON.
Codes: MARCONI, A.B.C. 6th EDN. BENTLEYS.

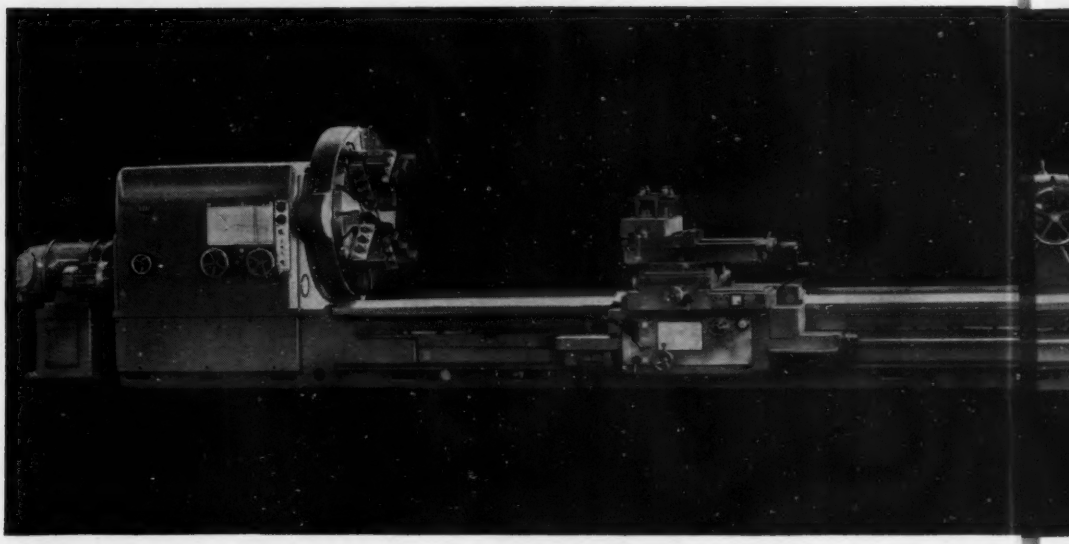
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

VDF

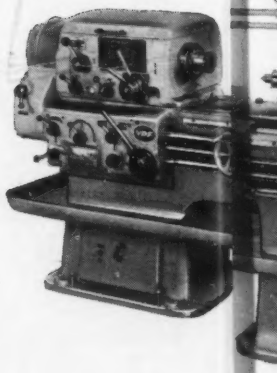
gives you choice!

VDF HIGH DUTY LATHE, type E1400 B

- triple bedways — induction hardened and ground
- saddle runs unimpeded past rests and tailstock
- 24 spindle speeds — 0.9 to 180 r.p.m.
- main drive motor 100 h.p.
- maximum centre distance 394" swing over bed 58½"



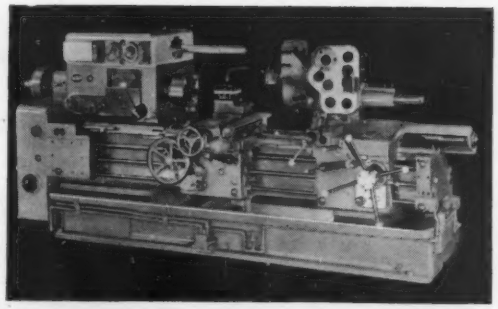
Choice of the finest Continental machine tools in the size and capacity to suit your requirements. Turret lathes, high speed precision lathes, copying lathes, standard and heavy duty centre lathes, boring and planing machines — these are a few of the wide range of standard and special-purpose VDF machines, each available with a complete selection of extra equipment. Contact Sykes Machine Tool Co. Ltd. now for details of the machine you want in the size you need.



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

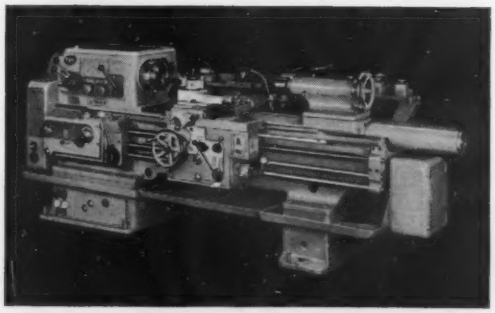
VDF TURRET LATHES, type RS

- fitted with pre-selector system for increased production
- feeds, speeds, direction of rotation, instantaneous stopping all programme controlled
- four models available with capacities up to 4″
- hardened & ground bedways and rapid traverse in all directions
- swing over bed up to 22 1/16″ — 19 h.p. motor



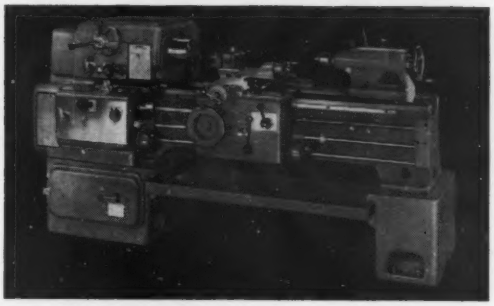
VDF UNICOP COPYING LATHES, type 1

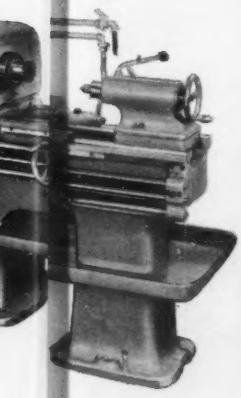
- for normal *and* copy turning
- ideal for workshops where single-purpose copying lathe is uneconomic
- electronic — hydraulic and ultra sensitive
- copying traverse up to 29½″ and cross slide to 5″
- three types available



VDF LATHES, types 36 and 44

- extremely versatile, with high degree of finish
- 30 spindle speeds from 11 to 2240 r.p.m.
- three models available with swing over bed up to 18″ and centre distance up to 118″





VDF HIGH SPEED PRECISION LATHE, type 18RO

- suitable for wide variety of work or quantity production
- 12 spindle speeds from 17 to 2000 r.p.m.
- high speed headstock available — top speed 4000 r.p.m.
- swing over bed 15″ — centre distance up to 79″
- large number of feeds
- simple controls
- extremely accurate

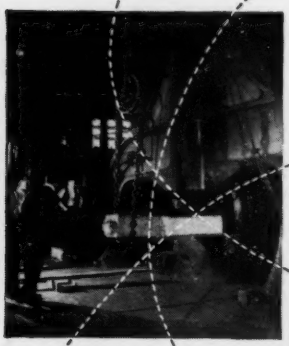
Sole British Agents

SYKES

Machine Tool Co. Ltd

Hythe Works, The Hythe
Staines, Middlesex
Telephone
Staines 5076 (3 lines)
Telegrams Sytool Staines

Do you use FORGINGS like these?



We make engineering forgings for all purposes. We forge in tool steels and alloy steels, in stainless and heat-resisting steels and in Nimonic and titanium. Where required, forgings are normalised, annealed or heat treated to specification. In a word—if you use forgings use Doncasters.

DONCASTERS ◇
1778 D D

DANIEL DONCASTER & SONS LIMITED · SHEFFIELD

FORGINGS · DROP FORGINGS · TOOL STEELS · HARDENED STEEL ROLLS

F.49

HIGH PRODUCTION SURFACE GRINDING at MORRIS

An arrangement of stepped magnetic chucks on the 48" diameter rotary table of this Lumsden model MLS Single Headed Continuous Grinder ensures the maximum output of connecting rods at the Coventry works of Morris Motors. Both faces are ground in a transfer system where a component roughed on one chuck is finished on the next. The power, speed of operation and rigidity of this machine are features common throughout the extensive range of Lumsden Surface Grinders, which includes machines with single or multiple heads as required. Write for our illustrated catalogue which contains full details and specifications.

LUMSDEN

MODEL 91 MLS

Continuous SURFACE GRINDERS

Manufacturers
LUMSDEN MACHINE Co. Ltd. GATESHEAD
Sole Distributing Agents:
ALFRED HERBERT LTD., COVENTRY

LOCALISE YOUR LEAK TROUBLES - INSTANTLY!

SPECTRA

SPOT-LEAK

THE NEW METHOD

of detecting leaks in equipment employing air or gases under pressure

One liberal application of SPOT-LEAK makes a leak immediately VISIBLE, giving off either a frothing action or a cumulative succession of larger bubbles according to the degree of the leak. It will not damage metal, rubber, wood or plastics and is non-poisonous, non-volatile and harmless to skin or clothes.
SPOT-LEAK requires ONE APPLICATION ONLY by brush or spray—and no need to clean off! In ½ pt. and 1 pt. Polythene bottles (5/6 and 9/-) or 1 gal. tins (32/6).

SPECTRA CHEMICALS LIMITED

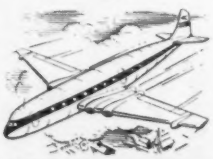
Makers of SPECTRA-COLOR marking and identification fluids

SPECTRA WORKS, HIGH ST., CATERHAM, SURREY

Telephone: Caterham 3182 & 2293

'Grams: Spectra, Caterham

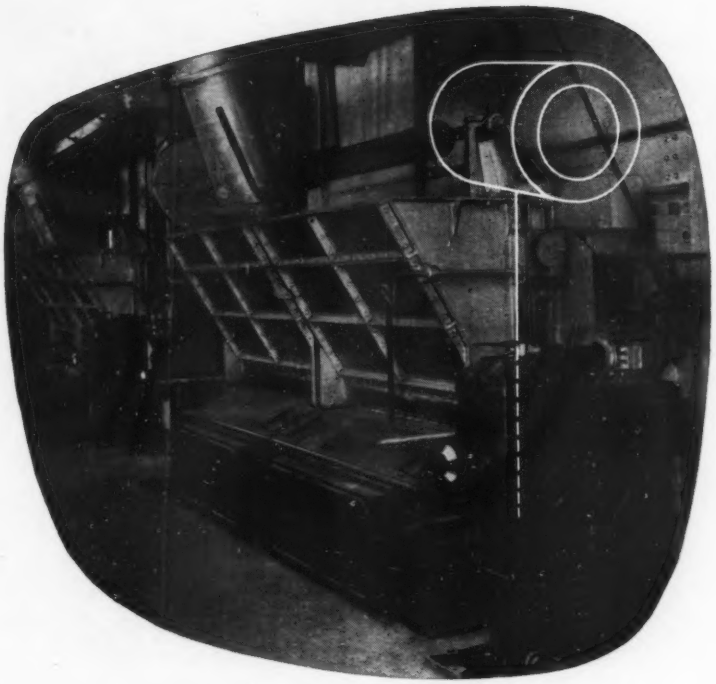
On Hospital equipment using medical gases, or on industrial plant where compressed air, coal gas or calor gas is used SPOT-LEAK is invaluable for installation and checking tests as well as for the detection of suspected leaks on established systems.



SPOT-LEAK is of particular use to the Aircraft industry on manufacture, field servicing and maintenance for both pneumatic and hydraulic systems. In garages it is ideal for testing for leaks round sparking plug seats, blown gaskets, tubeless type wheel rims etc.

SPOT-LEAK finds the leaks in pipes, valves, joints and radiators of central heating or coal gas plant in the home. It is invaluable for testing calor gas lighting or heating systems in Caravans or Boats where space is limited and headroom small with the necessity to work by flash-light.

NO MAINTENANCE—



Photograph by courtesy of Dorman Long (Chemicals) Ltd.

These Travelling-Grate Stokers made by Babcock & Wilcox supply annually 22,000 tons of coal to boilers which in turn supply the entire steam requirements of the large heavy-chemical works of Dorman Long. MORGANITE CARBON BEARINGS situated in the hot zone have to withstand severe treatment.

MORGANITE CARBON BEARINGS are the answer to this problem—they will answer yours today. Please write or 'phone for leaflet SD.63 or ask for one of our Technical Advisers to call.

MORGANITE CARBON BEARINGS withstand high temperatures, will run in liquids; resist chemical atmospheres and corrosive conditions; need no lubrication; are useful for inaccessible positions; are non-contaminating and eliminate maintenance.

MORGANITE BEARINGS

THE MORGAN CRUCIBLE COMPANY LIMITED, BATTERSEA CHURCH ROAD, LONDON, S.W.11.
Telephone: BATtersea 8822
C65a

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

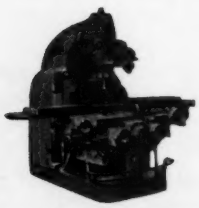
SIEMENS

Electromagnetic Multiple-Plate Clutches

The sound design and outstanding efficiency of our electro-magnetic multi-plate clutches has ensured their wide adoption for machine drives of every type.

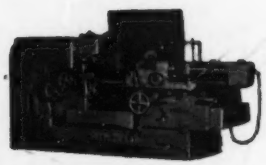
Multiple thin magnetic steel plates form an exceptionally compact unit, capable of transmitting very high torques. Operation is unaffected by oil and the clutches are therefore very suitable for gear box operation. No adjustment is necessary, as the clutches will function without an air gap.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS OF OUR ELECTRO-MAGNETIC MULTI-PLATE CLUTCHES



VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE

The feeds, either forward, rapid traverse or rapid reverse, are charged by means of electro-magnetic multi-plate clutches.



TURRET LATHE

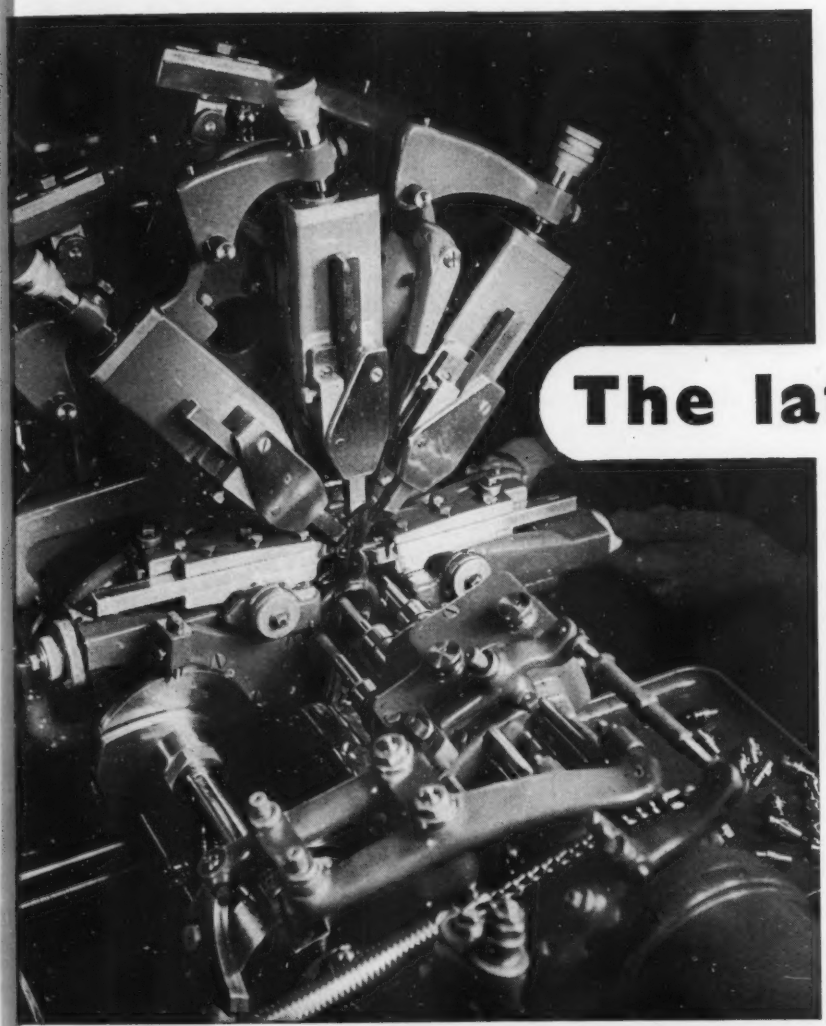
On which spindle speed changes are made through electro-magnetic multi-plate clutches.

VERTICAL TURNING AND BORING MILL

On which the electro-magnetic multi-plate clutch ensures gentle, but firm braking.

SIEMENS - SCHUCKERTWERKE A.G., BERLIN - ERLANGEN

***Sole Selling Agents in Great Britain:*— SIEMENS - SCHUCKERT (GREAT BRITAIN) LTD.**
FARADAY WORKS : GREAT WEST ROAD : BRENTFORD : MIDDX.



The latest

TORNOS

SLIDING HEAD AUTOMATIC

MODEL R.16

● This model R 16, built by the world's largest and oldest producers of Swiss-type automatics, is the last word in performance, precision and production capacity.

Stock capacity ⅜in. dia., with a maximum turning length of 3¼in. or 6in., according to type of cam. 28 spindle speeds 485 to 5,450 r.p.m.

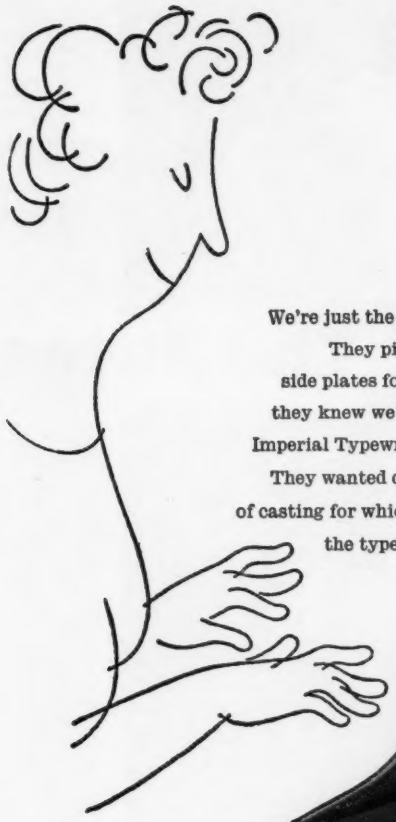
TORNOS Automatics are available in the following sizes:-

Model	M4	M7	R10	R16	M25/28
Max Dia Bar	5/32	9/32	15/32	5/8	1 3/32

Telephone Coventry 40606 for full details

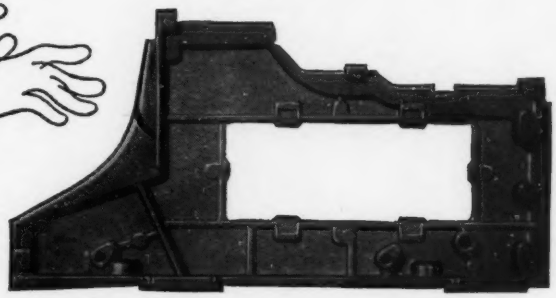
TORNOS SALES COMPANY, (E. M. Vaughan Ltd.) BROADGATE HOUSE, COVENTRY

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



why pick on us?

We're just the type for Imperial Typewriters.
They picked on us to cast the aluminium side plates for their new typewriter because they knew we'd do it quickly, cheaply and well.
Imperial Typewriters are just the type for us.
They wanted quantity production of the type of casting for which we are well equipped. If that's the type of job you want done—pick on us.



BDC

the whole in one

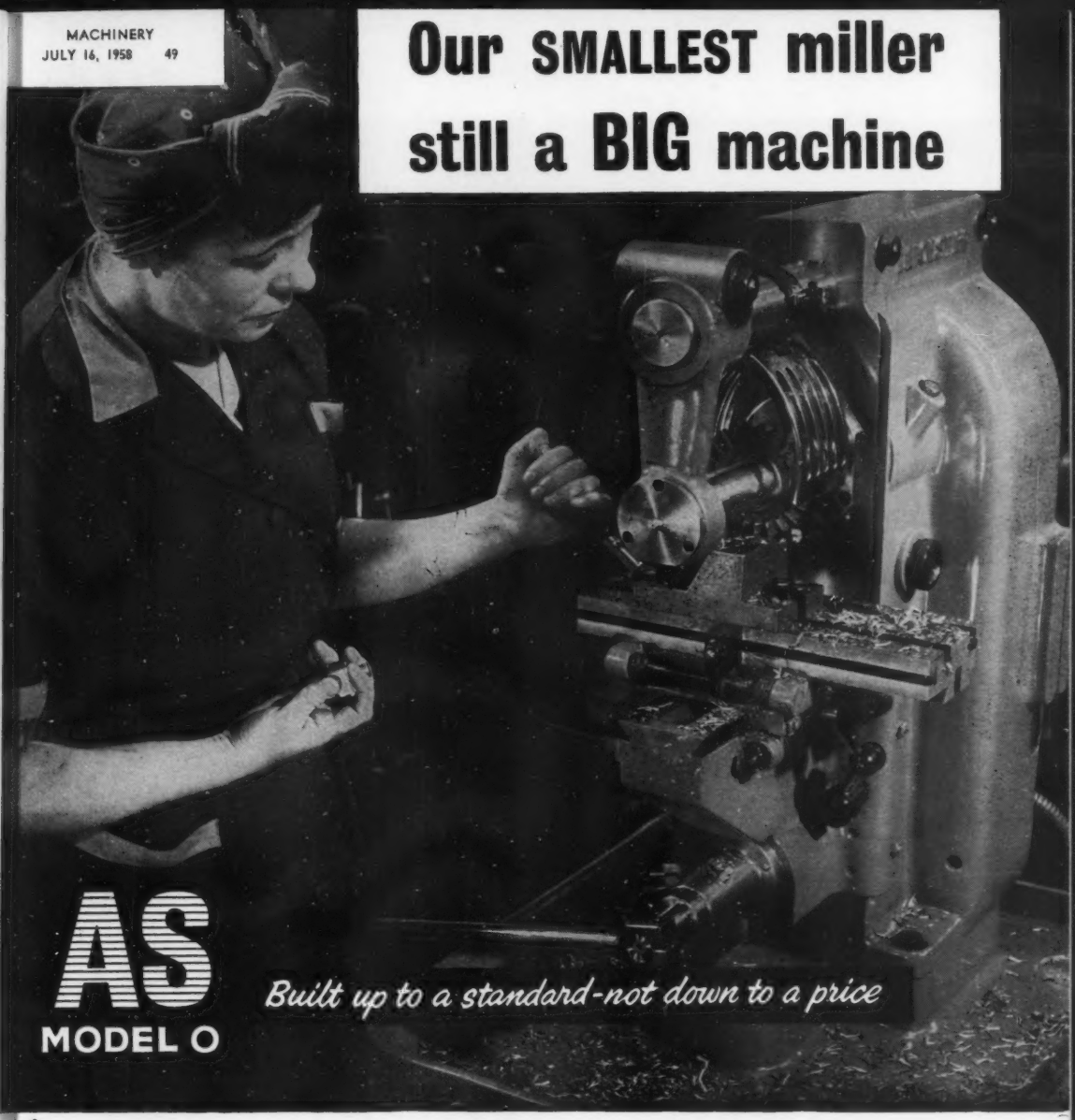
BRITISH DIE CASTING AND ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

EDWARD ROAD · NEW BARNET · HERTS · TEL: BARNET 9211
ALSO AT WEST CHIRTON TRADING ESTATE · NORTH SHIELDS
NORTHUMBERLAND · NORTH SHIELDS 2100

CERTIFIED ZINC ALLOY ZAMCA DIE CASTERS

CRC37

Our SMALLEST miller still a BIG machine



AS
MODEL O

Built up to a standard-not down to a price

Nothing small about our Model 'O' range of horizontal milling machines. However hard the going, short of obvious overloading, they can take it. That's because they are solidly, generously, heavily* built for a lifetime of honest service with the absolute minimum of maintenance. 20 different variations of an extremely rigid central theme; hand or automatic feeds; large range of spindle speeds right down to 150 r.p.m. Angular contact ball-bearing spindle and ball-bearing arbor bracket allow spindle speeds up to 4,000 r.p.m.

* Weight of model illustrated 9 cwt. (1,008 lbs.). Table sizes 18½" × 5", 17½" × 5" and 12" × 4½"

Write for fully illustrated leaflet

ADCOCK & SHIPLEY LTD

P.O. Box 22, ASH STREET, LEICESTER

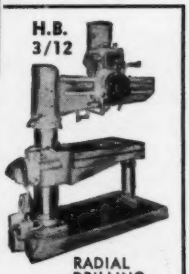
Telephone: Leicester 24154-5-6 **Telegrams and Cables: Adcock Leicester**

Many Types for EARLY DELIVERY

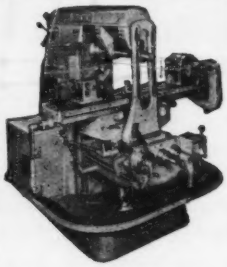
HALIFAX TOOL CO. LTD. *use* RICHMOND MACHINES

The photograph shows a Richmond No. 4 Universal Milling Machine fitted with Universal Milling head in use at the Halifax Tool Co. Ltd. This machine is all-geared for high-speed work to critical limits.

THE 600 GROUP OF COMPANIES



H.B. 3/12 RADIAL DRILLING MACHINE



No. 4 UNIVERSAL MILLING MACHINE

SEND FOR LEAFLETS giving specifications and full technical information of

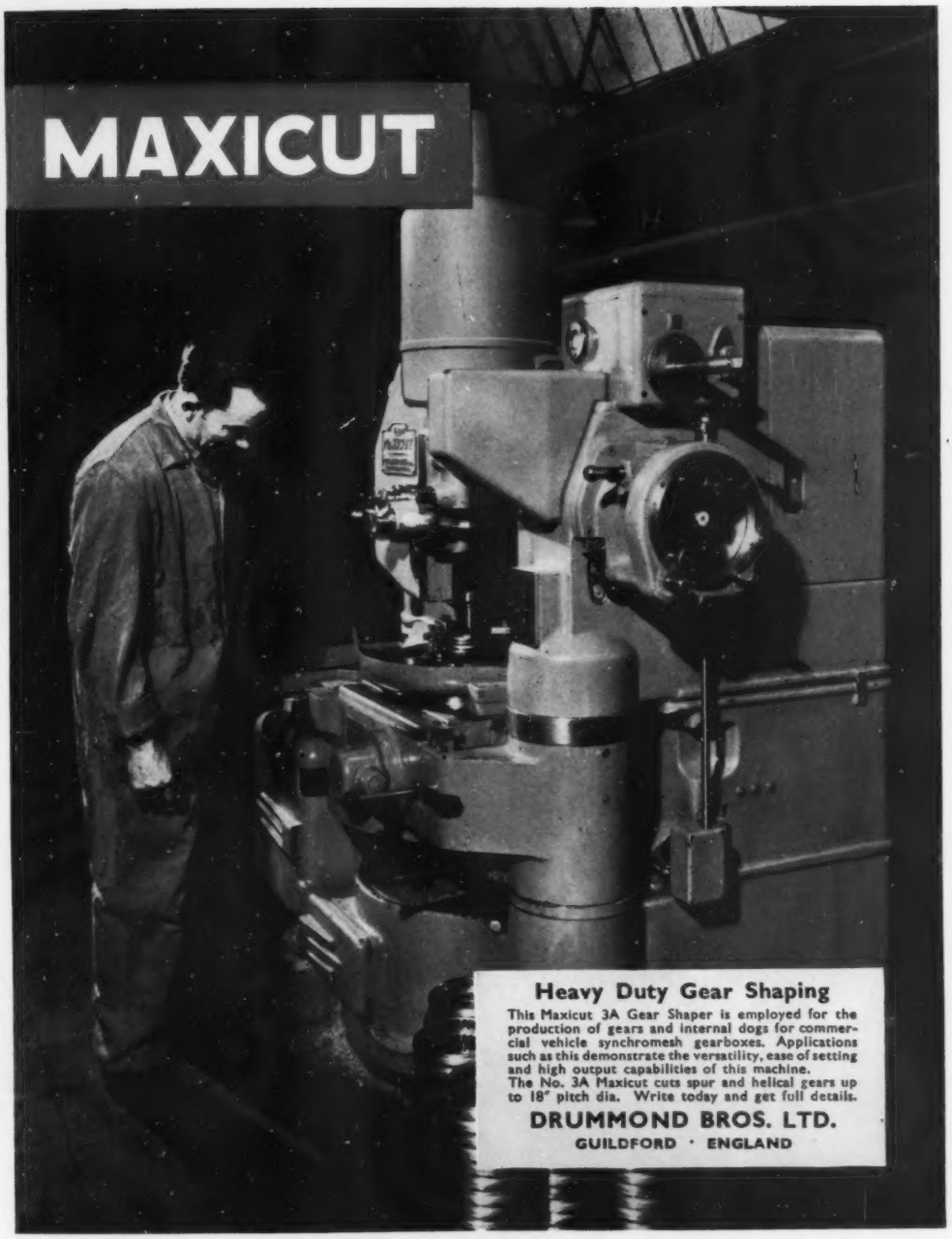
RICHMOND

MILLING & DRILLING MACHINES

MIDGLEY & SUTCLIFFE LTD.

Hillidge Works : Leeds 10 Tel. Leeds 76032/3

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.


MAXICUT
Heavy Duty Gear Shaping
This Maxicut 3A Gear Shaper is employed for the production of gears and internal dogs for commercial vehicle synchromesh gearboxes. Applications such as this demonstrate the versatility, ease of setting and high output capabilities of this machine.
The No. 3A Maxicut cuts spur and helical gears up to 18" pitch dia. Write today and get full details.
DRUMMOND BROS. LTD.
GUILDFORD · ENGLAND

Sales & Service for . . . **DRUMMOND-ASQUITH** . . . the British Isles

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH (SALES) LTD., KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM

'Phone: Midland 3431 (7 lines) 'Grams: Maxishape, B'ham. Also at LONDON: Phone: Trafalgar 7224 (5 lines) and GLASGOW: 'Phone: Central 3922

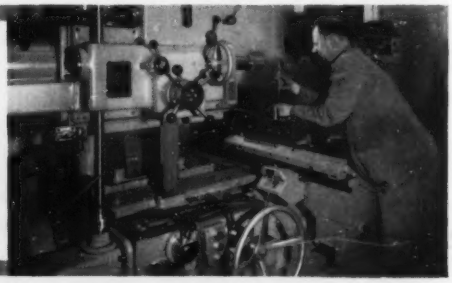
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

men

and

machines...

At Mokes there are men as well as machines to serve your interests. Highly skilled craftsmen whose experience, training and outlook is centred around quality and precision, operating an extensive range of modern machines. If your requirements consist of jigs, fixtures, tools and gauges, then you'll be wise to contact Mokes of Walsall. There you'll find the type of service you're looking for together with the craftsmanship that has placed Mokes and Co. in the forefront as precision engineers.

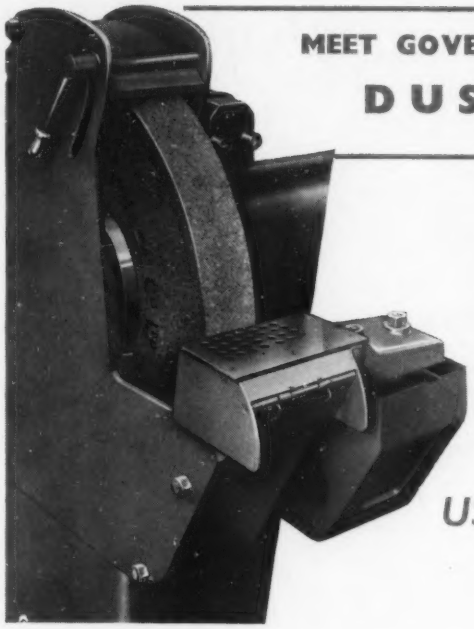


MOKES

PRECISION ENGINEERS

S. F. MOKES & CO. LTD., FREER ST., WALSALL, STAFFS
Telephone: WALsall 4962
London Office
CENTRAL HOUSE, UPPER WOBURN PLACE, W.C.1
Telephone: EUSton 4086

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



MEET GOVERNMENT REGULATIONS ON

DUST CONTROL

These machines embody the B.S.C.R.A. Patent System of Dust Control and comply with the new Government Regulation 1 of the Grinding of Metals (Misc. Indus.) Regulations, and Regulation 7, para. (6) of the Iron and Steel Foundries Regulations, 1953.

USE

ROWLAND

HIGH SPEED

"TWIN DRIVE"

FLOOR GRINDERS

- ★ **Separate driving motors provide independent drive and control to each wheel.**
- ★ **Patent Compulsory Speed Change Device maintains maximum surface speed.**
- ★ **Efficient, foolproof Safety Devices provide adequate protection.**
- ★ **Wheels are collet mounted, not on spindle end, facilitating wheel change and reducing wear of spindle and nut.**
- ★ **Totally enclosed motors avoid electrical breakdown.**
- ★ **Short oversize spindles give maximum rigidity.**
- ★ **Precision pre-loaded A.C. and roller bearings, allied with sturdy all-steel construction give longest life and smoothest running, and maximum wheel performance.**

Built in three sizes with wheels 30in. dia. 24in. dia. and 18in. dia. respectively. Also available in the Single Wheel Type in all sizes. Details on request.

F. E. ROWLAND & CO. LTD

REDDISH · STOCKPORT · ENGLAND

Tel: HEATON MOOR 3201-2-3

Telegrams: 'HEROIC' REDDISH

Sole Export Agents: DRUMMOND ASQUITH (Sales) LTD., Halifax House, Strand, London, W.C.2. *Tel: TRAfalgar 7224*

What are you doing about hole grinding?

The British built

BRYANT No. 1109

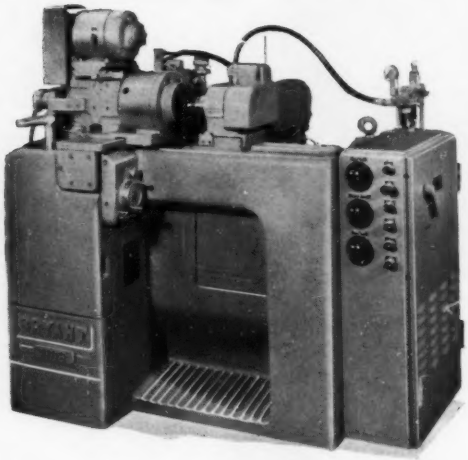
PRECISION INTERNAL GRINDER

TOTAL CHUCK SWING 9in.

MAX. DEPTH HOLE 3½in.

MAX. TRAV. STROKE 6in.

MAX. BORE DIA. 3in.



WORKHEAD ADJUSTABLE TO 45°

WILL GRIND UP TO 90° INCLUDED ANGLE

will give you TENTHS precision at high production rates

• • • • •

designed to give the greatest accuracy for parallelism and roundness

• • • • •

arranged for high frequency wheelheads - - - belt drive wheelheads - - - - or both

• • • • •

Write or phone (Watford 6681)

BUCK & HICKMAN LTD *OTTERSPOOL WAY WATFORD BY-PASS · HERTS*

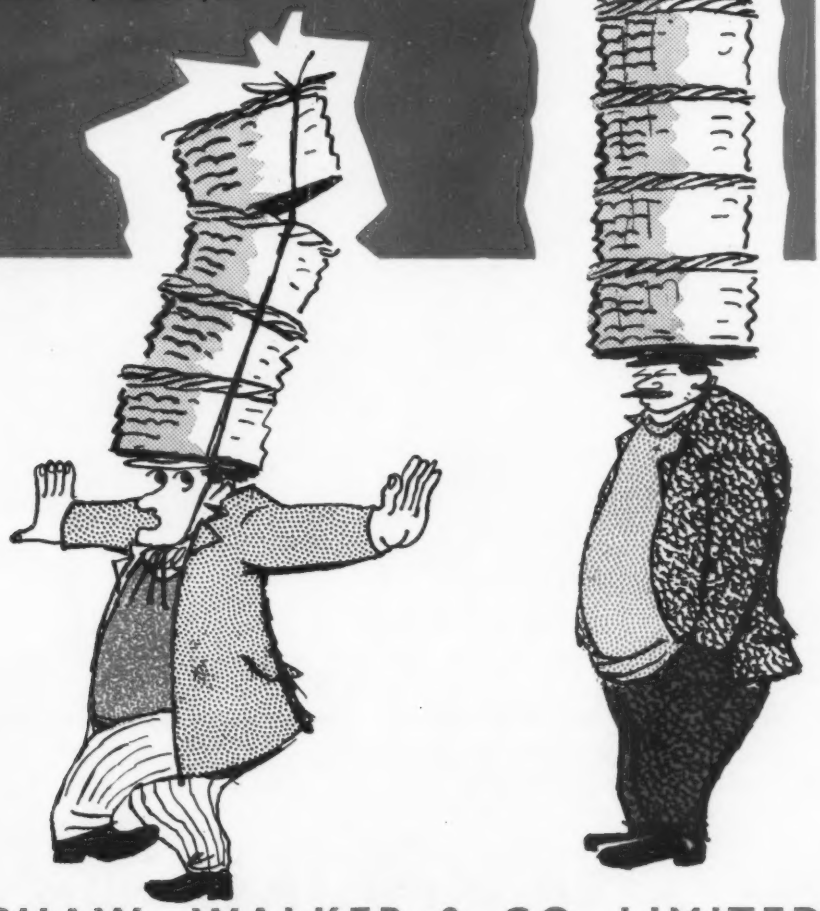
HEAD OFFICE — WHITECHAPEL ROAD . . . . LONDON · E. 1

BRANCHES — ALPERTON · BIRMINGHAM · MANCHESTER · LEEDS · GLASGOW

There is no substitute for experience

Experience counts in every walk of life, but in no other job is experience so vitally necessary as in the design and building of machines such as large power presses, where the ability to turn out large numbers of high quality pressings at an economic rate depends so much on inbuilt robustness, accuracy and reliability.

The up-to-date design and extra massive proportions of all C.W. presses are not the sole features which give C.W. presses their absolute dependability but it is also the real old fashioned craftsmanship such as the accurate hand scraping of every slideway and the careful bedding of every main bearing that makes the difference between a COWLISHAW WALKER POWER PRESS and just another press.



COWLISHAW, WALKER & CO. LIMITED

Biddulph, Stoke-on-Trent. Telephone : Biddulph 3254. Telegrams : " Cowlishaw " Stoke-on-Trent

LONDON OFFICE: 17 Victoria Street S.W.1 Telephone : ABBey 6693

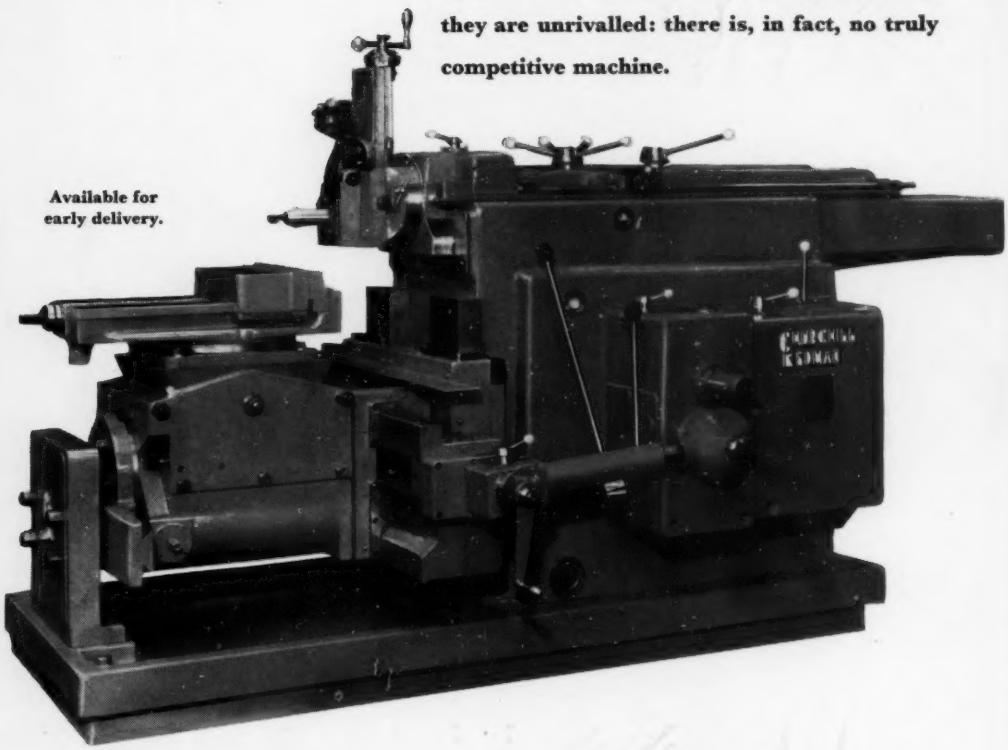
UNCHALLENGED LEADERSHIP

18″ & 24″ STROKE HEAVY DUTY SHAPING MACHINES

Plain or Universal Tables

Churchill-Redman Heavy Duty Shaping machines are in a class of their own. In design, specification, construction and performance they are unrivalled: there is, in fact, no truly competitive machine.

Available for early delivery.



Among the many design features that give CR Heavy Duty Shaping machines their unique performance are:

- **Ram ways cast integral with shaper body.**
- **Ram designed to eliminate normal vee weakness.**
- **Rigid front table support for heavy cuts.**
- **Feed and power elevation to table.**
- **Totally enclosed cam-operated feed mechanism.**

DESIGNED AND BUILT BY

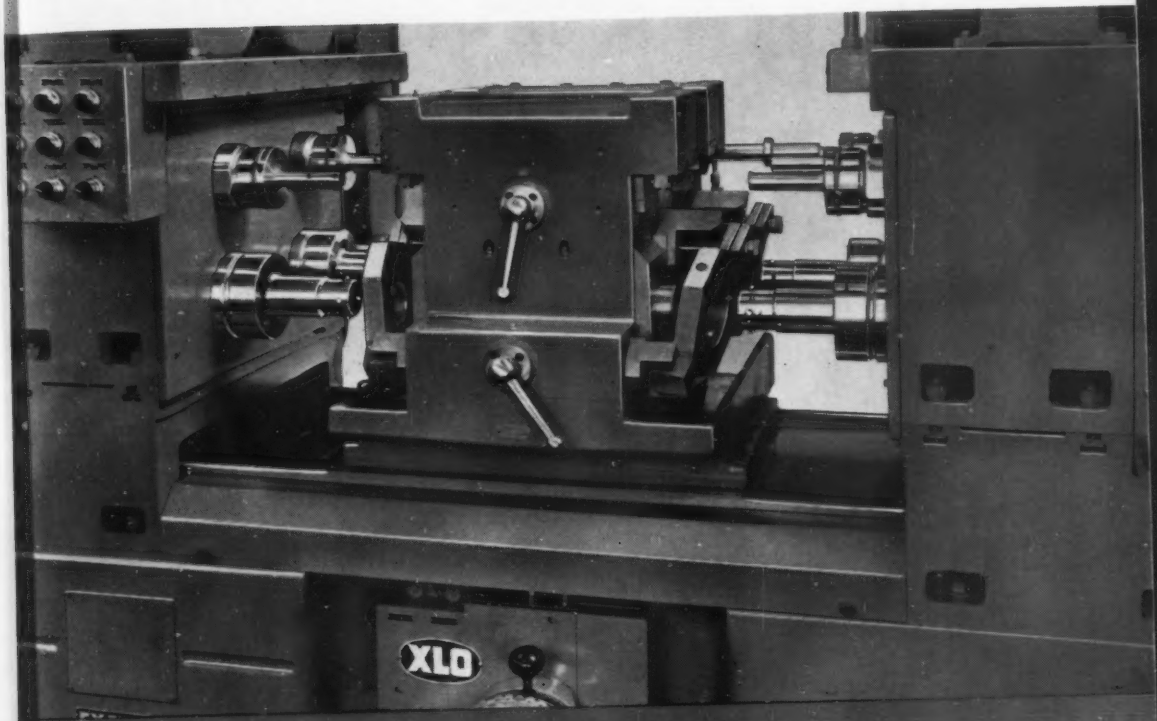
CHURCHILL-REDMAN LTD

HALIFAX · ENGLAND

A COMPANY OF THE CHARLES CHURCHILL GROUP

Broadway/cr/2

* BORING CONNECTING RODS . . .



*220 per hour!

This is a typical EX-CELL-O set-up in a well-known automobile factory, where EX-CELL-O machines have proved their ability to reduce costs and improve finish on a wide variety of work. Both the large and small ends of the rods are machined and the production rate is 220 pieces per hour. We invite you to investigate the cost reducing possibilities of EX-CELL-O machines for your own work. No obligation.

EX-CELL-O

STYLE 112C SENIOR
PRECISION BORING MACHINE

EX-CELL-O CORPORATION (MACHINE TOOLS) LIMITED
HASTINGS RD., LEICESTER, ENG. TEL: LEICESTER 68181 (10 lines)

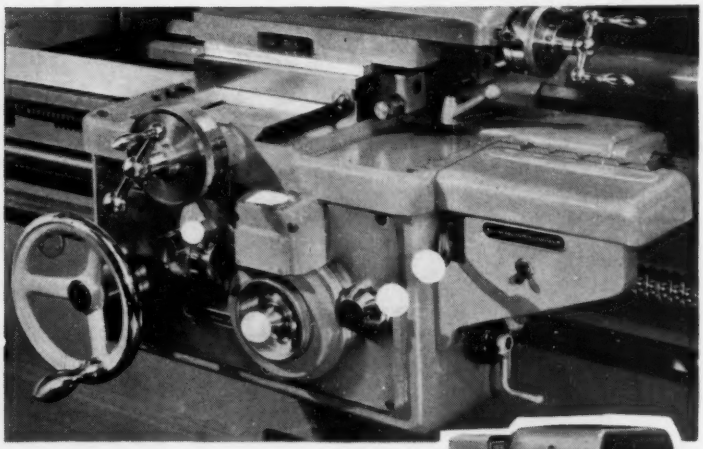
PUSH BUTTON CONTROL

The main feature is the speed control engagement, dis-engagement and reversing of the spindle. The running speed is shown on an illuminated glass panel in full view of the operator. An inching switch for setting up purposes, a signal lamp and an emergency cut out are fitted to the headstock.

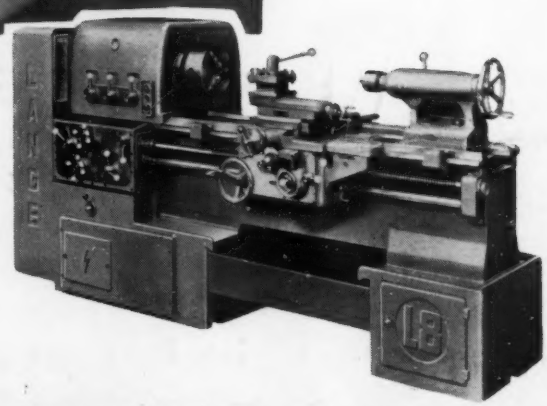
The operations necessary for going through the whole speed range are extremely simple and with a 12 h.p. capacity motor, the speed range covers 22 to 2,000 r.p.m. by P.I.V. Power controlled infinitely variable speed unit. At the minimum speed of 22 r.p.m. there is a power output of 8 h.p.

AUTOMATIC END CONTROLLING ATTACHMENT

This special equipment is mounted to the apron of the lathe and saves lengthy measurements of turning lengths, formerly directly taken from the workpiece. With this attachment, the operator selects the desired turning length on the optical length dial and starts the end feed. When the required turning length is obtained, the attachment cuts out the feed by itself. When two different turning lengths are required for the same workpiece, the first length will be limited by the automatic attachment, the second one by a fixed stop. Accuracy will be the same for both.



LANGE

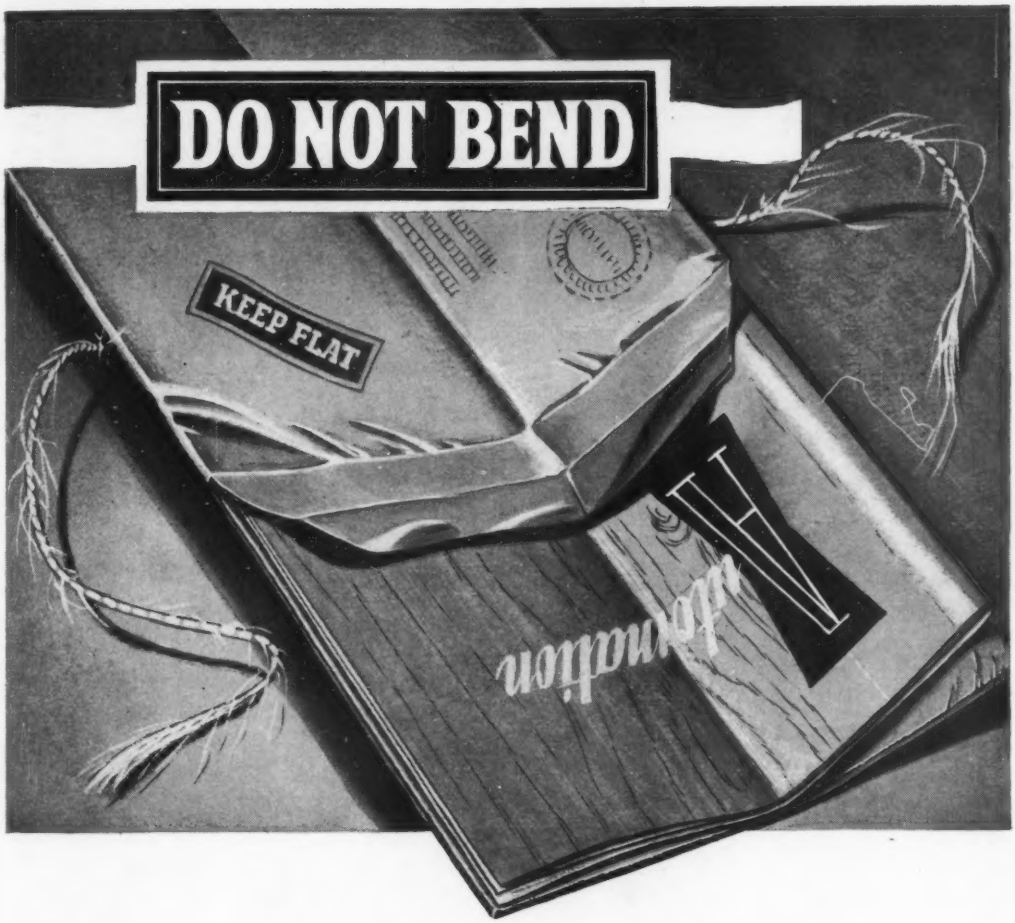


Specification

Height of Centres	19¾in. or 12in.
Hole through Spindle ..	.. 2⅜in. dia.
Speed (infinitely variable) ..	22/2,000 r.p.m.
Longitudinal Feeds (45) ..	0·002in./0·049in.
Transverse Feeds (45)	0·0005in./0·0165in.
Distance between Centres ..	3ft. 3in., 5ft. 5in., 6ft. 6in., 8ft. 3 in. or 9ft. 6in.

BENRATH MACHINE TOOLS LTD · MANCHESTER 22 · Gatley 2227 (4 lines)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



As one of the world's largest manufacturers of automatic finishing plant we have produced an illustrated brochure giving all the information you need on the application of automatic machinery to electroplating.

Write for a copy of "Automation and Electroplating" . . .

Whether your production is large or small, you will find that it makes interesting reading.

EFCO ELECTRO-CHEMICAL ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

SHEERWATER TRADING ESTATE, SHEERWATER, Nr. WOKING, SURREY. Woking 5222/7

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

F

A good, modern way of getting your dust out of the works

This is a Dallow Lambert Wet Deduster. The dust coming into it is wetted and deposited as sludge, which can then be taken away quickly and easily. The Wet Deduster has no pumps or spray nozzles, does not need a continuous supply of running water, and is practically maintenance-free. Where explosive dusts are being handled, special safety features are built into the collector, which are more than adequate for the requirements of the Factories' Act. The Wet Deduster is not our only answer to dust. We have smaller units like the versatile Drytex and Dustmaster units on the one hand and complete plant installations incorporating fabric filters and cyclones on the other. So see us for dust and see if we can't settle it!

see us for dust

DALLOW LAMBERT

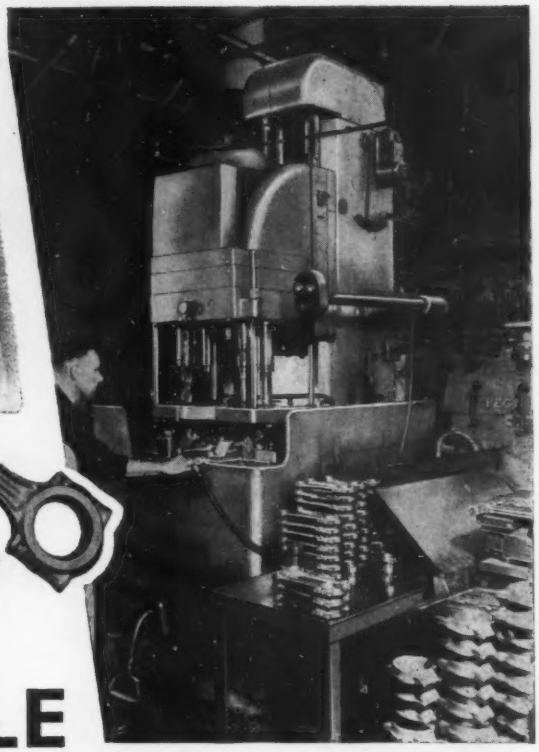
DUST CONTROL EQUIPMENT FOR INDUSTRY

There's a resident Dallow Lambert engineer in your area

DALLOW LAMBERT & COMPANY LIMITED, THURMASTON, LEICESTER

CRC 73

* Faster production on long runs



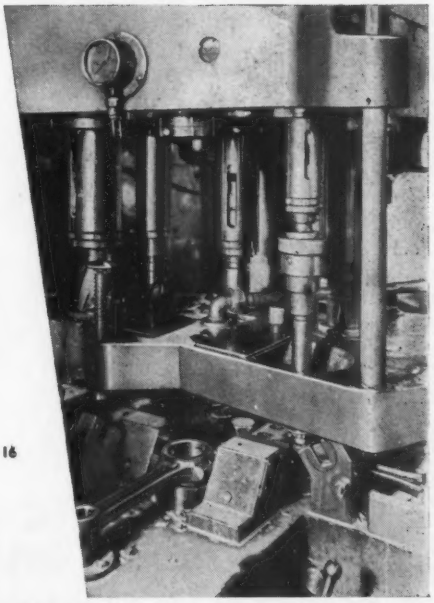
ARCHDALE

HYDRAULIC MULTIPLE

cuts costs on 'JAGUAR' connecting rods

At Jaguar Cars Ltd., Coventry, this Size 2 ARCHDALE hydraulic feed multi-drill is fully meeting the demands of expanding production schedules. Using a four-station indexing table, with one loading and three working positions, connecting rods are produced at fast rates. Small ends are drilled and reamed, and the large ends are core drilled and bored. Small end bore is ⅝in. dia., and large end 2.200in.

If your problem calls for standard or special multi-drilling ARCHDALE have the answer. Ask for production estimates.



JAMES ARCHDALE & CO. LTD. LEDSAM ST. BIRMINGHAM 16
Telephone No: EDGBASTON 2276
A Member of the Staveley Coal & Iron Co. Limited Group
Sole Agents: ALFRED HERBERT LTD. COVENTRY
Telephone No: 89221

CLEAN CAST INTRICATE SHAPES CUT MACHINING COSTS

Our specialised equipment, including the most up-to-date electric melting furnaces, mechanical handling and heat-treatment plant, is capable of meeting all your needs for castings in carbon and alloy steels.

Close laboratory control at every stage—rigid adherence to specification, physical and metallurgical—dimensional accuracy and surface finish—ensure that BAKERSTEEL castings meet your every demand.

Capacity from a few pounds to 30 cwt.

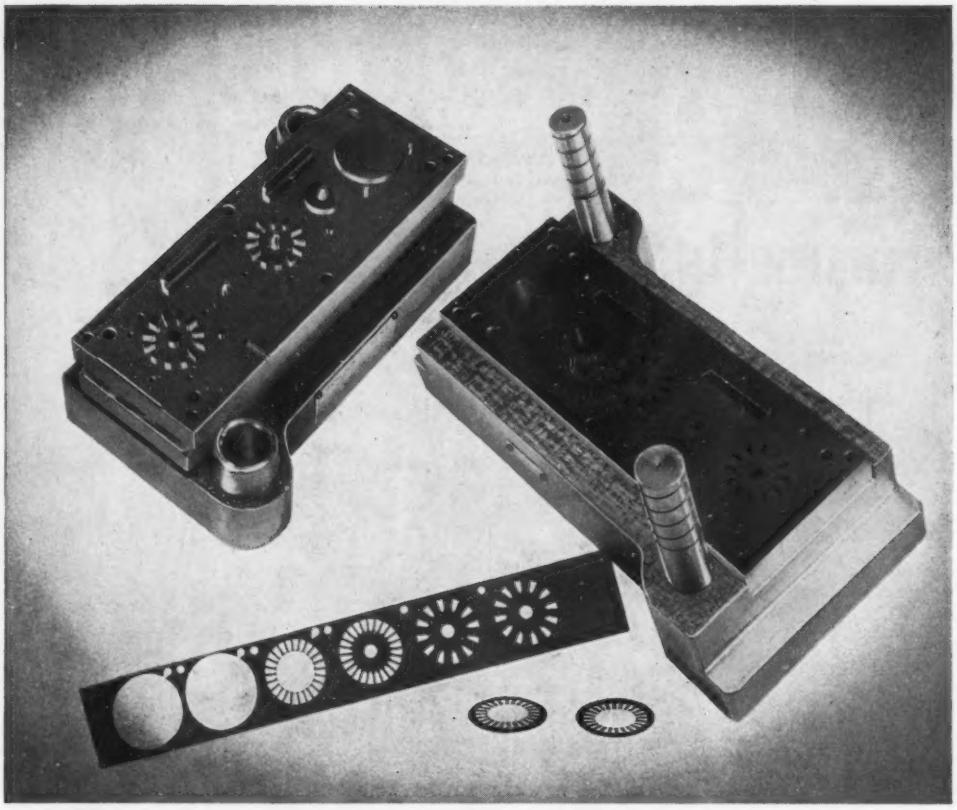
Specify **Bakersteel**

CARBON & ALLOY STEEL CASTINGS

W. A. BAKER & CO. LTD. WESTGATE WORKS, NEWPORT, MON. PHONE: NEWPORT 64845

DIVISION OF BLACK-CLAWSON INTERNATIONAL, LIMITED — MAKERS OF PAPER MILL PLANT

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



5 stage Lamination Tool
Illustrated by courtesy of Messrs. Ferranti Ltd. Moston, Manchester.

THOMAS KEATING LTD

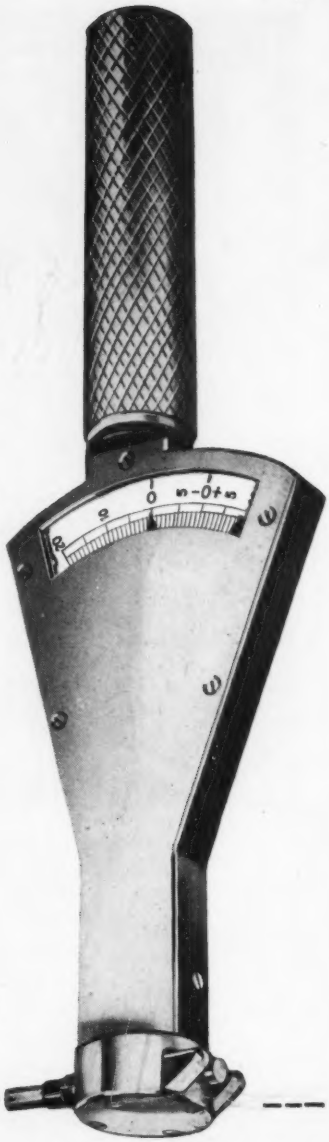
Station Mills, Billingshurst, Sussex
Tel: Billingshurst 345
Makers of Press Tools, Gauges, Jigs, Fixtures, etc.

CEJ

INSIDE INDICATOR GAUGE

Measurement range from ·155in. to 24in. with readings to ·0001in.

The above range is covered by 7 instruments available in long-type for deep holes and short-type for shallow bores.



CEJ PRODUCTS

Ground Thread Taps
Chaser Dies
Screw Plug Gauges
Screw Ring Gauges
Circular Chasers and Holders
Round Dies
Thread Milling Hobs
Thread Rolling Dies
Plain Plug Gauges
Mikrokators
Micro Snap Gauges
Surface Finish Indicators
Micrometers
Bore Gauges
Deltameters (Automatic Sizers)
Drill Chucks
Gauge Blocks
Dynamometers
Extensometers
Plain & Screw Snap Gauges
Plain Ring Gauges
Gronkvist Drill Chucks
Dial Gauges
Tapping Attachments
Multiple Interference Microscopes
Vernier Height Gauges

C.E. JOHANSSON LTD.

PRECISION TOOLS AND INSTRUMENTS

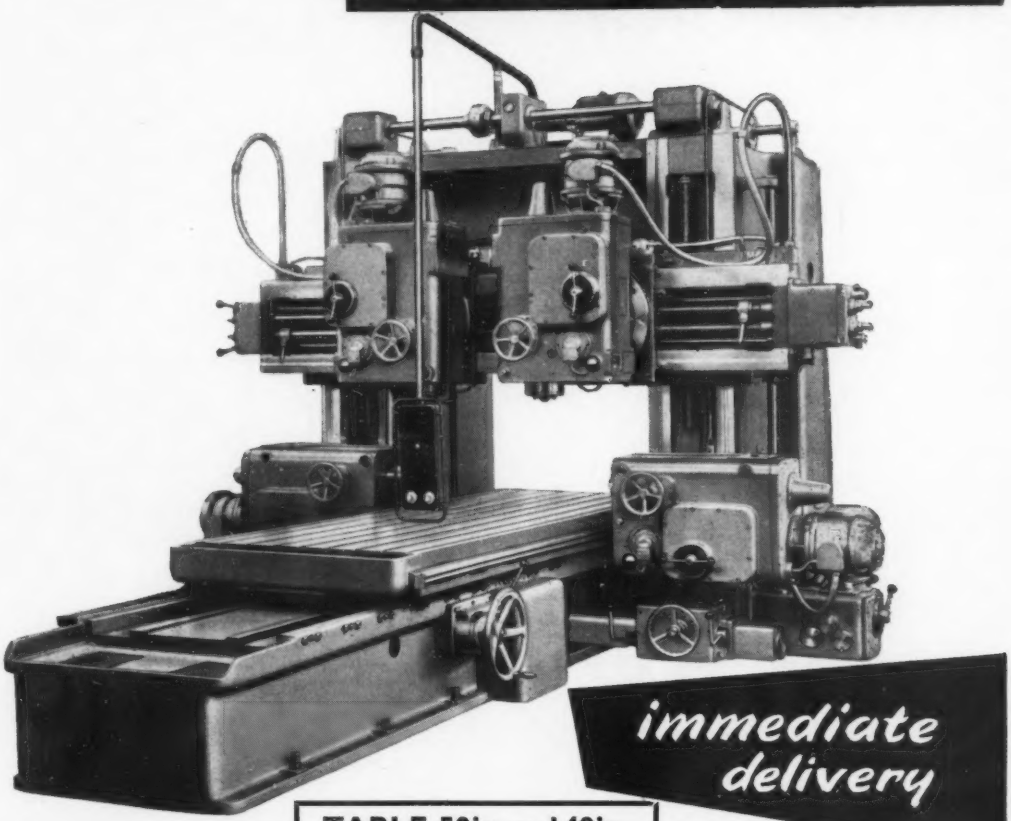
A.I.D. AND A.P.I. APPROVED

SOUTHFIELDS ROAD, DUNSTABLE, BEDS · TEL: DUNSTABLE 422/3/4

DHB2363

ZBROJOVKA

Plano Miller FP16



immediate delivery

TABLE 50in. x 140in.

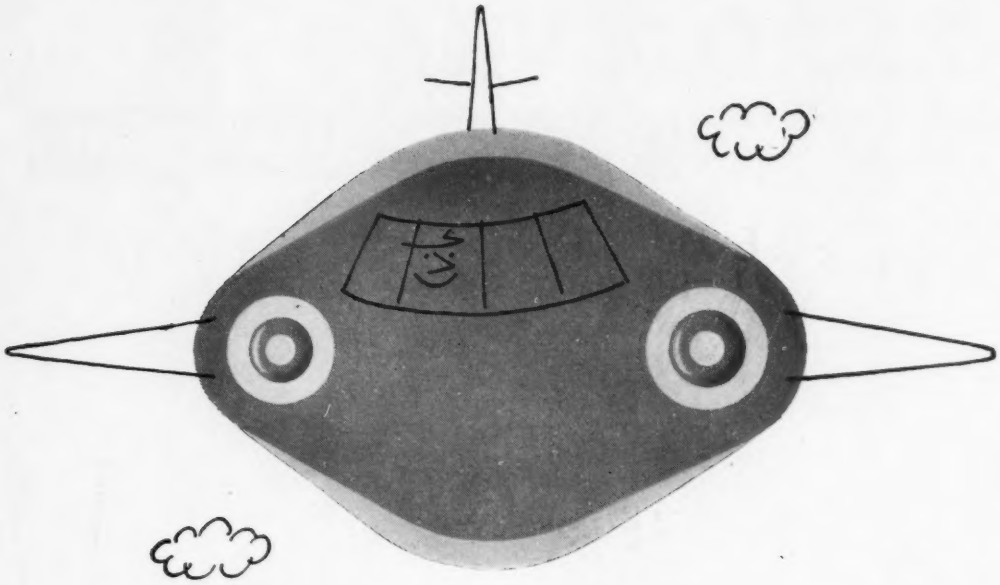
- Wide range of Spindle Speeds enabling use of high-speed steel and cemented carbide tipped cutters.
- Table speeds infinitely variable.
- Independent drive to individual headstocks, individual drive to table and headstock feeds.
- Automatic clamping of cross rail to guideways.

ELGAR — *RIGHT OPPOSITE NORTH ACTON STN.*

MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3 · Telephone ACORN 5555

Midlands Showroom: 1075 Kingsbury Road, Birmingham 24. NRP 2082



Faster deliveries of Desoutter Die Sets!

All orders are ready for despatch within 24 hours and delivered immediately in the greater London area by our own transport. Deliveries to other areas — up to 4 days.

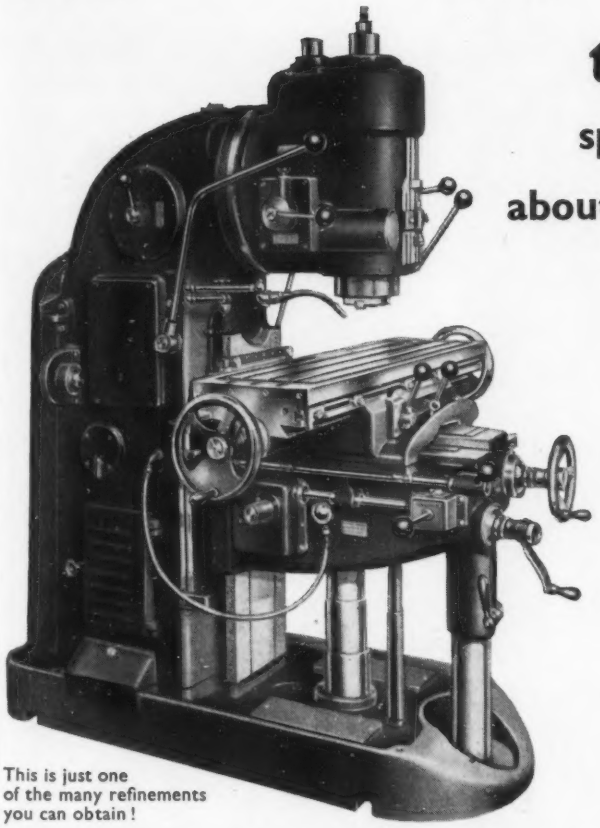
Better die sets—and at better prices.

Telephone your order to—London: Colindale 6346. Birmingham: Central 1508.

Head Office: 121 Hay Lane, Kingsbury, London, N.W.9. *Telephone:* Colindale 6346. *Telegrams:* Despnuco, Hyde, London.

CRC 106

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



This is just one
of the many refinements
you can obtain!

three men
speak their mind
about their machines . . .

A Works Manager says:

Among the many excellent features of VF 1, I want to emphasise the extra support pillar for the knee as well as the spindle enclosure. Besides hand feed, VF 1 has power feed with variable feed pressure and automatic release against an adjustable micrometer stop. The spindle head is moreover swivelling, and can be adjusted accurately. Final judgment. Powerful construction which gives it the precision we want and must have.

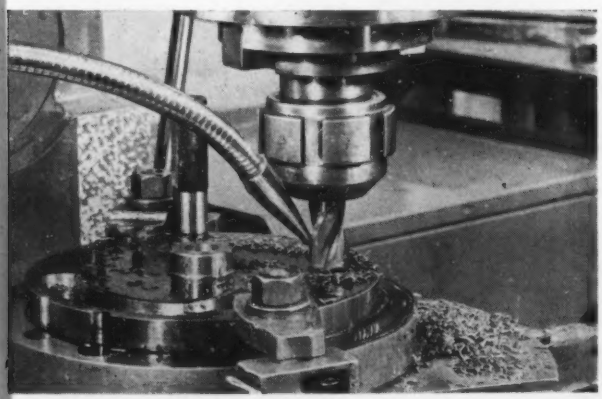
A Planning Manager says:

I am naturally especially interested in the practical and well thought out accessories which can be obtained. Take for example the large round feed table with machine feed and dividing plate, or multiple stop for the spindle adjustment, as well as the easily mounted quick milling apparatus. That the machine, by having double-length feed screws, can be used for climb milling makes it doubly valuable.

A Purchasing Manager says:

During my years as buyer I have learnt one fundamental thing, which I will readily share. A machine is never better than the service the manufacturer can give. That was also a thing I checked carefully before we decided on VF 1. We were promised perfect service, and practice has also shown that the type of service Köping gives is just right for us on the purchasing side.

Three men with a
common denominator . . .



Curve milling on VF 1 with circular feed
table and power driven circular feed.

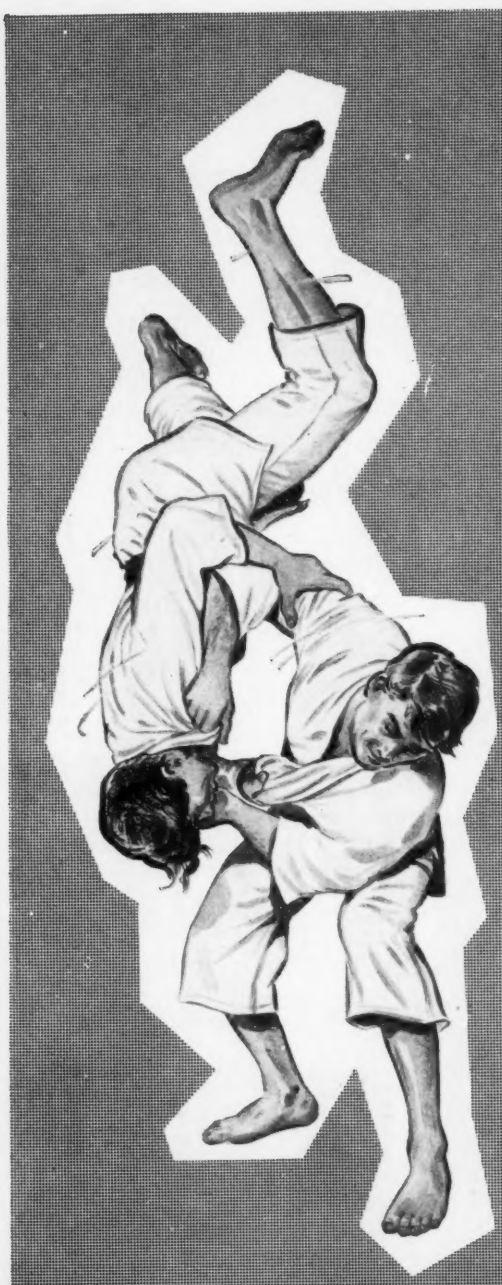
KÖPING VF 1

There is so much more we would like to tell you about VF 1. We have a brochure for you packed with valuable and interesting facts about a machine which can be the right one to increase production at your works. Send us a line, and you will receive it by return of post.

DISTRIBUTORS AND STOCKISTS FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM

MORTIMER ENGINEERING COMPANY
PROPRIETORS S. GUITERMAN & CO. Ltd

Showroom & Sales: 204-206 ACTON LANE : HARLESDEN : N.W.10. Tel. ELG 3834



PERFECTION in action

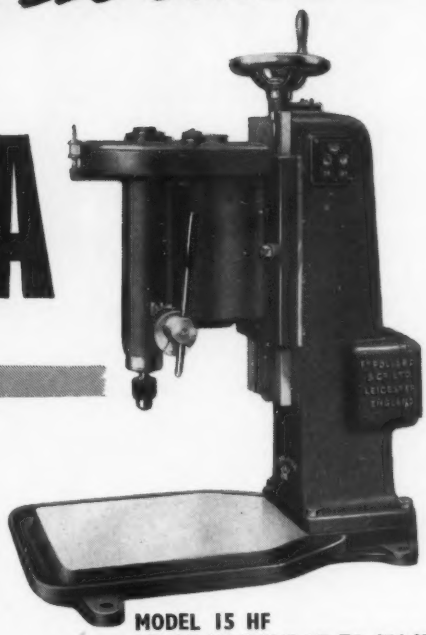
Singleness of purpose and years of experience lie behind any apparently effortless performance.
And so it is with springs.
It's taken for granted that Salter Springs will keep on and on, doing their job with smooth precision — indefinitely.
But it has taken nearly two centuries of skill and devotion to achieve so great a reputation for reliability that—ironically enough—the greatest compliment paid to Salter Springs is that you can forget them!

FOR TOP PERFORMANCE SPECIFY

SALTER

THE **ALL-ACTION** SPRINGS
GEO. SALTER & CO. LTD.
WEST BROMWICH, ENGLAND
Established 1760

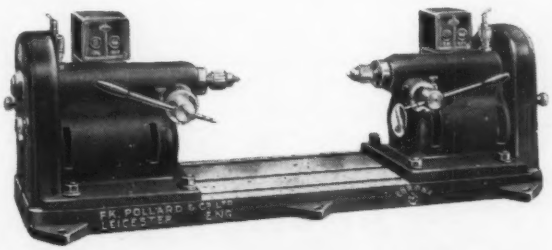
SUPER HIGH SPEED DRILLING DEMANDS CORONA



SINGLE OR MULTIPLE SPINDLE MODELS TO SUIT EVERY NEED

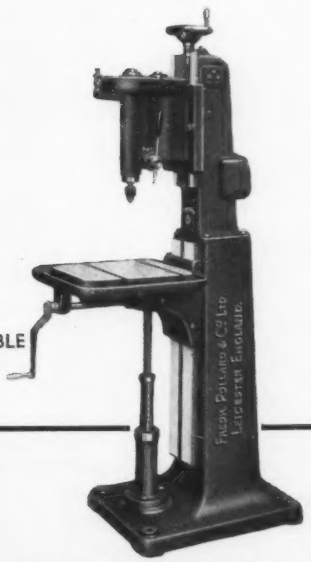
- *ADJUSTABLE HEADS*
- *$\frac{5}{16}$in. CAPACITY DRILL CHUCK*
- *8 SPEEDS THROUGH PICK-OFF GEARS*

MODEL 15 HF
BENCH MACHINE UP TO SIX SPINDLES



MODEL 15 HFHD
DOUBLE END WITH ADJUSTABLE HEADS
CAN BE SUPPLIED WITH COUPLED FEED
ALSO AVAILABLE WITH SINGLE HEAD

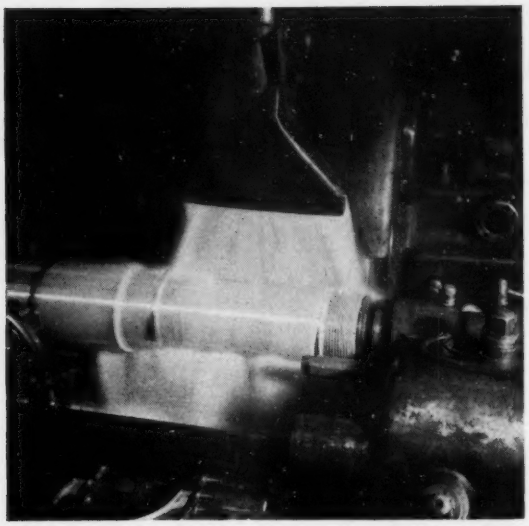
MODEL 15 HA
COLUMN MACHINE
WITH ADJUSTABLE TABLE
UP TO SIX SPINDLES



FREDK POLLARD & CO LTD
CORONA WORKS, LEICESTER, ENGLAND
TELEPHONE: LEICESTER 67534 (5 lines)

London Office: COASTAL CHAMBERS, 15 ELIZABETH ST.. BUCKINGHAM PALACE RD.. S.W.1 TEL: SLOANE 8880
Scottish Representatives: WALTER S. LANG & CO., 48 OSWALD STREET, GLASGOW C.1. TEL: CENTRAL 2539

More grinding machines use FILEDGE*



every week

There is a special niche in production engineering for the grinding fluid because grinding, in all its various forms, is so important in relation to today's production techniques.

Of the specially formulated fluids for grinding FILEDGE offers many advantages of which keener cutting and rapid sedimentation of abraded particles deserve immediate attention. The water reduction also has exceptional wetting-out properties. Your machine shop needs FILEDGE now.

By asking for Publication SP.173—on your business letterhead please—you will receive up-to-date information on FLETCHER MILLER cutting fluids.

* one of the FLETCHER MILLER cutting fluids

FLETCHER MILLER LTD., ALMA MILLS, HYDE, CHESHIRE.
Telephone: HYDE 3471 (5 LINES) *Telegrams:* EMULSION, HYDE

Also at LONDON, WEST BROMWICH, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, CARDIFF, GLASGOW AND BELFAST

CF 115

MARBAIX

FOR UNUSUAL MACHINES

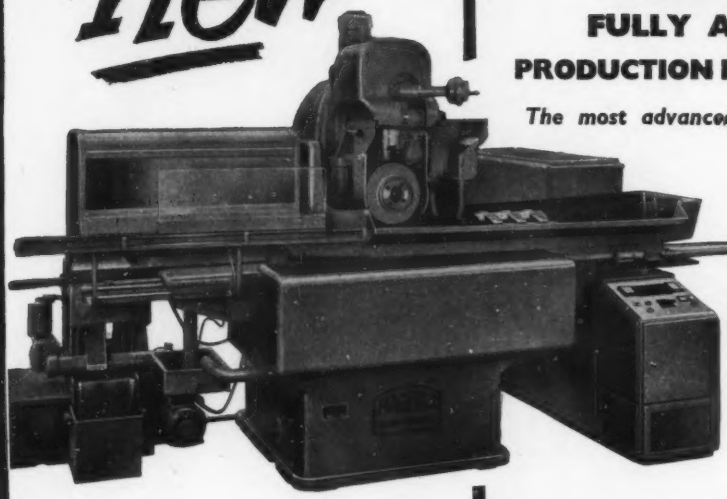
new

MÄGERLE

FULLY AUTOMATIC

PRODUCTION PROFILE GRINDER

The most advanced machine of its type



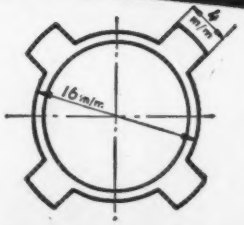
ENTIRELY AUTOMATIC EXCEPT FOR LOADING & UNLOADING

THREE SIZES WITH WHEELS UP TO 4in. WIDE

MODEL FP7A TABLE WORKING SURFACE 29½in. by 9 7/16in.
MODEL FP10A TABLE WORKING SURFACE 41½in. by 9 7/16in.
MODEL FP12A TABLE WORKING SURFACE 49½in. by 9 7/16in.
ALL MODELS HAVE 15¾in. CLEARANCE UNDER WHEEL

WRITE FOR FULL DETAILS TO DEPT. M12

- **WHEEL PERIPHERAL SPEED CONSTANT**
- **AUTOMATIC SIZING WITHIN 0·0002**
- **NEW PATENTED WAYS GIVING ABSOLUTE RIGIDITY & PRECISION**
- **AUTOMATIC COMPENSATION FOR WHEEL WEAR THROUGH REDRESSING**



SPLINE SHAFT

GRINDING TIME PER PIECE	2 MIN.
ACCURACY OF FORM	0·0002in.
DEPTH OF PROFILE	0·04in.
STOCK REMOVAL	0·012in.
MATERIAL	E.C.N.35.

GASTON E. MARBAIX LTD

DEVONSHIRE HOUSE, VICARAGE CRESCENT, BATTERSEA, LONDON, S.W.11
PHONE BATTERSEA 8888 (8 lines)

BIRFIELD TOOLS LTD

capacity available IMMEDIATELY!

Reconditioning of Machine Tools up to Ten Tons...

Recent extensions to our factory premises enable us to offer prompt and completely dependable attention to worn machine tools of all descriptions. We are fully conversant with and experienced in the repair of machines intended for heavy duty production, as well as with specialised machinery operating to limits of the highest accuracy

BIRFIELD TOOLS LTD

BODMIN ROAD · COVENTRY.

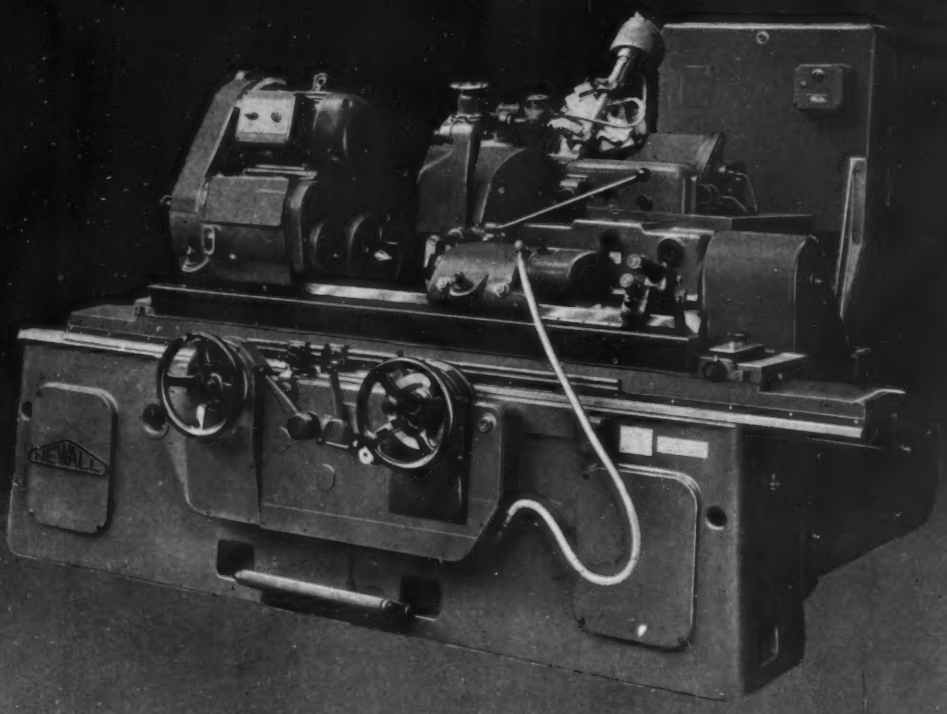
Phone

Walsgrave-on-Sowe 2372 for our representative to call

NEWALL

MODEL LA HEAVY DUTY CYLINDRICAL GRINDER

This exceptionally sturdy production grinder, incorporating automatic hydraulic form dresser and designed to accommodate wheels up to 10" wide, has a wide variety of applications in modern engineering practice. The size range is 12" x 24" to 12" x 84", and is available with 16" swing throughout the range.



NEWALL GROUP SALES LIMITED

PETERBOROUGH ENGLAND

Telephone: PETERBOROUGH 3227 *Telegrams:* 'PRECISION' PETERBOROUGH

The 24 hour Clock at Greenwich Observatory.

24 HOUR DESPATCH SERVICE

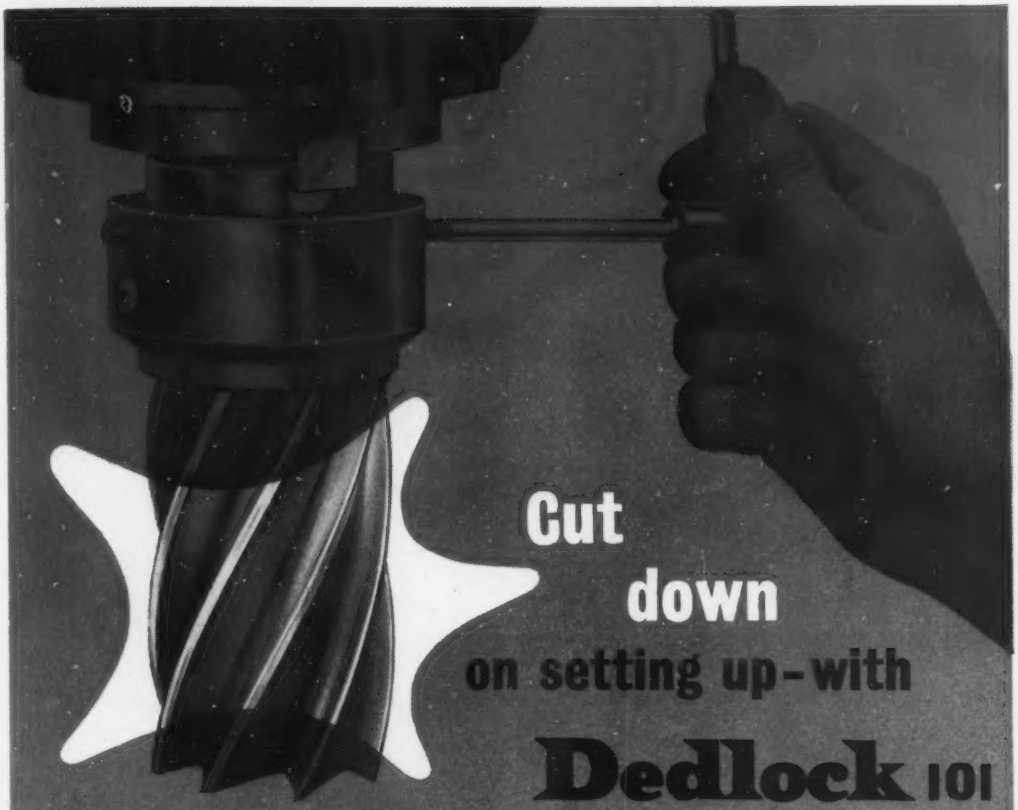
Certain commonly-used Brookhirst motor control equipment can now be despatched on the same day as orders are received. For example, A.C. automatic straight-on starters, comprising 'block' contactor, thermal overload/single phase relay, and (if required) isolator, are available in various horsepowers up to 5 h.p. at 400/440 v. 3 phase 50 cycles. A wide range of push buttons, control switches, limit switches and main current switches is also offered. Details of this special service are given in the current Brookhirst Short Delivery List—may we send you a copy?

BROOKHIRST

STANDARD STARTERS & ACCESSORIES

BROOKHIRST SWITCHGEAR LIMITED, NORTHGATE WORKS, CHESTER

A METAL INDUSTRIES GROUP COMPANY CVB-55



Cut down on setting up—with Dedlock 101

It takes only seconds to set-up Dedlock Cutters with perfect accuracy and rigidity, giving complete visibility of the work and eliminating overarm arbor supports. Moreover, Dedlock Cutters are made of the finest high speed steel, with teeth perfectly designed for long life. The amazing range of 2" to 6" diameters eliminates the need for costly and out-dated Shell End Mills, Face Mills, Large Taper Shank End Mills, and Cylindrical Cutters. The Dedlock principle "the heavier the cut, the tighter the grip" allows hitherto impossible working feeds and speeds. *Delivery by return from Clarkson depots—at maker's prices*

Cut with

Clarkson

NEWCASTLE	241 Westgate Road, 1	NEWcastle 2-5248
BIRMINGHAM	15 Heath Mill Lane, 9	Victoria 3994
LONDON	124 Hammersmith Road, W.6	RIVerside 8241
MANCHESTER	98 Oxford Road, 13	ARDwick 4804
BRISTOL	17 Cumberland Street, 2	Bristol 2-8464
BELFAST	32 Shaftesbury Square	Belfast 20025
GLASGOW	430 Crown Street, C.5	SOUth 1942
LEEDS	Room 8a, Britannia House, 1	Leeds 26369

CLARKSON (ENGINEERS) LTD. Head Office: Nuneaton. Phone: Nuneaton 2261

UNBRAKO

WORLD'S FINEST COMPLETE SPECIALISED SCREW SERVICE

You never notice a screw when it does its job.
When it doesn't, you wish you'd specified Unbrako.

Make no mistake, you *can* always specify Unbrako.

There is a huge standard range to choose from, but if you need something really unusual, Unbrako will work to your specification or design a special screw in B.A., B.S.W., B.S.F. metric and unified.

Unbrako technicians are fastener-minded. What's more, they are enthusiastic and helpful people, men who really know their job. They make the best screw that money can buy — a screw you can fit and forget. Details of sizes and threads will gladly be supplied on request.

UNBRAKO SOCKET SCREW CO. LTD., COVENTRY, ENGLAND

ramo lathe

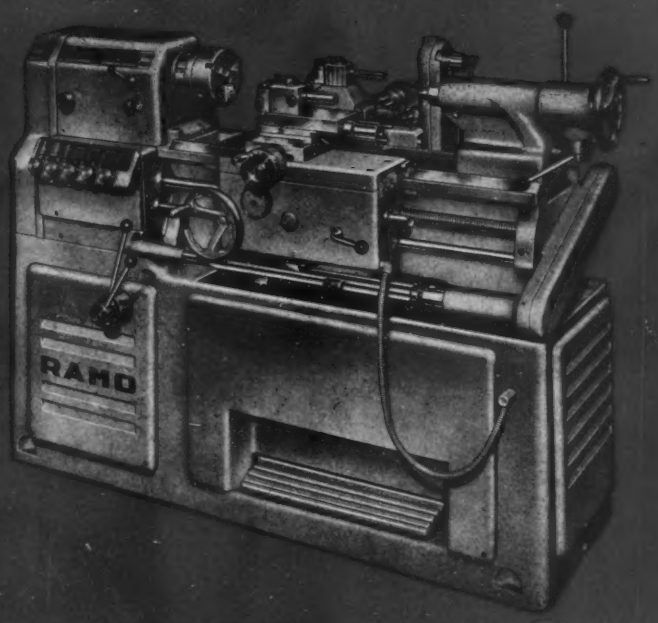
with "Polybut" pre-setting arrangement

RAMO Lathes have been designed to incorporate the "POLYBUT".
This device based on the principle of synchronised stops and length bars is for the precise control of longitudinal and cross traverses when turning workpieces with a number of differing diameters.

★ Stepped workpieces may be machined by "POLYBUT" Control to an accuracy of ± 0·0004in.

★ The use of the "POLYBUT" does not reduce the capacity when the machine is used as a conventional lathe.

★ The "POLYBUT" device enables the operator to increase production, and there is no necessity for individual measuring after the initial set up. This also eliminates rejects.



available in three models :-

T.37-6: Distance between centres, 25in.
T.37-8: Distance between centres, 30½in.
T.37-10: Distance between centres, 39½in.
Swing dia. over bed, 14½in.
Swing dia. over slide, 8½in.

a

JONES & SHIPMAN

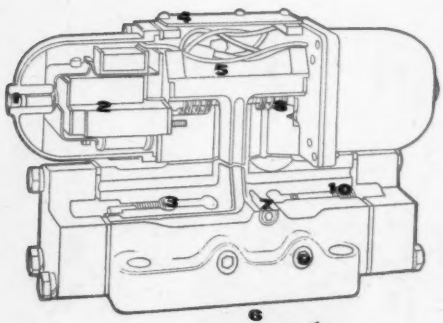
agency machine tool

This high quality Machine Tool is one from our wide range for which we hold the Sole Selling arrangements in Great Britain, etc. A specialised Sales and Service Department in our organisation deals solely with these machines, all of which are recommended by our own Plant Production Engineers.

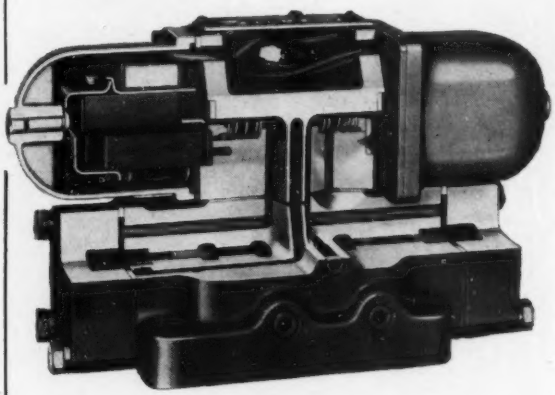
A. A. JONES & SHIPMAN LIMITED
Narborough Road South, Leicester. Telephone : 83222 (8 lines)
Telegrams : "Chuck" Leicester.
London Office : Harray House 3 Vendon Street, Buckingham Gate, S.W.1. Telephone : Victoria 3506/7.

The NEW improved design of the VICKERS-DETROIT solenoid pilot operated directional valves

1 *Provision for manual shift of spool with dustproof and moistureproof seal*
2 *Standard continuous duty solenoid (safety interlock with cover)*
3 *Ample porting for large capacity*
4 *Sealed and chained nameplate cover reversible for reading*
5 *Ample wiring space — ¾" B.S. conduit connections on 2 sides*
6 *Gasket or subplate (Threaded conn.) mounting*
7 *Readily converted for internal or external pilot pressure*
8 *Pilot spool retained when solenoids removed*
9 *Test connections*
10 *Precision ground surfaces*



EASIER INSTALLATION
LESS MAINTENANCE
LONGER SOLENOID LIFE



VICKERS-DETROIT hydraulic 2- and 4-way valves provide the optimum in directional control. They are compact, versatile, and are designed for heavy duty, continuous and rapid cycling operation on all types of industrial machinery. More than a decade of application experience and years of research and development back all the valves' features.

Seven spool types satisfy a wide variety of circuit needs and operate at pressures to 3000 psi.

Installation is simplified with ease of wiring and a minimum of piping. The valves are available for gasket or sub-plate mounting. Mounting position is unrestricted except in "no-spring" models.

The valves conform to JIC Standards and are available in ⅛" and ¼" direct solenoid operated models . . . ¾" and 1¼", solenoid controlled pilot operated models.

For further information, write for Publication 1 /43.

VICKERS-DETROIT OIL HYDRAULICS

by STEIN ATKINSON VICKERS HYDRAULICS LIMITED
S.A.V. HYDRAULICS 60 BUCKINGHAM PALACE ROAD, LONDON, S.W.1
Broadway/savh/43

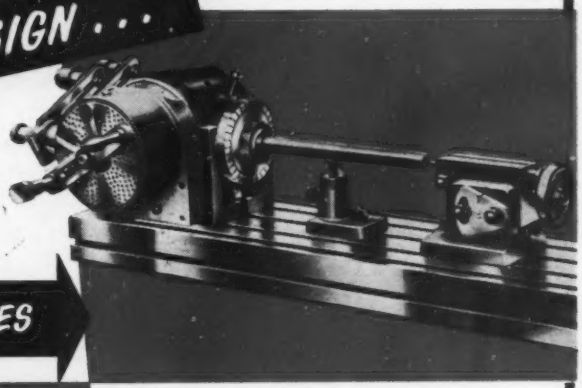
VICTORIA

Leads the Way!

NEW EXTENDED RANGE

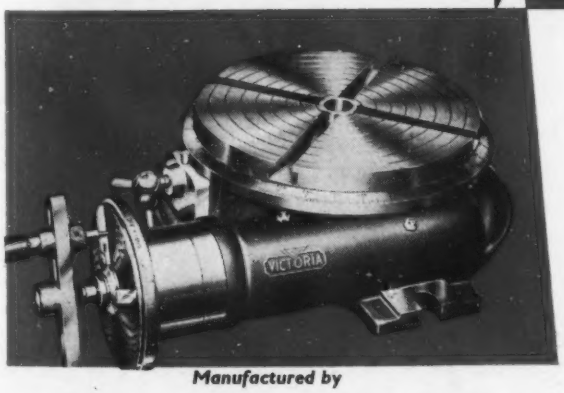
Includes sizes suitable for all modern milling machines. The best in the world.

NEW ADVANCED DESIGN . . .



Large production plus modern methods give high precision (each head optically tested) at a new low price.

NEW REDUCED PRICES



Quick accurate indexing with index plates. No deflection on locking. Power drive available for 15" model.

Manufactured by

B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD.

(MEMBER OF THE B. ELLIOTT GROUP OF COMPANIES)

VICTORIA WORKS, WILLESDEN, LONDON, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGar 4040 (10 lines) Telegrams: Elliottons, Harles, London

Overseas Subsidiaries: CANADA, U.S.A., AUSTRALIA, S. AFRICA

ELLIOTT OF LONDON GROUP

Slice your costs with hollow bored bars

There's no fancy price tag on Keetona Hollow Bored Bars. Why? Because Keetons turn them out by a highly economical process known as *deep hole drilling*—a process they've developed during twenty-five years in the business. With this process Keetons are well equipped to tackle even the smallest order and still make a low-priced job of it. If you want to compete with the next man, count on Keetona Hollow Bored Bars to bring down the cost.

Write for our illustrated brochure telling you all about Keetona Hollow Bored Bars to:

KEETON SONS & CO. LTD.

KEETONA WORKS, GREENLAND ROAD, SHEFFIELD 9. TEL: SHEFFIELD 42961/4.

TRADE KEETONA MARK

A MEMBER OF THE FIRTH CLEVELAND GROUP

CRC 6KM

JOSEPH RHODES & SONS Ltd
Of WAKEFIELD ENG. Estab. 1824

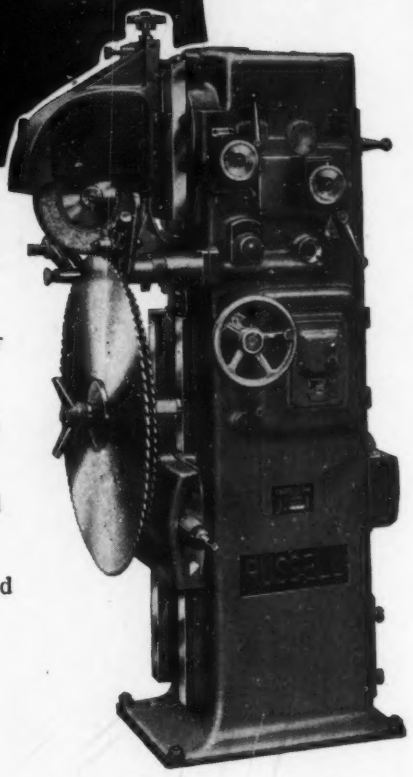
PRESSES

THE FINEST IN THE WORLD

17 PRESSES SUPPLIED to the SOVIET GOVT.

RUSSELL

11/40 AUTOMATIC SAW SHARPENING MACHINE



- Tooth form (variable) automatically generated
- Height difference of leader and follower teeth is automatic
- Automatic Pitch Doubler for tooth bevelling
- Rigid construction ensures accurate and rapid sharpening
- Operating mechanism totally enclosed and running in oil
- Built-in motor-driven dust exhauster
- Simple to operate

Damaged or broken teeth are caused by neglect. Economical saw blade life can only be obtained by keeping blades in good condition. This means frequent and regularly planned grinding. A machine specially designed to sharpen the tooth form of the modern circular cold saw blade provides the only efficient method of carrying out this operation.

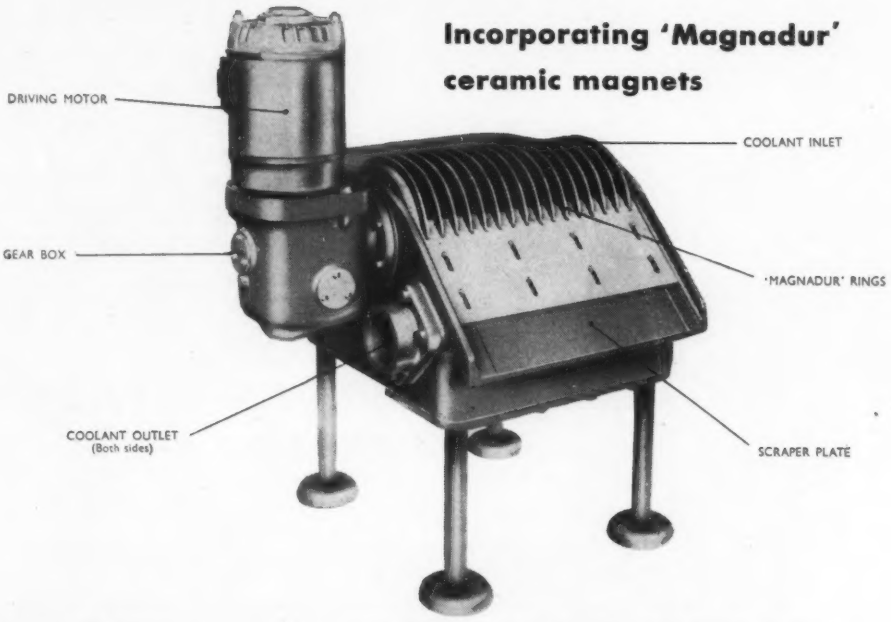
S. RUSSELL & SONS LIMITED, LEICESTER, ENGLAND

Backed by over forty years' specialised experience.

Increase production with NEW

PHILIPS 'Magna-Drum' COOLANT CLARIFIER

Incorporating 'Magnadur' ceramic magnets



- *Higher Production rates*
- *Finish improved*
- *Completely automatic*
- *Fewer wheel dressings*
- *Coolant saved*
- *Sludging of settling tanks prevented*

The heart of the New Philips 'Magna-Drum' coolant Clarifier is a compact unit which is magnetic over its whole surface area, and incorporates 'Magnadur' high power ceramic magnets. The equipment will filter straight cutting oils or soluble oil coolants without any modification. A very high proportion of grinding abrasive is always entrained in the ferrous swarf collected. Standard 'Magna-Drum' Clarifiers are available for handling flows of 300 g.p.h. to 7,500 g.p.h. British Patent No. 765495.

Larger equipments can be designed to suit special applications.

PHILIPS THE DEPENDABLE FILTERS

PHILIPS ELECTRICAL LTD

FILTRATION DEPARTMENT
Century House · Shaftesbury Avenue · London · WC

(P10285A)

the helical form makes all the difference to-

MSE

BORING TOOLS

- ★ Exceptionally long, useful tool life.
- ★ Regrinding confined to rake angle.
- ★ Constant clearance throughout.
- ★ Sizes for $\frac{1}{8}$" to $2\frac{1}{16}$" minimum bore.
- ★ Recessing, threading, facing and boring forms in all sizes.

MSE **MACHINE SHOP EQUIPMENT LTD., Spenser St., London, S.W.I.** **Tel : Victoria 6086**

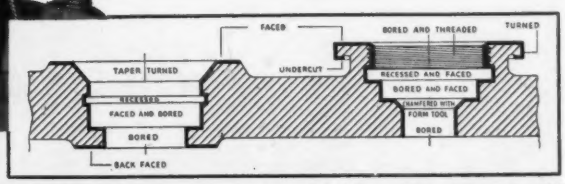
... self-acting

UNIVERSAL

BORING & FACING HEADS

slide feeds and automatic end release

A variety of operations including boring, turning, facing, recessing and undercutting is easily carried out with these precision heads at one setting of the component. They are available in a range of sizes for use on boring and jig boring machines, drilling machines, lathes and milling machines.



Write for further details

MSE **MACHINE SHOP EQUIPMENT LTD., Spenser St., London, S.W.I.** **Tel : Victoria 6086**

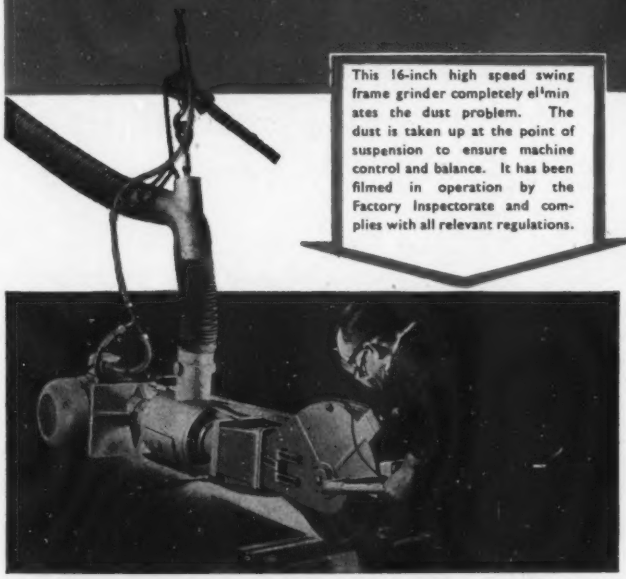
FOR IRON FOUNDRIES

Wheel hoods as developed by the British Cast Iron Research Association, can be fitted.

ALL COMPLYING WITH THE 1953 IRON & STEEL FOUNDRIES REGULATIONS

Luke & Spencer Ltd. manufacture a large range of pedestal and swing frame grinders with wheels from 12 to 36 inches diameter.

This 16-inch high speed swing frame grinder completely eliminates the dust problem. The dust is taken up at the point of suspension to ensure machine control and balance. It has been filmed in operation by the Factory Inspectorate and complies with all relevant regulations.



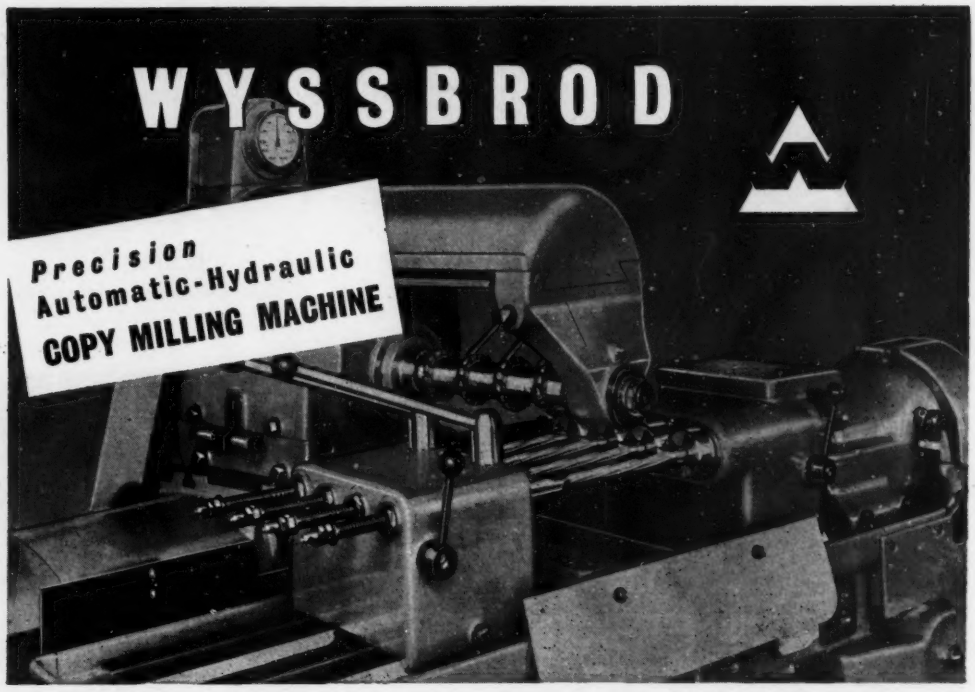
FOR STEEL FOUNDRIES

Wheel hoods as developed by the British Steel Castings Research Association can be fitted.

Luke & Spencer Ltd. CARLTON WORKS · BROADHEATH ALTRINCHAM · CHESHIRE

Phone : Altrincham 3281 - Grams : EMERY Altrincham

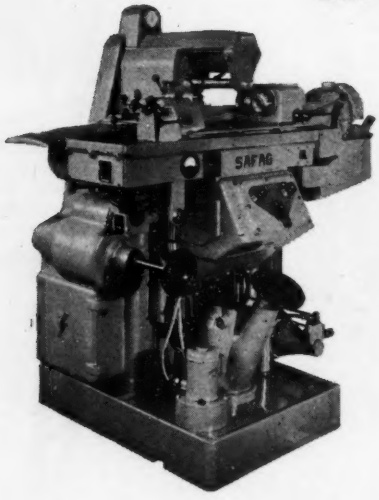
WYSSBROD



For AUTOMATIC

Straight and Spiral Milling

with or without copying



This machine is specially designed for automatic production of straight, L.H., or R.H. spiral milled components such as reamers, taps, cutters, etc. These may be parallel or formed.

The automatic movements of the table and the cutter head are controlled by a hydro-electric system with electrical interlocks ensuring safe operation, and also by a hydraulic tracing unit. To change the spiral angle it is necessary only to move a sine plate and swing the cutter head to the corresponding angle.

Straight flute reamers can be produced automatically having each flute spaced differently with correspondingly varying depths of flute. All pieces can be produced in one, two or three cuts automatically.

The machine can be supplied with any number of work spindles according to the piece to be milled and these can be either horizontally or vertically mounted.

Maximum size of work piece is approximately 4″ diameter by 17″ long in the horizontal position and maximum length of milling is $7\frac{7}{8}$″.

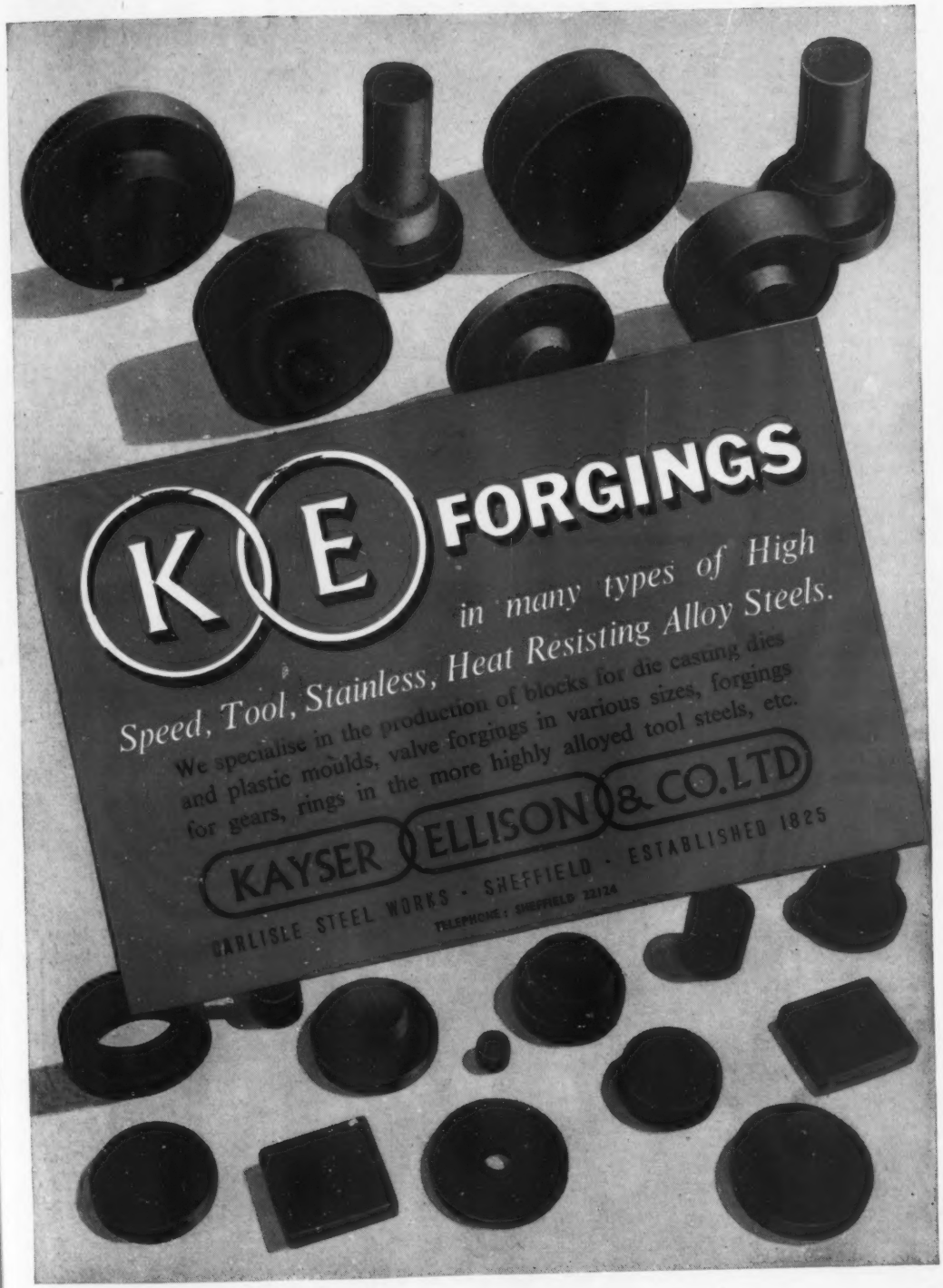
The machine can be supplied with a single cutter work-head for producing spiral angles up to 45° right or left-hand.

WICKMAN LIMITED

FACTORED MACHINE DIVISION, FLETCHAMSTEAD HIGHWAY, COVENTRY

Telephone : Coventry 40351

508F13


K E FORGINGS
in many types of High
Speed, Tool, Stainless, Heat Resisting Alloy Steels.
We specialise in the production of blocks for die casting dies
and plastic moulds, valve forgings in various sizes, forgings
for gears, rings in the more highly alloyed tool steels, etc.
KAYSER ELLISON & CO. LTD
CARLISLE STEEL WORKS - SHEFFIELD - ESTABLISHED 1825
TELEPHONE: SHEFFIELD 22124

B·S·A

5M **Maximum swing 7¾". Swing over cross slides 6⅛". Independent motors for spindle drive and rapid motion to turret and cross slides. Wide range of speeds with three automatic changes. Suitable for small batch work.**

95 **Maximum swing 12½". Swing over cross slides 10¾". Wide range of speeds and feeds. Three automatic speed changes. Headstock adjustable 4¾" longitudinally. *FIVE* face turret; adjustable 2" along the bed.**

FULLY AUTOMATIC apart from chucking. Air chucking is available in the range of additional equipment

445

	5M ins	5M mm	95 ins	95 mm
Maximum swing	7¾	197	12½	317.5
Maximum swing over cross slides	6⅛	168	10¾	273
Cross slides stroke	2¾	70	4	101.6
Cutting travel of turret	4⅜	111	5¾	146
Number and range of spindle speeds	21 FORWARD 14 REVERSE 58 to 1458 r.p.m.		30 40 to 834 r.p.m. or 60 to 1220 r.p.m.	
Horse power of main motor	4½		10	

BSA TOOLS LTD
BIRMINGHAM 33
ENGLAND.
Cables: MADRICUT · BIRMINGHAM.

SOLE AGENTS GT. BRITAIN · BURTON GRIFFITHS & CO., LTD., · KITTS GREEN · BIRMINGHAM · STECHFORD 3071

A GEARLESS GEARBOX

with the following advantages

Stepless speed variation over a 9 to 1 output speed range (1/3 to 3 times the input speed).

Constant horse-power transmitted throughout the speed range.

Flange mounted motors (when required) giving output speeds from 320 to 2880 r.p.m., and from 480 to 4320 r.p.m.

Output speeds as low as 3 to 27 r.p.m. can be obtained with flange mounted Reduction Gears. Special units are available for even lower output speeds.

Exceptionally light, sensitive and accurate control of speed setting.

Co-axial input and output shafts which rotate in the same direction.

Service reliability resulting from a simple design manufactured to high precision limits.

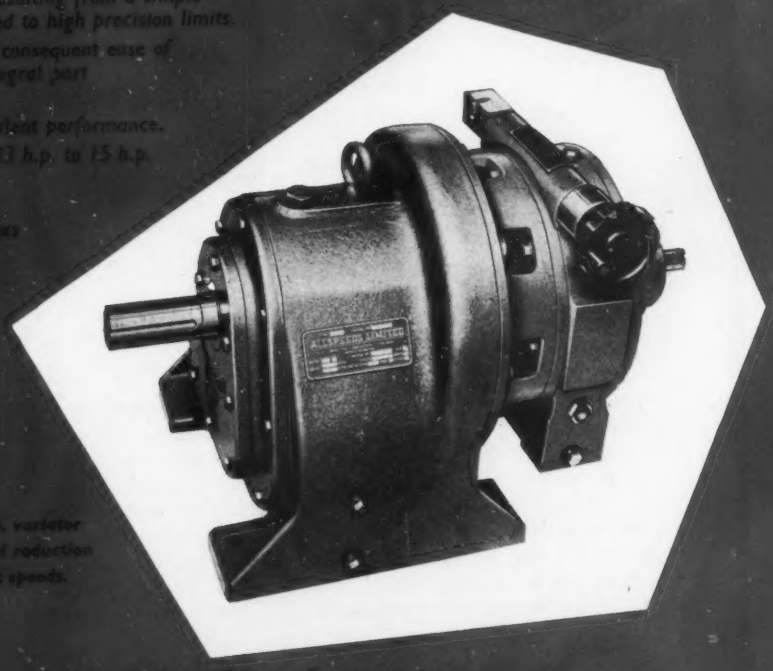
Compactness, with consequent ease of mounting as an integral part of a machine.

Vibrationless and silent performance.

Standard range 1/23 h.p. to 15 h.p.

PLEASE ASK FOR OUR DEMONSTRATION FILM TO CALL AT YOUR WORKS

Kopp VARIABLE SPEED GEAR



Illustrated is a 2 h.p. variator with flange mounted reduction gear for low output speeds.

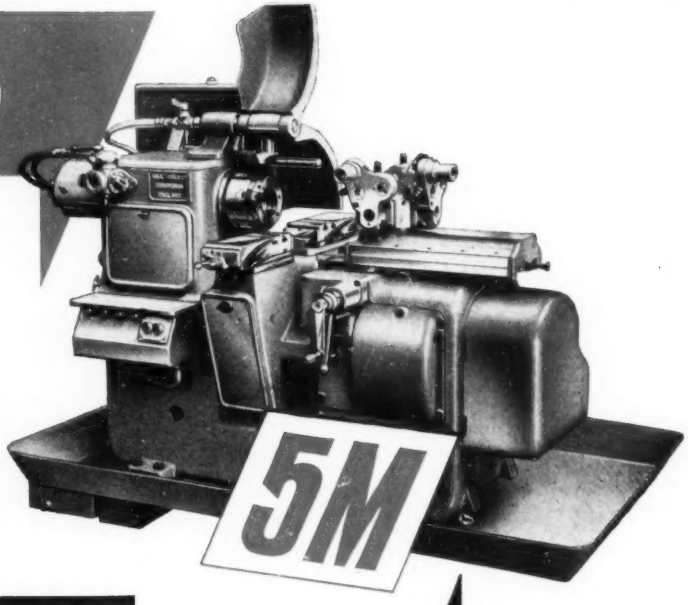
Allspeeds Limited

Oakenshaw Works, Clayton-le-Moors, Accrington, Lancs. Telephone: Accrington 5441 (4 lines)

LONDON: 59 Park Road North, Acton, W.3. Tel: Acorn 7150
SCOTLAND: P.O. Box No. 1, Clarkston, Glasgow. Tel: Busby 2738
MIDLANDS: Much Park Street, Coventry. Tel: Coventry 63091
YORKSHIRE: 46 Park Square, Leeds, 1. Tel: 3-1146, 3-0285/6

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

B·S·A



5M **Maximum swing 7¾". Swing over cross slides 6⅝". Independent motors for spindle drive and rapid motion to turret and cross slides. Wide range of speeds with three automatic changes. Suitable for small batch work.**

95 **Maximum swing 12½". Swing over cross slides 10¾". Wide range of speeds and feeds. Three automatic speed changes. Headstock adjustable 4¾" longitudinally. *FIVE* face turret; adjustable 2" along the bed.**

FULLY AUTOMATIC apart from chucking. Air chucking is available in the range of additional equipment

445

	5M ins	5M mm	95 ins	95 mm
Maximum swing	7¾	197	12½	317.5
Maximum swing over cross slides	6⅝	168	10¾	273
Cross slides stroke	2¾	70	4	101.6
Cutting travel of turret	4⅜	111	5¾	146
Number and range of spindle speeds	21 FORWARD 14 REVERSE 58 to 1458 r.p.m.		30 40 to 834 r.p.m. or 60 to 1220 r.p.m.	
Horse power of main motor	4½		10	

BSA TOOLS LTD BIRMINGHAM 33 ENGLAND.

Cables: MADRICUT · BIRMINGHAM.

SOLE AGENTS GT BRITAIN · BURTON GRIFFITHS & CO., LTD., · KITTS GREEN · BIRMINGHAM · STECHFORD 3071

A GEARLESS GEARBOX

with the following advantages

Stepless speed variation over a 9 to 1 output speed range (1/3 to 3 times the input speed).

Constant horse-power transmitted throughout the speed range.

Flange mounted motors (when required) giving output speeds from 320 to 2880 r.p.m., and from 480 to 4320 r.p.m.

Output speeds as low as 3 to 27 r.p.m. can be obtained with flange mounted Reduction Gears. Special units are available for even lower output speeds.

Exceptionally light, sensitive and accurate control of speed setting.

Co-axial input and output shafts which rotate in the same direction.

Service reliability resulting from a simple design manufactured to high precision limits.

Compactness, with consequent ease of mounting as an integral part of a machine.

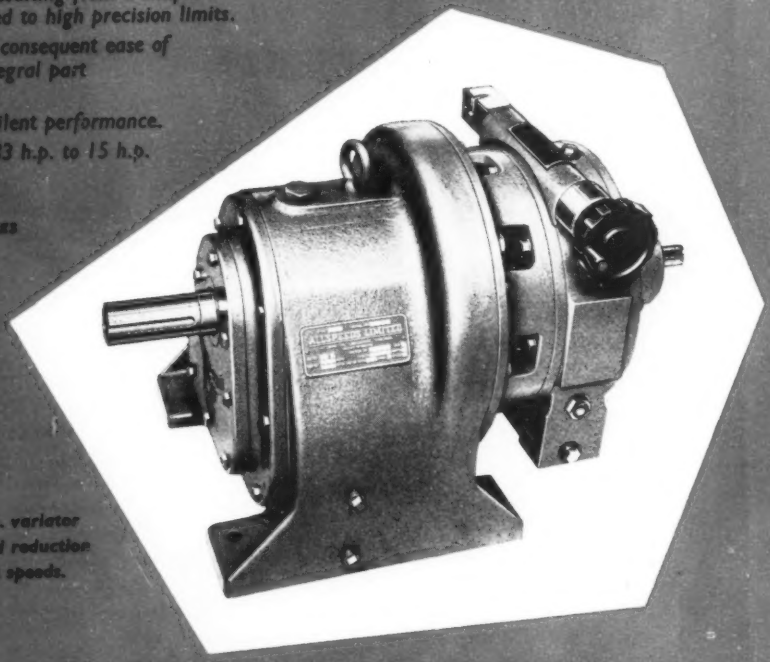
Vibrationless and silent performance.

Standard range 1/33 h.p. to 15 h.p.

Kopp

VARIABLE SPEED GEAR

PLEASE ASK FOR OUR DEMONSTRATION VAN TO CALL AT YOUR WORKS



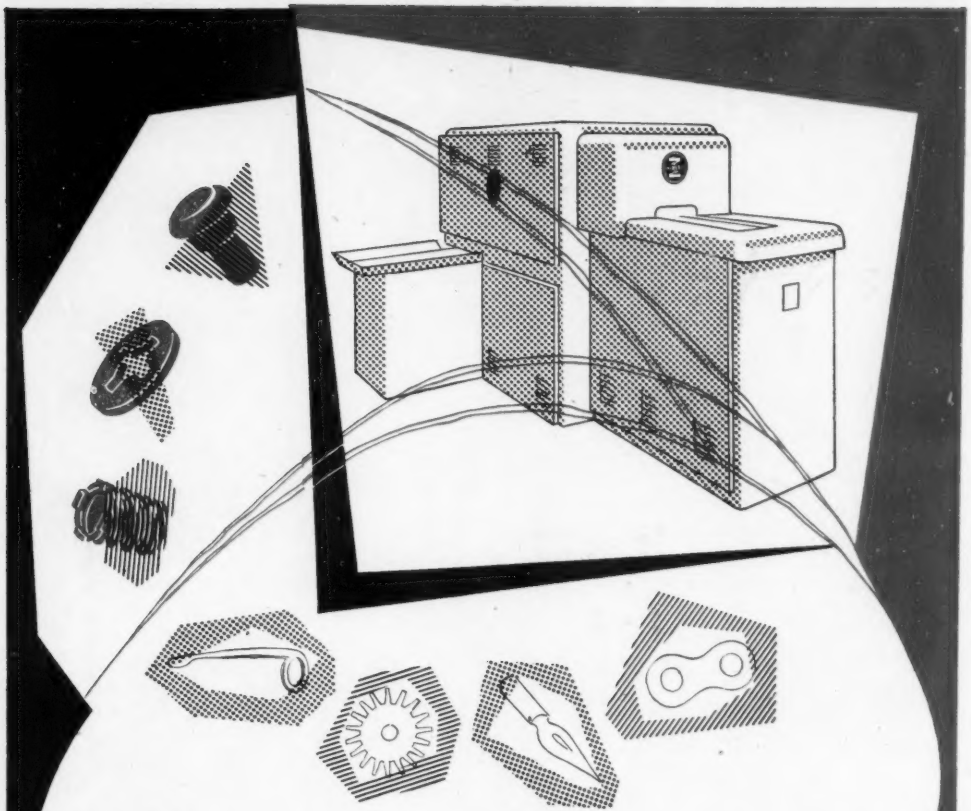
Illustrated is a 2 h.p. variator with flange mounted reduction gear for low output speeds.

Allspeeds Limited

Oakenshaw Works, Clayton-le-Moors, Accrington, Lancs. Telephone: Accrington 5441 (4 lines)

LONDON: 59 Park Road North, Acton, W.3. Tel: Acorn 7150
SCOTLAND: P.O. Box No. 1, Clarkston, Glasgow. Tel: Busby 2738
MIDLANDS: Much Park Street, Coventry. Tel: Coventry 63091
YORKSHIRE: 46 Park Square, Leeds, 1. Tel: 3-1146, 3-0285/6

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



PRODUCTION HARDENING FURNACES

Designed for the continuous hardening of relatively small components, the Birlec shaker hearth furnace ensures uniformity and reproducibility of results, neither of which can be guaranteed by batch methods. Thermal efficiency is high since the hearth plate, unlike a continuous conveyor, remains permanently within the heated zone.

The unit produces clean work of the highest quality and ensures complete freedom from decarburisation and distortion. If required, fully automatic quenching and work handling gear can be provided, rendering the unit completely automatic.

More than 100 Birlec shaker hearth furnaces are now engaged throughout the world in the production hardening of spring clips, screws, pins, bolts, bearing rings and similar components.

BIRLEC LIMITED

An A.E.I. Company

ERDINGTON · BIRMINGHAM 24

BIRLEC

LONDON · SHEFFIELD
GLASGOW · NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

SM/B 3018H

MACHINERY is registered as a newspaper at the General Post Office and the name is a registered trade mark

Published every Wednesday by
The Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd.

© The Machinery Publishing Company, Limited, 1958. All rights of reproduction and translation reserved by the publishers by virtue of the Universal Copyright and International Copyright (Brussels and Berne) Conventions and throughout the World

Price 1/3

•

LESLIE R. MASON
Managing Director

CHARLES H. BURDER
Editor

•

EDITORIAL OFFICE

REGISTERED OFFICE, SMALL AND CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS DEPARTMENT AND ENQUIRY BUREAU

CLIFTON HOUSE
83-117 EUSTON ROAD
LONDON, N.W.1.

Telephone: Euston 8441/2
Telegrams: Machtool, Norwest, London

•

HEAD OFFICE

SUBSCRIPTION, ADVERTISEMENT, SERVICE, PHOTOGRAPHIC, ACCOUNTS AND BOOK DEPARTMENTS

NATIONAL HOUSE
21 WEST STREET
BRIGHTON, 1

Telephone: Brighton 27356 (3 lines)

Telegrams Machtool, Brighton

NEW YORK: 93, Worth Street

PARIS: 15, Rue Bleue

•

SUBSCRIPTIONS:—Inland and overseas, 52 shillings per annum, post free. Cheques and Money Orders should be made payable to the Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd.

ADVERTISEMENTS:—Copy for displayed advertisements, if proofs are required, should reach the Brighton office 21 days in advance of publication. Rates on request.
Small (classified) advertisements can be accepted, space permitting, at the London office up to Thursday morning for publication on the following Wednesday. For rates, see p. 136.
Blocks are held at advertisers' own risk; no responsibility for loss is accepted by the publishers.

MANUSCRIPTS FOR BOOKS covering all branches of engineering production will receive careful consideration and should be sent to the Manager, Book Dept., MACHINERY, National House, 21 West St., Brighton, 1.

MACHINERY

A JOURNAL OF METAL-WORKING PRACTICE AND MACHINE TOOLS

Vol. 93, No. 2383 July 16, 1958

COPIES PRINTED.....11,500 per week

CERTIFIED DISTRIBUTION.....11,376 per week

CERTIFIED PAID DISTRIBUTION.....10,566 per week

CONTENTS

Editorial PAGE

"Productive" Maintenance..... 119

Principal Articles (*For Abstracts see next page*)

The Production of Automatic Transmissions for Motor Cars 120
Aspects of Russian Engineering Industry 137
East German Inspection Equipment for Bearing Balls, Races and Camshafts 146
Recent Investigations into the Blanking and Piercing of Sheet Materials 151
Machining Facilities at the Works of Routing, Ltd. 159

Short Articles

Kearney & Trecker Skin-milling Machine 158
Chemical and Petroleum Engineering Exhibition 162

News of the Industry

Yorkshire 165
The Midlands 166
Classified Advertisements 136
Index to Advertisers 169

CONDITIONS OF SALE AND SUPPLY.—MACHINERY is sold subject to the following conditions
That it shall not, without the written consent of the publishers first given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of trade except at the full retail price of 1s. 3d. and, that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorized cover by way of trade; or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising literary or pictorial matter whatsoever

Abstracts of Principal Articles

The Production of Automatic Transmissions for Motor Cars ..... P. 120

In this second article of a series on the production of the Borg-Warner automatic transmission, operations on the main casing for the unit are described. After preliminary cleaning, the iron castings are milled on the bottom face on a rotary drum-type machine and various holes, including two for subsequent location purposes, are drilled in the bottom face on a 5-station trunnion-type machine. Two further face milling operations on drum-type machines follow, and various bores and holes in the end faces are then machined on a 6-station transfer machine. Angular oil holes are drilled on another special rotary machine, and the castings are then passed to a transfer machine with 10 stations for operations on the side faces. A turn-over unit re-positions the casting on its side before it reaches the last two stations, at which tapping operations are carried out on the bottom face. Grooves in three hydraulic cylinder bores in the sides of the casting are plunge-formed, and an internal boss at one end is faced on a 4-way machine, and two fine-borers are employed to finish the two main-shaft and three hydraulic cylinder bores. Finally, the end faces are fine-turned on a special rotary machine on which the castings are positioned and gripped by expanding diaphrams. (MACHINERY, 93—16/7/58.)

Aspects of Russian Engineering Industry P. 137

In this second article of a series devoted to the Russian engineering industry, some particulars are given of the Ordzonikidze machine-tool plant on the outskirts of Moscow. This plant builds multi-spindle automatics, hydraulic copying lathes, special-purpose machines of various types, and transfer machines. Many of the older machines in the work-shops are of non-Soviet origin, but this equipment is being replaced with new Russian machine tools. Maintenance is carried out on a planned basis, and there is a large department for this work, as well as workshop repair teams. The heat-treatment department is notably efficient, and the production shops are well served with cranes and handling aids. On an average, two transfer machines are completed each month, and about 30 per cent of the output of the plant is exported. (MACHINERY, 93—16/7/58.)

East German Inspection Equipment for Bearing Balls, Races and Camshafts P. 146

This article gives details of the range of fully- and semi-automatic gauging and fine-measuring equipment which is made by VEB Feinmesszeugfabrik Suhl, East Germany, for inspecting bearing balls, races, and camshafts. For grading steel balls according to diameter, three fully-automatic machines are available, covering diameters ranging from 1·5 to 30 mm. (0·060 to 1·181 in.). Line drawings of the principle of operation of each of these machines are given. Machines for preliminary-sorting, and first-stage grading, steel balls are discussed, as is a semi-automatic machine for checking diameter and roundness, which incorporates a Suhl Optikator comparator. A similar comparator is built-in to the instrument which is provided for checking the squareness of the face with the bore of a bearing race. The camshaft checking machine will accept parts up to 40 in. long, and incorporates an electric gauging head and an indicator panel with 48 coloured lights, arranged in two concentric circles. A shaft with 12 cam forms can be checked in 20 min. (MACHINERY, 93—16/7/58.)

Recent Investigations into the Blanking and Piercing of Sheet Materials ..... P. 151

In a paper presented at the Conference on Technology of Engineering Manufacture organized by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers it was pointed out that although blanking and piercing operations have been standard industrial practice for many years, little is yet known of the mechanism of plastic flow and fracture. Recent investigations into some of the factors affecting such operations were described, with particular reference to mechanism of shear, clearance between punch and die, angular shear of cutting edges, and speed of blanking. Attention was then drawn to the possibilities of the so called "finish blanking" process for producing sheared surfaces of good finish on comparatively thick parts. For this process which is applicable to steels as well as non-ferrous metals, a very small clearance is provided between the punch and die and the die mouth has a small polished radius instead of the normal sharp cutting edge. Curves are included to show the effects of die radius on blanking force, dishing, and blank edge taper for certain materials. (MACHINERY, 93—16/7/58.)

Machining Facilities at the Works of Routing, Ltd. .....P. 159

Reference is here made to the works undertaken by Routing, Ltd., a recently established company which specializes in the production of light alloy parts on Wadkin high-speed routing machines. Examples of wing panels and other aircraft components are shown and the methods employed for their production are briefly described. Reference is made to special cutters and an air chuck which are employed for this work. (MACHINERY, 93—16/7/58.)

Contributions to MACHINERY

If you know of a more efficient way of designing a tool, gauge, fixture, or mechanism, machining or forming a metal component, heat treating, plating or enamelling, handling parts or material, building up an assembly, utilizing supplies, or laying out or organizing a department or a factory, send it to the Editor. Short comments upon published articles and letters on subjects concerning the metal-working industries are particularly welcome. Payment will be made for exclusive contributions.

"Productive" Maintenance

Reference has previously been made in MACHINERY to systems for regular maintenance of manufacturing plant of all types with the object of ensuring that unscheduled interruptions are reduced as far as possible. It appears that the need for such schemes is now becoming increasingly recognized, and they are obviously assuming greater importance in view of the rapid advances in automation which are taking place in so many directions. While the general desirability of avoiding all breakdowns remains, it is evident that with the growing integration of production processes, failures of specific items of equipment may have disproportionately serious results by reason of the dislocation of work flow that may ensue.

Clearly, any effective maintenance plan must include provision for stocks of certain spare parts in order that both routine and occasional emergency repairs can be carried out expeditiously. At the same time such stocks must be kept within reasonable limits, on account of the magnitude of the investment that would otherwise be involved, and the storage problems that would arise. In view of these contradictory requirements, it may be necessary in the future for maintenance departments to undertake detailed investigations of the costs that would result from failures of specific items in different circumstances, and to make plans accordingly.

An example—not concerned with metal working—quoted by a leading American company in the electrical field will serve to illustrate this point. In a certain plant, a large electric motor is vital to production, and it has been estimated that the cost of down time is 700 dollars per hour. It has further been estimated that if the armature coils of this motor failed and no major parts were available from stock, there would be an idle period of ten days and the total cost of the failure would exceed 180,000 dollars. If armature coils, costing in the region of 4,500 dollars, were stocked, the idle time would be reduced to six days, but the overall cost of a failure would still be of the order of 111,000 dollars. With a complete armature available from stock, however, a repair could be carried out in seven hours. Such an armature would involve an expenditure of approximately 25,500 dollars, and taking this into account the cost of a motor failure would be about 31,000 dollars. To this figure it would be necessary to add the subsequent cost of repairing the defective armature to serve as a stand-by for the future. The investigation also indicated that the stocking of a complete motor—costing 46,000 dollars—would not be justified since the additional saving in down time and installation expense would be slight.

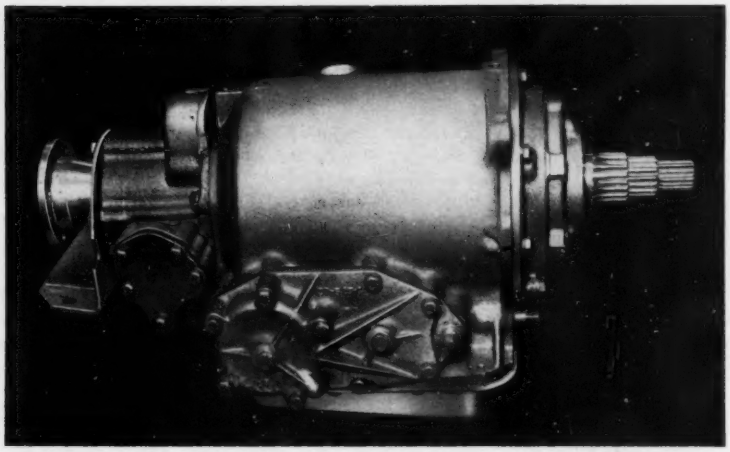
Given information in this form, it should be possible, in any particular instance, to make a reasonable assessment of the risk of breakdown, and, in the knowledge of what it would involve, to decide whether the provision of certain spares would represent a justifiable insurance outlay. This analysis of breakdown and spares costs represents one aspect of what the organization in question prefers to term "productive maintenance." The plan, as outlined, relates particularly to electrical equipment, although it obviously lends itself to wider application. It does not differ fundamentally from the normal preventive maintenance schemes, but special attention is paid to critical items. There is, of course, nothing new in making particular provision for uninterrupted operation where it is known that serious loss would result from a temporary failure. It is suggested, however, that more systematic determination of relative importance may often be desirable.

In classifying equipment as "critical" or "non-critical," close co-operation between the production and maintenance departments is desirable, and due account must be taken of such factors as percentage utilization, and lack of "by-pass" machines for use in emergency, in order that realistic figures for the cost of idle time may be obtained. When a scheme is first being put into operation, it is necessary, after determining which items are vital to the maintenance of output, to carry out a careful investigation of their condition, possibly with the aid of suppliers' representatives. The advisability of providing spare parts to mitigate the effect of breakdowns can then be considered on the lines already indicated.

Primarily, however, the purpose of productive maintenance is to eliminate unscheduled stoppages by regular attention and replacement of parts which have been found to cause trouble. For the more critical machines, more elaborate schemes of inspection and servicing should be instituted, and detailed records of all operations, failures, and maintenance and operating costs should be kept. In this way it can be ensured that maintenance expenses, which must necessarily continue to rise with more intensive mechanization, are so allocated as to ensure the maximum savings in the cost of idle machine time.

H1

The Production of Automatic Transmissions for Motor Cars



Methods Employed by Borg-Warner, Ltd., Letchworth, Herts.

In an article which was published in MACHINERY, 92/1132—16/5/58, reference was made to the design of the Borg-Warner automatic transmission for motor cars, and to the factory which has recently been erected at Letchworth, Herts, for the quantity production of these units. Operations on the extension casting, which is attached to the rear end of the main case of the transmission (on the car), and serves to house the centrifugal type governor, its hydraulic valve, and the parking pawl with its operating linkage, lever and hydraulic detent, were also described in that article. The rear extension casting is seen on the left-hand end of the assembled unit in the heading illustration, here shown without the hydraulic torque converter, which is supplied separately to the car manufacturer for convenience in installation. In the main casing of the unit, to which the rear extension casting is bolted, are housed the two epicyclic gear units for the intermediate drive ratios, and the manufacture of this casing is here described.

Views of the main casing are shown in Fig. 1, and it may be recalled from the previous article that it houses three hydraulic cylinders, two on the side seen in the heading illustration and one on the other side, which are employed to operate brake bands. These bands are applied to drums within the casing, normally, when the drums are stationary, to select the forward or reverse gear condition, by the automatic operation of hydraulic valves, which control the oil supply to the cylinders. The transmission case is of simple box-shape with bores in its end faces for the mainshaft, bores at the sides for the hydraulic cylinders, and a number of oil passage holes. Some examples of castings in the finish-machined condition, which give an indication of the shape and the amount of machining required, are seen in Fig. 2.

As mentioned in the previous article, most of the plant employed for machining operations on the transmission case, and other components for the mechanical portion of the unit, has been imported from the original factory in the U.S.A., where the unit is no longer in production. This plant includes a number of automatic transfer machines and other interesting units for operations on the transmission case, and is laid out for a production of 65 castings per hour. The castings are supplied by Qualcast, Ltd., in grey iron to B.S.S. 1452, grade 14, with a hardness within the range 170 to 223 Brinell. On arrival at the factory, the castings are subjected to a visual examination and are sample checked for hardness. Thorough cleaning is then carried out by the Kolene (Castingite, Ltd.) process, to which reference was made in the previous article. This process serves to remove all traces of sand or other foreign matter from the cored passages in the castings, which might otherwise become detached in service and enter the hydraulic system.

The first machining operation on the casting provides for rough- and finish-milling the rectangular bottom face, to which the hydraulic

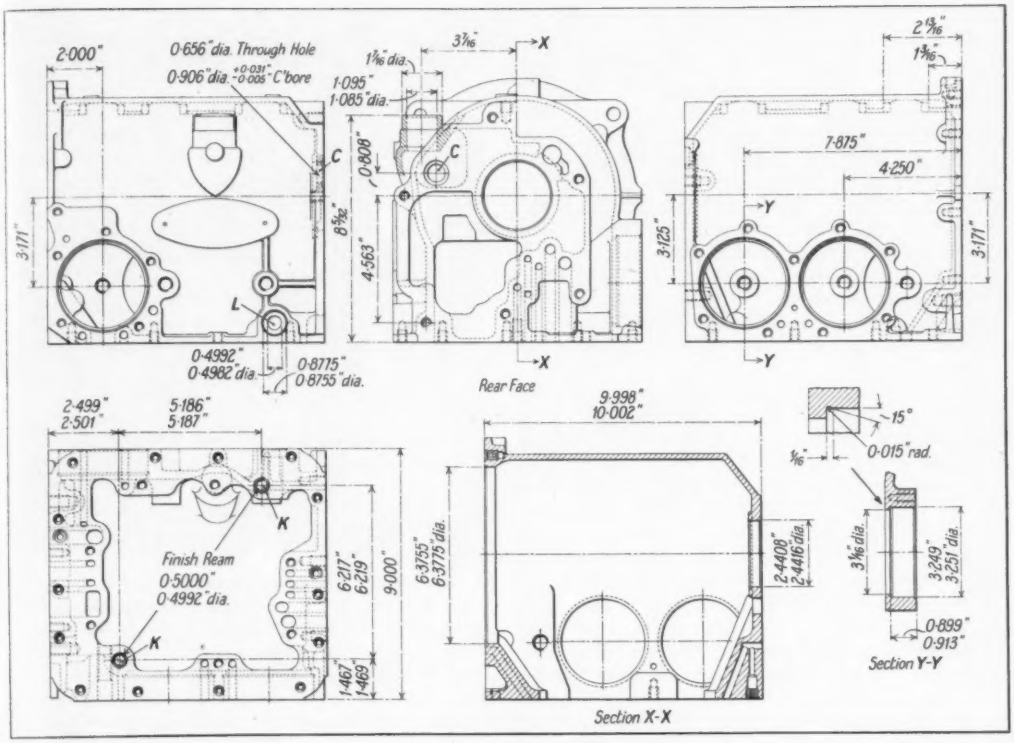


Fig. 1. Views of the Transmission Case for the Borg-Warner Automatic Transmission, with some of the Principal Dimensions. The Two Holes *K* are Provided Solely for Location During Machining Operations

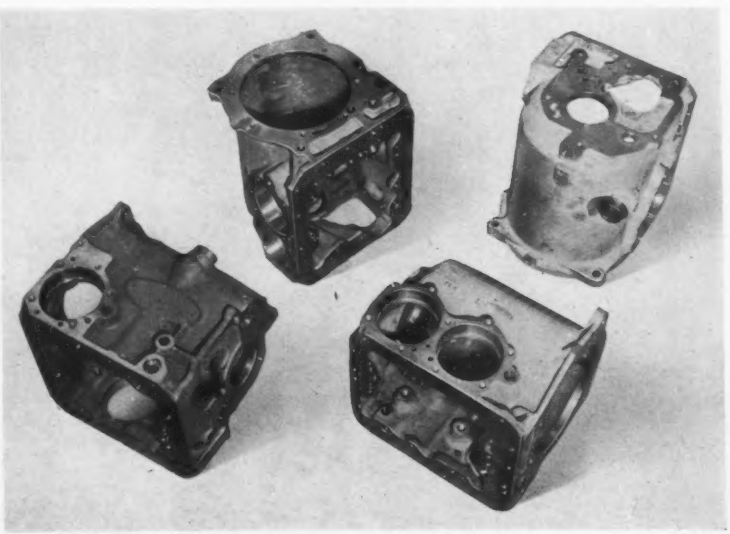


Fig. 2. Four Finish-machined Transmission Case Castings, Showing Some of the Surfaces and Holes Required. Surface Finishes of 50 and 100 Micro-inches are Specified for Certain Bores and Faces

valve assembly and the pressed steel sump are subsequently secured. This operation is performed on a Davis & Thompson Roto-Matic drum-type continuous rotary milling machine, a general view of which is given in Fig. 3. Delivered from the cleaning plant in box pallets, the castings are passed to the milling machine on a double-width roller track, and some castings on this track are seen at the right. Castings are loaded into, and unloaded from, the eight stations on the drum periphery as the latter rotates, and each is secured by four clamps, as will be described. The drum is driven continuously by a 40-h.p. motor mounted on a platform above the machine, and this motor also serves to drive two horizontal spindles in the left-hand column

The speed of rotation of the drum is such that the castings travel at an average speed of 27 in. per min., and they move upwards from the loading position at the front. The upper of the two spindles is fitted with a Wickman Multimill of 12 in. diameter, which has 20 blades of solid Wimet carbide, set at 10 deg. negative rake, and is driven at 88 r.p.m. to give a cutting speed of 277 ft. per min. and a loading of 0·015 in. per tooth. Over most of the area milled, the depth of cut is between ⅛ and $\frac{3}{16}$ in. After passing the roughing cutter, the casting is carried downwards towards the lower cutter, which serves to remove 0·020 in. and to finish the face to within 100 micro-inches, and flat within 0·002 in. total indicator reading. This lower cutter, which is also of 12 in. diameter, has 30 carbide-tipped blades and is driven at the same speed, so that the tooth loading is 0·010 in.

From the finishing cutter, the casting is returned to the loading position, where it is removed from the drum and placed on the end of a curved, inclined roller track, to travel to the next machine in the line, and one end of the track is at the left in Fig. 3. A close-up view of the drum, showing one fixture position empty and another loaded, is given in Fig. 4, and it will be seen that the walls of the box-shaped recess, wherein the casting is accommodated, are provided with projecting pads. These pads serve to locate the casting in three directions, and it is clamped, initially, by means of the hand-screw *A*, which holds it in place while the main clamps are applied. On each side of the box-shaped fixture recess, there are hooked clamps *B*, which are mounted on pins so that they can be swivelled. The inner end of each hooked clamp is connected to a plunger, which passes horizontally through the fixture wall to the further side.

When these plungers are drawn back, from the other side of the fixture, the hooked ends of the clamps are moved inwards, so that they enter cored holes in the end surfaces of the casting. With further withdrawal of the plungers, clamping pressure is then applied to the casting, so that it is pulled back into contact with the locating pads on the rear face of the fixture recess. The mechanism whereby the plungers are withdrawn is seen in the view from the further side of the drum in Fig. 5, where the steel beam to which the plungers are connected is indicated at *C*. This beam is withdrawn, to apply the clamps, by the action of a central

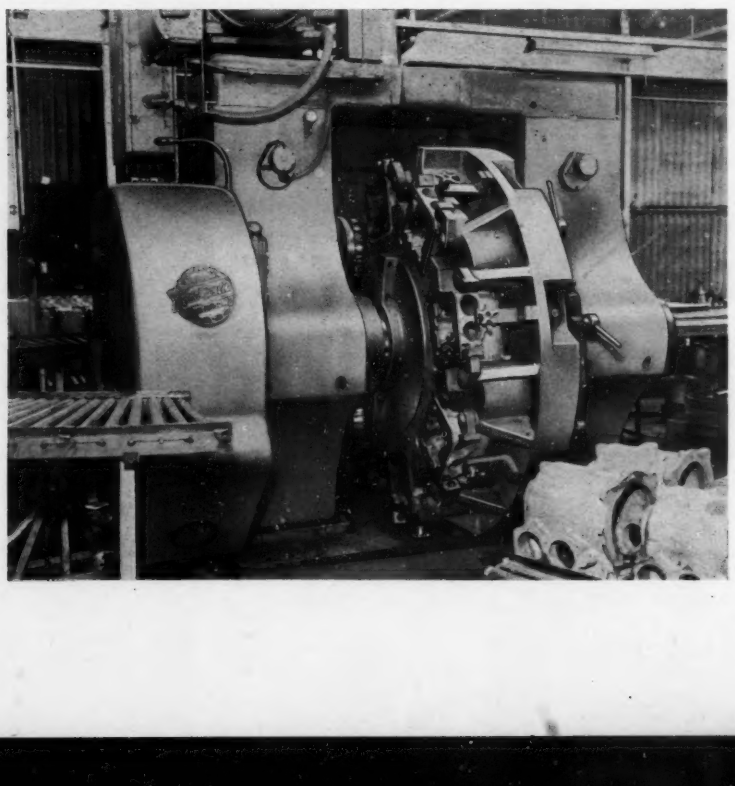


Fig. 3. After the Kolene Cleaning Treatment, the Bottom Cover Face is Rough-and Finish-machined on this Davis & Thompson Roto-Matic Drum-type Continuous Milling Machine

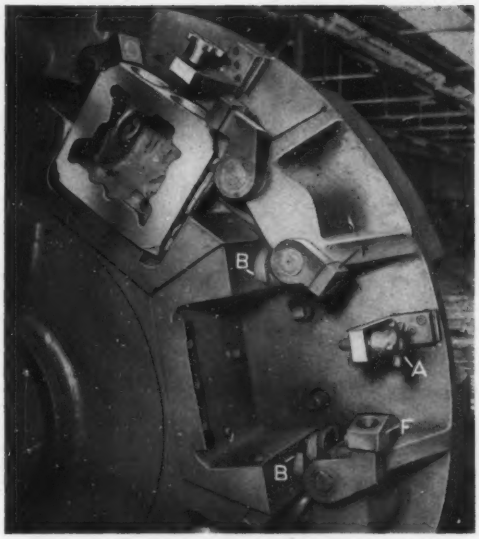


Fig. 4. Close-up View Showing a Loaded and an Empty Fixture Recess on the Roto-Matic Milling Machine, and Details of the Locating and Clamping Arrangements

screw, which engages with a threaded bush in the bridge casting *D*, and is turned by the handle *E*. To the outer ends of the beam *C* are attached further, smaller-diameter plungers, which pass through holes in projections at the ends of the bridge casting *D*. Springs surrounding these plungers serve to advance the beam *C* when the clamping pressure is released, so that the clamp plungers are moved forward to retract the swivelling clamps from the casting.

After the swivelling clamps have been tightened, further pressure is applied at each outer corner of the rectangular casting flange by two more swivelling clamps *F*, Fig. 4, which press the ends of one long edge of the casting against two pads on the corresponding face of the fixture recess. Each of the clamps *F* is secured to the end of a shaft which passes through a bore in a boss near the drum periphery. On the further side of the drum, each shaft carries a short, slotted lever *G*, Fig. 5, and each pair of levers is connected by a short link to a beam. This beam is accommodated beneath the bridge casting *D*, and is connected, near its centre, to a screw which engages with a threaded bush in a depressed portion of the outer rim of the drum. When this screw is turned, by means of a T-handled wrench, the beam is moved further beneath the bridge casting *D*, and turns the shafts carrying the clamps *F*, Fig. 4, until these clamps are in contact with the casting.

Further tightening of the screw applies clamping pressure to the rectangular flange of the casting, and the operator is then free to unload the casting in the next fixture recess. The curved, inclined roller conveyor track, mentioned above, on which the machined castings are placed, leads to the machine illustrated in Fig. 6, the roller track having been purposely extended to act as a buffer storage area for the castings.

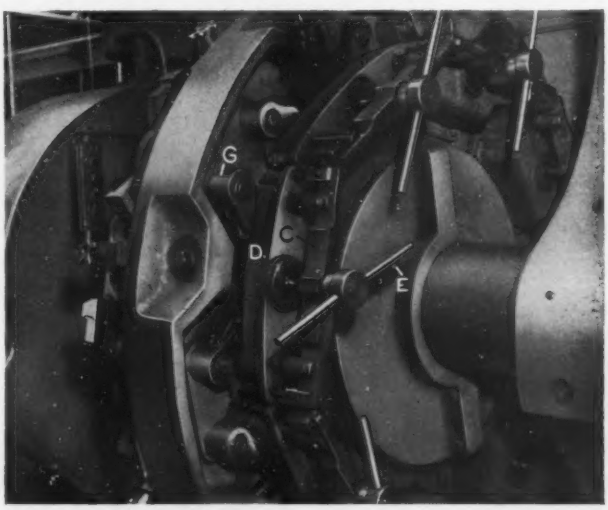


Fig. 5. This View, from the Other Side of the Fixture Drum in Fig. 4, Shows the Mechanism Whereby the Four Clamps which Secure the Casting are Tightened

BAUSH TRUNNION-TYPE DRILLING MACHINE

Employed for drilling, reaming, spot-facing and counter-sinking operations on the machined bottom face and the curved top portion of the casting, the Baush machine shown in Fig. 6 has a central drum which is supported on trunnions in bearings in a heavy ribbed casting at each side. The drum has a holding fixture on each of its five faces, and loading is carried out at the front station.

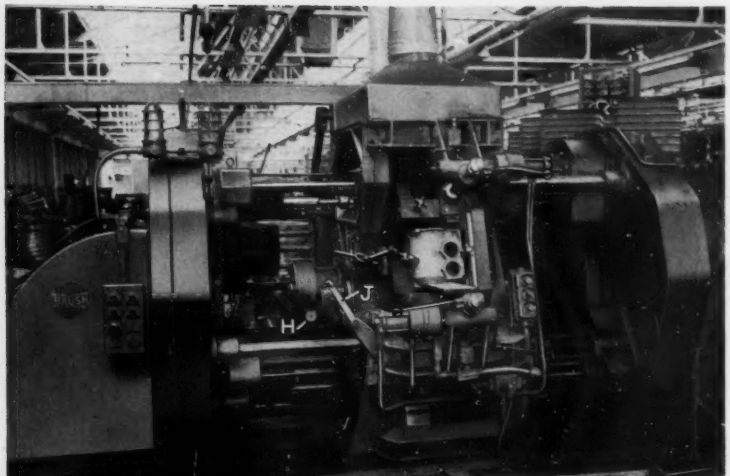


Fig. 6. General View of the Baush 5-station Trunnion-type Machine for Drilling, Reaming, Spot-facing and Counter sinking Operations on the Bottom and Curved Top Faces of the Casting

Indexing of the drum is effected by means of a horizontal hydraulic cylinder at the left, the ram of which is connected to a rack. The end of this rack is indicated at *H*, and it meshes with a pinion on the end of the drum trunnion at that side, the drive being transmitted through a free-wheel to provide for retraction of the cylinder ram. Angular location of the drum, during the machining operations, is obtained by means of a plunger which is moved axially by a lever *J*, connected to a horizontal shaft. Cams on this shaft actuate limit switches, as it is turned, to control solenoid valves which change the direction of the oil supply to the indexing cylinder, and to complete electrical circuits which permit the automatic machine cycle to be started. When the indexing plunger is in the advanced position, the cycle is initiated by pressure on a button at the right of the loading station.

The casting is loaded with the machined bottom face in a vertical position at the right, and most of the operations are performed on this face. When the drum is indexed, the freshly-loaded component is carried upwards, through an angle of 72 deg., to the first machining position, and multi-spindle heads on ways at each side of the central drum are moved inwards hydraulically. With the right-hand head at this first station, 15 holes of 0·257 in. diameter are drilled in the flange, for subsequent tapping $\frac{5}{16}$-in. by 18 N.C.2, for the attachment of the cover and the hydraulic valve assembly. At the same time, one 0·257-in. diameter hole is drilled and counterbored with a combination tool, and another hole, of ¼ in. diameter, is drilled. The left-hand head at this position has three spindles, which provide for drilling two holes of $\frac{5}{16}$ in. diameter, for subsequent tapping ⅜-in. by 16 N.C.2, and drilling a 1·085-in. diameter hole in the oil-filler boss.

At the second machining position, at the rear of the machine, there are 10 spindles in the right-hand head, for drilling holes ranging from ¼ in. to $\frac{13}{32}$ in. diameter, including the two holes *K*, Fig. 2, which are employed solely for locating the castings during subsequent operations. The left-hand head at this position carries a single spindle, which is fitted with a hollow milling cutter for reducing the outside diameter of the oil-filler boss to $1\frac{7}{16}$ in. over a distance of ½ in. Six spindles at the right-hand side at station three, are employed to drill one more 0·257-in. and two more ¼-in. diameter holes; to combination-ream and chamfer the two locating holes *K*, Fig. 2, to $\frac{15}{32}$ in. diameter; and to counter-bore a 0·257 in. diameter hole. There is no left-hand head at this position.

At the final machining station, there are 15 spindles at the right-hand side, of which 11 are employed for counter-boring various holes in readiness for tapping, and two for drilling ¼-in. diameter holes. At the same time, the two locating holes are finish reamed to 0·4992/0·5000 in. diameter with carbide-tipped reamers. Three spindles on the left-hand head provide for countersinking the two holes previously drilled in the curved face of the casting, in readiness for tapping, and for spot-facing the oil-filler boss. The casting is then returned to the loading station, for removal. Cutting speeds of the order of 50 ft. per min. are

employed on this machine, and, for the majority of the drilling operations, the feed is approximately 0·010 in. per rev.

LOADING OPERATIONS

A close-up view of the loading position is given in Fig. 7, and it will be seen that a horizontal platform is provided to support the casting before it is pushed into the fixture recess. In the recess the casting rests on its left-hand side (as installed in the car) on three pads. After placing the casting in position, a toggle-clamp, mounted on the side of the left-hand trunnion support casting, is applied to the curved top surface to hold the bottom face against four pads at the right of the fixture recess. In this position, the casting rests with one of the projecting ears *L*, at the top of the front face, adjacent to a stop within the recess, which provides end-wise location.

Opposite this stop, above the ear *L*, there is a screw-clamp, which is next turned by means of the star-wheel *M* so that it is advanced into contact with the front face of the casting to press the ear against the stop. A second star-wheel *N* is now screwed down, to hold the casting in position while the main clamps are applied to the mainshaft bores at each end, so that the bottom face is thrust into contact with the four pads at the right. These main clamps are located above and below the position occupied by the casting, and they can be moved inwards by means of pegs, so that they enter the mainshaft bore. These pegs are held in the cylindrical portions of cams which are carried on shafts above and below the fixture recess. After the clamps have been advanced into position, the cams are turned further and the outer ends of the clamps are raised.

Pressure is thus applied so that the inner ends of the clamps, which are pivoted near their centres, are moved into contact with the mainshaft bores, with the result that the bottom face of the casting is thrust to the right into contact with the four pads mentioned above. To avoid operator fatigue, hydraulic power is employed for the clamping operation, a separate cylinder being provided for each cam. The outer end of the shaft carrying the upper cam is seen at *P*, and that of the lower cam at *R*, Fig. 7, and each shaft terminates in a flat end surface with a hexagon head at the centre. The mechanism for turning each camshaft is similar, and reference will here be made to each, as convenient. Brackets above and below the position at which loading takes place carry horizontal hydraulic cylinders, as seen at *S*, and the oil supply to these cylinders is controlled by the valve *T*. To the end of each cylinder ram is connected a rack, the teeth of which mesh with a pinion on a sleeve with a hexagon bore.

The axis of this bore is aligned with the shaft of the clamping cam and it contains a plunger *U*, also of hexagon form, with a mushroom head at the outer end, and a hexagon socket at the inner end. This hexagon socket fits the hexagon head at the

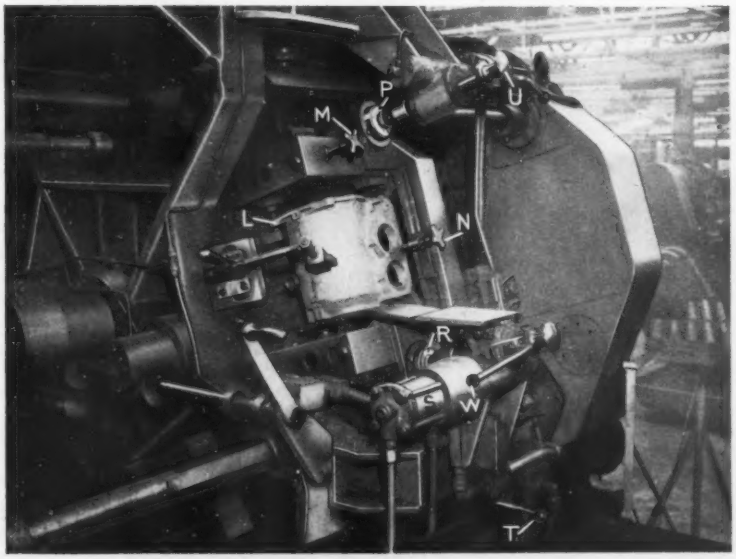


Fig. 7. Details of the Locating and Clamping Arrangements on the Baush Trunnion-type Machine may here be seen. The Casting is Temporarily Held in Place by a Toggle Clamp while Other Clamps are Applied

end of the camshaft, and the plunger can be advanced by hand to bring socket and head into engagement.

Next, the valve *T* is operated to turn the sleeve, and consequently the camshaft, in either direction, as required. It will be observed that part of the end face of the shaft is painted white, to correspond with the position of the cam, so that the operator can judge whether it is the resistance offered by the clamp, or the fact that the ram has reached the end of its stroke, which is preventing further rotation of the shaft.

Should the length of the ram stroke be insufficient to turn the cam to the clamping position, the socket is disengaged from the haxagon head by means of the lever *W*, the ram is retracted by operating the valve *T*, and the procedure is repeated to complete the tightening of the clamp. Then, the lever *W* is again employed to retract the socket from the hexagon head, against the torque applied by the hydraulic cylinder, and a similar sequence is carried out for tightening the other clamp. When each plunger is advanced, a limit switch within the support bracket is operated to isolate the indexing circuit, so that the drum cannot be turned if either socket is engaged. When loading, which is carried out during the machine cycle, has been completed, and the spindle heads have withdrawn, the operator disengages the locating plunger by means of the lever *J*, Fig. 6, and presses the indexing button. The drum is then turned through 72 deg. to the next position and when the lever *J* has been returned to engage the locating plunger, also the cycle-start button has been pressed, the heads move in. Unclamping and removal of the machined casting is then carried out by a reversal of the loading procedure.

MILLING THE END AND SIDE FACES

From the Baush machine, the castings are transferred, on lengths of roller track, to two more Davis & Thompson Roto-Matic rotary milling machines, on which the front and rear and the side faces are rough- and finish-machined, in succession. The machine for the first of these operations, on the front and rear end faces, is shown in Fig. 8, and is of similar design to that described earlier, except that it has four spindles, two on each side of the central drum. These spindles are fitted with 12-in. diameter facing cutters, each having 30 inserted, tungsten carbide blades, which serve to rough- and semi-finish-machine the end faces, leaving 0·017 in. of material on each face for a final operation. Loading is carried out while the drum is rotating, the casting being placed with its machined bottom face towards the drum surface and located by dowels which engage the two holes *K*, Fig. 2.

A hinged clamping arm carrying a central, triangular, universally-mounted pressure pad, is then swung down over the casting, and the slot in one end is engaged with a swivelling eye-bolt. A nut on the end of this bolt is then tightened with a spanner to secure the casting in position. While the finished casting is being removed and the fixture re-loaded, the clamping arm is held in the raised position, clear of the casting, by means of a heavy-duty ball catch housed in one of the inner faces of the grooved member in which the arm is pivoted. On the third Roto-Matic machine, which is similar to that shown in Fig. 8, the castings are again loaded on their bottom faces and located by the dowel holes, but in a position at 90 deg. to that shown, so that the side faces are presented to the cutters. Simple lever-type clamps are used.

Four facing cutters, of 8 in. diameter, each with 20 inserted carbide blades are employed for the side faces. On both machines, the cutters are run at a surface speed of about

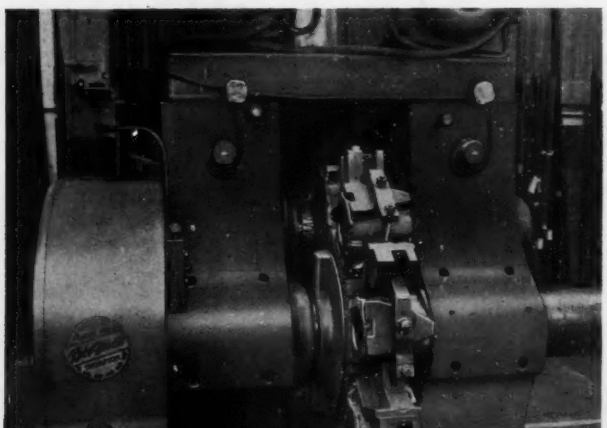


Fig. 8. Two Similar Davis & Thompson Roto-Matic Drum-type Milling Machines are Employed for Machining the Front and Rear, and Side Surfaces of the Casting

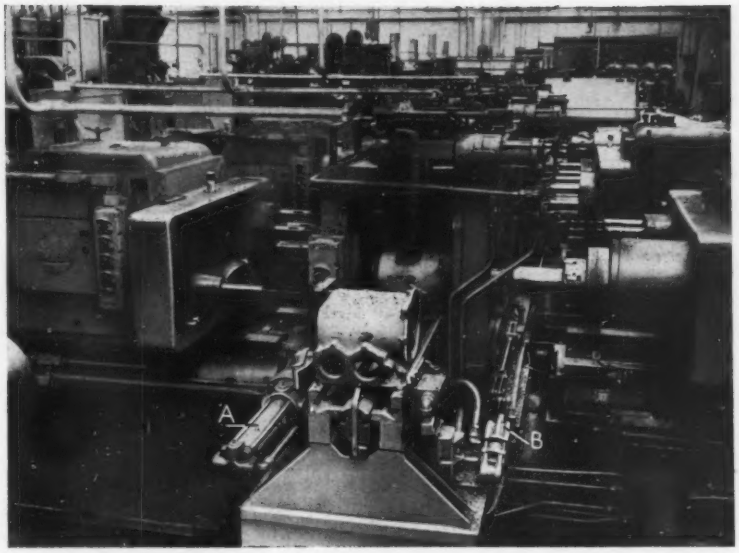


Fig. 9. On this Baush 6-station In-line Transfer Machine, Operations are Performed on the Front and Rear Faces of the Casting, Including Rough- and Semi-finish Boring the Mainshaft Holes

275 ft. per min., and the drum rotation provides feed rates of 27 and 20 in. per min. for end and side faces, respectively. The cutters originally employed on the machines were of American origin. It was found, however, they could satisfactorily be replaced by Wickman Multimills, with solid carbide inserted blades which are easily reground. A finish within 100 micro-inches, and flatness within 0·002 in. total indicator reading, are specified for all the finished-milled surfaces of the casting, and to achieve these results it has been found that the cutters must run true within 0·0004 in.

BAUSH IN-LINE AND ROTARY TRANSFER MACHINES

After the completion of the milling and other operations described, the castings arrive at the first of three Baush transfer machines. A general view of the loading end of this 6-station machine is given in Fig. 9, and it may be noted that it is constructed in three sections, each comprising two stations. Each section has its own transfer bar, operated by a long-stroke hydraulic cylinder, as seen at *A*, and fitted with spring-loaded fingers for the movement of the castings between the machining stations. The castings are loaded with their front faces to the right and rest on their bottom cover faces, on the transfer track. At each station, the casting is located by means of two plungers, which are raised, to enter the holes *K* Fig. 1, by means of a short-stroke hydraulic cylinder at the right, as seen at *B*, the motion being transmitted through linkages and cam mechanisms. Separate plungers and operating mechanisms are provided for each of the three sections of the machine.

At each station, the castings are clamped at their ends by beams, fitted with equalizing pressure plates. These beams are lowered by cams on shafts which are turned by hydraulic cylinders, mounted on bridges supported by the bush plates at each side of the transfer track, and acting through racks and pinions. All the movements of the locating and clamping mechanisms, and of the machining heads, are interlinked electrically, to ensure the correct sequence. Operations performed on this machine are concerned only with the front and rear faces, and at the first machining position, the head at the right-hand side of the machine is equipped with a heavy boring bar, fitted with two multi-blade boring tools. Each tool has a total of eight blades, of which four are set in advance for rough-machining the bore, while the others serve for semi-finishing. The diameters produced by the two cutters are 0·025 in. smaller than those specified in the drawing, Fig. 1, to allow for subsequent finish-boring operations, and the surface speed for the larger bore is 200 ft. per min., and the feed, 0·006 in. per rev.

At the left-hand side of the first machining station, there is a single spindle for drilling a $\frac{7}{16}$-in. hole in the rear face of the casting, for an oil transfer port. The head on the right at station (2) carries five spindles, of which two drill $\frac{15}{32}$-in. holes in the ears at the top of the front face, one drills a ½-in. hole for an oil port, and the remainder drill two tapping-size holes (for $\frac{7}{16}$-in. by 14 N.C.3). At this station, the left-hand head, which is equipped with seven spindles, drills oil ports and other holes, ranging from ¼ to $\frac{7}{16}$ in.

diameter, in the rear face. The casting is then transferred to an idle position between the first and second sections of the machine, and thence to station (3), where an 8-spindle head at the right provides for drilling the seven 0·257-in. mounting holes for the torque converter housing in the front face, and one oil port of ¼ in. diameter. Of the five left-hand spindles at this position, one is employed to drill and counter-bore the hole *C*, Fig. 1, to diameters of 0·656 and 0·906 in., and the other four to drill holes ranging from $\frac{5}{16}$ to $\frac{11}{16}$ in. diameter.

Six spindles in the right-hand head at station (4) drill holes from ¼ to $\frac{3}{8}$ in. diameter in the front face, and seven spindles in the left-hand head are employed to drill one ¼-in. hole, and countersink $\frac{7}{16}$-in. holes, which have previously been drilled, in readiness for tapping. There is another idle position between the second and third sections of the machine, and the castings then pass to station (5), which is employed for tapping. The right-hand head carries seven taps ($\frac{7}{16}$ in. by 18 N.C.2) for the torque converter mounting holes, and the left-hand head, six taps ($\frac{3}{8}$ in. by 16 N.C.2) for the mounting bolts which hold the rear extension casting in place, as described in the previous article. All the taps are held in standard Baush holders and are lubricated by paraffin spray. At station (6) there is a right-hand head only, which is equipped with $\frac{7}{16}$ in. by 14 N.C.3 taps, for two other holes in the front face. Low spindle speeds and feed rates are employed on this and the other Baush transfer machines to be described, drilling being performed at about 40 ft. per min. with feeds of the order of 0·006/0·008 in. per rev., and it is stated that very long tool life is obtained.

After they have been unloaded from the farther end of the machine in Fig. 9, the castings are moved, on a short length of roller track, to the Baush, 6-station, rotary transfer machine shown in Fig. 10, which is employed for drilling the eight angular oil transfer holes. These holes have diameters of ¼, $\frac{7}{16}$ and ½ in., and they are drilled by means of spindle heads which are mounted at the required angles of 22 and 35 deg. to the vertical bottom face of the casting, at each of the fixture positions. The circular table is indexed in an anti-clockwise direction, as viewed from above, by a mechanism similar to that employed on the machine in Fig. 6, the lever for the disengagement of the locating plunger being seen at *D*. The six fixtures are arranged near the edges of the table, and each has a vertical face on the side nearest to the table centre, against which the casting is clamped.

Loading is carried out at the position seen at the front in Fig. 10, and the casting is placed in the fixture with the front face towards the left, so that the side with only a single hydraulic brake cylinder is facing upwards. The spring-loaded dowels, retractable by means of a lever *E*, at the base of the fixture, locate the casting, and it is secured by means of two clamps, one at each side. The action of these clamps can be more clearly described with reference to Fig. 11, which shows a close-up view of one of the fixtures. There are two horizontally-moving clamps, which enter the mainshaft bores at the ends of the casting when they are in the advanced position, this arrangement, also, being similar to that on the machine in Fig. 6, except that the clamps are hand-operated. The end of one clamp, in the retracted position, is just visible at *F* in Fig. 11, adjacent to a cam *G*.

This cam is keyed to a vertical shaft which can be turned by a lever *H*, and it has a cylin-

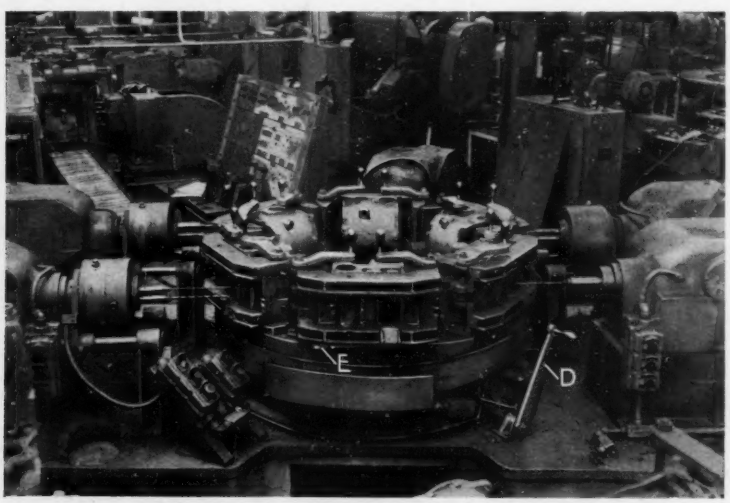


Fig. 10. All the Angular Oil Holes, which are Drilled at Angles of 22 and 35 deg. to the Bottom Face, are Machined on this Baush 6-station Rotary Transfer Machine

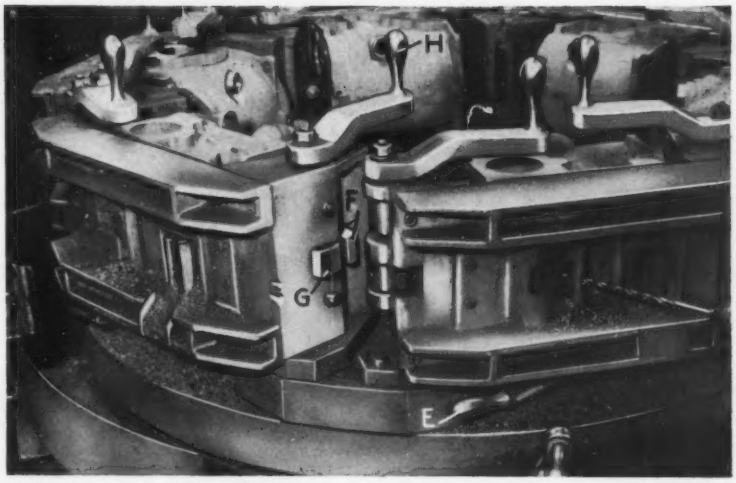


Fig. 11. In this Close-up View of the Baush Rotary Transfer Machine, Details of the Clamping Arrangement for the Castings may be seen. Spring-loaded Locating Dowels are Retracted, for Unloading, by a Lever *E*

drical portion with a peg. There is a slot in the clamp, and when the shaft is turned by the lever, the peg enters the slot and advances the clamp into the main-shaft bore of the casting. With further rotation of the cam, an eccentric portion engages the clamp, moving one end towards the table centre and causing the other end to press the casting hard against the vertical face of the fixture. These arrangements are duplicated at the other end of the fixture and are very straightforward in operation. Inspection of the drilled castings is carried out with the aid of a torch and a hole template, which is laid over the bottom face so that it obscures all but the angular holes. Light from the torch is directed towards the end faces of the casting, and the angular holes are inspected to ensure that they communicate with the holes in these faces.

The loading station of the second Baush in-line transfer machine is adjacent to the position at which the castings are unloaded from the rotary machine, and may be seen in Fig. 12, where part of the rotary machine is visible in the foreground. Transfer, locating, and clamping arrangements are somewhat similar to those employed on the first Baush machine, and the casting is loaded on its bottom face with the rear end leading, as seen at *J*. The machine is again divided into sections, each with two machining stations, and there are ten stations, of which eight are employed for operations on the side faces, including boring the hydraulic cylinders for the brake bands. Before it passes to the two final stations, the casting is automatically turned on its side, in order that holes in the bottom face can be tapped.

At the first station to which the casting is transferred, there are three spindles at the right-hand side, and it may be noted that these operate on the side of the casting which is to the left (facing the front) when installed in the car. The larger of these spindles is equipped with a cutter having four inserted blades, which rough-machines the single, cored, hydraulic cylinder bore on that side of the casting. The bore is roughed to a diameter approximately 0·075 in. smaller, and to a depth of about 0·030 in. less, than the dimensions quoted on the drawing, Fig. 1. A $\frac{13}{16}$-in. hole is drilled in the position *L*, Fig. 1, by a tool in one of the other spindles, and a dimple is formed by a tool in the third spindle in a position at which another hole is later drilled. The left-hand head at this position has two spindles fitted with 4-bladed cutters similar to that on the right, for rough-boring the twin hydraulic cylinders to the same dimensions as indicated above.

Single-point tools are employed in one spindle on each side at station (2), for semi-finish boring the single cylinder bore on one side, and the bore nearest the front end (in the car) on the other. These tools are set to leave about 0·025 in. on the diameter of each bore for a final operation, and to bring the bores to the specified depth of 0·899/0·913 in. An additional spindle, in the right-hand head, drills the stepped hole *L*, Fig. 1, which accommodates a hydraulic control valve spindle in the assembled unit. There is an idle position between the first and second sections of the machine, and at station (3) there are five spindles at the right- and four at the left-hand side. These spindles serve to drill holes ranging from $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{17}{32}$ in. diameter in the side faces of the casting, including holes in line with the axes of the three hydraulic cylinders, which will accommodate adjusting screws for the brake bands.

At the right-hand side at station (4) there are six spindles, one of which is equipped with a stepped tool to semi-finish ream the hole *L*, Fig. 1, to diameters approximately 0·015 in. smaller than those specified. The other five spindles drill holes of ¼ to $\frac{21}{64}$ in. diameter. Of two spindles in the left-hand head at this position, one carries a single-point tool to semi-finish bore the third hydraulic cylinder, and the other is employed to drill a $\frac{21}{64}$-in. diameter hole. Another idle position follows, and the casting then passes to station (5), where the right-hand head has five, and the left-hand head eight, spindles for drilling holes from ¼ to 0·257 in. diameter. There are 11 holes of the larger size, which are later tapped $\frac{5}{16}$ in. by 18 N.C. 2 for the attachment bolts for the cylinder covers. Heads on both sides at station (6) are employed to countersink most of the these holes, in readiness for tapping.

Eight holes on the right-hand side, and ten on the left-hand side, are tapped in two stages at stations (7) and (8), which follow another idle position on the machine, and the castings then reach the turn-over station, mentioned earlier. A view of this station, taken from the right-hand side of the machine, so that the castings progress from left to right in the illustration, is given in Fig. 13. The transfer tracks of all four sections of the machine so far mentioned, are, of course, in line, but the track of the final section, to the right in Fig. 13, is displaced sideways for convenience. When the casting is transferred from the second of the tapping positions, at station (8), it is moved on to a platform *M*, Fig. 13, which is hinged in brackets at the further side of the track, and is here shown in the raised position.

This platform is raised and lowered by a hydraulic cylinder *N*, mounted in a vertical position at the side of the bed unit. The ram of this cylinder is connected to a lever, which is keyed to the hinge-pin of the platform, so that when the ram is moved upwards, the lever is turned and the platform is raised from the horizontal to the vertical position. When the platform is in the lowered position, it is level with the transfer track of the tapping stations, and it has curved fences at each side whereby the casting is centralized as it is advanced. Another view of the turn-over station, from the other side of the machine, is given in Fig. 14, and the casting is here seen in the position which it occupies after the platform has been raised. In this position, the casting rests with the milled faces of the twin hydraulic brake-band cylinders on the transfer track of the final section of the machine. When the transfer bar of this section is operated, by means of the horizontal hydraulic cylinder in the foreground, the casting is moved, on its side, to station (9) of the machine (the casting *P* is at this station).

The casting is located at the two tapping stations —numbers 9 and 10—by dowels in the vertical face of the bush plate at the right-hand side of the machine, as V-shaped clamping bars are advanced from the left. Each clamping bar is moved positively in both directions, horizontally, by means of a cam, as at *R*, on a vertical shaft.

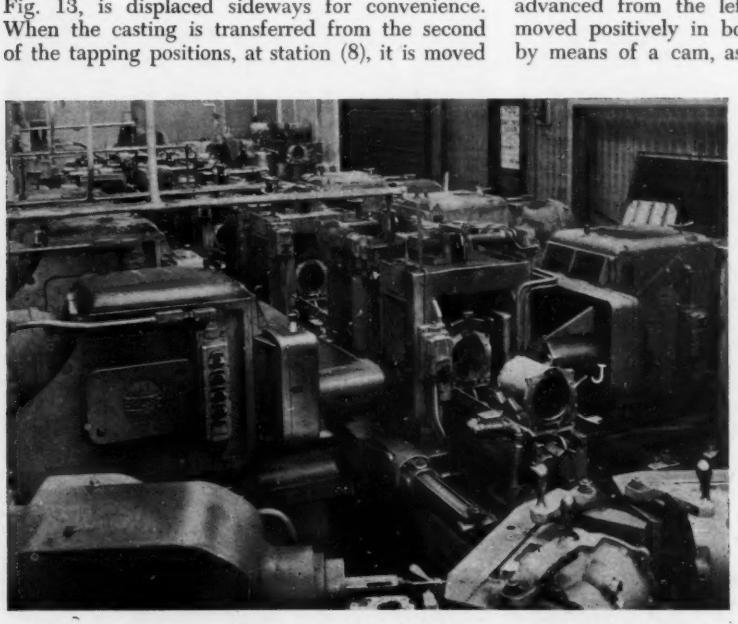


Fig. 12. Operations on the Side Faces, Including Machining of the Hydraulic Cylinder Bores, are Performed on this Baush 10-station Transfer Machine, which is Installed Close to the Machine in Fig. 10

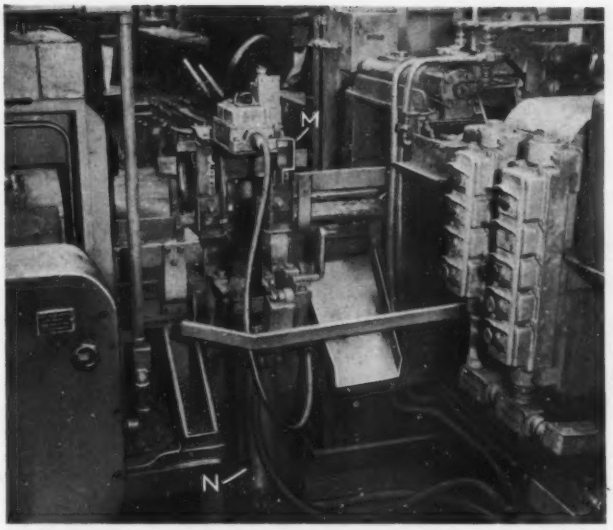


Fig. 13. Between Stations 8 and 9 on the Baush Transfer Machine, the Casting is Turned Through 90 deg. in a Vertical Plane, by Means of a Hydraulic Cylinder *N* on the Right-hand Side of the Machine

which is turned through rack and pinion by means of the hydraulic cylinder on the bridge member. A strap, connected to the clamping bar by plungers at each end, retracts the bar to release the casting when the cam *R* is turned in the direction for unclamping. After tapping has been performed at station (9), the casting is pushed off the two locating dowels by hydraulic ejectors in the right-hand bush plate, and is then ready for transfer to station (10), where it is clamped in a similar manner for the final tapping operations.

Tapping is performed only on the holes in the bottom cover face at stations (9) and (10), the left-hand positions being idle, and the taps are advanced under lead-screw control, the heads being held in fixed positions. The head at station (9) has 14 spindles, of which 12 are fitted with taps of $\frac{5}{16}$ in. by 18 N.C.2, and two with taper pipe taps of $\frac{1}{8}$ in. by 27 N.T.P., for the drain plug holes. The nine spindles of the head at station (10) carry $\frac{5}{16}$ in. by 18 N.C.2 taps, and all the taps employed on the machine are lubricated with a paraffin mist.

After being unloaded from the machine, the castings are passed to an Edlund drill press, fitted with a $\frac{3}{4}$-in. diameter core drill for the removal of casting flash from one of the holes in the rear face of the workpiece.

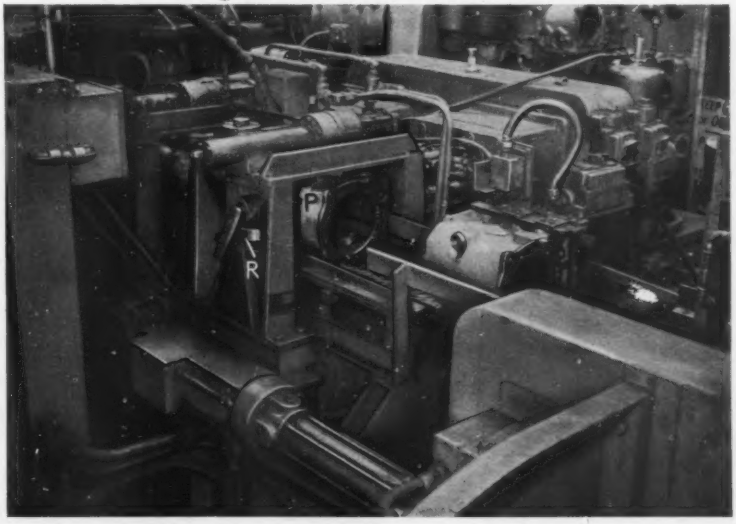


Fig. 14. In this View, from the Left-hand Side of the Machine, Further Details of the Turn-over Mechanism and of the Transfer and Clamping Arrangements can be Seen

BUHR FOUR-HEAD DRILLING AND BORING MACHINE

The next operations on the castings are carried out on the Buhr 4-way drilling and boring machine shown in Fig. 15, to which they are transferred on a chute. This machine has a central fixture, with projecting flat ways on which the casting is placed on its cover face, with the front face outwards, and pushed back into the clamping position. Locating

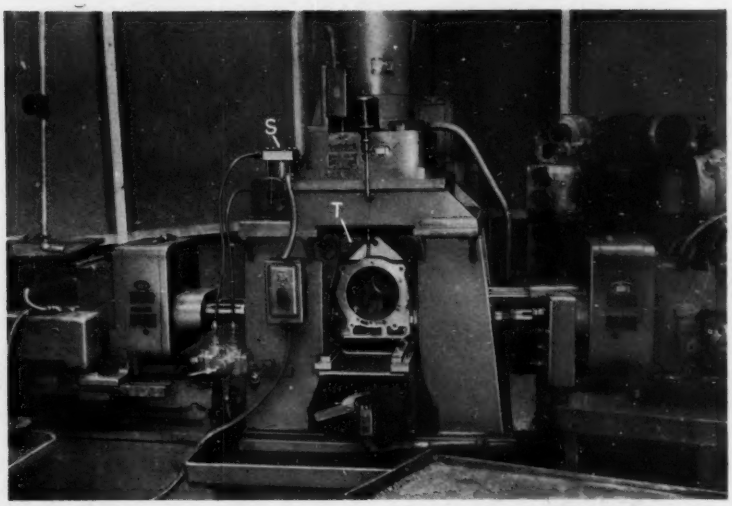


Fig. 15. This Buhr Machine is Employed for Grooving Operations on the Inner Ends of the Hydraulic Brake Band Cylinders, and for Facing the Inner Surface of the Boss Surrounding the Smaller Mainshaft Bore

dowels are then raised hydraulically to engage the holes *K*, Fig. 1, in the cover face, and the casting is clamped by means of the vertical hydraulic cylinder *S*, Fig. 15. The ram of this cylinder is connected to the outer end of a centrally-pivoted lever, and the inner end of this lever, seen at *T*, is fitted with a pressure-equalising pad in a position directly above the casting. There are horizontally-moving spindle heads on three sides, and a vertically-moving head above the fixture, and the machine operates on an automatic cycle.

Of the four heads, that at the right-hand side operates on the side of the casting with only one hydraulic cylinder, and is equipped with three spindles. Two of these spindles carry drills of 0·086 in. diameter and produce holes for name-plate rivets on the side of the casting. The other spindle is fitted with a Gairing facing and grooving tool, to which reference will be made later. This tool carries a single bit, which is employed to plunge-form the recess at the inner end of the hydraulic cylinder bore, to an angle of 15 deg. and a width of $\frac{1}{16}$ in. The left-hand head of the machine has two spindles, equipped with similar tools for machining the corresponding grooves which are required in the other two hydraulic cylinder bores.

Another Gairing tool, in the single spindle of the rear head, is employed to machine the area surrounding the mainshaft bore on the inside of the rear end of the casting. The vertical head has two spindles, equipped with taps of $\frac{3}{8}$ in. by 16 N.C.2, for threading holes at each end of the curved top surface of the casting, for eye-bolts whereby the assembled unit is lifted. For the grooving and facing operations, the spindles carrying the Gairing tools are driven at 110 r.p.m., and the tools are fed outwards at the rate of 0·001 in. per rev. The arrangement of a Gairing facing and grooving tool is shown in the drawing, Fig. 16, from which its action will be clear. This tool incorporates a main spindle *A*, with provision for driving at one end. Surrounding this spindle and keyed to rotate with it, there is a sleeve *B*, with six longitudinal rubbing strips set in peripheral slots. These strips support and guide the spindle in the bush *C*, which is held in the

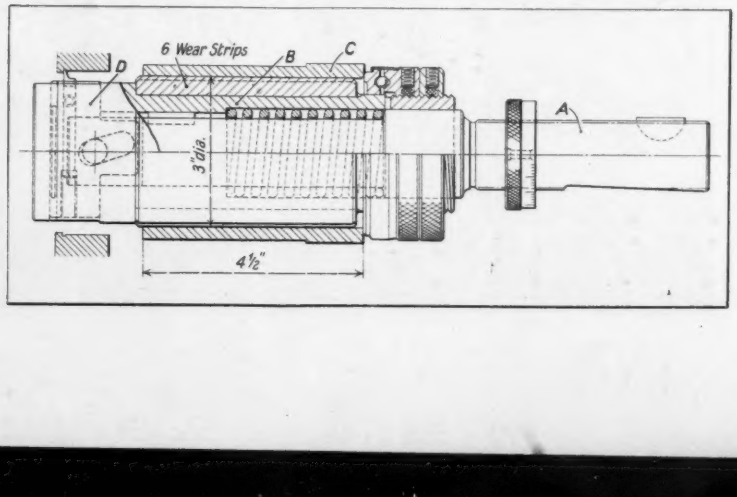


Fig. 16. Grooving and Facing Operations are Performed on the Buhr Machine with Gairing Tools of the Type Shown in this Drawing. The Tool-holder *D* is Advanced and Retracted by a Cam Slot

bush plate of the associated machine station.

A counterbore in the sleeve *B* accommodates a coil spring, which tends to push the sleeve towards the tool-holder at the left in the figure. At the right-hand end, the sleeve is threaded to receive two adjusting collars, which can be locked in place by means of socket grub-screws. One collar is integral with one race of a ball thrust bearing, and the other race is held in position by a formed ring. At the left-hand end, the shaft *A* is slotted to receive a tool-holder *D*, which carries a carbide tool-bit of the required form, provision being made for adjustment and clamping by means of socket grub-screws. The tool-holder *D* is of an approximate T-shape, and in the leg of the *T*, which projects into the slot in the shaft *A*, there is a cam slot. A pin passes through holes drilled in the end of the shaft *A*, and through the cam slot. While the tool is moving forward towards the work, the holder *D* is held in the retracted position by the action of the coil spring.

When one race of the ball thrust bearing comes into contact with the end of the bush *C*, further movement of the sleeve *B* and the tool-holder, in an axial direction, is prevented. As the shaft *A* continues to advance, the pin is carried along in the cam slot of the tool-holder, forcing the latter to move in a radial direction to the required depth for cutting the groove. When the direction of the spindle head movement is reversed, the spring holds the sleeve *B* in position while the shaft *A* moves back, and the tool is withdrawn radially. As soon as the pin reaches the other end of the cam slot, so that the tool is fully retracted, the sleeve *B* starts to move axially and the tool is carried back with the spindle head.

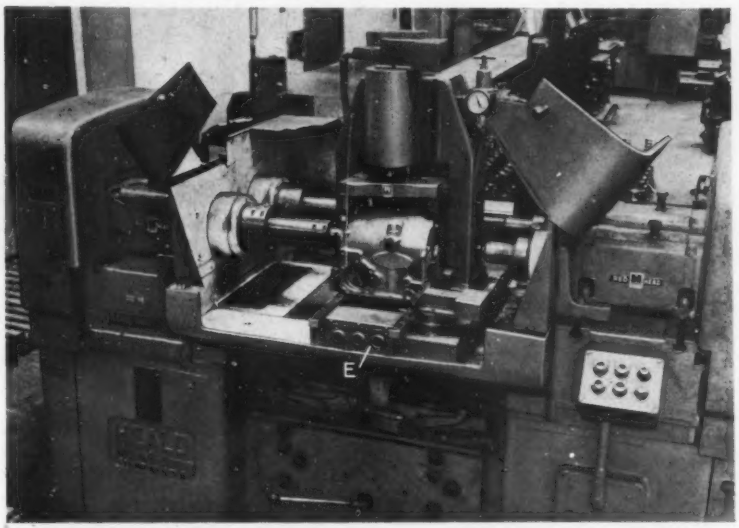


Fig. 17. The Front and Rear Mainshaft Bores are Finished, in Line, by Tools in the Left-hand Spindles on this Heald No. 46-B Automatic Fine-boring Machine, which Operates on Two Castings at a Time

OPERATIONS ON HEALD FINE-BORING MACHINES

Two Heald (Alfred Herbert, Ltd.), No. 46-B fine-boring machines are next employed for finishing the front and rear mainshaft bores and the hydraulic cylinder bores, to the dimensions given in Fig. 1. Both machines are equipped to operate on two castings simultaneously, and a view of the first machine, for the mainshaft bores, is given in Fig. 17. The castings are loaded on their bottom faces on flat ways which extend through the fixture, the rear station being loaded first. Locating dowels, which enter the holes *K*, Fig. 1, are raised and lowered hydraulically under the control of push-buttons, those for raising the dowels being mounted on the panel *E* at the front of the fixture. After loading the two castings and locating them successively by raising the dowels, the third button on this panel is pressed to apply the clamps. Clamping is effected by two direct-acting vertical hydraulic cylinders, held on a bridge structure above the castings. Each cylinder ram is fitted with a triangular pad which applies pressure at three positions on top of the casting.

The table, on which the fixture is mounted, is moved hydraulically on guideways towards the two spindles at each side, in succession, during

the automatic cycle of the machine, provision being made for rapid and feed traverses, and then it is returned to the central position for unloading. Each of the spindles at the left is equipped with five tools, three of which are carried at the nose end. These three tools are employed to finish-machine the smaller bore to 2·4408/2·4416 in., chamfer the inner end of this bore, and skim the inner face surrounding the bore. The two remaining tools are held in an enlarged diameter portion near the driven end of the boring bar, and serve to finish the larger bore accurately in line with the smaller, to limits of 6·3755/6·3775 in., and to chamfer the outer end. Each of the left-hand spindles has a single tool, for chamfering the outer end of the smaller of the two bores. It is specified that the two bores must be concentric within 0·0015 in. total indicator reading. Spindle speeds giving cutting rates of the order of 400 ft. per min. and feeds of 0·010 in. per rev. are employed.

After the table has been returned to its central position, pressure on a button, on the panel at the right of the loading position, serves to release the clamps and, at the same time, lower the locating dowels so that the castings can be pulled out on their supporting ways and loaded into the fixture of the second Heald machine, which faces that shown in Fig. 17. A close-up view of this second machine is given in Fig. 18, and the table is fitted with a somewhat longer fixture which accommodates two castings, in positions at 90 deg. to those occupied at the previous set-up. Apart from the different orientation, the castings are loaded, located and clamped in the same manner as on the first machine, spring-loaded latches, as at *F*, being provided for approximate positioning, before the locating dowels are raised.

The machine is equipped with four spindles on the left- and two on the right-hand side, which are tooled for finishing the three bores in each casting to 3·249/3·251 in. and chamfering the ends. A spindle speed of 480 r.p.m. is employed, and the table is fed in each direction at the rate of 0·002 in. per rev. to obtain the required surface finish of 50 micro-inches maximum roughness in the bores, over a length of $1\frac{1}{8}$ in. Normally, a finish of 30 micro-inches is maintained without difficulty. After they have been unloaded from the second Heald machine, the castings pass along another roller track to a No. 2 Kempsmith Maximiller horizontal milling machine equipped with three 6-in. diameter, $1\frac{5}{8}$-in. wide cutters, each with 14 inserted blades, which are run at 25 r.p.m. The casting is loaded on this machine with the arbor and its cutters projecting through the larger of the main-shaft bores, and, after it has been clamped, it is fed sideways, by hand, to a stop. In this manner, the cutters are brought into operation to machine slots in cored internal projections, near the top of the curved portion of the casting. These slots serve to retain and guide the brake bands in the assembled unit.

Next, on a New Britain (Vaughan Associates, Ltd.) single-spindle fine-boring machine, the two diameters of the hole *L*, Fig. 1, are finished to 0·4982/0·4992 and 0·8755/0·8775 in. by 0·292/

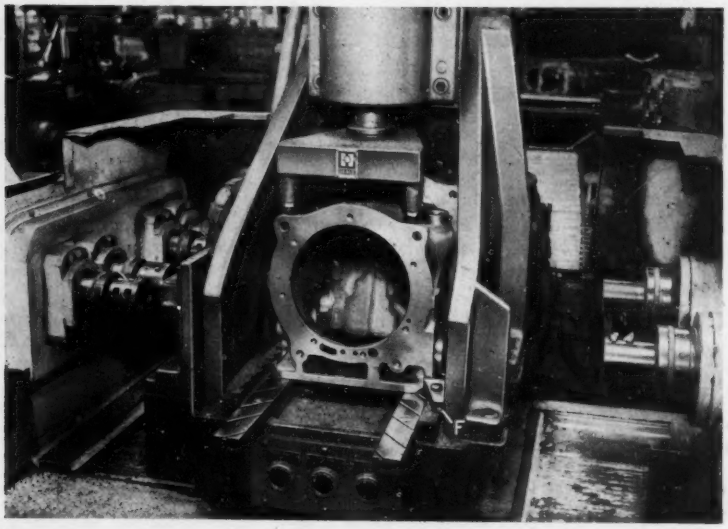


Fig. 18. Another Heald 46-B Machine is Employed for Finishing the Hydraulic Cylinder Bores on Two Castings at a Time. Initial Positioning of the Castings is Facilitated by Latches, One of which is Seen at *F*

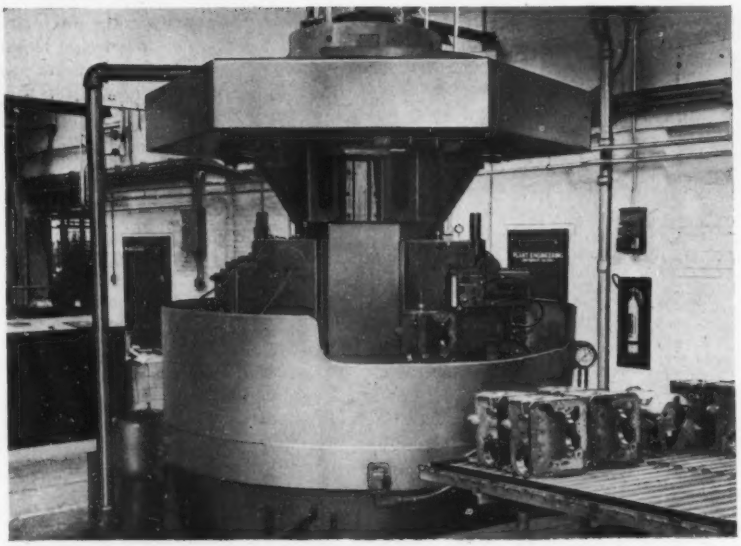


Fig. 19. As a Final Operation, the Front and Rear Faces of the Casting are Skimmed on this Special Bullard Contin-U-Matic Machine, to Ensure that they are Square with the Mainshaft Axis

0·302 in. deep. Subsequently, the castings are passed to a special Bullard (Buck & Hickman, Ltd.) type RD Contin-U-Matic 3-spindle fine-facing machine, a general view of which is given in Fig. 19. As may be seen, this machine is of the rotary type, with three spindles on which the castings are loaded with the mainshaft axes vertical. At one side of each spindle, there is a double toolslide equipped with two facing tools which are employed to finish the front and rear faces of the casting. These faces are required to be flat, and square with the axis of the mainshaft bores within 0·002 in. total indicator reading, and the surface roughness must not exceed 100 micro-inches. The distance between the faces is also held between 9·998 and 10·002 in. at this operation.

A close-up view of one of the spindles, at the loading station, is given in Fig. 20, and shows the casting in position with the front face downwards. The upper portion of the machine revolves continuously at a speed of one revolution in 3 min., and the drive to the spindles is so arranged that they run at about 100 r.p.m., except when they are passing the loading position, at which they are automatically stopped. As soon as the newly-loaded spindle has been carried clear of the loading position and has started to turn, the tool slides, which are actuated by a vertical hydraulic cylinder through rack and pinion, start to feed in. The tools continue to feed during approximately half a revolution of the machine, at the rate of about 4 in. per min. the maximum distance travelled, by the top tool, being approximately 6 in. As the spindle approaches the loading position again, the tool slides are retracted, the spindle stops, and the casting is unclamped ready for removal. The tools are tipped with Wimet S58 carbide, which will withstand the interrupted cutting for a longer period than a harder grade.

The spindles on which the castings are held are fitted with diaphragms which engage the mainshaft bores and are expanded by a hydraulic cylinder. A sectional drawing of the arrangement is given in Fig. 21, where the casting is indicated

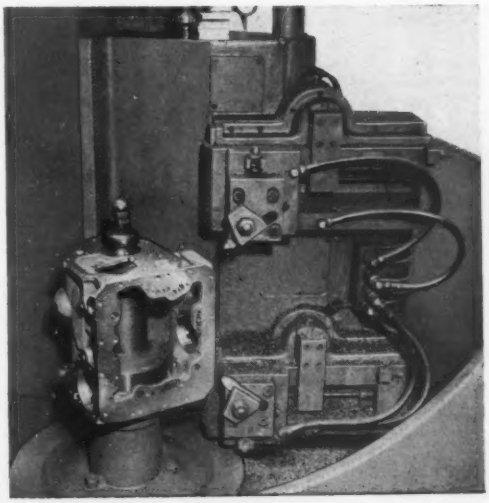


Fig. 20. Close-up View of the Loading Station of the Bullard Machine Showing the Casting in Position on the Vertical Spindle, and the Toolholders, which are Advanced Hydraulically

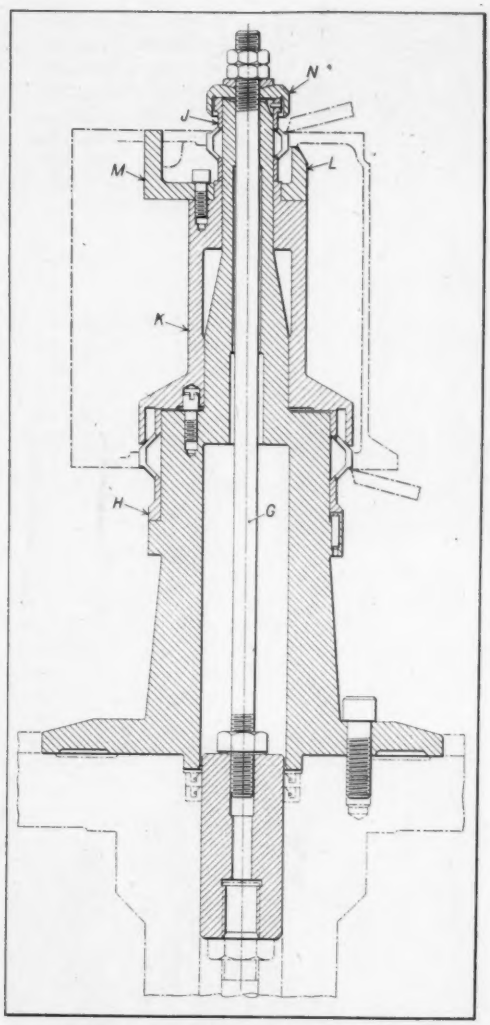


Fig. 21. A Sectional View Showing the Expanding Diaphragms Employed on the Bullard Machine for Gripping Two Mainshaft Bores of the Casting. The Diaphragm Slots are Filled with Rubber to Exclude Dirt

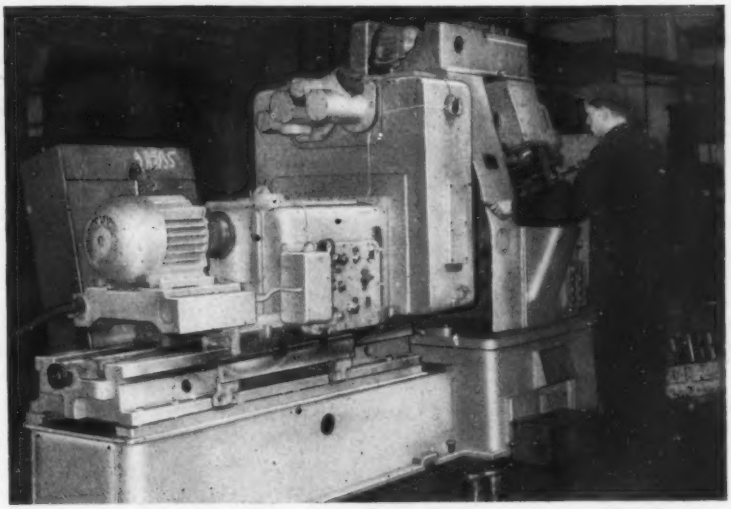
by chain-dotted outline, the draw-bar *G* being connected, at the lower end, to the ram of the hydraulic cylinder (not shown). The lower diaphragm, for the larger of the mainshaft bores, is shown at *H*, and the upper diaphragm for the smaller bore at *J*, and they are separated, on the spindle, by a pressure sleeve *K*. Each diaphragm takes the form of an annular ring of the section shown, made from hardened and tempered steel, with a number of equally-spaced radial slots, each $\frac{1}{16}$ in. wide in the enlarged central portion. There are 12 slots in the smaller, and 16 slots in the larger, ring, and their largest diameters are finish-ground to dimensions 0·001/0·0005 in. smaller than the lower limit on each bore, with the diaphragms in the free state.

When the casting is loaded on the spindle it rests with the inner face of the boss surrounding the smaller mainshaft bore in contact with a projection *L*, on the end of the spindle, which provides for endwise location. The casting is then turned, if necessary, until another projection *M* enters a cored hole in the rear end face, for driving purposes. Subsequent operation of the draw-bar, by means of the hydraulic cylinder, results in the pressure ring *N* being pulled downwards, and the two diaphragms are thus squeezed between the ring *N* and the supporting flange on the spindle. This pressure causes the diaphragms to expand into contact with the walls of the mainshaft bores, so that the axis of the bores is accurately aligned with that of the spindle. To prevent ingress of dirt into the slots, which might prevent the diaphragms from operating properly, the slots are filled with vulcanized rubber during manufacture.

In another article, to be published shortly, operations on mainshafts for the Borg-Warner automatic transmission will be described.

CUTTING COPPER WITH AN OXYGEN LANCE—Metallic Extractors, Ltd., Water Orton, Warwickshire, were recently required to reclaim a mass of raw copper weighing 85 tons which had solidified in a foundry as a result of a furnace breakdown. In order to recover this material it was necessary to break the mass into small pieces, and various methods were tried. Firstly, an attempt was made to break the copper by the impact of a 2-ton steel ball, and, subsequently, explosives were used, but neither expedient proved successful.

The copper was eventually cut by the thermic boring process, with the aid of an oxygen lance, which comprised a length of ⅜-in. diameter bore steel tubing packed with ⅛-in. diameter mild steel rods. Oxygen was passed through the bore of the tube, at a pressure of 100 to 150 lb. per sq. in., and then ignited. The reaction between the iron and the oxygen provided sufficient heat to melt the copper, and although a certain amount of heat was lost owing to the high thermal conductivity of the latter, it is stated that the method proved both efficient and economical.



Aspects of Russian Engineering Industry

Some Impressions Based on a First-hand Study of Soviet Plants

In the first of the articles in this series,* the growth of the machine-tool industry in the U.S.S.R. was discussed, and details were given of some of the latest types of Russian equipment. It was pointed out that, as the industry has grown, many new machine-tool works have been established in provincial cities, such as Odessa, Stalingrad and Minsk, but there is still a number of important plants in the neighbourhoods of Moscow and Leningrad, which at one time were the principal centres of Russian industry. In accordance with the decentralization policy for industry that is now in force in the U.S.S.R., severe limitations are imposed on the building of new factory accommodation in Moscow and Leningrad, and the plant buildings in these two areas are old and somewhat cramped. Nevertheless, they are efficiently equipped and staffed, and continue to make an important contribution to Russian industrial productivity. Two such plants—one in Moscow and the other in Leningrad—will be considered in this article and the one that follows.

ORDZONIKIDZE MACHINE-TOOL PLANT

The Ordzonikidze Machine-tool Plant is situated in the suburbs of Moscow, and is one of the most important machine-tool factories in this area. It was built during the first Five Year Plan, on land that previously had been used for market gardening. Construction of the factory buildings started in 1930 and they were completed in 1932. It may be of interest to note that a large number of the building workers, who came from outlying villages, studied machine-shop work during their spare time, and became some of the first operators in the plant. Many continued their studies at specialized institutes and technicums to become qualified engineers and technicians, and some 700 of the early workers in the plant obtained engineering degrees and many of them rose to executive positions at this and other factories.

Turret lathes were the first machines to be built by the Ordzonikidze works, and the production of turning machines of various types has always formed an important part of the plant's activities. Before the second world war, the production of 4-spindle bar automatics was initiated, these machines having capacity for work-material of 40 mm. (1·574 in.) diameter. During the war, the staff and production equipment were evacuated to the Urals, but returned to the Moscow factory on the cessation of hostilities. Since 1946, the Ordzonikidze plant has been engaged in the production of a wide range of metal-cutting

* MACHINERY—93/4–2/7/58.

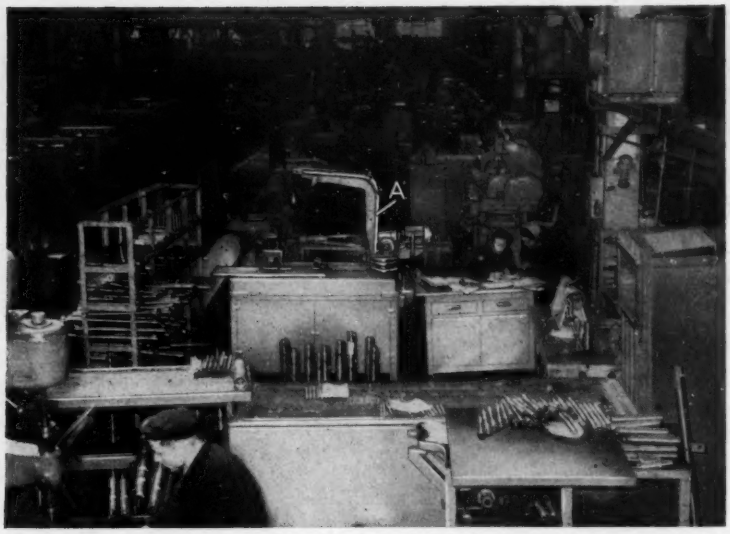


Fig. 1. General View of the Machining Department for Spindles, Shafts and Similar Components at the Ordzonikidze Machine-tool Plant, Moscow

machinery, of which about 70 per cent has been built to special order. In the latter category are included many transfer machines, as well as special-purpose units for drilling, boring and milling operations. The remaining 30 per cent of the output consists of standard machines, which are made in batches, and include 6-spindle automatics, and hydraulic copying lathes.

In all, about 300 different machines are built by the plant each year, and all are designed by the plant's own staff. There are two design offices, in which there is a total of 450 qualified engineers and other technologists. It may be of interest to note that many of the designers, technical workers and executives are women—including the deputy director—and that 56 per cent of all the graduates from higher technical institutions employed by the plant are women.

The total number of workers employed is approximately 4,000, and the plant is considered to be of medium size by Russian standards. As might be expected, a large proportion of the workers are highly skilled. About 50 per cent of the workshop employees are women, and to cater for married women workers with children, the plant maintains a nursery school and kindergarten with accommodation for 700 children. Such provisions are normal for works in the Soviet Union, and other facilities usually include a polyclinic and a library, both of which are provided at the Ordzonikidze plant. The library at this particular plant contains some 40,000 books and magazines, of which 7,000 are on technical subjects. It is associated with all other technical and public libraries in the Soviet Union, from which any book or periodical not in the plant library can readily be obtained. The library receives photo-lithographed copies of a large number of foreign technical journals—including MACHINERY—and it may be noted that these copies include all the advertisements, as well as the editorial matter. In addition, there is an abstracting and translation service for employees who can read only Russian. As in other Soviet plants, great importance is attached to the dissemination of technical information, and the library has a full-time qualified staff and excellent reading, storage, and records facilities.

The plant has a well-equipped machine maintenance and repair department which is housed in a separate building. Machines are overhauled in accordance with a carefully planned schedule, and about 10 per cent of the machines in the plant are treated each year. Of this proportion, it is usual to modernize half each year. Many of the older machine tools and equipment in the plant are being replaced, and 70 new machines were installed during last year. Most of these machines were of Russian origin, and during the present year it is planned to install 110 new machines. As new machines are installed, the old equipment that they replace is renovated and sent to the maintenance workshops of the collective farms in the agricultural areas of the Soviet Union. In addition to the facilities provided by the maintenance department, each shop has its own repair team for less extensive maintenance work and running repairs. The plant has ancillary departments for such services as heat-treatment, but does not operate a foundry, and castings are obtained from three foundries in the Moscow area.

MULTI-SPINDLE AUTOMATICS AND COPYING LATHES

Before the production facilities at the Ordzonikidze plant are described, it may be of interest to consider briefly the two standard machine tools that are built. The 6-spindle automatics are of conventional design, with all the refinements that might be expected on a modern machine of this type. Work-material up to 40 mm. (1·574 in.) can be accommodated, and the spindle speeds range from 156 to 2,120 r.p.m. The feed mechanisms for the radial tool slides are of the cam-less type, and incorporate adjustable ratio levers.

An Ordzonikidze copying lathe was shown in MACHINERY, 92/1477—20/6/58. Driven by a 20-h.p. motor, this lathe is arranged for longitudinal and transverse copying, and will accept workpieces of 400 mm. (15¾ in.) diameter, by 500 mm. (19⅛ in.) long. The maximum diameter than can be turned is 125 mm. (4·921 in.). There are 24 spindle speeds, ranging from 73 to 2,050 r.p.m., and the steplessly-variable feed rates vary from 20 to 700 mm. (0·787 to 27·5 in.) per min. longitudinally, and from 15 to 400 mm. (0·590 to 15·75 in.) per min. radially. Rapid traverse rates of 1·06 and 5·5 metres (3·5 and 18 ft.) per min. are provided in the longitudinal and radial directions respectively. The copying slide is hydraulically actuated, and is carried on a massive bridge member at the rear of the machine, above the work. An indexing template carrier enables successive cuts to be taken during the machine cycle, and the speeds and feeds can be changed automatically during the cutting sequence. Two hydraulically - operated, multi - tool in - feeding slides are mounted at the rear of the bed, below the bridge member, and the tailstock quill is hydraulically traversed and clamped. In addition to the single-spindle type, copying lathes of generally-similar design but with two spindles are being built.

At the time when this article was being prepared, no batches of copying lathes had reached the assembly stage, and the current batch of multi-spindle automatics was only in the early stages of assembly. In the main, therefore, the following description will be concerned with the layout of the Ordzonikidze works and its equipment, and with the building of special-purpose and transfer machines.

MAIN MACHINE-BUILDING WORKSHOPS

The main workshops of the plant are of reinforced concrete construction, with low-pitch roofs in which there are glazed panels for natural lighting. Most of the buildings have two or more bays, each of which is served by overhead cranes, and wherever possible each bay contains machines for the production of workpieces of similar nature. A general view of the bay for the production of spindles and shafts is given in Fig. 1. The machines are arranged so that the work flows from the end nearest to the camera towards the far end, and passes, in an orderly manner, through groups of lathes, drilling machines, hobbing and thread-milling machines, and grinding machines, for example. All the machines have individual motor drives, and are supplied from bus-ducting secured to the roof-supporting pillars, at either side.

Workpieces are transferred from machine to machine, and from shop to shop, by truck or crane, and individual handling aids are provided

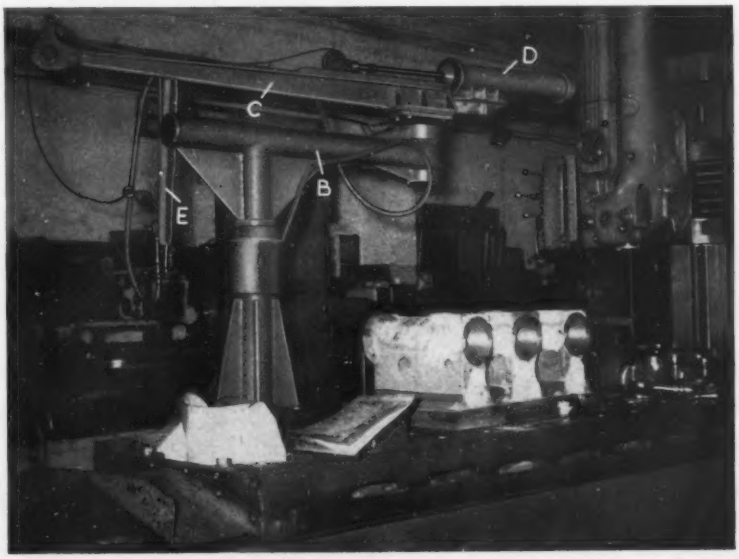


Fig. 2. This Floor-mounted Crane, Installed Adjacent to a Gray Plano-milling Machine, has a Swinging, Articulated Jib and Air-operated Lifting Gear

adjacent to machines, where necessary. One such aid may be seen at *A* in Fig. 1, and consists of a floor-mounted swinging jib, which is constructed from steel tube, with a strengthening web welded to the underside. A platform extends from the turntable at the lower end of the jib, and carries an electric motor, which drives a cable drum through a worm-reduction unit.

Another handling aid, shown in Fig. 2, serves a large Gray plano-milling machine, in an adjacent shop. In this instance, a well-braced tubular pillar is mounted on the floor, adjacent to the machine bed, and carries a swinging cross-member *B*, of tubular construction. At one end of the cross-member there is a bearing for the vertical spigot of a swinging arm *C*, which has a long-stroke air cylinder *D* at the right-hand end. At the end of the arm remote from the cylinder, there is a sheave, housed between side-plates. A length of wire-rope is anchored to the upper extension of these plates and passes round a pulley mounted on the end of the piston rod of the cylinder *D*, then back and over the sheave, the free end being secured to a weighted hook. The arrangement is such that the arm *C* can be swung through 180 deg. from the storage position shown, and the arm and cross-member *B* can be pivoted over the table of the plano-milling machine. A lever *E* extends downwards from the arm to facilitate movement, and carries a hand-operated valve for the control of the air supply to the cylinder *D*. When this valve is re-set, air is directed to the rod end of the cylinder, and the pulley on the end of the piston rod is moved to the right-hand end of the arm (as viewed in Fig. 2). As the pulley is moved, the wire-rope is drawn over the sheave at the end of the arm, and the hook is raised. It may be observed that the pulley runs in a channel-section guide to prevent it from turning in a plane normal to the axis of the piston rod, and, in consequence, twisting the loop of wire-rope. With this equipment, loads weighing up to 5 cwt. can be lifted from any part of the machine table, when the latter is traversed to the extreme position in front of the uprights.

The Gray plano-milling machine is shown during the course of setting-up for operations on tailstock bodies for copying lathes. It has two cutting heads on the cross-rail, and one head on each upright, and surfaces on the ends and tops of six bodies are machined simultaneously.

RUSSIAN OPTICAL JIG BORER

As might be supposed, the Ordzonikidze plant has ample provisions for precision boring operations, and there are horizontal boring machines in a wide range of sizes by Soviet and foreign makers, including several by Giddings & Lewis. Trepanning-type cutters are widely employed for boring operations, and are made in the works, the teeth being tipped with tungsten carbide, supplied by another Russian plant. In the same shop as the boring machines, there is a large Soviet-built vertical honing machine, which has capacity for finishing holes up to 500 mm. (19·685 in.) diameter by 2 metres (6·56 ft.) long.

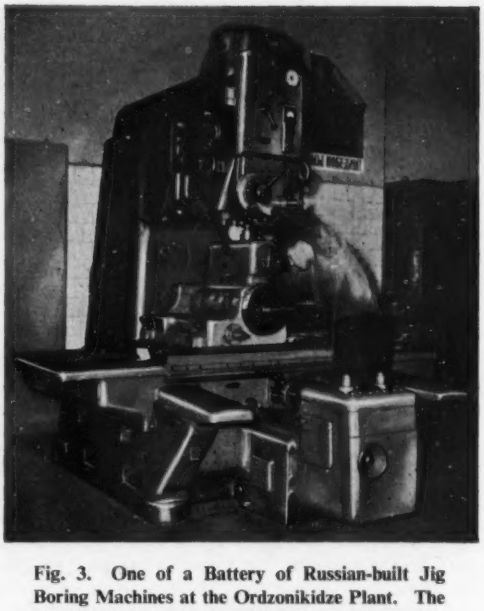


Fig. 3. One of a Battery of Russian-built Jig Boring Machines at the Ordzonikidze Plant. The Machine has an Optical Measuring System, and Repeat Settings can be made to an Accuracy of 1 micron (0.00004 in.)

In addition to the horizontal boring machines, there is a battery of jig-boring machines. Two machines of this group were built by Société Genevoise—and others of the same make are installed in other sections of the plant—and there are four machines built by one of the Moscow machine-tool factories. One of these Russian jig borers, which were introduced in 1956, is shown in Fig. 3, and it may be observed that it closely resembles the Lindner type No. 15. The table measures 1,000 by 600 mm. (40 by 24 in. approximately), and the machine has an optical measuring system for work positioning. It is stated that repeat settings can be made to an accuracy of 1 micron (0·00004 in.), and the spindle speeds and feeds are steplessly variable. To facilitate setting, and to

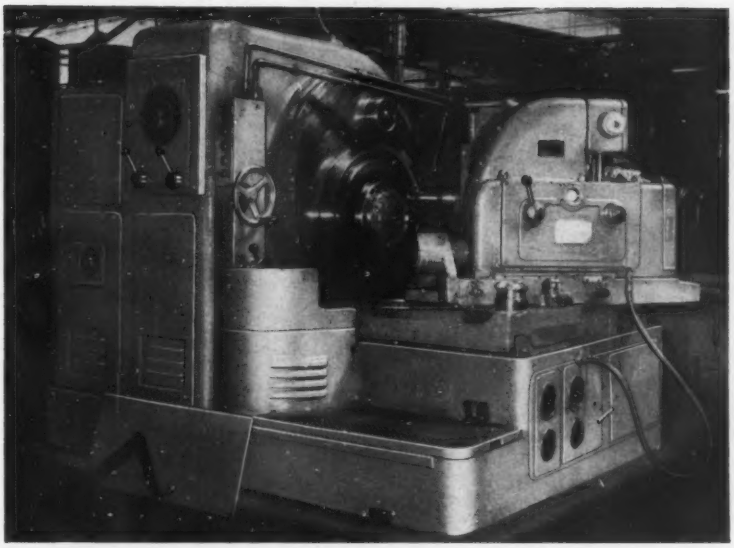


Fig. 4. Designed by ENIMS, and Built by the Moscow Machine-tool Plant, this Spiral Bevel Gear Generator has Capacity for Cutting Gears of 800 mm. (31·496 in.) Maximum Diameter

reduce the possibility of errors, the hole positions on drawings of all parts that require jig-boring, are located by x and y co-ordinates from a datum point. Each co-ordinate is given a letter reference, and the actual dimensions and tolerances are tabulated at one side of the drawing.

The plant has an extensive gear production section, and among the equipment installed is the large generating machine for spiral bevel gears shown in Fig. 4. Designed and developed by the machine-tool research centre (ENIMS), to which reference was made in connection with the gear generator and grinder in the first article in this series, this unit was built by the Moscow Machine-tool Plant, and has capacity for cutting gears up to 800 mm. (31·496 in.) diameter, with teeth of 20 module (maximum). The principle of operation is similar to that of the Gleason generators for spiral bevel gears, one tooth being cut at a time by a rotating and oscillating multi-tooth cutter. A heat-treatment department for gears is located in a separate shop adjacent to the gear-cutting section, and among the equipment installed is a large high-frequency unit for hardening gear teeth.

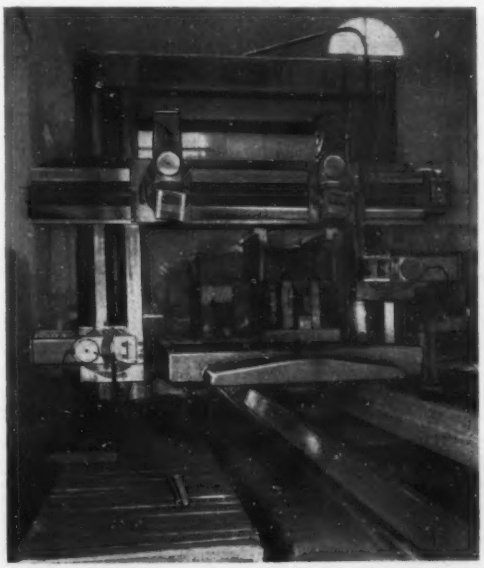


Fig. 5. One of the Latest Planers to be Installed at the Ordzonikidze Plant is this Large Russian-built Machine. The Table is Hydraulically Powered, and Workpieces Measuring Approximately 33 ft. long by 8 ft. square can be Machined

LARGE RUSSIAN PLANING MACHINE

For initial operations on castings, the plant has an extensive range of planing and plano-milling machines, and the use of a Gray plano-miller has already been noted. Many of the machines are of foreign origin—mainly from Britain and the U.S.A.—and are ten to 15 years old. One of the largest planing machines in the works is seen in Fig. 5, and is a modern Russian type, which has only recently been installed. This unit can be used for machining workpieces up to 10 metres (33 ft.)

Fig. 6. One End of the Assembly Bay for Large Jigs and Fixtures Used on Special-purpose and Transfer Machines

long and 2·5 metres (8·2 ft.) wide and high, and has a hydraulically-operated table. The four tool-heads are provided with automatically-actuated clapper boxes, whereby the cutting tools are swung clear of the work for the return stroke, through the action of a solenoid on each box. Planing is carried out to close limits, and there is no grinding of machine slideways, these surfaces usually being finished with a very broad flat tool.

There is a very large heat-treatment department, housed in a separate building, where hardening, tempering and allied operations are performed on components other than gears. All the work-spindles of the machines built at the Ordzonikidze plant are nitrided, and there is a pit-type furnace for this treatment which has a depth of 6 metres (about 20 ft.). Another furnace of a similar type was under construction at the time that this article was prepared. There are four large furnaces for general heat-treatment, all of which are fitted with push-button operated doors. These furnaces, and the others in the department, were oil-fired originally, but they have been converted for heating by natural gas. There are plentiful supplies of this heating medium in the Soviet Union, and the gas is now supplied to all the main industrial centres by a grid system. A large battery of salt-bath furnaces is installed for tempering operations, and these units are arranged for fully-automatic control.

Conditions in the heat-treatment department are remarkably good. The floor-area is covered by an overhead travelling heavy-duty gantry crane, and auxiliary handling equipment is provided where necessary. Particular attention is paid to ventilation and to cleanliness of the building and equipment. In accordance with general practice in the U.S.S.R., moreover, the operators in the heat-treatment department receive special rates of pay and additional leave. It may be of interest to note that the minimum wage is 1,060 roubles per month.*

MACHINE ASSEMBLY FACILITIES

As has already been pointed out, building restrictions in the Moscow area have prevented expansion of the plant during recent years, and their effect is particularly noticeable in the assembly sections, where conditions are somewhat cramped. A general view of one end of the assembly bay for large jigs and fixtures is given in Fig. 6. Here, the tooling equipment for special-purpose and transfer machines is built. The procedures adopted are quite conventional, hand fitting and the building of sub-assemblies being carried out at benches that are located along the walls at each side, while the main units are assembled on surface plates that are mounted on brick supports in the centre of the floor area. An overhead gantry crane covers the whole of the bay. From a rather limited visual examination, the general standard of fitting appeared to be high, and there was much careful scraping of slideways and mating surfaces. As far as could be seen, little use was made of portable power tools.

Special-purpose and transfer machines built at the Ordzonikidze plant incorporate large numbers of unit-heads for drilling, milling, boring and similar operations, and a range of six standard units has been developed. The unit heads are assembled in a special section of the plant, and Fig. 7 is a view of one end of this department. Heads are built in batches and are tested in an adjoining

* The standard rate of exchange is 11 roubles to £1, but it is considered by many authorities that, for the comparison of wages and prices in the U.S.S.R. and Great Britain, a rate af approximately 35 roubles to £1 is more realistic.

bay, all adjustments and setting that are necessary being carried out in the assembly department, in order to save time in the main machine building sections. The heads seen partly assembled in Fig. 7 are the smallest in the standard range, and have a maximum travel of 100 mm. (3·937 in.), the maximum size of hole that can be drilled being 5 mm. (0·196 in.).

The unit heads are of orthodox design, and each head is moved on the square guideways of a base casting by hydraulic power. A cylinder is mounted between the guideways of the base and the end of the piston rod is secured to the head unit. Length of traverse is controlled, and the feed, rapid approach and rapid return motions are engaged, by dogs and trip-actuated valves, the traverse rates being adjusted by means of manually-operated flow-control valves. The valves and hydraulic equipment are built in the U.S.S.R., and are generally similar in design to those supplied by Vickers-Detroit. The lengths of traverse of the other five heads in the range vary from 250 mm. (9·842 in.) for the second smallest unit, to 1,000 mm. (39.370 in.) for the largest head. The maximum cutting thrust that can be applied ranges from 850 kg. (385 lb.) to 10,000 kg. (4,536 lb.), and the output of the driving motors from 6 to 37·5 h.p.

A typical Ordzonikidze special-purpose machine that incorporates unit heads from the standard range is shown in the heading illustration. This machine has been designed for performing boring and other operations on the gudgeon-pin holes of pistons for tractor engines, and is to be installed in one of the new Soviet plants. Two frames and a cross-head, of welded construction, are mounted in the middle of the machine base, to form a bridge structure, which supports a work-carrying drum. The drum can be indexed, in a vertical plane at 90 deg. to the longitudinal axis of the machine, and has five flat faces, whereon are fitted fixtures to hold the work. Unit heads are mounted on sub-bases at either side of the central bridge structure, and each head is fitted with a large multi-spindle adapter.

A close-up view of the bridge structure of the machine is given in Fig. 8, and one of the drum fixtures may be seen in the loading position. Each fixture holds two pistons, which are clamped by swivelling pads at either end of a cross-bar. These pads compensate for slight discrepancies in the overall lengths of the pistons, and the cross-bar is pulled inwards, for clamping, by a rod which extends outwards radially from the drum. The cross-bar is supported on a compression spring, surrounding the rod, and the end of the latter member is threaded and fitted with nuts, to provide for adjustment of the cross-bar position. Clamping pressure is released, and the bar swung through 90 deg. to clear the workpieces, by movement of a lever at the left-hand side of the loading position. This lever actuates a sliding plunger which engages the clamping mechanism of the work-station at the loading position.

Pistons are loaded with their crowns outwards, and each is passed between four cone-end pegs, that project from the fixture and serve to guide the piston, so that a register-bore at the lower end of the skirt engages a shallow spigot on the fixture base. The pistons are located angularly by two plungers that slide in a bearing block on the right-hand side frame of the bridge structure, at the

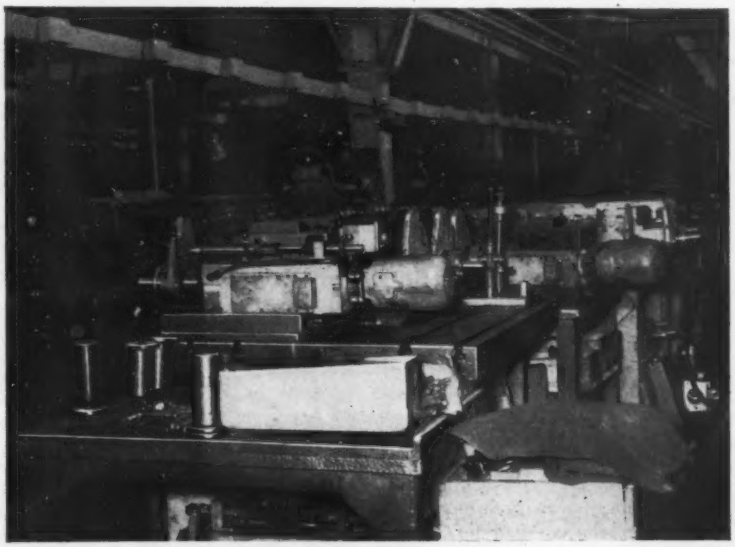


Fig. 7. This Section of the Ordzonikidze Plant is Devoted to the Assembly and Adjustment of Standard Unit Heads, which are Built in a Range of Six Sizes

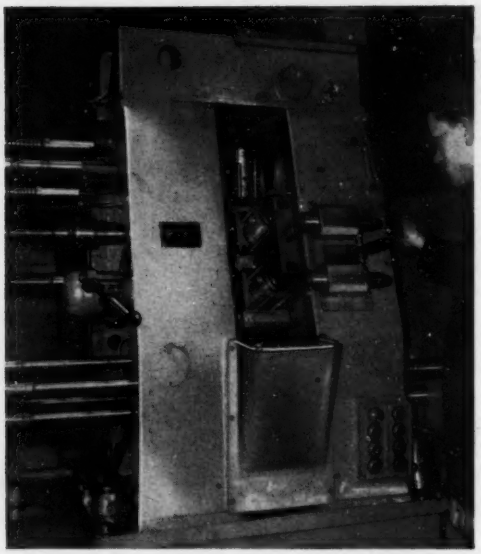


Fig. 8. Close-up View of the Special-purpose Machine for Pistons, Seen in the Heading Illustration. Two Pistons are Loaded on Each of Five Stations of the Indexing Drum

loading position. Each plunger has a projection, of rounded-off diamond section, at its left-hand end, and both plungers can be moved to the left, against spring-pressure, by means of the lever that the operator is holding in Fig. 8. In their extreme left-hand setting, the projections on the plungers engage the cored gudgeon-pin holes in the piston castings, to position them correctly, with the holes parallel to the cutting tools. The right-hand end of each plunger is of truncated conical form, and a limit switch with a roller-lever actuator is mounted above the upper plunger. When the plungers are in engagement with the workpieces on the machine drum, the conical end of the upper plunger is clear of the switch actuator, and the switch contacts are opened. In consequence, the control circuit of the machine is broken and the semi-automatic cycle cannot be engaged. As the plungers are withdrawn from the work, the cone end of the upper plunger trips the actuator to close the switch, and the cycle can be initiated by depressing a push-button on the control panel to the lower right of the loading position.

The machine cycle occupies 1½ min., and the operations include core-drilling, boring, reaming, countersinking, and machining a circlip groove at each end of the gudgeon-pin hole.

Fig. 9 shows a group of large copy-milling machines which have been built to special order by the Ordzonikidze plant. The cutter spindle of each machine is driven by a 20-h.p. motor, and copy-milling is performed under the control of a hydraulic system. A motor-driven pump and reservoir unit is mounted at the right-hand side of the machine base (as viewed from the front), and the cutter head, table and saddle are coupled to the piston rods of hydraulic cylinders. The follower unit is secured to the right-hand side of the cutter head, and the tracing stylus engages a master mounted on an adjustable support at the end of the machine table. Copying-masters are secured to a T-slotted platform which has screw-adjustment vertically, and in two directions at 90 deg. in the horizontal plane, and the platform can also be rotated. Micrometer drums and a protractor scale are provided to facilitate setting. The follower stylus has screw adjustment vertically. Three-dimensional copy-milling can be performed, and the largest workpiece that can be accommodated measures approximately 20 in. in each direction.

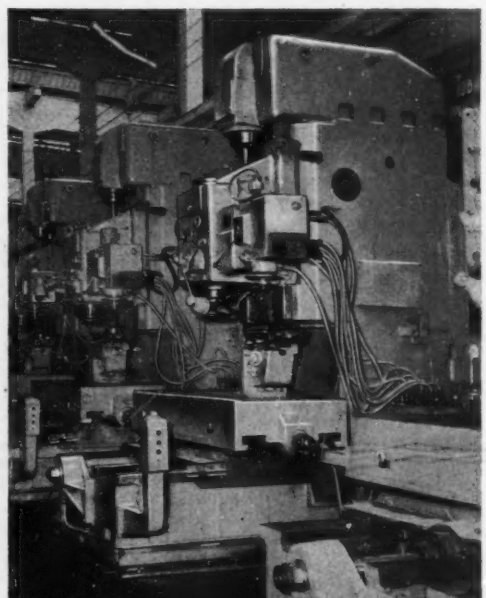


Fig. 9. A Group of Large Hydraulically-operated Copy-milling Machines which have been Built in the Ordzonikidze Plant to Special Order. Workpieces Measuring Approximately 20 in. in Each Direction can be Machined

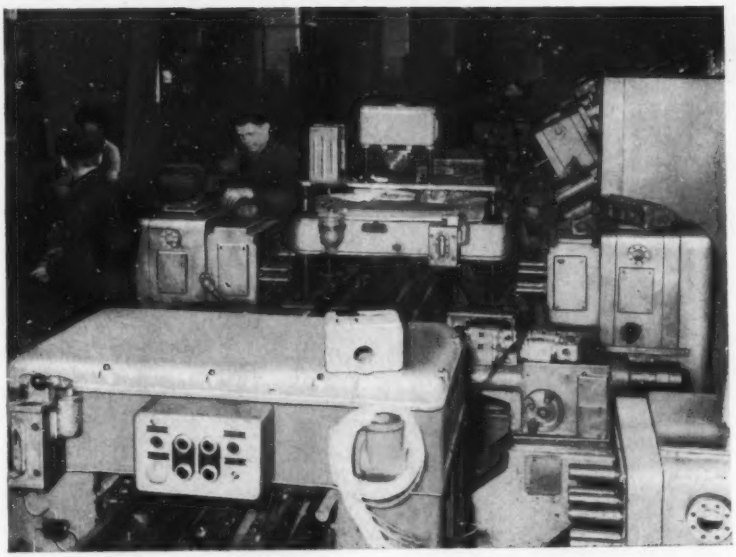


Fig. 10. A View from One End of an In-line Transfer Machine for Operations on Cylinder Heads. An Average Output of Two Transfer Machines Each Month is Maintained

AUTOMATIC TRANSFER MACHINES

As has already been mentioned, the building of automatic transfer machines is an important function of the Ordzonikidze plant, and an average output of two transfer machines per month is maintained. Two transfer machines were in the course of construction at the time when this article was prepared, and one, which was at an early assembly stage, is designed for machining electric motor bodies. The machine is of the in-line type, with six working stations, and at each station there are horizontal and vertical unit-heads, the total number of heads, of different sizes, being 38. Each motor body is mounted on a pallet-type fixture, and is located by the previously-drilled fixing holes in the feet. Operations are carried out on the two ends, also on the connection box, and this transfer machine will eventually replace 12 different standard machine tools.

The other transfer machine is shown in Fig. 10, and provides for machining motor-car cylinder heads. As may be observed, it is of orthodox construction, with unit heads, fitted with multi-spindle adapters, disposed alongside horizontal transfer ways. The heads are mounted on horizontal or angularly-disposed base units, or on vertical columns, and, in this instance, pallets are not used, the cylinder-head castings being moved, in direct contact with transfer ways, by hydraulically-actuated shuttle bars. Workpieces travel from the end of the machine nearest to the camera in Fig. 10, and, when they have passed through the first group of machining stations, are swung through 90 deg., and proceed through the remaining stages on their sides.

At the end of the assembly bays, there is a re-touching and packing section, and the gantry crane that covers this department can pass directly over a railway loading dock outside the building. About 30 per cent of the output of the Ordzonikidze plant is exported—principally to countries in the Communist bloc, but also to eastern countries and the Middle East—and in the despatch bay there were several special-purpose machines for India. These machines were designed for drilling the ends of railway rails, to receive the fixing bolts for the fish-plates. Each machine had a horizontal drilling head, with a multi-spindle adapter, and the rail was hydraulically clamped. As the machines were required to work under tropical conditions, special materials, such as stainless steel, were used for the exposed metal parts.

In the next article in this series, to be published shortly in MACHINERY, details will be given of another Soviet machine-tool plant, and one of the Russian cutting tool factories will be described.

"THIN-WALL" POLYTHENE CARBOYS.—Polythene has been employed in the manufacture of heavy-walled carboys for some time, but Fibrenyle, Ltd., 157 Dukes Road, Western Avenue, London, W.3, announce that with improved techniques it is now possible to use this material for the production of light-weight thin-wall carboys. These containers are being made at present in three sizes, of 5-, 10-, and 15-gal. capacity, and when required for heavy duties can be supplied complete with protective wire cages, or, alternatively, with armoured metal drums.

East German Inspection Equipment For Bearing Balls, Races, and Camshafts

VEB Feinmesszeugfabrik Suhl, East Germany, who specialize in the production of gauging and fine measuring equipment, have developed a range of fully-automatic and semi-automatic inspection units for use in the ball and roller bearing industry, which have features of interest.

For grading steel balls according to diameter, three fully-automatic machines are available, covering sizes from 1·5 to 6 mm. (0·060 to 0·236 in.), 4 to 10 mm. (0·157 to 0·39 in.), and 8 to 30 mm. (0·315 to 1·181 in.). Gauging is entirely mechanical on all these machines, and the type No. 4130 for balls from 4 to 10 mm. diameter is illustrated in Fig. 1. It has a capacity for 15,000 to 18,000 balls per hour, and the method of grading, which is the subject of patents, is shown in a diagrammatic form in the line drawing, Fig. 2.

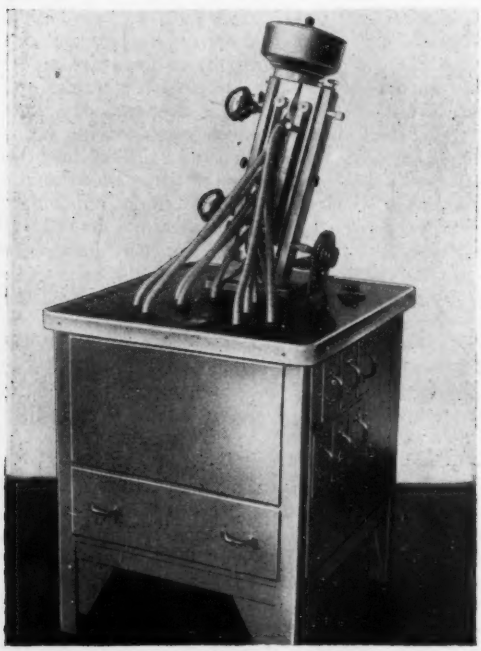


Fig. 1. Automatic High-speed Grading Machine for Balls from 4 to 10 mm. Diameter, Developed by VEB Feinmesszeugfabrik Suhl

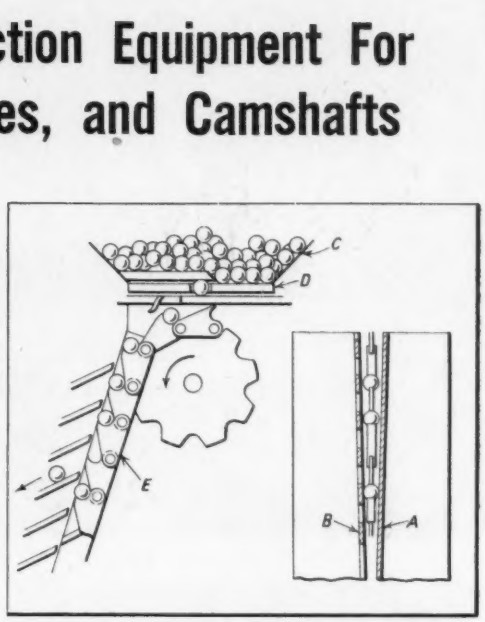


Fig. 2. Diagram Showing the Principle of Operation of the Machine Seen in Fig. 1

The measuring elements consist of a plain straightedge *A*, and a second straightedge *B*, composed of separate inserts corresponding in number to the gradings required. These straightedges are hard-metal faced, and are inclined to each other to form a tapered gap which can be accurately set with the aid of micrometers in conjunction with dial gauges reading to 0·00004 in. The balls to be graded are loaded into a hopper *C*, from which they are transferred, one at a time, by a feed slide *D*, into pockets formed in the links of a chain *E*. The latter is driven at constant speed, and when a ball reaches the point where it will not move any further in the taper gap, it is ejected, by contact of the sloping face of the chain link, into the appropriate grading channel.

With this machine, it is stated, balls can be graded in steps as small as 0·001 mm. (0·00004 in.), and there are 10 grading channels and plus and minus reject channels. It is claimed that, because the balls move in the taper gap at a controlled and relatively slow speed, a high grading accuracy is ensured, and wear on the straightedges is minimized.

In the machine for grading the smaller sizes of

balls, from 1·5 to 6 mm. diameter, it is not possible to use a conveyor chain because of space limitations, and the principle employed is shown diagrammatically in Fig. 3. The ball rolls down a straightedge *A*, which is inclined slightly in two planes, and the grading gaps are formed by upper anvils *B*, carried in a block which can be accurately adjusted to the required position by micrometers *C*, in conjunction with dial indicators. In the lateral direction, the ball is guided by the vertical face *D* of a gate *E*, and at each cycle, the latter is swung outwards, about pivot points *F*, by means of a cam-actuated pusher *G*. The ball arrested at the grading position is thus ejected into the relevant container by contact of the rear face *H* of the gate, which is serrated to form guide pockets. Transverse movement of the gate also actuates a detent *J*, which allows the balls to roll in turn down the hopper guide channel *K*, up to an end plate *L* on the gate. Upon the return stroke of the latter, the ball is admitted to the grading track through an aperture in the end plate. On this machine, balls can be sorted into six grades, in minimum steps of 0·001 mm. (0·00004 in.) at the rate of 4,300 to 5,300 per hour.

With larger sizes of balls, up to 30 mm. diameter, the momentum resulting from rolling freely would impair the grading accuracy, and might also cause undue wear on the gauging surfaces. For this reason, a somewhat different arrangement is employed, as shown in the diagram, Fig. 4.

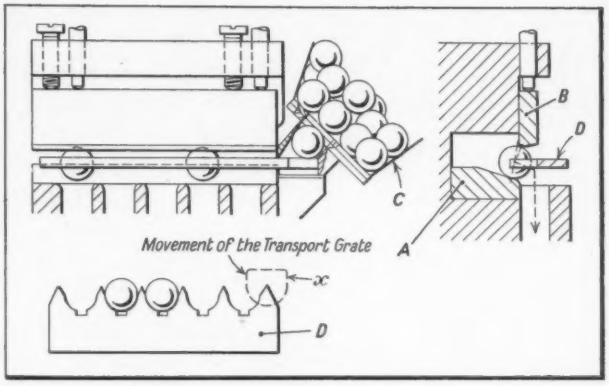


Fig. 4. Arrangement of the Suhl Grading Machine for Balls from 8 to 30 mm. Diameter

Here, the balls are moved progressively between a straightedge *A*, arranged horizontally, and an upper straightedge *B*, which is adjusted to give the required taper gap. The traversing motion, synchronized with the release device of the hopper *C*, is imparted by a plate member *D*, which is provided with a series of pockets and is caused to move through the path indicated by the dotted line *X*. Thus, when a ball reaches a point corresponding to its grade diameter it will move laterally, with the plate *D*, and fall into the appropriate container. Balls from 8 to 15 mm. diameter can be sorted into 10 grades in minimum steps of 0·001 mm., and plus and minus rejects, at rates up to 6,000 per hour. The larger balls can be sorted into five grades, and plus and minus rejects, at rates up to 3,600 per hour, depending upon the diameter.

Fig. 5 shows a machine incorporating plane adjustable straightedges which is intended for carrying out a preliminary sorting operation on balls from 6 to 16 mm. diameter (0·236 to 0·63 in.), before they are finally graded. With this machine, grading can be carried out in steps down to 0·005 mm. (0·0002 in.), and the balls can be sorted into 10 grades and plus and minus rejects. The two straightedges, together with the micrometers and dial gauges for adjusting the taper gap, are carried in a base member, which can be tilted to an angle of 10 to 20 deg., according to the size of ball that is being handled. From the feed hopper, the balls are re-

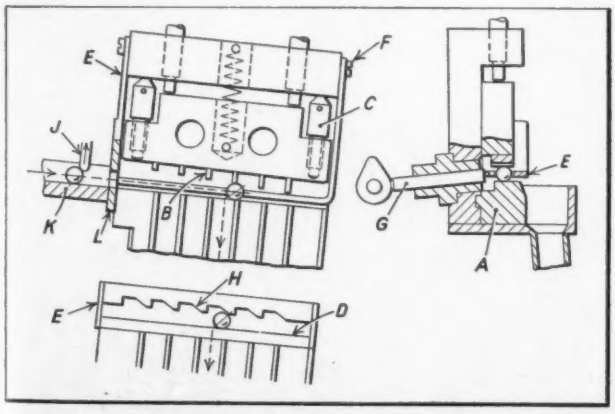


Fig. 3. Principle Employed in the Suhl Grading Machine for Balls from 1·5 to 6 mm. Diameter

leased, one at a time, into a V-guided channel, which is adjustable and serves to steady the ball before it rolls by gravity into the taper grading gap. Up to 3,600 balls can be graded per hour, depending upon the diameter.

SEMI-AUTOMATIC SORTING MACHINE FOR DIAMETER AND ROUNDNESS

For checking both the diameter and roundness of balls from 5 to 16 mm. (0·197 to 0·63 in.) required for anti-friction bearings of very high precision, a semi-automatic machine shown in Fig. 6 has been developed. On this machine, a push-button is depressed to release a ball from a hopper into a pocket in a rotating transfer plate, which then indexes to bring the ball to the inspection position beneath the anvil of a Suhl Optikator comparator. The operator observes the result of the test on the comparator scale, and then depresses the appropriate button of a row, which causes the transfer plate to index again, and the inspected ball is delivered into the appropriate grading container. Ten selector push-buttons are provided, of which six relate to diameter gradings, and one each to "plus" "minus," "out of round," and "repeat." Balls are directed to the "repeat" container when it is desired, for any reason, to check them again. To prevent damage to the balls, the indexing transfer plate, the delivery chutes, and the containers, are plastics lined.

A 3-point gauging principle is employed as shown in the diagram, Fig. 7. The ball *A*, to be tested, is held in contact with the stationary anvils of three micrometer heads *B*, which are arranged at 120 deg. to each other, and the stem *C* of the Optikator comparator moves down into contact with the top of the ball. Upward pressure, to hold the ball against the three anvils, is exerted by a small rubber roller *D*, which can rotate freely on its horizontal axis. The carrier in which the roller is mounted is rotated about a vertical axis, and the resulting rotary motion of the ball causes the latter to be gauged at continually changing points during the

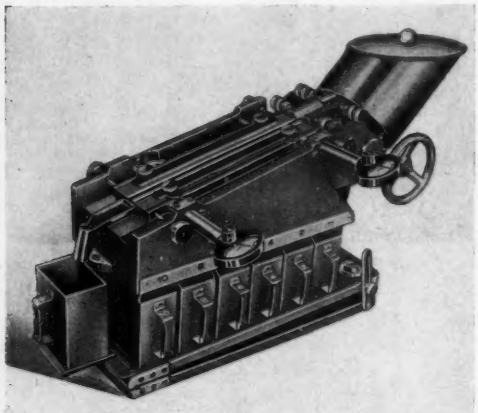


Fig. 5. Suhl Automatic Machine for the First-stage Grading of Balls from 6 to 16 mm. Diameter

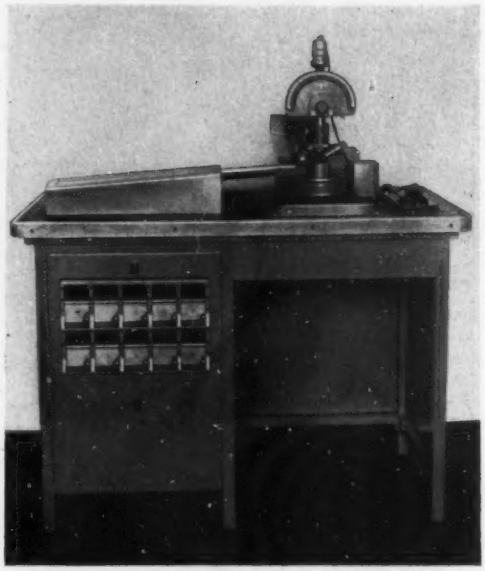


Fig. 6. Suhl Semi-automatic Machine for Checking the Diameter and Roundness of Balls from 5 to 16 mm. Diameter

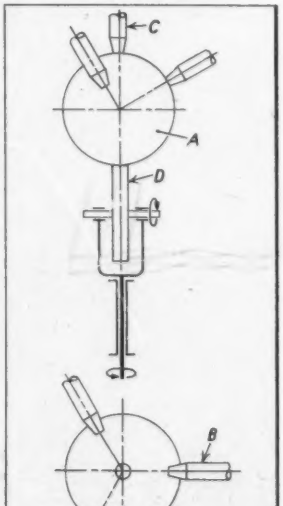


Fig. 7. Diagram of the Principle of the Diameter and Roundness Testing Machine

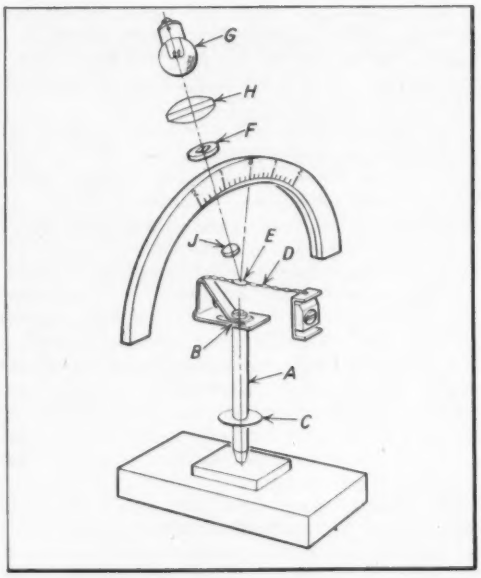


Fig. 8. Schematic Arrangement Showing the Construction of the Suhl Optikator Comparator

test. Any out of roundness can thus readily be observed on the comparator scale. The anvils of the micrometers and the comparator are normally tungsten-carbide faced, but they can be diamond faced, if required.

The Optikator comparator is of the torsion-strip type and can be supplied with a scale reading to 0·0001 mm. (0·000004 in.) or 0·0002 mm. (0·000008 in.), the corresponding measuring ranges being ±0·012 mm. (0·00048 in.) and ±0·025 mm. (0·00096 in.). A feature of the instrument is that the scale readings are obtained by means of a combined optical and mechanical system which provides magnifications of 5,000× or 10,000×, and the arrangement is shown diagrammatically in Fig. 8.

The stem *A* of the instrument is supported in upper and lower spring-steel membranes *B* and *C*, so that it moves without friction, and the upper membrane *B* forms, in effect, a bell crank, to which one end of the twisted torsion strip *D* is attached. At the opposite end, the strip is anchored to an adjusting device whereby the scale reading may be set to zero. Fastened to the torsion strip is a small mirror *E*, which tilts as the strip is twisted by axial movement of the stem *A*, and causes an image of a line graticule *F* to be reflected on to the scale. The light source is indicated at *G*, and the optical system incorporates a 3-component condenser *H*, and a 2-component objective *J*. A very high degree of sensitivity is claimed for this optical pointer system, which, in addition, provides readings free from parallax. Another feature of the instrument is that optical tolerance markers, adjustable, by means of two screws, over the entire measuring range, are incorporated. If the workpiece is outside the prescribed tolerance on the plus side the luminous pointer will appear green, and on the minus side, red. A sensitive lever arrangement, which is self-locking in the retracted position, is fitted for lowering the stem into contact with the workpiece.

CHECKING BORE TO FACE SQUARENESS OF BEARING RACES

The Optikator comparator is also employed in the instrument seen in Fig. 9, which has been designed for checking the squareness of the face with the bore of a bearing race. For testing purposes, the bearing ring is placed face downwards on the table of the instrument, as seen at *A*, and it is held by means of a rubber disc against

Fig. 9. Instrument Incorporating an Optikator Comparator for Checking the Bore-to-Face Squareness of Bearing Rings

an outer support roller, and a fixed internal stylus, which engages the bore at the top. The rubber disc is driven, and causes the race to rotate slowly, a reading for squareness being obtained on the comparator through the medium of a bell-crank stylus which makes contact with the lower part of the bearing race bore.

Drive to the rubber roller is taken through a universal-jointed shaft from a small geared motor, separately mounted at the rear of the base plate. To facilitate loading and unloading the work, the bracket carrying the roller shaft, and a lever retracting mechanism, is arranged to pivot upwards, clear of the table. Two sizes of instrument are made, one for checking races from 17 to 80 mm. (0·669 to 3·15 in.) and the other for races from 40 to 120 mm. (1·575 to 4·724 in.) diameter. It is stated that races can be checked at the rate of 330 to 600 per hour.

CAMSHAFT CHECKING MACHINE

VEB Feinmesszeugfabrik Suhl have also introduced the machine illustrated in Fig. 10, for checking camshafts up to 40 in. long, as used, for example, in motor car engines. The camshaft to be inspected is loaded between headstock and tailstock centres with the aid of built-in retractable V-supports, and it is rotated at a slow speed by means of a small geared motor. Readings for accuracy of cam form are obtained by means of a sensitive electric gauge head in contact with the horizontal arm of a bell crank lever, the vertical arm of this lever being fitted with a stylus point which bears on the cam surface. The lever is pivoted in a cradle which can slide transversely under the control of a large-diameter master cam, mounted on a shaft at the rear, the latter being driven from the headstock at the same speed as the workpiece.

Any inaccuracies of the cam form on the shaft being tested are thus detected by the electric gauge head, and are clearly displayed by coloured lights on the circular panel seen at the rear. A gauging signal is transmitted after each 15 deg. of camshaft rotation, and there are two circles, each comprising 24 signal lamps. The lamps in the outer row are green, and indicate plus errors, and those in the inner row, red for minus errors. If the cam form at the particular point being checked is correct, a white light appears in the centre of the panel. The specified tolerance for error of cam form can readily be set on the gauge head. In addition, a precision dial gauge, actuated by the bell crank stylus lever, indicates the actual amount of error at any point.

The electric gauge head and cradle assembly can be traversed longitudinally along guideways on the bed by means of a motor-driven lead screw, and after the stylus has been retracted from the work, by movement of a hand lever, depression of a push-button causes the assembly to index to the next cam position, and stop automatically. A detent on the headstock is then released to allow the work to be indexed angularly, to bring it into phase with the master cam, in preparation for checking the next cam form. Independent angular adjustment, by means of micrometers, is provided for both the workpiece and the master cam, for initial setting purposes. Provision is also made on this machine for checking the diameter and concentricity of the camshaft journals, by means of dial gauges mounted on the baseplate. It is stated that the 12 cam forms of a camshaft for a 6-cylinder engine can be checked in 20 min., whereas previously, by conventional methods, the operation required about five hours.

Gauging and inspection equipment made by VEB Feinmesszeugfabrik Suhl is now being sold in this country by Mortimer Engineering Co., 204 Acton Lane, London, N.W.10.

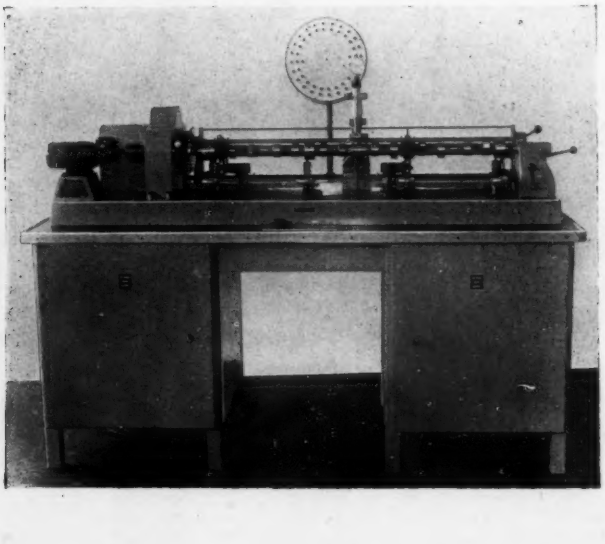


Fig. 10. Suhl Testing Machine for Camshafts up to 40 in. Long

Recent Investigations into the Blanking and Piercing of Sheet Materials*

By R. TILSLEY, A.M.I.Mech.E.,† and F. HOWARD, A.M.I.Mech.E.‡

Unfortunately, little is yet known of the mechanism of plastic flow and fracture in blanking or piercing operations, despite the fact that these operations have been standard industrial practice for many years.

Recent investigations into some of the factors affecting these operations are here described, and attempts are made to link this work with the requirements of the press-work engineer.

MECHANISM OF SHEAR

An indication of the possible mechanism of shear when blanking circular components from strip material is provided by a recent metallographic study of sections taken through the sheared surfaces.

Observations were made on ⅜-in. thick soft copper and ¼-in. thick mild steel strip. Using an open-fronted crank press equipped with a conventional design of blanking tool, a number of partially blanked specimens was prepared from 2-in. square pieces of both materials, the press ram being adjusted in order to obtain various amounts of punch penetration into the material. A die of 1 in. bore and two punches of 0·995 in. diameter and 0·950 in. diameter were used. Subsequently, metallographic sections and micro-hardness surveys were made of the deformed metal in the partially-blanked specimens.

The macro-sections for the soft copper blanked with the 0·995-in. diameter punch (Fig. 1), show that during the initial stages of punch penetration there is no sharply defined region of shear. However, the pronounced curvature which developed on the underside of the blank and the top surface of the stock, together with the fact that the punch had already entered the material, implied that large plastic flow had occurred. With increased punch penetration, a narrow elliptical region of intense deformation developed between the two edges. A micro-hardness survey along the line of shear indicated that work hardening was considerable throughout the elliptical zone.

Fig. 1 also shows that cracks formed in the material after the initial penetration, travel along the perimeter of the elliptical work-hardened region. In the last stage of punch penetration, the crack is arrested, the process thereafter continuing in shear through the outer, or stock side, or the hard elliptical region.

When mild steel was blanked with the 0·95-in. diameter punch, the resulting flow was very similar to that of copper, as described above.

Fig. 2 shows macro-sections of the mild steel blanked with the 0·950-in. diameter punch. The resulting clearance of 0·025-in. per side is comparable with that used in current industrial practice. Once again, the type of flow is similar to that for soft copper, but in this case the crack is able to travel without interference along the periphery of the elliptical zone, resulting in an inclined sheared surface without any circumferen-

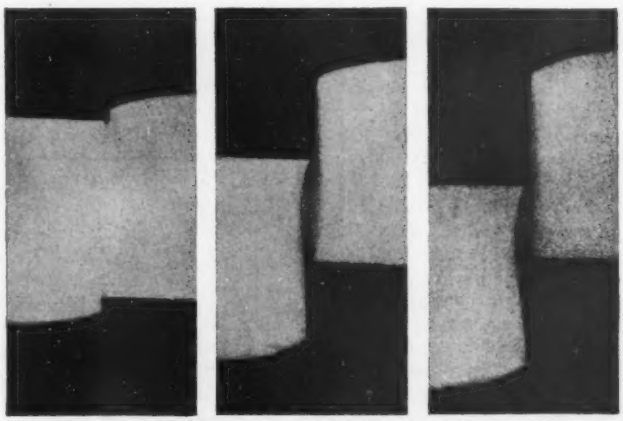


Fig. 1. Macro-sections of the Region of Deformation, at Different Stages of Penetration, when Blanking 0·375-in. Thick Soft Copper with a Clearance of 0·0025 in. per Side. Magnification 3X

* Abstract of a paper presented at the Conference on Technology of Engineering Manufacture arranged by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers.

† Research Manager, Production Engineering Research Association, Melton Mowbray.

‡ Senior Research Engineer, Production Engineering Research Association.

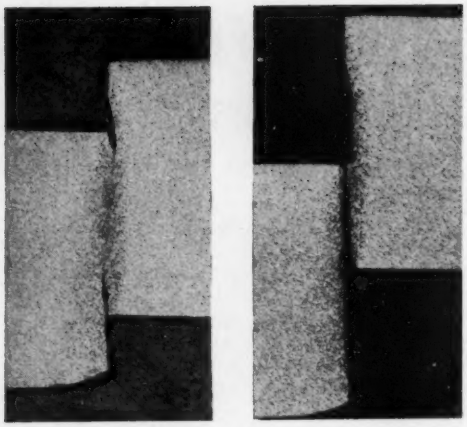


Fig. 2. Macro-sections of the Region of Deformation, at Two Stages, when Blanking 0·25-in. Thick Mild Steel with a Clearance of 0·025 in. per Side. Magnification 6 X

tial ridges (Fig. 7) of the type normally obtained when the clearance between the punch and die is small.

CLEARANCE BETWEEN PUNCH AND DIE

Some interesting information on punch and die clearance was provided by a series of tests involving the punching of 1-in. diameter holes in mild steel, stainless-steel, brass, and aluminium alloy. The nominal thickness of each material was $\frac{1}{16}$ in., and six different clearances between the punch and die were obtained by using six punches of varying size with the same die. The accompanying table shows the punch sizes used and the resulting clearance.

The work was carried out on an open-fronted crank press equipped with a specially-designed blanking tool and a capacitance dynamometer for measuring the blanking force. A diagram of the blanking tool and dynamometer, which were built into a standard two-pillar die-set, is shown in Fig. 3.

DIMENSIONS OF TEST PUNCHES AND THE CLEARANCE BETWEEN EACH PUNCH AND A DIE OF 0.9996-IN. BORE

Punch No.	Diameter, in.	Clearance per side between punch and die	
		Percentage of material thickness	In.
1	0·9993	0·234	0·00015
2	0·9968	2·19	0·0014
3	0·9942	4·22	0·0027
4	0·9878	9·22	0·0059
5	0·9758	18·36	0·0119
6	0·9508	38·12	0·0244

Fig. 4 shows the relationship between blanking force and clearance between the punch and die. With each of the four materials, the blanking force decreases almost linearly as clearance increases.

The relationship between stripping force and clearance between the punch and die is shown in Fig. 5. For each material, the minimum stripping force occurs when the clearance is approximately 20 per cent of the material thickness per side. Although the stripping force is less than 3 per cent of the blanking force when using clearances between 10 and 30 per cent, it increases rapidly with clearances outside this range, except for aluminium alloy, with which clearances in excess of 20 per cent do not result in a substantial increase in stripping force.

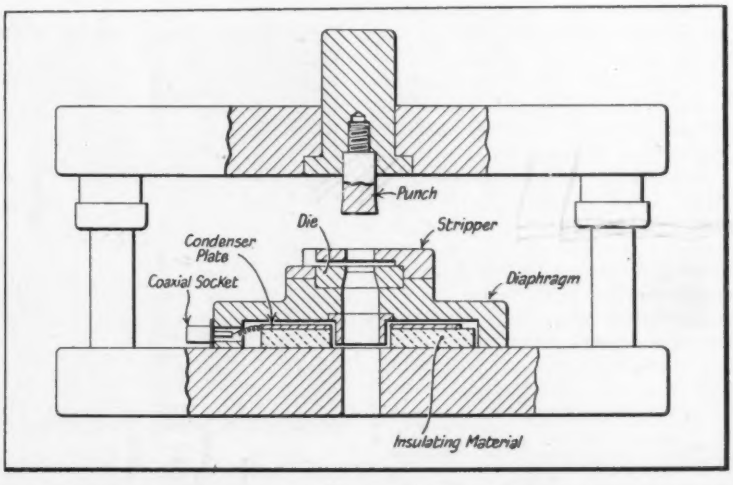


Fig. 3. Section of Tool and Dynamometer Employed for Investigating Blanking and Stripping Forces

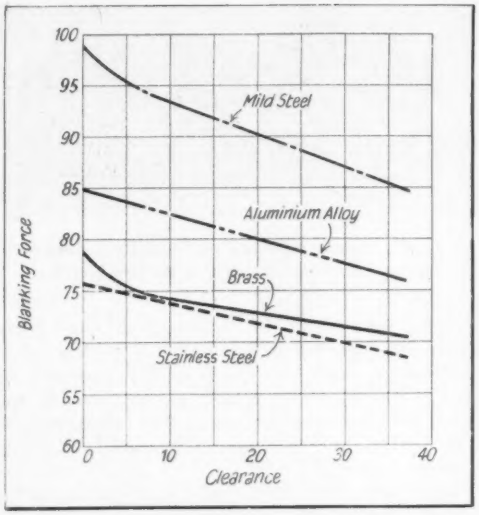


Fig. 4. Curves Showing Relationships Between Blanking Force, Expressed as a Percentage of Ultimate Tensile Strength, and Clearance for Side, Expressed as a Percentage of Material Thickness

Examination of the sheared surfaces for each of the six clearances, when blanking brass, indicated that there was little change in the condition of these surfaces with clearances up to 10 per cent of the material thickness. The surfaces were reasonably square and no appreciable burr was raised. With clearance in excess of 10 per cent, however, the surfaces became increasingly distorted. The sheared surface condition of the mild steel, stainless steel and aluminium alloy was found to be similar to that of brass.

It may therefore be concluded that, for general purposes, a clearance between the punch and die of 10 per cent of the material thickness, per side, will give a satisfactory sheared surface condition without requiring excessive blanking and stripping forces. Recent industrial experience has, in fact, indicated that punch life can usefully be extended when the punch and die clearance is increased from 5 to 10 per cent of the material thickness per side. This improvement is attributed mainly to the reduced stripping force, which probably results in reduced wear on the flanks of punches.

ANGULAR SHEAR OF CUTTING EDGES

In conneetion with blanking and piercing operations, the term "shear" is usually employed to denote the grinding of either the punch or die cutting-face obliquely to the face of the material to be sheared (the opposing cutting face in each case being parallel to the face of the material), so that shearing takes place gradually along the punch or die periphery, thus reducing the peak shearing load.

A method of calculating the approximate effect of shear on blanking force has been developed, which indicates that the force is approximately halved when using tools provided with "shear" equivalent to the material thickness.

SPEED OF BLANKING

The speed at which the blanking operation is carried out is an aspect which does not appear, as yet, to have been investigated. Although information is available on the effect of speed in tensile, compression, and torsion tests, it is difficult to apply any of this information to the blanking operation in the absence of a satisfactory strain analogue.

Industry is continually seeking reduced operation times, and blanking presses capable of operating at speeds of 1,000 strokes per min. are now available. It is possible that even higher speeds may be employed in the future, especially if it can be shown that such speeds have a favourable effect on the mechanism of shear.

In this connection, the work of Zener (1948) is of interest. In collaboration with Holloman and Van Winkle, Zener demonstrated the difference between "static" and dynamic loading when per-

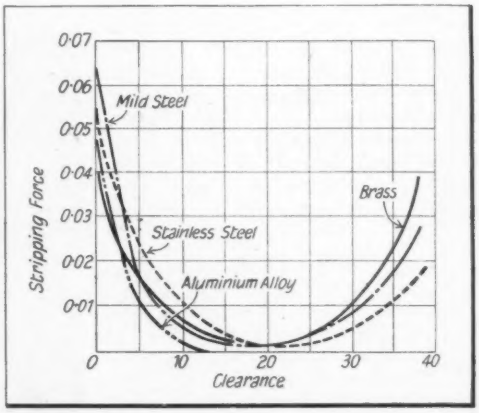


Fig. 5. Curves Showing Relationships Between Stripping Force, Expressed as a Percentage of Ultimate Tensile Strength, and Clearance per Side, Expressed as a Percentage of Material Thickness

forating steel plate with a sharp-edged punch (Fig. 6). With "static" punching, plastic deformation was general and the blank was badly distorted, whereas with dynamic punching, deformation was concentrated in a smaller area, and a much better quality blank was produced with comparatively little distortion.

Very recently, some work has been carried out by a number of aircraft companies in the U.S.A. into the use of punches propelled by high explosive for piercing high-strength materials such as stainless steel and titanium alloys. It has been claimed that clean holes can be pierced in sheet material of 250,000 lb. per sq. in. tensile strength, without cracking the surrounding metal. It is not clear, at the moment, just how explosive punching compares with more conventional methods, but it would certainly appear to offer promise, particularly for high-strength materials.

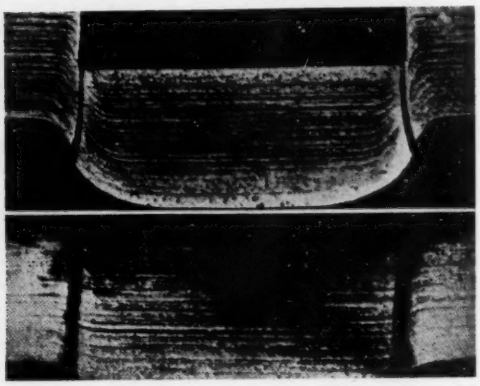


Fig. 6. Perforation of Steel Plate by a Sharp-edged Punch (Zener—1948)

FINISH BLANKING

On some blanked components, such as cams, gears and electrical contacts, a good finish is frequently required along the sheared surface. With thin components it is usually possible, by decreasing the clearance between the punch and die to about 2 per cent of the material thickness per side, to obtain a sheared surface which is reasonably square and free from cracks. With thicknesses of material greater than 0·125 in., however, decreasing the clearance between punch and die seldom gives completely satisfactory results. The sheared edge usually consists of burnished bands at the top and bottom of the blank, between which there may be one or more deep circumferential cracks or tongues as seen in Fig. 7.

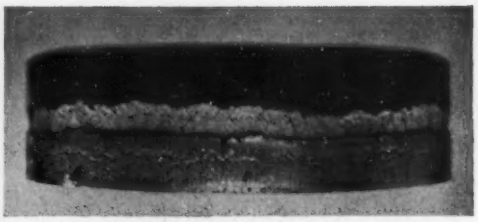


Fig. 7. Typical Sheared Edge Condition Obtained with Small Clearance and a Sharp-edged Die

One method of obtaining a good finish on the sheared surface, is to follow the initial blanking operation by a shaving operation, at which a small amount of material is removed from the surface by forcing the component through a sharp die, which is smaller than the component by about 0·010 to 0·020 in. Sometimes, two or more such shaving operations may be required in order to achieve the desired finish. Unfortunately, this procedure is not particularly economical since it involves additional handling times. Moreover, the component usually has to be individually fed to the shaving die, with the result that it is seldom

Fig. 8. Macro-sections of the Region of Deformation, at Different Stages of Penetration, when Blanking Soft Copper with a Clearance of 0·0025 in. per Side, with a Sharp-edged Punch and a Die Radius of 0·025 in.

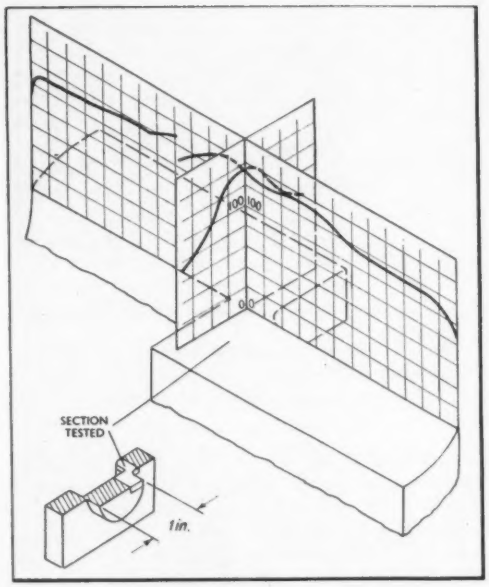


Fig. 9. A Hardness "Map" for Soft Copper at 52 per cent Punch Penetration when Blanked Through a Die with 0·025 in. Radius

possible to produce a shaved component for every stroke of a continuously-operating press, even when some form of mechanical feeding is employed.

A method of obtaining a good finish on the sheared surface at a single press operation, particularly on thick blanked components, is to employ a very small clearance between the punch and die in conjunction with a small polished radius at the die mouth in place of the normal sharp cutting-edge. This method appears to have been used first by the watchmaking industry for the production of non-ferrous parts, but no information about die radius or clearance has apparently been published. It was realized that this method, if suitable for ferrous as well as non-ferrous materials, would have numerous industrial applications. A programme of research was therefore initiated to investigate the advantages and limitations of the process (now referred to as "finish blanking") and to provide reliable data on clearances and radii which could be used by industry.

On an open-fronted crank press, equipped with a tool for blanking 1-in. diameter components from 2-in. wide strip material, tests were initially carried out on $\frac{3}{16}$-, $\frac{1}{4}$-, and $\frac{3}{8}$-in. thick aluminium and copper, each in the soft and hard tempers. The blanking tool incorporated a dynamometer for the measurement of blanking force.

A metallographic examination was made of sections through the shear surfaces of partially-blanked specimens, and typical sections of the soft copper are shown in Fig. 8. Whereas the mechanism of shear was characterized by the propagation of an open crack when using a square-edged die (Fig. 1), no such crack was evident in any of the specimens blanked through a radiused-edged die. Metal flow was continuous around the die radius at all stages of the operation, and the metal between the tool edges was very highly strained during the last part of the punch movement.

Micro-hardness tests throughout the region of shear indicated that, as with the square-edged die, considerable work-hardening of the metal had taken place. With the square-edged die, this hardened metal is broken away during the operation, but in the case of the radius-edged die the hard metal is restrained at the sheared surface. This retention of hardened metal may be an advantage in many instances, where the product is required to have a wear-resisting surface.

A typical hardness "map" for the soft copper, when blanked through a die with a radius of 0·025 in., is shown in Fig. 9.

Contrary to normal expectations, the presence of a radius in place of the normal sharp cutting edge on a blanking die has little effect on the blanking load. The effect of die radius on blanking force for hard and soft copper and soft aluminium is shown in Fig. 10.

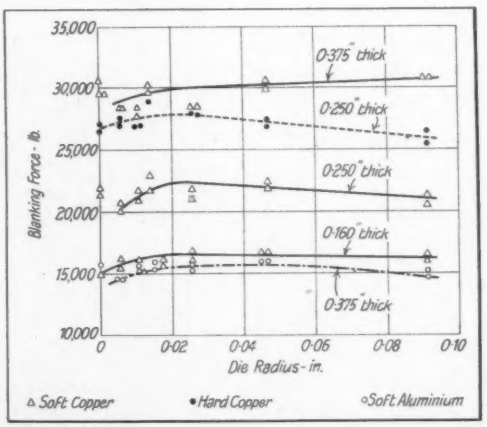


Fig. 10. Curves Showing the Effects of Die Radius on Blanking Forces for Various Materials. The Die Diameter was 1 in., and the Clearance per Side, 0·0005 in.

It will be realized that the "finish blanking" technique cannot be applied successfully in every instance. The component must possess sufficient rigidity to withstand the lateral or radial pressure on its sides, and lack of rigidity will result in dishing. Fig. 11 shows the amount of dishing on 1-in. diameter copper specimens blanked through dies of various radii. With the soft copper, the dishing increased continuously with die radius, whereas the hard copper blanks remained substantially flat until a radius of 0·025 in. had been reached.

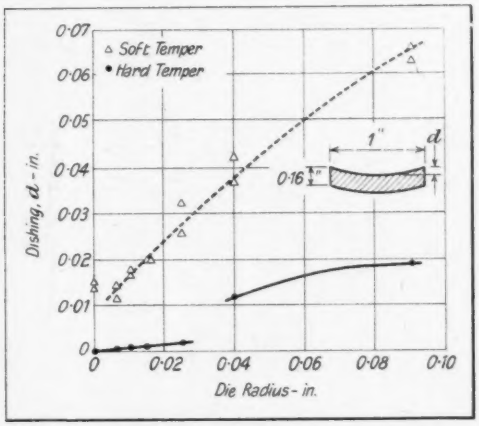


Fig. 11. Curves Showing the Effects of Die Radius on Dishing for 0·16-in. Thick Copper. The Clearance was 0·0005 in. per Side

The effect of die radius on taper on the sides of blanks is shown in Fig. 12. The taper, which was invariably very small, was found to decrease with increasing die radius for the hard materials, whereas for the soft materials little variation was detected.

The type of sheared surface condition that can be obtained when finish-blanking aluminium and copper is shown in Fig. 13. To achieve a finish of this order, it was found that clearance between the punch and die should

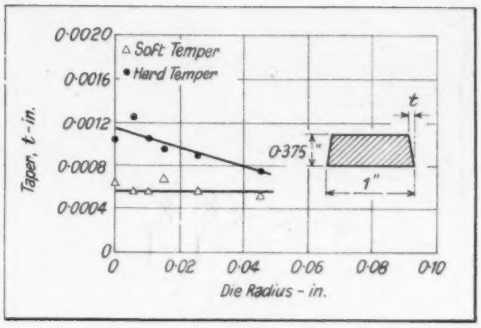


Fig. 12. Curves Showing Effects of Die Radius on Taper for 0·375-in. Thick Aluminium. The Clearance was 0·00025 in. per Side

not exceed 0·001 in. per side for all thicknesses of material investigated, and should be smaller if possible. The minimum die radius necessary to ensure a good sheared surface condition on aluminium and copper appears to vary between 0·010 in. and 0·030 in. depending on the condition and thickness of material, shape of component, and other factors. Increases in die radius above the minimum required to give a crack-free sheared surface do not have any effect on the edge condition, but tend to increase the dishing of the component.

More recent investigations have shown that straight-carbon and even alloy steels can be satisfactorily finish-blanked to give a sheared surface condition which is at least comparable to, and

Fig. 13. Aluminium and Copper Slugs for Impact Extrusion Produced by Finished Blanking

in many cases better than, that obtainable by shaving.

A selection of steel components which have been produced in industry by the "finish blanking" technique, on the basis of information recently provided by this research, is shown in Fig. 14. With most of these components, substantial economies have resulted from the elimination of shaving, and other auxiliary operations, previously required to obtain the desired quality and finish on the edges of the parts.

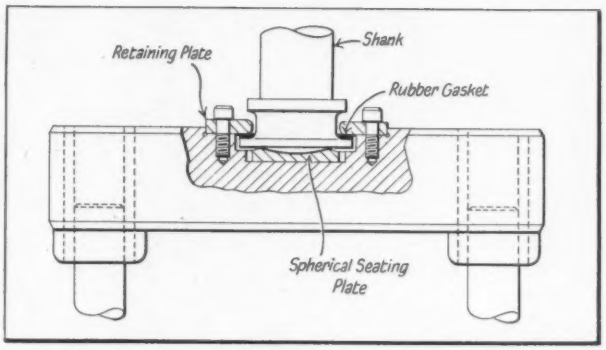


Fig. 15. Flexible Coupling for Connecting the Upper Member of a Die Set to the Ram of a Power Press

POWER PRESSES AND TOOLING

For many years, the C-frame type of crank press was used almost exclusively for light and medium blanking and piercing operations. For high-speed production, however, this type of press is now gradually being replaced in industry by the modern high-speed-blanking press equipped with strip-feed mechanism.

Whilst the C-frame type of press has a very accessible die space, and may also be used for various press-work operations such as blanking, forming and deep drawing, the frame will usually deflect under load and this deflection may sometimes alter the inclination of the slideways in relation to the bed of the press. If the upper portion of the press-tool is rigidly attached to the ram, as appears to be normal practice, any angular deflection of the slideways and ram, which may momentarily occur when a load is exerted, will be transferred to the tool, and if deflection is severe this may result in the punch hitting the side of the die. Tie-rods fitted to this type of press help to reduce, but not entirely to eliminate, this adverse deflection.

Some observations of deflection were recently made in an industrial press shop by means of a high-speed camera capable of operating at 3,000 frames per sec. These observations showed, for example, that a 40-ton C-type frame press, when operating near its maximum rated capacity, deflected sufficiently to cause the piercing punch to become misaligned by 0·016 in., relative to the die, at the moment of impact. Deflections of this order can result in greatly reduced tool life.

In many cases, a complicated blanking tool is built into a precision die-set with good static alignment between the punch and die and is then rigidly fixed in a C-frame press which, owing to its load-deflection characteristics, may impair the good work of

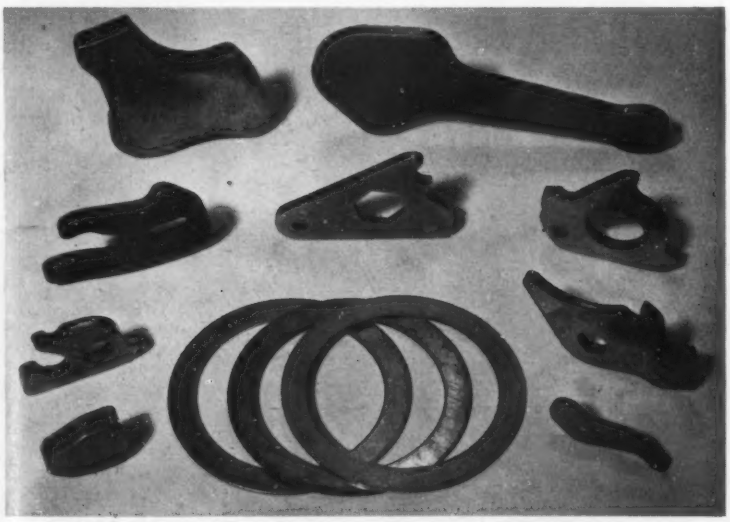


Fig. 14. A Selection of Commercial Steel Components Produced by Finished Blanking

L

the toolmaker. If a precision blanking tool must be used in a C-frame press, a simple flexible coupling between the top of the die-set and the ram of the press (Fig. 15) will ensure that the press is only used to transmit reciprocating motions to the tool, the alignments then depending on the accuracy of the die set.

Ideally, however, a complicated blanking tool should be used in a power press of straight-sided construction. These presses are usually more expensive than the C-frame type, but are generally capable of operating at higher speeds and are particularly suitable for continuous strip feeding.

In connection with the increasing application of modern high-speed blanking presses, brief mention should be made of cemented carbides, which are now gradually coming into use for press tools. The main advantage of carbide for punches and dies, as compared with some of the more conventional tool steels, is the improved resistance to wear which permits longer production runs between tool grinding operations.

At the moment, experience with carbide punches and dies is limited, and it is not always easy to specifiy the most suitable grade for any particular application. It is hoped that a series of life tests, now in progress, in which various tool steels are being compared with various types of cemented carbide when punching holes in mild steel, stainless steel, and silicon laminated steel, will help to provide some guidance to industry in this matter.

During the discussion on this paper, Mr. J. C. King (English Electric Co., Ltd.) requested information on the tool life of "finish blanking" tools. In reply, the authors stated that, providing the technique was correctly applied, the life of such a tool was comparable to that of a conventional type. In one instance, when operating on ⅛-in. thick steel, some 900,000 parts had been produced. The face of the punch had been re-ground three times, and it had only been necessary lightly to stone the radius on the die.

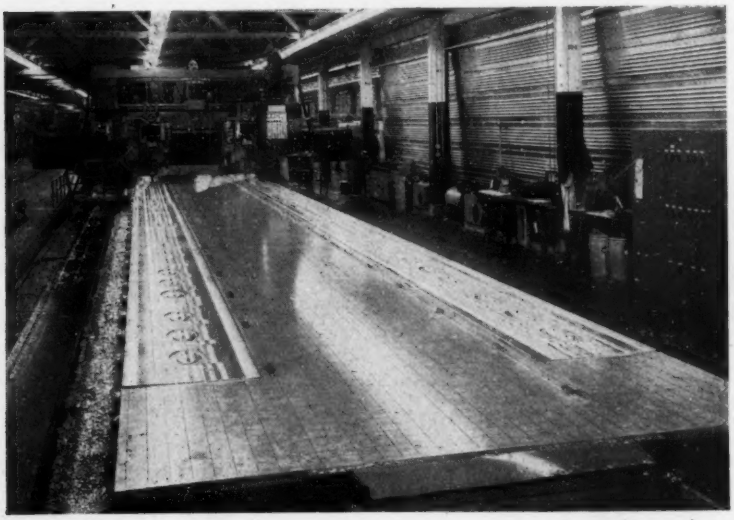
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors wish to thank the Director and Council of the Production Engineering Research Association for permission to publish this paper, also various colleagues for assistance with the experimental work.

Kearney & Trecker Skin Milling Machine

The Kearney & Trecker skin milling machine shown in the accompanying illustration, which has a capacity of 12 by 80 ft., has recently been installed in one of the factories of the Boeing Aircraft Co., U.S.A. Arranged for magnetic tape control, the machine is seen set up for producing, simultaneously, two integrally-stiffened wing skin panels for the B-52G Stratofortress. It is stated that the panels are among the longest components of this type yet produced.

Electronically-controlled machines are now employed extensively by the Boeing Co. and at the Wichita factory there are three skin mills, three profile mills, and two automatic riveters.



Kearney & Trecker Tape-controlled Skin Milling Machine, of 12- by 80-ft. Capacity, Set Up for Machining Boeing Wing Skin Panels

Machining Facilities at the Works of Routing, Ltd.

During recent years, the rapidly expanding firm of Morfax, Ltd., Willow Lane, Mitcham, Surrey, have been engaged in the production of contoured workpieces, often of complex shape, from light alloy billets or stretched plate, by a routing process which was originally developed for woodworking, but is now fully established, subject to certain limitations, for efficient shaping of various metals by means of a rotating cutter guided along a path determined by a full-size template. The demands on the routing service provided by the company reached a stage at which is appeared desirable to form a separate organization to specialize in this field. Accordingly, a subsidiary firm, known as Routing, Ltd., was established at Faggs Road, Feltham, Middlesex, and here an extensive shop has been equipped for operations on spars, booms, wing panels and other parts for the aircraft industry. The 20 routing machines installed, all of which were supplied by Wadkin Ltd., include three fitted with heads of 20 h.p., one with hydraulic depth control, and another, which is manipulated by two operators, for handling plates of exceptional length and up to 6 ft. wide. In Fig. 1 is shown a Wadkin overhead template routing machine, employed for sculpturing large components. We may also note that nine additional routing machines are scheduled for early delivery. These machines will be of various types with spindle speeds up to 18,000 r.p.m., and heads rated at 12 or 20 h.p.

Fig. 2. Cylindrical Cutter with Four Tungsten-carbide Blades Employed for a Routing Operation

Fig. 1. Wadkin Routing Machine With Overhead Template Set Up for Operations on a Large Light Alloy Component

Good facilities are provided for the production of the metal templates on which the accuracy of the finished work largely depends.

Fig. 3. Disc-type Cutter with Six Tungsten-carbide Inserts, Employed for a Slotting Operation Between Lugs on a Light-alloy Bulkhead Component For a High-speed Aircraft

This work is undertaken in a section equipped with various machines including Smart & Brown and Colchester centre lathes; Jones & Shipman tool and cutter grinders; Victoria milling machines; and a Bohner & Koehle vertical boring machine provided with optical setting equipment by Hilger & Watts. There is also an inspection department which is engaged solely in viewing and measuring the components produced.

Experience which has been gained by the parent company in the technique of routing, and particularly in the design of cutting tools and work holding fixtures, is made available to Routing, Ltd., who are thus able to concentrate on production. An example of a special tool produced for machining a gap between two opposed lugs on a bulkhead component for a high-speed aircraft is shown in Fig. 3. The cutter takes the form of a steel disc, in the periphery of which there are six equally spaced slots, each containing a tungsten-carbide tooth, brazed in position. On account of the high rotational speeds at which the cutter is used, it is carefully balanced in the interests of stability and safety. Another cutter, employed for profiling other parts of the bulkhead mentioned above, is illusrated in Fig. 2. This cutter has four equally spaced vertical slots in which tungsten carbide blades are secured by brazing. A sliding collar of known diameter, fitted on the driving spindle above a cutter of this type, is held in contact with the reference edge of the template, and is traversed along the contour by pressure applied to the cutter head by the operator. By fitting a

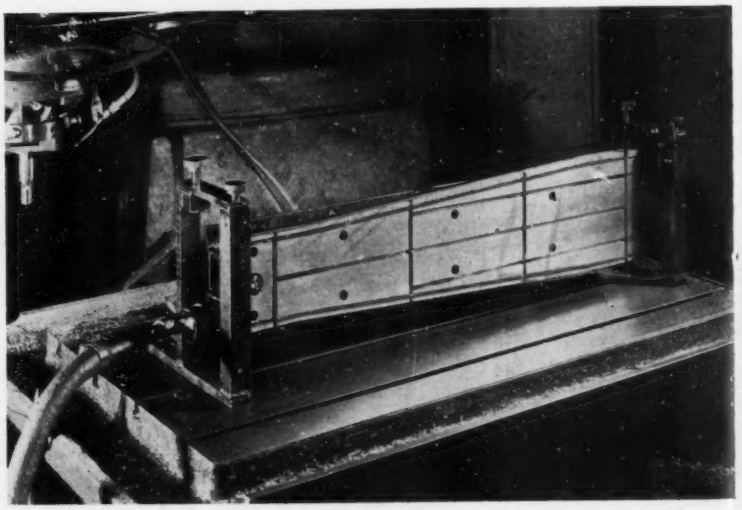


Fig. 4. Vacuum Chuck Designed by Morfax, Ltd., for Holding Components During Routing Operations

succession of collars, of progressively smaller diameters, the amount of material removed at successive passes of the cutter can be controlled. Spindle speeds range from 3,000 to 24,000 r.p.m. and are varied to suit the material being machined. It is interesting to note that the bulkhead shown in Fig. 2 weighed 8¾ cwt. when finished, whereas the billet from which it was machined weighed 23 cwt.

The problem of holding wing panels or other components on a work table during routing operations is overcome in some instances by the use of vacuum chucks, an example of which is shown in Fig. 4. An O-section sealing ring, embedded in a groove, encompasses the rectangular pattern of slots cut in the machined face of the fixture. The workpiece is held against this sealing ring while the air trapped in the space between its under-side and the machined surface of the chuck plate is evacuated, through a hose connected to an exhauster unit. The vacuum applied suffices to hold the workpiece rigidly in position during the routing operations.

Coolant is applied on the various routing machines in the form of mist which is released through jets close to the cutters. Diluted soluble oil, employed for this purpose, is contained in a pressure vessel which is placed near a machine, and the air supply to the coolant jet is taken from the shop line.

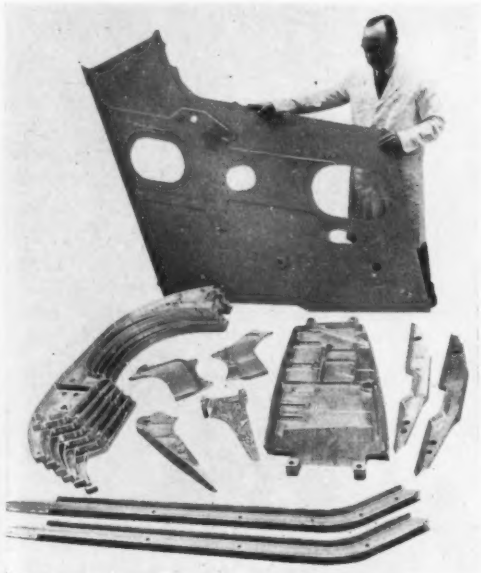


Fig. 5. Examples of Aircraft Components Produced from Solid Billets or Plates of Light Alloy on Wadkin High-Speed Routing Machines

Fig. 6. Removing Surface Blemishes from a Skin-milled Wing Panel by means of Vacu-Blast Equipment

When components have been shaped by routing to the required dimensions, tool marks and other surface blemishes are removed by barrel finishing or abrasive blasting, an application of the latter process being shown in Fig. 6. The operator is seen moving the blast gun over the surface of a skin-milled wing panel which, it may be noted, has areas of different thickness blended by chamfers at the edges of the contoured layers in order to avoid abrupt changes in the section of the material. Fine abrasive grit, which impinges against the surface of the work over a restricted area, governed by the diameter of the blast gun head, is returned to the grit container, after use, through a vacuum hose which is concentric with the delivery hose. The grit and metallic dust are separated in a unit which forms part of the equipment.

Some other components machined from the solid are illustrated in Fig. 5. The skin-milled panel at the rear is representative of much of the work undertaken by Routing, Ltd., who have produced many similar panels from light alloy sheets ¼ in. thick and up to 12 ft. long by 4 ft. wide, the metal in certain areas being removed to leave a skin thickness of only 0·080 in.

(*Continued on page* 170)

Chemical and Petroleum Engineering Exhibition

The first Chemical and Petroleum Engineering Exhibition, organized by F. W. Bridges & Sons, Ltd., Grand Buildings, Trafalgar Square, London, W.C.2, in collaboration with the British Chemical Plant Manufacturers' Association and the Council of British Manufacturers of Petroleum Equipment, was held recently at Olympia. There were nearly 300 exhibitors, and displays included wide ranges of tools and equipment for use in the oilfields and in refining crude oil, also for producing chemicals such as sulphuric acid, carbon dioxide, and chlorine.

Lark air-operated hand motors for use with high-speed steel and tungsten-carbide burrs were displayed on the stand of H. Williams & Son, Ltd., Sandridge Road, St. Albans, Herts. These motors are available with spindle speeds from 10,000 to 75,000 r.p.m., and can be fitted with collets to take burrs with shanks of 3, 4, 6, and 8 mm. and ⅛, $\frac{3}{16}$, and ¼ in. Oberg burrs and rotary files, Compac and Parvus dial gauges, and examples of Lark tube-cleaning equipment were also shown. Tube bending machines of hand-operated, motor-driven, and hydraulic types were exhibited on the stand of Hilmor, Ltd., Caxton Way, Stevenage, Herts, together with examples of cold-bent tubes up to 4½ in. diameter in steel and 6 in. diameter in non-ferrous metals.

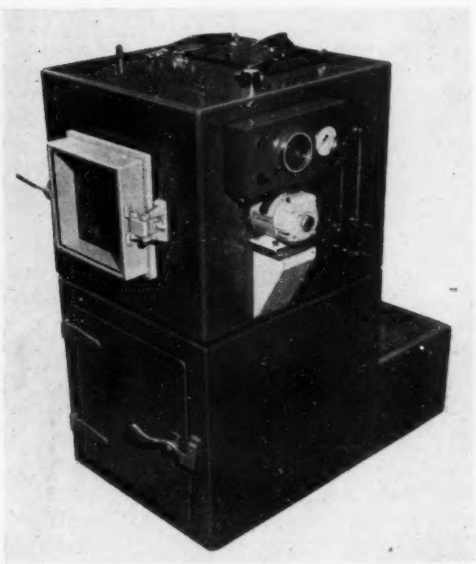


Fig. 1. Fairey Chamber for Testing Small Components and Mechanisms at Temperatures from 100 to 60 deg. C.

Exhibits of the Fairey Aviation Co., Ltd., Hayes, Middlesex, included the temperature test chamber shown in Fig. 1. Originally designed for testing, under conditions of heat and cold, the behaviour of small components and mechanisms used in the firing equipment of guided missiles, the unit incorporates a stainless-steel chamber of 1 ft. cube, which can be rapidly brought to—and accurately maintained at—temperatures from 100 to −60 deg. C. Heating is effected electrically by a 1-kW. element, and cooling is brought about by the circulation of trichlorethylene whereby the heat is transferred to solid carbon dioxide. Another exhibit was a Fairey multi-purpose analogue computer, which is of compact, unit construction, and can be employed, for example, for solving problems associated with the design of servo mechanisms, and for the solution of sets of non-linear differential equations connected with heat-flow problems. Solutions may be indicated on cathode-ray oscillographs, direct-writing instruments, and X-Y plotters, to suit requirements.

On the stand of Henry Wiggin & Co., Ltd., Birmingham, 16, were displayed parts made from the company's nickel alloys such as Corronel B, Ni-o-nel, Incoloy, and Nimonic, and these served to demonstrate the forms, including sheets, extrusions, forgings, and castings, in which the materials are available.

Representative of the wide range of equipment presented by Wm. Gardner & Sons (Gloucester), Ltd., Bristol Road, Gloucester, for mixing, sifting, drying, and grinding, sand, plastics moulding powders, carbon black, and asbestos, for instance, may be mentioned a 14-ft. diameter stainless-steel double-cone type mixer for the plastics industry, and an 8-in. diameter unit for laboratory use. Also on view was a Gardner band conveyor fitted with a 4-speed reversing gearbox and a magnetic clutch.

Demonstrations of Hicycle portable electric tools which operate on 3-phase supplies of 200 cycles,

125 volts were given on the stand of the Consolidated Pneumatic Tool Co., Ltd., 232 Dawes Road, London, S.W.6. The Hicycle range includes drilling units with capacities from $\frac{3}{16}$ to 2 in. diameter, screwdrivers, nut-runners for bolt sizes up to $\frac{1}{2}$ in. diameter, tappers for threads up to $\frac{5}{8}$ in. diameter, impact wrenches, and grinders. For cleaning welds, for example, in places difficult of access, the grinders are available with spindle extensions from 8 to 33 in. and speeds from 11,760 to 5,650 r.p.m. Reference may be also made to Lagonda tube cleaning equipment which is made under licence by the company for cleaning straight and curved tubes from $\frac{3}{8}$ to 6 in. diameter. The equipment comprises air-driven motors to which different heads fitted with brushes and conical cutters, of a variety of types, are attached. Consolidated compressors on show included the new type FE of horizontal balance-opposed design. The unit is made with two and four cylinders of various sizes, and outputs up to 5,000 c.f.m., F.A.D., and pressures up to 3,000 lb. per sq. in. are obtainable.

Lake & Elliot, Ltd., Braintree, Essex, displayed a number of castings in carbon, heat- and corrosion-resisting steels, and in iron, which had been produced and machined to close limits in their works. In addition to a well-equipped machine shop, the firm has a comprehensively-appointed inspection department for testing castings by gamma radiography, and by magnetic-particle, fluorescent-dye, and ultrasonic methods. Machined steel castings were also shown by the National Steel Foundry (1914), Ltd., Kirkland Works, Leven, Fife, who, in recent years, have extended their foundry and have installed all-electric melting equipment. Machining facilities for batch production and individual parts are available.

Panels, fume ducting, and deep-drawn parts, in Stelvetite laminated p.v.c.-steel were featured on the stand of B.X. Plastics, Ltd., Higham Station Avenue, London, E.4. The company supplies the p.v.c. material used in the manufacture of this composite sheeting, which is carried out by John Summers & Sons, Ltd., Shotton, Chester.

In Fig. 2 is illustrated the Lincolnweld type M.L.2 submerged-arc hand welding equipment and associated remote control unit, which was demonstrated on the stand of the Lincoln Electric Co., Ltd., Welwyn Garden City, Herts. With this control arrangement, which was described in MACHINERY, 91/556—6/9/57, the current control switch on the generator is set to a maximum value and adjustments are then made by a knob on the remote control unit, with reference to an ammeter. The display also included examples of the company's type B.11 automatic submerged arc welding heads, Arcair cutting and gouging equipment, the Remotrol unit for use with Lincoln arc-welding generators, and the SAE 300 diesel engine-driven generator set, some of which were demonstrated.

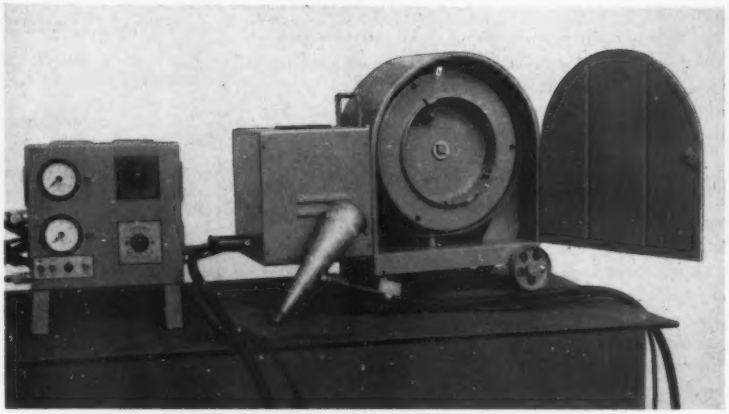


Fig. 2. Lincolnweld Type M.L.2 Submerged-arc Hand Welding Equipment and Associated Remote Control Unit

Quasi-Arc, Ltd., Bilston, Staffs, staged demonstrations of various welding electrodes including the Celtian cellulose iron-powder type for use on pipelines, the Ferromax, the Mirrospeed, and the Ceromoid No. 5 which is intended for joining dissimilar metals. Reference may also be made to Lynx equipment for shielded inert-gas metal-arc welding of non-ferrous alloys, corrosion- and heat-resisting steels, and mild steel. A comprehensive range of equipment for metal-arc welding was also exhibited by Murex Welding Processes, Ltd., Waltham Cross, Herts.

Among other exhibitors the following may be mentioned: Accles & Pollock, Ltd. (tubing); Air Pumps, Ltd. (air compressors and vacuum pumps); Audley Engineering Co., Ltd. (compressed air valves for pressures up to 5,000 lb. per sq. in.); Birlec, Ltd., Dryer Division, Erdington, Birmingham, 24 (furnace atmosphere generators); British Ermeto Corporation, Ltd. (valves, couplings, and

Simplifix joints); Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd. (Matrix taper thread plug and ring gauges); Deloro Stellite, Ltd. (demonstrations of the spray-fusing process for hard-facing metal components with Stellite); K. & L. Steelfounders & Engineers, Ltd. (steel castings, and Jones mobile cranes); Langley Alloys, Ltd. (Langalloy 20V austenitic alloy steel); Murex, Ltd. (tungsten carbide tipped tools, milling cutters and dies); Tilghman's, Ltd. (Bohler pneumatic tools); Vacu-Blast, Ltd. (shot blast machines); Charles Wicksteed & Co. (1920), Ltd. (tube expanding equipment); T. Boorn & Co., Ltd. (Dynalink all-metal flexible couplings); and William Boulton, Ltd. (Vibro Energy mill for grinding materials to sub-micron sizes).

Newman Industries Demonstration

Newman Industries, Ltd., Machine Tool Division, Yate, Bristol, recently staged a demonstration of Continental machine tools, for which they are sole selling agents in the United Kingdom, at the storage depot of Sivewright Transport & Storage, Ltd., Platts Works, Trafford Park, Manchester.

Of particular interest was the Heid Neomat type VK.56 copying lathe, with variable centre height, which is believed to be the only copying centre lathe yet built with this feature. The lathe admits 10 ft. between centres and has a variable centre height from 15¾ to 22¼ in., so that an increase of nearly 50 per cent in diameter capacity can be obtained over the full turning length, also for surfacing. It was demonstrated copy turning a piston connecting rod 9 ft. long and weighing 1½ tons.

Copying through 180 deg. is obtained by means of an electro-magnetic tracer which follows the contours of a master or template. The template holder accommodates four templates so that four cuts can be taken successively by indexing through 90 deg. It may be noted that the cutting forces always fall within the bedways, resulting in a fine finish and less stress on the machine. In a later issue we hope to publish a more detailed description of this machine, which is approximately 18 ft. long and weighs 9 tons.

Other machines and equipment demonstrated included the Heid Sensitast type K.18 copying lathe, which was seen machining shafts for the Newman Electric Motor Division; a Pfeifer type F.60 horizontal boring and milling machine; a Technoimpex type UF.22 universal milling machine; a TOS type BPV.300 vertical spindle hydraulic surface grinding machine; a Heid planer-drive unit and multi-disc clutches; and a centre lathe computer, designed to assist time study and planning engineers in making rapid calculations for centre lathe work.

Trade Publications

THE INCANDESCENT HEAT CO., LTD., Cornwall Road, Smethwick, Birmingham. Leaflet No. V26a gives brief particulars of the company's standard gas-fired furnaces which can be supplied with work chamber dimensions from 12 by 12 by 9 in. to 48 by 36 by 18 in.

THE SILVAFLAME CO., LTD., 218a Monument Street, Birmingham 16. Illustrated brochure giving details of the wide range of Cleervue guards made by this company. The range includes guards for bench drills, radial drilling machines, vertical and horizontal milling machines, capstan lathes and other units.

THE GRESHAM GROUP OF COMPANIES, Gresham House, Feltham, Middlesex.—Fully-illustrated booklet covering the activities and products of the Group. This publication has been compiled for the purpose of increasing export sales, and the contents are printed in English, French German, and Spanish.

SELF-CHANGING GEARS, LTD., Lythalls Lane, Coventry. Booklet entitled "Brief History of Self-Changing Gears, Ltd., and the Wilson Gearbox" which traces the development and use of the Wilson gearbox from the first car to which it was fitted (in 1901) to its many applications at the present day.

THE REX HACKSAW & TOOL MFG. CO., LTD., Albion Way, Exhibition Grounds, Wembley, Middlesex. Series of illustrated leaflets describing the steel clothes lockers, shelving, racks and bins, also the Rex 7½- and 10-in. heavy-duty hack-sawing machines, made by this firm. Other leaflets are devoted to the company's facilities for the production of steel pressings and irregularly-shaped mild steel blanks.

E. N. MASON & SONS, LTD., Arclight Works, Colchester. Folder giving brief particulars of the A4000 series of Allbrit drafting machines which are available in forms suitable for vertical or steeply inclined boards, and for horizontal or slightly inclined boards. Another publication shows how Mason and Mason Minor drafting tables can be conveniently employed in conjunction with Arclight sliding-top reference units.

W. E. BURNAND & SON, LTD., Duo Works, 66-106 Shoreham Street, Sheffield, 1. Fully illustrated catalogue describing the Phoenix circular and bi-pole lifting magnets. The former are available in sizes from 24 to 77 in. diameter with maximum lifting capacities, depending on the nature of the material, from 11,200 to 67,200 lb. Bi-pole magnets can be supplied for cold or hot lifting and are intended for handling billets, ingots, rails, and similar metal sections. Typical installations are shown, and particulars of magnet control gears and cable coiling drums are included.

B. & S. MASSEY, LTD., Openshaw, Manchester. Catalogue 5900H, which replaces 4600H, describes, with numerous illustrations and specifications, the company's range of "Clear Space" pneumatic power hammers. These hammers range in size (weight of falling parts) from 2 to 40 cwt. Another publication, No. 5800H (replacing 4800H) is concerned with pneumatic power hammers with slides, and attention is drawn to the various features of design. Hammers of this type are available in sizes (weight of falling parts) from 1 to 10 cwt.

News of the Industry

Yorkshire

TOM SENIOR, Hightown, Liversedge, still finds it necessary to work overtime to meet the demand for precision horizontal milling machines equipped with 25- by 6½-in. tables. In addition to the home trade, a good export business is being done with Commonwealth and European countries. A batch of these machines was recently sent to the U.S.A., and further orders are in hand. The call for attachments and accessories, such as dividing heads, rotary tables, vertical milling and slotting attachments, and adjustable aluminium milling cutter guards is well maintained. A range of the firm's products is to be shown at the forthcoming Model Engineer Exhibition to be held at the New Horticultural Hall, Westminster, from August 20 to 30.

THE CRESCENT ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Hightown, Liversedge, are steadily occupied on a variety of sub-contract orders for machine tool components and sub-assemblies, also for equipment for the confectionery trades. Other work in hand includes Finny tap nose lead grinders, which are built for Tap Sharpeners, Ltd., Cheadle Hulme, Stockport. We hope to describe one of the latest of these machines in the near future.

THE R. J. H. TOOL & EQUIPMENT CO., LTD., Artillery Street, Heckmondwike, report a well-maintained demand for grinding and polishing machines of various types. Orders in hand cover double-ended pedestal grinders, fitted with abrasive wheels of 10, 12 and 14 in. diameter, combined grinding and polishing machines, Bandfacers, backstand machines, backstand idlers, Unipol abrasive-band polishers, and carbide tool grinders. New features are being incorporated in the Bandfacer, to which further reference will be made, and backstand machines on order include wide belt and twin speed types. Canada, South Africa and India are the principal export markets. The accessories department is experiencing an active call for surface plates, including grade A types, swivel angle plates, straightedges and suds pumps.

RELIANCE TRUCKS, LTD., Heckmondwike, are engaged on home and export orders for petrol- and diesel-engined trucks, tractors and trailers, of various types and sizes, and including fixed- and elevating-platform trucks, tipping vehicles, and fork-lift types.

DOUGLAS BARNES, LTD., Hollinbank Lane, Heckmondwike, are well employed on the production of a variety of fabricated steel components, which include machine tool beds, woodworking machinery bodies, bedplates, and gearboxes. On the machine side, work in progress includes press brakes up to 8-ft. by ½-in., and plate bending rolls up to 8-ft. by ⅜-in. capacity. The latest addition to plant is a Pearson ½-in. guillotine shearing machine, and a recently-installed planing machine will accommodate work up to 12 ft. long by 3 ft. square.

T. S. HARRISON & SONS, LTD., Union Works, Heckmondwike, have a good order book for their 5- and 6-in. centre lathes, and 13½-in. swing lathes, specially developed for the American markets. Hydraulic copying equipment is being provided on some of these machines. We may also note orders for 8-in. centre lathes, with and without copying equipment, a number of which are destined for the U.S.A. For copy-turning, this lathe is fitted with a 10-h.p., 2-speed reversing motor. There is a brisk demand for 5-in. centre wood-turning lathes for training schemes, also for 6-in. centre wood-turning lathes of the industrial type. The range of equipment available for use on these machines has been considerably extended.

Other active lines at these works include double-ended pedestal grinding machines, equipped with abrasive wheels of 10, 12 and 14 in. diameter, heavy-duty machines with wheels of 18, 20 and 24 in. diameter, tool and cutter grinding machines, and bench- and column-type 4- and 8-speed vertical drilling machines. In the equipment section, orders are well maintained for surface plates, swivel and box angle plates, bench test centres, and other accessories. Overseas destinations of the firm's products include U.S.A. and South America, Australia, New Zealand, South Africa, India, Israel, Holland, Denmark, Spain and Portugal. Office extensions have recently been completed, and various additions have been made to the machine tool equipment. In the works we noted that extensive use is being made of Brooke unit heads, in the tooling equipment for the latest-type machines, for drilling, boring, reaming and milling operations.

WM. HARDILL, SONS & CO., LTD., Cleckheaton, report some reduction in demand for their various types of wood-working machines, including wood-turning lathes, 4-cutter planing and moulding

machines, bandsaws, and saw benches, from both the home and export markets. The call for cast-iron and wrought-iron pulleys, including conveyor pulleys and all-steel welded pulleys, is maintained at a steady level, but quieter conditions are being experienced in both the general and repetition foundries.

HENRY CROWTHER & SONS, LTD., Cleckheaton, have some capacity available for the production of turned shafting, in sizes from 1 to 6 in. diameter and in lengths up to 24 ft.

KITCHEN & WADE, LTD., Arundel Street, Halifax, have recently added to their range of products a precision-type vertical "drill boring" machine on which the table movements are motorized. It is intended to bridge the gap between the conventional vertical drilling machine and the toolroom type jig boring machine, and is suitable for drilling, boring, tapping, facing and chamfering operations. The machine avoids the need for jigs and marking-out on medium batch work. Table positions can be read directly from large diameter dials to 0·001 in., and, where greater accuracy is required, tracks are provided to receive measuring rods and dial indicator gauges which give readings to 0·0005 in. We hope to describe this machine more fully in due course.

DAVY AND UNITED ENGINEERING COMPANY, LIMITED, Sheffield, have recently booked an order, valued at more than £1,000,000, from the Northern Aluminium Co., Ltd., for their Rogerstone works. It covers the supply of a 4-high breaking-down and plate finishing mill, which will form part of a £10,000,000 expansion programme to increase the rolling capacity at these works from 50,000 to 75,000 tons of aluminium strip and sheet per annum.

H. B.

The Midlands

F. B. H. DURACHROME, LTD., Factory Centre, Kings Norton, Birmingham, 30, report that the recently-completed extensions to their hard chromium-plating plant have increased the production capacity by 100 per cent. The addition of the latest types of vats, rectifiers, and exhausting equipment enables the hard chromium-plating of a wide variety of items to be undertaken, on a large scale. Parts treated in this manner include shafts, dies, jigs, tools, piston rods, and rams, and, in connection with the last two items, we may note that the company is plating and polishing approximately 700 per week. Other activities include the reconditioning of plug gauges, by deposition and subsequent grinding and lapping; the reconditioning of omnibus parts, such as king pins and brake camshafts, for various transport undertakings; and the treatment of various aircraft components. In the latter connection it may be noted that the company is A.I.D. approved.

DELORO STELLITE, LTD., Highlands Road, Shirley, Solihull, Warwickshire, are still very busy by reason of the sustained demand for their Stellite hard-facing service for industry. Among the many components and tools to which Stellite may be applied as wear-resistant material are forging dies, hot shear blades for the glass industry, mill hammers, high temperature steam valves, rubber extrusion screws, pump sleeves, press tools, entry guides and ploughshares. In machine shops, good results are being obtained by users of face milling cutters with inserted Stellite teeth. Stellite-tipped workplates are used on centreless grinding machines and are reported to have very satisfactory life. A good demand is also being experienced for Stellite heavy-duty parting tools and drills, the latter being employed, for example, for drilling out the cores of broken taps and drills, and for producing holes in chilled iron and other difficult materials.

J. BROCKHOUSE & CO., LTD., Elms Works, Penn Road, Wolverhampton, have extensive shops divided among several departments each engaged on specialized work. Among the activities may be mentioned machine tool building, machine tool rebuilding, sub-contract machining involving centreless grinding operations, the grinding of slideways, and jig boring work. The rebuilding department remains active and at the time of our visit various machine tools were is course of being restored to their original standards of accuracy. Frequently, old machine tools are modernized during the rebuilding process, to improve the standard of performance. A scheme is in operation whereby substitute machine tools for those under repair can be offered, on temporary loan, to customers, when production would otherwise be interrupted. The lifting facilities provided cover loads up to 8 tons.

The company's unit grinding head and truing device, which was developed as an attachment for a planing machine to facilitate slideway grinding operations, has since been employed extensively for additional work when mounted on large centre lathes and boring mills. It may be noted that the firm is A.I.D. approved.

F. E. WOODWARD, LTD., Harrow Street, Wolverhampton, are still actively engaged in the design and construction of jigs, fixtures, and special-purpose equipment for the motor vehicle industry and other branches of engineering. This firm has well equipped works with a range of modern machine tools, including a Newall 2436 jig borer.

F. W. H.

I.P.E. Report on the Control of Quality

A sub-committee of the Institution of Production Engineers' research committee has recently issued a report entitled "Quality—Its Creation and Control."

In a summary of this report, the creation and control of quality is defined as "the development and realization of specifications necessary to produce economically, and in adequate degree, the appearance, efficiency, interchangeability and life which will ensure the product's present and future market." This conception is intended to cover the entire field of manufacturing activity from design through the various production stages, and with its application, quality ceases to be the concern of the inspection department alone, but is the responsibility of all departments involved. For this reason, the committee recommends the replacement of the inspection department by a quality department, the functions of which would include "full co-operation with, and circulation of information to other departments, as well as the essential verification and audit of quality of the finished product."

It is pointed out that the quality department should have equal status with other major departments, and be responsible to the senior executive concerned with all activities of the production organization. The committee recognizes that liaison between design, production and quality departments may take considerable time to develop, and will vary in nature in different firms, but emphasizes that it is important for such liaison to provide up-to-date information on the ability of existing and proposed processes to produce work of the required quality. It is considered essential that the approval of the quality department should be obtained for shop lay-out arrangements, operational planning with particular reference to inspection, and the design of all inspection and testing equipment. On the other hand, since the quality department is responsible for the acceptance of finished products, it should be given the opportunity of checking and approving work from new machines and plant, in order that performance may be assessed before the equipment is released for production duties. Advantage should be taken of information provided by the department on current levels of quality obtained from each item of equipment, for making arrangements for maintenance work to be undertaken with the minimum interruption of production.

In connection with the control of quality on the shop floor, attention is drawn to the importance of providing facilities whereby components may be checked by the operator of a machine during the working cycle, or immediately after its completion. Reliably and effectively carried out, such a system eliminates the need for subsequent inspection, and affords an opportunity for corrective action to be taken as soon as defective work is produced. This procedure, termed Operator Control, is recommended with the object of encouraging pride of workmanship by placing responsibility for quality on the operator rather than the inspector.

New Monks & Crane Stock Rooms

To provide improved facilities for the distribution of engineers' small tools in the Bristol area, South Wales and the West of England, Monks & Crane Ltd., Garretts Green Lane, Birmingham, 33, recently opened new offices and stock rooms at 9 Stokes Croft, Bristol (telephone number, Bristol 9-4331), where a representative selection of twist drills, reamers, taps, dies and other tools is available for immediate supply. With the opening of the Bristol branch the company now has, in addition to its head office, six regional distribution

A View in the New Bristol Premises of Monks & Crane, Ltd. Showing Storage Arrangements for Small Tools

centres the others being located in London, Leeds, Manchester, Newcastle-on-Tyne, and Glasgow.

The occasion of the opening of the Bristol branch was celebrated by a reception at the Grand Hotel, Bristol, to which guests from many sections of industry were invited by the directors of the company.

Part of the storage accommodation for tools is shown in the accompanying illustration.

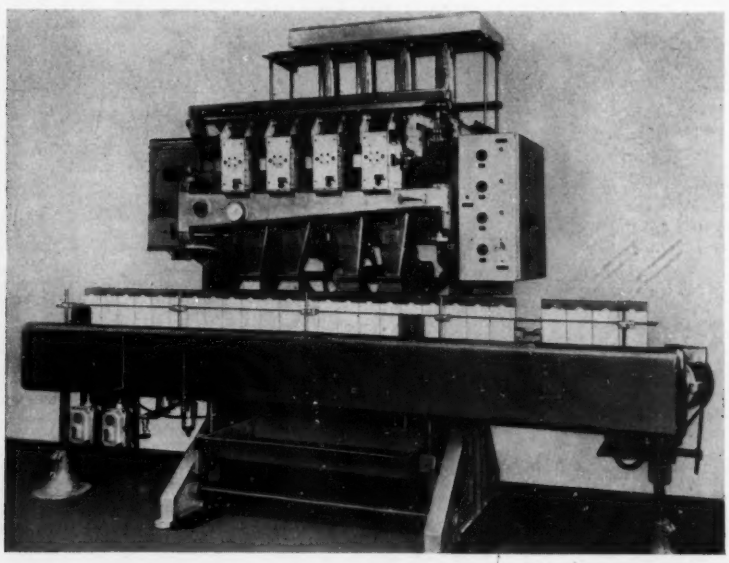
"Pneumatic Scale" Machines

A company has been formed with the title Pneumatic Scale (England), Ltd., to build and market the complete range of "Pneumatic Scale" packaging and bottling machinery. "Pneumatic Scale" machines have been supplied to the packaging industry since 1895, when the company was first founded in Quincy, Mass., U.S.A., by William H. Doble. Since that time, more than 100 types of machines for packaging and bottling have been designed. Many of them are fully automatic and provide for outputs up to 300, cleaned, filled, capped and labelled containers per min.

The production of machines will be undertaken at the works of Vickers-Armstrongs (Engineers), Ltd., including automatic packaging equipment for handling most types and sizes of cartons and other containers. Among these items we may note the Velocitron high-speed packager, Rotapax continuous motion packing machines, Duplex heat seal and Rotorex pouch making and filling machines, dustless power fillers for powder products, and Duo-Vac and Vacuflow powder drum and bottle fillers.

"Pneumatic Scale" equipment is already used extensively by manufacturers in this country, and a typical machine—a 4-head Pneumatron net weigher—is shown in the figure.

Sales and servicing of both British- and American-built equipment will be handled by Rockwell Pneumatic Scale, Ltd., Welsh Harp, Edgware Road, London, N.W.2, to whom all enquiries should be addressed.



The 4-head Pneumatron Net Weigher which is Included in the "Pneumatic Scale" Range of Packaging Machines

Fair of Industry and Commerce

The first British Fair of Industry and Commerce, at Belle Vue, Manchester, was opened by the Lord Mayor of Manchester, Ald. James E. Fitzsimons, on July 4. The exhibition, which is sponsored by Belle Vue (Manchester), Ltd., and organized by Mr. J. I. Sandler, Advertising Publications Ltd., Sunderland, will remain open each weekday until Saturday, July 19, from 11 a.m. to 9.30 p.m. There are about 150 exhibitors, representing a wide range of industries, and among a number of engineering firms, we may note the following.

ALLSPEEDS, LTD., Oakenshaw Works, Clayton-le-Moors. — A selection of variable-speed gear units, which give 9 to 1 stepless speed variation, and cover a range of from 1/33 to 15 h.p.

BRAYSHAW FURNACES & TOOLS, LTD., Belle Vue Works, Manchester. —The new Hynor gas-heated furnace, which has a temperature range from 650 to 1,200 deg. C., without the use of forced air, also a selection of milling cutters, and a radius grinding attachment.

BRONX ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Lye, Stourbridge.—A 30-ton all-steel welded press brake, which admits 6 ft. between the columns and

8 ft. overall on the beams, and a hand-operated 8-ton press brake, for bending 24-in. wide by 16-gauge mild-steel sheets.

FURNIVAL & CO., LTD., Reddish, Stockport.—The Andantex speed-reducing pulley, incorporating planetary gears, for which they have the sole manufacturing rights in Great Britain.

SAUNDERS VALVE CO., LTD., Cwmbran, Newport, Mon.—A wide variety of diaphragm valves, spherical plug valves and centrifugal pumps.

TRIANGLE PRODUCTS, LTD., Manchester Road, Hyde.—A range of arc and spot welders, for both light and heavy duty, and with both oil and air cooling.

THORNTON-STUART WOODWORKING MACHINES, LTD., Preston, Yeovil, Somerset.—A universal woodworker, which comprises a sawbench, surface planer, boring table, and spindle moulder, and can be offered in various combinations.

H. WOOLLACOTT & CO. (GEAR CUTTERS), LTD., Trafford Park, Manchester.—Examples of spur, bevel, helical and spiral gears, chain sprockets and racks cut in their works.

Arrangements have already been made for holding the second Fair, from July 10 to 25, 1959, when a total of 160,000 sq. ft. of space will be available on one floor, and will provide for 487 stands.

Personal

MR. ROBERT YOUNG, B.E.M., has been appointed chief inspector of the Salterpak Division of Geo. Salter & Co., Ltd., West Bromwich.

MR. T. J. R. SMITH has been appointed sales manager of Hellermann, Ltd., Crawley, Sussex. He was formerly manager of the Hellermann Solderless Connectors Division at Crawley.

SIR ALEXANDER SIM has been appointed chairman and director of Henley Foundries, Ltd., Banners Lane, Cradley, Cradley Heath, following the retirement of Sir John Dalton, M.I.E.E., F.C.I.S.

MR. J. BARRY YOUNG, 104 Percy Street, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, has been appointed technical representative of Charles Baynes, Ltd., in the North-East Coast Area.

MR. GEORGE BUTLER, A.M.I.Prod.E., chief designer of the Butler Machine Tool Co., Ltd., Mile Thorn, Halifax, has been appointed to the board of directors. He has been with the company for 30 years and is well known in the machine tool industry in Great Britain, Canada, U.S.A., and on the Continent.

Mr. G. Butler

MR. D. A. HARLEY has been appointed commercial manager to Anderton Springs, Ltd., Clyde Street, Bingley, Yorks.

DR. P. RODERICK has been appointed assistant chie metallurgist to the Steel Division of the Steel Company of Wales, Ltd., and will work in collaboration with Dr. Baldwin, who holds a similar position.

MR. F. GORDON KAY, A.M.I.Mech.E., has been appointed to the board of Acheson Colloids, Ltd., 18 Pall Mall, London, S.W.1. He was formerly manager, sales relations, for the parent company, Acheson Industries (Europe), Ltd.

BRIGADIER A. LEVESLEY, a director of Edgar Allen & Co., Ltd., Imperial Steel Works, Sheffield, has been appointed president of the Sheffield and District Engineering Trades Employers' Association, in succession to Mr. Ambrose Firth.

MR. JOHN B. SHAW, sales engineer at the Huddersfield office of Brook Motors, Ltd., since 1953, has been transferred to the Leeds sales office in a similar capacity, where he succeeds Mr. H. Lumb, who will shortly be taking up another appointment with the company.

Correction

In a description of the Matrix 3-dimensional measuring machine, published in MACHINERY, 92/1416—13/6/58, it was incorrectly stated that longitudinal and transverse settings of the work table could be made to an accuracy of 0·001 in. This figure should have been 0·0001 in.

The Price of a Subscription to MACHINERY is 52 Shillings per annum, post free, to any part of the world.

Subscribers are not bound for any definite period of subscription. We send MACHINERY, post free, each week until told to stop. Subscribers can pay yearly, half-yearly, or quarterly, pro rata. (Cash with order)

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton 1.

Please send me/us MACHINERY every week until I/we tell you to stop, for which I/we enclose remittance of 52 Shillings per annum or pro rata

Name .....

Address .....

.....

**Position* .....

**Firm* .....

* For our mailing records only.

16/7/58

Industrial Notes

MASSEY-FERGUSON, Coventry, inform us that their telephone number has been changed to Coventry 75533.

RANSOME & MARLES BEARING CO., LTD., Newark-on-Trent, have asked us to point out that their Glasgow office has for some time been situated at 380 Argyle Street, Glasgow (telephone number, Central 3948).

MIDLAND ENGINEERING SALES AGENCIES, LTD., 385 Hagley Road, Birmingham 17, have issued a booklet entitled "Sales Efficiency in the Engineering Industry." It is in two sections, the first of which deals with the requirements of the small to medium-size manufacturer, and the second, with the services offered by the company as agents.

CAPLIN ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Beaconsfield Road, Willesden, London, N.W.10, inform us that in the interests of economy and efficiency they have absorbed the organization of their associate company Capco (Sales), Ltd. All enquiries, orders and correspondence should now be addressed to Caplin Engineering.

THE BRITISH MOTOR CORPORATION, LTD., Longbridge, Birmingham, report that their 2,000,000th vehicle for export since the war was shipped on July 1. This vehicle, one of the new 7-ton trucks, left Birmingham bound for Malaya. At the same time, the 1,999,999th, a Morris Minor, was consigned to Sweden, and the 2,000,001st, an Austin Healey Sprite, to the U.S.A.

DORMAN & SMITH, LTD., Ordsal Lane, Manchester, 5, announce that on August 3 the entire works and offices will be moved to a new factory at Preston. The head office of the associate company, D. S. Plugs, Ltd., will also be situated at Preston, although the works will remain in Cumberland. From the above date, the address of these companies will be Atherton Works, Blackpool Road, Preston, Lancs (Telephone number Preston 86785).

THE POLYTECHNIC, 309 Regent Street, London, W.1, have published a list of courses on various aspects of administration and management, to be held next autumn, among which may be noted the following: Communication in Management; Modern Incentive Schemes; Work Study; Work Study for Apprentices; Production Control and Planning; and the European Common Market. Full details of these courses can be obtained on application to the Head of Department, Mr. Frank A. Heller, at the above address.

STANLEY HOWARD, LTD., 73 Devon Street, Birmingham 7, have recently opened a new section, at their Devon Street Works, for the production of plug gauges. A stock of standard double-ended loose gauges will be available, and the company will undertake the manufacture of special gauges to customers' requirements. An additional service provides for the reclamation of worn gauges by the hard-chrome deposition process.

CITY AND GUILDS OF LONDON INSTITUTE, Gresham College, Basinghall Street, London, E.C.2.—A pamphlet (Form 2) has been issued by the Institute giving details of the main changes in the regulations and syllabi of existing subjects, and of new schemes which are being introduced in the session 1958/59. The courses affected include: iron and steel; non-ferrous metals; metal finishing; electric technicians; pattern-making and foundry practice; sheet metal work; and welding.

HEADLAND ENGINEERING DEVELOPMENTS, LTD (a subsidiary of Thos. P. Headland, Ltd., 10 Melon Road, Peckham, London, S.E.15), have formed a Gauges and Screwing Tools Division, which can supply H.E.D. plain plug gauges up to 6 in. diameter, screw plug and ring gauges for all types of threads, and high speed ground thread taps. Mr. James H. Thornton, formerly of the Guided Weapons Department, Vickers-Armstrongs (Aircraft), Ltd., has been appointed technical representative for the new division.

Machining Facilities at the Works of Routing, Ltd.

(*Continued from page* 161)

If necessary, the thickness of panels can be reduced, locally, to 0·025 in., with the equipment available.

The existing shops occupied by Routing, Ltd., are shortly to be supplemented by additional premises, with an area of 18,000 sq. ft., which are nearing completion on a nearby site. By September of this year it is hoped to occupy the new building, and the production facilities will then be substantially increased.

Experimental work on the application or routing to the production of components in titanium and high tensile alloy steels is being undertaken at the parent company's works in Mitcham on behalf of the Ministry of Supply.

Obituary

MR. LEONARD AUSTIN.—It is with regret that we report the death of Mr. Leonard Austin, in his 71st year. Until his resignation, on June 30, he was managing director of Wadkin, Ltd., Leicester. Mr. Austin joined the company as works manager in 1920, just before the building of Green Lane Works was begun, and he was largely responsible for the layout and equipment of those works.

Mr. L. Austin

He was appointed a director in 1936, and joint managing director, with the late Sir Holland Goddard, in 1948. He became managing director in 1956 when Sir Holland relinquished his executive offices.

After completing his early engineering training with Tangyes, Ltd., Birmingham, Mr. Austin moved to Halifax to take up an appointment with William Asquith, Ltd. He was a past chairman of the Leicester Branch of the Institution of Production Engineers.

Machine Tool Share Market

Stock markets generally displayed a firm tone during the period under review but quiet conditions persisted in most sections, with buying interest selective, and the volume of business small.

The gilt-edged section met with moderate but sustained investment support, and quotations for British funds and similar fixed interest stocks finished higher on balance.

While a firm undertone was maintained in the commercial and industrial sections, activity remained at a low level, and movements among prices were only small and irregular. Nevertheless a number of good features have been in evidence.

Machine tool issues held steady to firm. Broom & Wade advanced 3d. to 10s. 7½d.; Churchill Machine Tool, 3d. to 17s. 6d.; Geo. Cohen, 3d. to 12s. 3d.; Coventry Machine Tool, 3d. to 8s. 9d.; John Holroyd "A," 3d. to 10s. 6d.; Butler Machine Tool, 6d. to 6s.; John Holroyd "B," 6d. to 10s. 3d.; Samuel Osborn, 6d. to 18s.; Modern Engineering, 1s. 6d. to 10s. 6d.; and Kayser Ellison, 1s. 6d. to 46s. On the other hand, Ambrose Shardlow, lost 1s. at 37s.; British Oxygen, 6d. at 34s.; John Harper, 1½d. at 13s. 3d.; and John Shaw & Sons (Wolverhampton), 1½d. at 12s. 3d.

Abwood Machine Tools, Ltd.—Final dividend 5 per cent, making, with the interim, a total distribution of 10 per cent (same).

John Harper & Co., Ltd.—Final dividend 20 per cent, making, with the interim, a total distribution of 30 per cent.

New Companies Registered*

Bradford Metal Spinning Co., Ltd., Farnham Road Works, Great Horton, Bradford.—Registered June 23, 1958. Nom. cap.: £3,000 in £1 shares. Permanent directors: F. Moore and F. Moore, Junior.

Darflex, Ltd., Du-Al House, 5 Byron Road, Harrow.—Registered June 19, 1958. To carry on the business of manufacturers of, and dealers in, tubular steel, etc. Nom. cap.: £5,000 in £1 shares. Directors: J. Conway (managing director), G. Ross, Dr. A. Bay, L. A. Morris, P. R. Montague, M. L. Carr, B. Black, P. M. Davis and I. H. Conway.

Celtic-Swiss Precision Co., Ltd., Talport Foundry, Yniscedwyn Road, Ystradgynlais. Registered June 27, 1958. To take over the business of precision tool makers carried on as "Celtic-Swiss Precision Company" at Ystradgynlais, etc. Nom. cap.: £600 in £1 shares. Directors: W. C. Pretot (permanent director and chairman), Mrs. H. M. Morris, E. Williams, J. Wermeille, C. F. Hunt and Mrs. J. Harrhy.

* From the lists compiled by Jordan & Sons, Ltd., Company Registration Agents, 116-118 Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2.

COMPANY		Denom.	Middle Price
Abwood Machine Tools, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	9d.
Armstrong, Stevens & Son, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/3xd
Allen (Edgar) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	29/6xd
" "	5% Prf.	£1	14/9*
Arnott & Harrison, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	13/6
Asquith Machine Tools Corp., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	18/9
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/6
Birmingham Small Arms Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	28/-
" "	5% Cum. "A" Prf.	£1	15/6
" " "	6% Cum "B" Prf.	£1	17/6
" " "	4% 1st Mort. Deb.	Stk.	86/-
British Oxygen Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	34/-
" " "	6½% Cum. Prf.	£1	21/3
Brooke Tool Manufacturing Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	4/7½
Broom & Wade, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/7½
" "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	17/9
Brown (David) Corporation Ltd.	5½% Cum. Prf.	£1	14/-
Buck & Hickman, Ltd.	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	17/9
Butler Machine Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	6/-
" " "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	13/9
C.V.A. Jigs, Moulds & Tools, Ltd.	5½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	13/9
Churchill (Charles) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	4/10½
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	26/3
Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	17/6
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/6
Clarkson (Engrs.), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	12/6
Cohen (George), Son & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	12/3
" " "	4½% Cum. Prf.	£1	14/6
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	14/3
" " "	5% Cum. Red. Prf.	£1	16/3
Coventry Machine Tool Works, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	8/9
Craven Bros. (Manchester), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	6/7½
Elliott (B.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	2/9
" "	4½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	13/9
Export Tool & Case Hardening Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	1/3
Firth Brown Tools, Ltd.	4% Cum. Prf.	£1	12/-
Greenwood & Batley, Ltd.	Ord.	£1	48/1½xd
Harper (John) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	13/3
"	4½% Red. Cum Prf.	£1	13/1½
Herbert (Alfred), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	33/9
Holroyd (John) & Co., Ltd.	"A" Ord.	5/-	10/6
" " "	"B" Ord.	5/-	10/3
Jones (A. A.) & Shipman, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	21/3
" " "	7% Cum. Prf.	5/-	5/-
Kayser, Ellison & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	46/-
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/3
Kendall & Gent, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/7½
Kerry's (Gt. Britain), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	6/3
Kitchen & Wade, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	10/6
Martin Bros. (Machinery), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	2/4½
Massey, B. & S., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/3xd
Modern Engineering Machine Tools Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/6
Newall Engineering Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	4/6xd
Newman Industries, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	2/3
" " "	6% Prf. Ord.	5/-	5/6
Noble & Lund, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	2/9
Osborn (Samuel) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	18/-
" " "	5½% Cum. Prf.	£1	26/-
Pratt (F.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	21/3
Scottish Machine Tool Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	5/-xd
Shardlow (Ambrose) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	37/-
Shaw (John) & Sons, Wolverhampton, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	12/3
Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co., Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	33/9
" " "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	15/-
Stedall & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	6/3
Tap & Die Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/6
" " "	4½% Deb. 1961-1977	Stk.	82/-
Wadkin, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	18/6
Ward (Thos. W.), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	76/6
" "	5% Cum. 1st Prf.	£1	15/9
" "	5% Cum. 2nd Prf.	£1	24/6
Willson Lathes, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	2/4½xd

The Middle Prices given in the list are in several cases nominal prices only and not actual dealing prices. Every effort is made to ensure accuracy, but no liability can be accepted for any error. * Sheffield price. † Birmingham price.

PRICES OF MATERIALS

All prices per ton except where otherwise stated.

Pig-Iron

Foundry and Forge No. 3, Class 2

Middlesbrough zone	£21 6 0
Birmingham	£20 18 3

Phos. 0·1 to 0·75%

Birmingham	£23 17 0

Scottish Foundry

Grangemouth	£25 3 6

Hæmatite English No. 1

N.E. and N.W. Coast	£25 6 6
Scotland	£25 13 0
Sheffield	£26 15 0
Birmingham	£27 4 0

Welsh £25 6 6

Steel Products

Medium plates	£45 11 6
Mild steel plates, ordinary*	£42 2 0
Boiler plates*	£44 12 0
†Flat bars 5 in. wide and under †Round bars under 3 in. Billets, rolling quality, soft U.T.	£40 0 6 £32 15 6

Phosphor Bronze

Ingots (2B8) (A.I.D.) d/d £249 0 0

Copper

Cash (mean)	£195 2 6
Cold rolled and hot rolled sheets 4 ft. by 2 ft. by 10 SWG	£262 5 0—£262 10 0
Rods ⅞ in. to 4 in. diam	£282 15 0
Tubes, 1½ in. bore by 10 SWG, ton lots, per lb.	2s. 8d.
Wire rod, black, hot-rolled (½-⅞ in.) English	£211 12 6

Zinc

Refined, minimum 98 per cent. purity, current month (mean) £62 8 9

Brass

Tubes, solid drawn, per lb.	1s. 6½d.
Strip 63/37, 6 in. by 10 SWG coils, ton lots	£219 0 0—£224 5 0
Rods, ½-3 in. diam. (59 per cent copper)	1s. 9½d.

Yellow Metal

Condenser plates, per ton	£157 0 0
Rods, per lb.	1s. 10½d.

Aluminium

Ingots min. 99·5 per cent Canadian d/d	£180 0 0

Lead

Refined, minimum 99·97 per cent purity, current month (mean) £70 2 6

Tinplates

‡U.K. Home trade:

Handmill f.o.t. makers' works	£3 11 8½
Cold reduced, f.o.t. makers' works	£3 7 4½

U.K. Export:

Hot rolled basis, f.o.t. works' port	74s. 0d.—75s. 0d.
Cold reduced basis, f.o.t. works' port	75s. 0d.

Gunmetal

Ingots, 85.5.5.5. ex works £164 0 0

* N.E. Coast, N. Joint Area, Central Scottish Zone.

† U.T. soft basic.

‡ Official maximum price, after allowing for adjustments for increase in price of tin.

MAKERS' PRICES

Hexagon Steel Bars[1]

Sizes in inches from 1 in. up to 2·21 and 2·41 a/f, ex works 2 ton basis £42 17 0

Free cutting black £47 6 6

Reeled Steel Bars[1]

Single-reeled 1½ in. upwards, f.o.t. works (+ usual extra for sizes) £43 9 6

Free cutting £47 19 0

High-Speed Steel

Black random length bar. All prices basic, per lb., subject to extras.

Molybdenum "66"	5s. 10½d.
Molybdenum "46"	5s 8½d.
14 per cent tungsten	5s. 9d.
16 per cent tungsten	6s. 1½d.
18 per cent tungsten	6s. 4d.
22 per cent tungsten	7s. 5d.
5 per cent cobalt	9s. 6d.
4·75/5·25 per cent molybdenum + 6·0/6·75 per cent tungsten + 1·75/2·05 per cent vanadium (5-6-2)	6s. 0½d.

Precision-ground, High-speed Free-turning Brass Rod[2]

½-in. dia. ± 0·00025-in. 2-ton lots, per lb. 2s. 2½d.

Grey Iron Rod

Die Cast[3] in random lengths 18 in. to 26 in. rough machined ⅛-in. above listed size. Extra for definite lengths. Discounts for orders over £150.

	Per cwt. net. Mark I	Mark III
¾ or ⅞ in.	245s. 4d.	318s. 10d.
1 or 1¼ in.	196s. 4d.	251s. 10d.
1½ to 1¾ in.	137s. 10d.	171s. 2d.
1⅞ to 2 in.	106s. 2d.	125s. 11d.
2¼ to 3¼ in.	91s. 6d.	106s. 4d.
3½ to 12 in.	86s. 6d.	99s. 2d.

Continuous Cast

10-ft. lengths, centreless machined 1 to 3-in. dia. + 0·010 to 0·020 in., prices as quoted for die cast bar[3]

6-ft. lengths centreless ground + 0·010 in. Extra for hardenable alloy iron[4] Per cwt. net	¾ or ⅞ in.	245s. 4d.
	1 or 1¼ in.	196s. 4d.
	1½ to 1¾ in.	137s. 10d.
	1⅞ to 2 in.	106s. 2d.
	2¼ to 3½ in.	91s. 6d.

Stellite[5]

Welding Rods plain

¼ in. dia. per lb. 30s. 0d.

Toolbits

¼ in. sq. × 4 in., each 22s 3d.

Precision-ground Mild Steel[2]

1-in. dia. + 0·00025-in. 4-ton lots, per cwt. 121s. 6d.

[1] Colvilles, Ltd., Glasgow, and 17 Grosvenor Street, London, W.1. [2] Pratt, Levick & Co., Ltd., Chester. [3] Sheepbridge Alloy Castings, Ltd., Sutton-in-Ashfield. [4] "Plocast," Harold Andrews Sheepbridge, Ltd., Halesowen. [5] Deloro Stellite, Ltd., Highlands Road, Shirley, Solihull.

BASIC PRICES FROM LONDON STOCK[6]

Free Cutting Steel

Bright cold drawn: (Usaspead) over 1½ to 2 in.	£59 17 6
Lead bearing (Usaled)	£64 4 0
Precision ground, 1⅜ in.	£81 12 6

Bright Drawn

M.S. bars (M.M.C.) over 1½ in. to 2 in.	£55 3 6
Square edge flats (Usaflat)	£72 0 0
M.S. angles (Usaspead)	£99 10 0
Casehardening (EN) (Usacase) over 1½ in. to 2 in.	£63 9 6
M.S. bars (EN3B) (Usamild) over 1½ to 2 in.	£57 3 6
Carbon manganese semi-freecutting case hardening (EN202) (Usaspead 202) over 1½ to 2 in.	£72 19 0
35/45 ton tensile (EN6) (Usen) over 1 to 1½ in.	£64 17 6
0·4 Carbon Normalised (Usaspead "40") over 1½ in. to 2 in.	£66 19 6
Carbon manganese steel to Specification EN.16.T (Usaspead 5565), per ton	£127 11 3

Ground Flat Stock

18-, 24-, and 36-in. lengths (Usaspead). List prices less 5 per cent

Oil Hardening Cast Steel

Non-shrink (Usaspead N.S.O.H.) ¾ in. to 2½ in., per lb.	1s. 11d.
Non-distorting heavy duty (Usaspead H.C.H.C.) ¾-in. to 2½-in., per lb.	4s. 2d.

Silver Steel

(0·194-in. to 1½-in.)

Genuine Stubs quality, per lb. 4s. 6d. less 27½%

M.M.C. quality, per lb. 2s. 5d. + 6½%

Boxes of 16 assorted sizes ⅛-in. to ½-in. dia. 7s. 6d.

Stainless Steel

K.E. 40.AM (Freecutting), per lb. 3s. 3½d.

Glacier Machined Bronze Bars

Phosphor bronze (2B8)
Lead bronze } Prices on application

High-speed Steel

18 per cent tungsten. Prices on application.

Toolholder bits:

Usaspead "Super"
" "Supreme"
" Cobalt 10 } List price

Shimstock

Steel assorted, per tin	3s. 6d.
Brass " "	7s. 3d.

[6] Macready's Metal Co., Ltd., Pentonville Road, N.1. Subject to confirmation by London Office. Delivered free by van in London area.

Lubrication tests at R&M smooth the flow of power

I understand Ransome & Marles make a special study of lubrication problems?

We do indeed. A bearing's performance is governed by correct lubrication as much as by correct design and materials. The cage location area is one of vital importance. The lubricant must also protect the highly finished surfaces from corrosion and help to dissipate any undue heat. To fulfil these requirements, we have a team of lubrication specialists at work.

What special lubrication problems do they have to deal with?

Our Technical Department study each case individually before making their recommendations. They may advise on grease for horizontal or vertical shafts, with the correct housing design and method of packing. If oil is used, the recommendation may involve lubrication by oil splash, a controlled oil level, drip feed or wick feed, and so on. All the time, of course, the various oil companies are developing new lubricants and these we subject to stringent tests before we recommend them for any application.

What about lubrication at ultra-high speeds?

Research into this is continuous. Operating speeds, loads and temperatures are steadily rising and every week brings fresh problems for solution. Aircraft and guided missiles are the obvious—but by no means the only—instances. Speaking generally we recommend lubrication by oil flood or vapour mist for the very highest speeds. We have built up extensive data on this and allied problems. If you get in touch with our Technical Department they'll be only too glad to talk lubrication with you.

RANSOME & MARLES BEARING CO. LTD.

Newark-on-Trent England
Telephone Newark 456
Telex 37-306

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY. M

Are these hands helping you?

The certain remedy for any paint failure lies in the capable hands of the technical experts who form the nucleus of our research division. Pinchin Johnson research laboratories provide a unique service to industry, devoting their attention solely to the creation of the best type of finish for every purpose. The P.J. technical representative is your direct contact with this unique service.

You can rely on

PINCHIN JOHNSON

for Paint and Service

Pinchin, Johnson & Co., 4 Carlton Gardens, London, S.W.1

Telephone: TRAfalgar 5600

LOCAL BRANCHES & STOCK DEPOTS:

BELFAST: Dalton Buildings, Dalton Street. *Belfast 58643*

BIRMINGHAM, 1: King Edward's Place, Broad Street. *Midland 1042-3-4*

BOOTLE, 20: 72 Brewster Street. *Liverpool, Bootle 2121*

BRIGHTON, 1: 26-27 Elder Place. *Brighton 23739*

BRISTOL, 8: 21 High Street, Clifton. *Bristol 33889*

GLASGOW, C.2: Ocean Chambers, 190 West George St. *Douglas 3281-2*

LEEDS, 11: 123 Water Lane. *Leeds 24377*

MANCHESTER, 3: 22 Bridge Street. *Blackfriars 3800*

NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, 1: Pudding Chare. *Newcastle-on-Tyne 21919*

SOUTHAMPTON: 41 Lower Canal Walk. *Southampton 23648*

NOW is the time

to purchase your

ROYAL 10" stroke

shaping machine

from:—

THE REALM ENGINEERING WORKS LIMITED

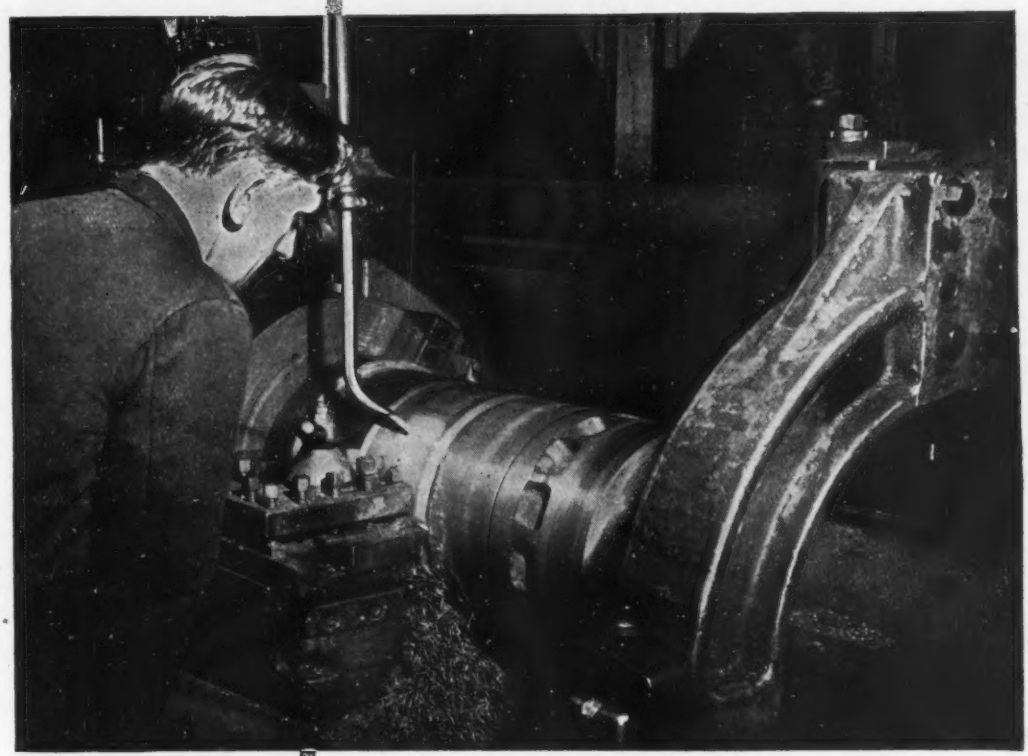
267 WHITEHORSE LANE . SOUTH NORWOOD . LONDON, S.E.25

TELEPHONE: LIVINGSTONE 1087/8/9

"DIXOL"

SOLUBLE CUTTING OILS

chosen by CROSSLEY BROTHERS LTD



Dixol is used on this intermediate machining operation on a cylinder liner for a Crossley diesel.

Crossley Brothers have been engineering specialists for as long as 91 years, and the soluble cutting oils they use to aid them manufacture their diesel engines are "Dixol" grades, production oils of proven quality and performance—backed by 104 years of specialised experience in lubrication!

The Guiding Light in Lubrication

INDUSTRIAL WAKEFIELD-DICK LUBRICANTS

WAKEFIELD-DICK INDUSTRIAL OILS LTD.
67 Grosvenor Street, London, W.1
A MEMBER OF THE WORLD-WIDE WAKEFIELD CASTROL ORGANISATION

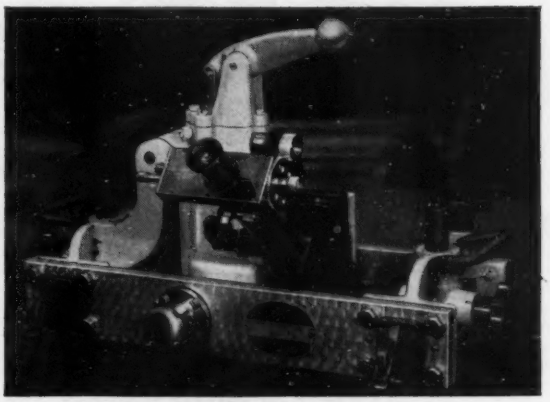
Taking the measure of **HARDNESS**

The Vickers Portable Hardness Tester

The Vickers Portable Hardness Tester incorporates all the well-known features of the Vickers Pyramid Hardness Testing machine. The standard Vickers Pyramid Diamond Indenter is used in conjunction with the Micrometer Ocular, so that all readings obtained are the internationally recognised VPN. Combined with this accuracy is a portability which enables it to be used over an exceptionally wide range of applications, and it is particularly useful for large and heavy components which cannot be tested by the standard Hardness Tester.

The Vickers Pyramid Hardness Testing Machine—compact in size and comprehensive in service, it enables immediate and precise testing to be carried out at the place of production.

The Vickers Portable Gear Hardness Tester—similar in principle to the general purpose Portable tester, but specially developed to measure the hardness on the pitch line of gears.



Taking the hardness of a large-diameter shaft

Please send for a catalogue giving full details.

VICKERS - ARMSTRONGS
(ENGINEERS) LIMITED
13 City Road . London E.C.1.
Tel: METropolitan 8877. 'Grams: Vicksbox, Ave., London.
TGA. CH61

CUT YOUR SAWING COSTS

SPEED

CORPORATE MARK SPEED

METAL CUTTING BAND SAWS

HARD TEETH - FLEXIBLE BACK

Unsurpassed for fast cutting and long life

Perfect tooth contours, controlled straight line depth of hardness, uniformity of temper ensure all "Speed" users fast, accurate, economical sawing for every job whether on ferrous or non-ferrous metals, plastics or laminated timbers.
Nimonics and Stainless Steel castings can be cut at friction speeds.
Supplied in widths from ¼in. to 1in. with raker or skip teeth.
Our technical representatives are at your service. Consult us on any cutting problem.

Also:
"Super-Speed" High Speed Steel Hacksaw Blades.
"Speed" Tungsten Alloy Steel.
"Super-Speed" Hacksaw Frames.
"Super-Speed" HSS Slitting Saws.
"Super-Speed" HSS Slotting cutters etc., etc.

SLACK, SELLARS & CO. LTD
MOWBRAY STREET · SHEFFIELD 3 · ENGLAND
THE METAL SAWING SPECIALISTS

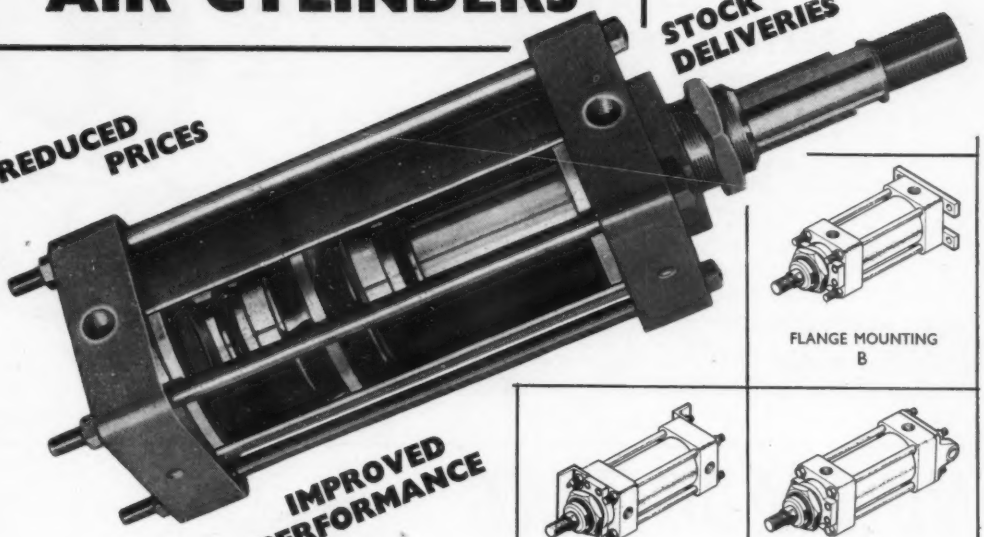
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

MARTONAIR

STANDARD AIR CYLINDERS

STOCK DELIVERIES

REDUCED PRICES



IMPROVED PERFORMANCE

STANDARD FEATURES

Light alloy end covers and manganese bronze bearing housing.
Steel-backed lead-bronze bearing bush.
Precision ground steel piston rod.
Fully adjustable cushioning.
Wide choice of mountings.
Specially finished seamless steel tubing.

TO SPECIAL ORDER

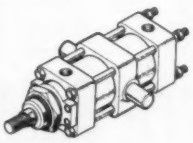
Non-ferrous cylinder barrels available up to 4in. bore Piston rod wiper seals.

RANGE FROM 2in. to 8in. DIAMETERS
STOCK STROKES 3in., 6in., 9in. and 12in.
ANY OTHER STROKES AVAILABLE

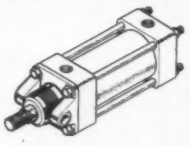
FLANGE MOUNTING
B

SIDE MOUNTING
C

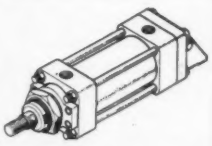
REAR
TRUNNION MOUNTING
D



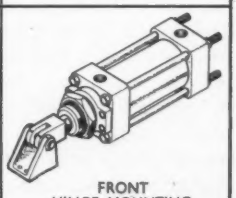
CENTRAL
TRUNNION MOUNTING
H



FRONT
TRUNNION MOUNTING
K



REAR
HINGE MOUNTING
L



FRONT
HINGE MOUNTING
M

MARTONAIR LIMITED

PARKSHOT · RICHMOND · SURREY · ENGLAND

TELEPHONE : RICHMOND 2201 (6 lines)

MANUFACTURERS OF PNEUMATIC HOISTS · CYLINDERS · CONTROL VALVES AND ACCESSORIES

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY. AD.41

HELIRELIEF LONG LIFE Precision BORING TOOLS

GREATER FEEDS LONGER LIFE

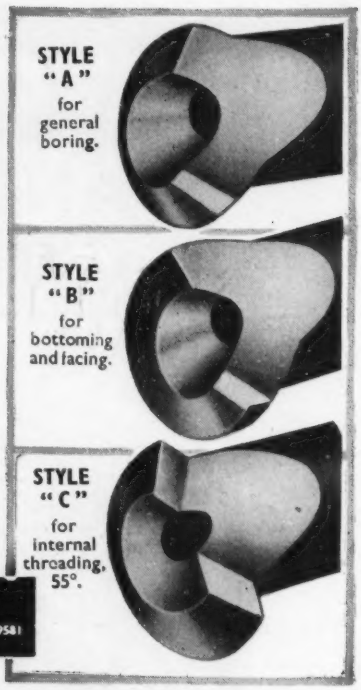
Equal to six normally forged tools!

- Helical relief maintains constant clearance angles through entire life of tool.
- Lapped cutting surfaces produce better bores at faster speeds.
- Resharpening confined to one face.
- Down time for grinding reduced to a minimum.

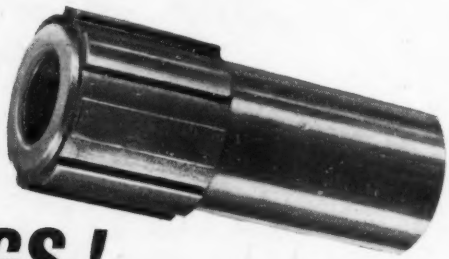
Consult your local tool merchant, or write to Dept. M8.

HENRY CHALLIS LTD

DEVONSHIRE HOUSE · VICARAGE CRESCENT, LONDON, S.W.11. PHONE: BATTERSEA 9581



NO MACHINING NEEDED WITH SINTERINGS!



Think of the savings you would make if you could eliminate machining! Impossible, you might think? No, not a bit of it. For so great are the advances made in recent years in powder metallurgy that it is now possible to produce a vast range of pieces *in their finished state!*

Already many manufacturers dealing in quantity production are taking advantage of these techniques. And at Sintered Products Limited, still further applications are being found daily to help industry achieve a faster, more economic production of parts. Perhaps they could help you?

Sintered Simon says Save on SINTERED

Our Representative will gladly call to discuss your particular problems. Or write for the DURASINT booklet giving you full details to:

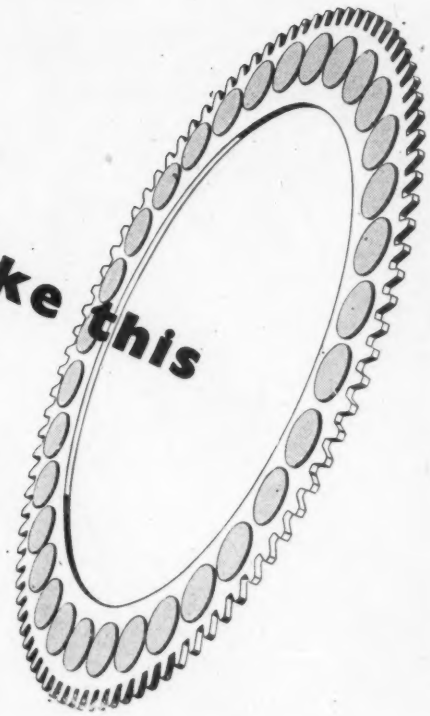
Sintered Products Limited

(One of the Sheepbridge Engineering Group)

Hamilton Road, Sutton-in-Ashfield, Notts.

Phone: Sutton-in-Ashfield 590 *Grams:* Sintered, Sutton-in-Ashfield

you see—it's like this



SINTERLINK has it buttoned up

Morgan SINTERLINK has indeed got friction buttoned up. In a way that is of extreme importance to the designer, the manufacturer and the user of all heavy duty machinery that incorporates a clutch.

And now SINTERLINK faced clutch plates are available in a unique " button " design that makes for even greater gripping power and quicker heat dissipation.

SINTERLINK, whether in button or continuous form, is made from sintered metal. Because it is metal, it will not only withstand heat, but will conduct it away as well. Because it is sintered, it brings to clutches infinitely longer life—under even the most punishing conditions.

Some printed matter about this is available, or one of our technical representatives will quickly respond to a 'phone call or letter.

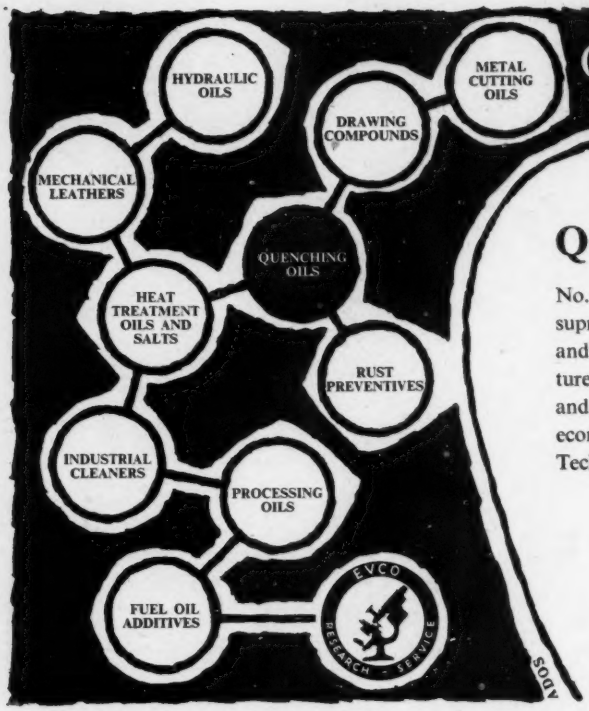
MAXIMUM MARKS TO SINTERLINK FOR
Low Rate of Wear - Smooth Operation
Stability - Absence of Fade
High Thermal Conductivity

MORGAN SINTERLINK

. . . the final factor in power transmission

THE MORGAN CRUCIBLE CO. LTD., BATTERSEA CHURCH ROAD, LONDON, S.W.11. BAT 8822

SM 125/A



Quality Products

QUENCHING OILS

No. 2 and No. 3 Soluble Quenching Oils stand supreme in providing uniform quenching speed and years of service throughout a wide temperature range. They outlast other quenching oils and, based on ultimate cost, are the most economical to use.
Technical data sent on request.

Edgar Vaughan & Co. Ltd.

BIRMINGHAM 4 · ENGLAND

Works and depots at: Birmingham, Manchester, Liverpool, Southall, (Middx.), Bristol, Glasgow

---

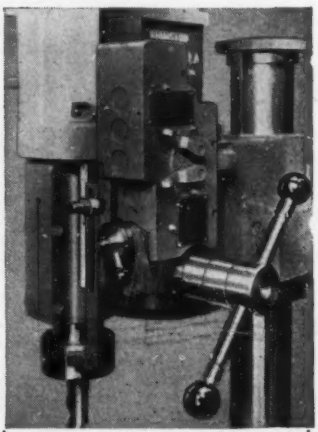
POWER FEEDS

as an optional extra!

GRIMSTON ELECTRISKA

ALL-GEARED ELECTRIC DRILLS

GRIMSTON ELECTRIC TOOLS LIMITED
DEPT. MS, PROGRESS WAY, CROYDON, SURREY
Tel: CROYDON 0131 Telegrams: GRIMTOOL, CROYDON

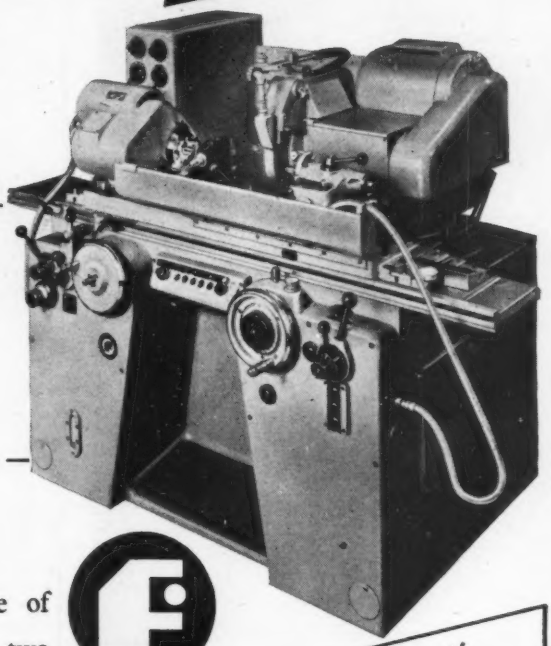


This power feed unit gives the powerful, precise ELECTRISKA extra productive capacity. Four rates of feed from 0.0035in. to 0.008in. or 0.0055in. to 0.0105in. per rev. Precision depth stop with automatic trip at any required depth. Range of machines covers bench, column and pedestal models up to 1¼in. capacity. Speeds up to 5075 r.p.m. Write for catalogue.

accuracy *productivity* *versatility*

are all features of the range of Precision Grinding Machines built by———————

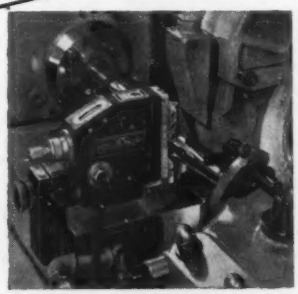
FORTUNA-WERKE
SPEZIALMASCHINENFABRIK A. G.
STUTTGART
GERMANY



For Toolroom and Production

Illustration shows Model AFB, one of the wide range of types available in two sizes, $5\frac{5}{16}$ in. height of centres, 12 in. and 20 in. maximum distance between centres. Can be arranged as plain, universal or automatic machine and with infinitely variable wheel speed.

Automatic Sizing



With FINITOR Automatic size control, the measuring head which controls the cycle of the machine is in constant direct contact with the work during grinding.

Accuracy is thus independent of all variables inherent in the grinding operation.

VAUGHAN ASSOCIATES LIMITED

LET US DEMONSTRATE TO YOU

NRP 1555

4 QUEEN STREET · CURZON STREET · LONDON · W.1 Tel: GROsvenor 8362

Midland Office and Demonstration Room: **WILFORD CRESCENT · NOTTINGHAM** Tel: NOTT 88008

BANDFACER

PRICE from £40

FOR DETAILS OF OUR COMPLETE RANGE, WRITE

THE R.J.H. TOOL & EQUIPMENT CO., LTD.,
HECKMONDWIKE. TEL: HECKMONDWIKE 490

Marwin

BRIGHT & HIGH TENSILE

bolts

Highest quality Hexagon Head Bolts, Nuts, Studs, Sets and special parts, etc., in Bright, Heat Treated High Tensile Carbon and Alloy Steels for all industries, in sizes from ¼ in. up to 3 in. dia. Larger sizes supplied to special requirements.

We also manufacture Bright Drawn Heat Treated Carbon and Alloy Steel Bars in Hexagons, Squares and Rounds up to 3½ in. dia.

HIGH TEMPERATURE "CREEP" RESISTING STUD BOLTS

Specialised products that give great resistance when exposed to high temperature.

Sizes range from ⅜" to 3" dia.

Full technical details and Catalogue on request.

W. MARTIN WINN LTD

DARLASTON - SOUTH STAFFS

Phone: JAMES BRIDGE 2072 (5 lines)

Grams: "ACCURACY" DARLASTON

moving only in the best circles—

The QUALCUT twist drill

the polished drill
with the polished performance—

look for the "Q"

QUALCUT TOOLS LIMITED
Worksop Road, Sheffield 9,
Telegrams and cables: "Qualcut" Sheffield 9. Telephone 4102314

Brayshaw

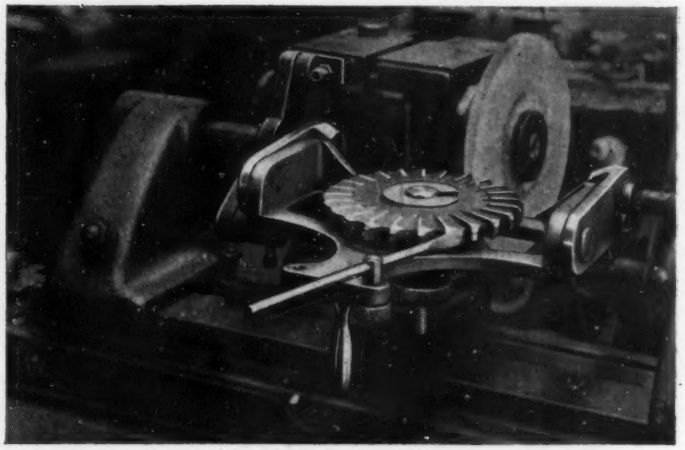
RADIUS GRINDING ATTACHMENT FOR MILLING CUTTERS *(Patent applied for)*

- **NEW**
- **SIMPLE DESIGN**
- **EASY TO USE**
- **INEXPENSIVE**

For accurate convex radii on:
Side and Face Cutters
Slotting Cutters
Angle Cutters

Can be used on standard types of Cutter Grinders, Cylindrical Grinders, or Lathes fitted with toolpost grinding attachments.

CAPACITY:
Cutters 3in. to 8in. dia., 1¼in. wide
Radii ... ... Up to ⅜in.



Full particulars on application

BRAYSHAW FURNACES & TOOLS LTD.
BELLE VUE WORKS · MANCHESTER 12
TELEPHONE EAST 1046 . TELEGRAMS. "HARDENING" MANCHESTER

could you use the skill of 100 engineers?

There is no reason why you shouldn't. That is the experience and skill you have at your service when you contact Rotheroe & Mitchell Ltd., and that is a very sound move if you are concerned with the making of precision components from bar or castings, or the manufacture and assembly of complete equipments in the Instrument and Electro-Mechanical field.

Rotheroe & Mitchell Ltd., have expert facilities for the development, design, tooling and testing of all types of equipment, including electronic apparatus.
If you are having difficulty in meeting delivery promises, why not take advantage of our service, after all sub-contracting has been our business for 21 years.

Write or telephone for further details today.

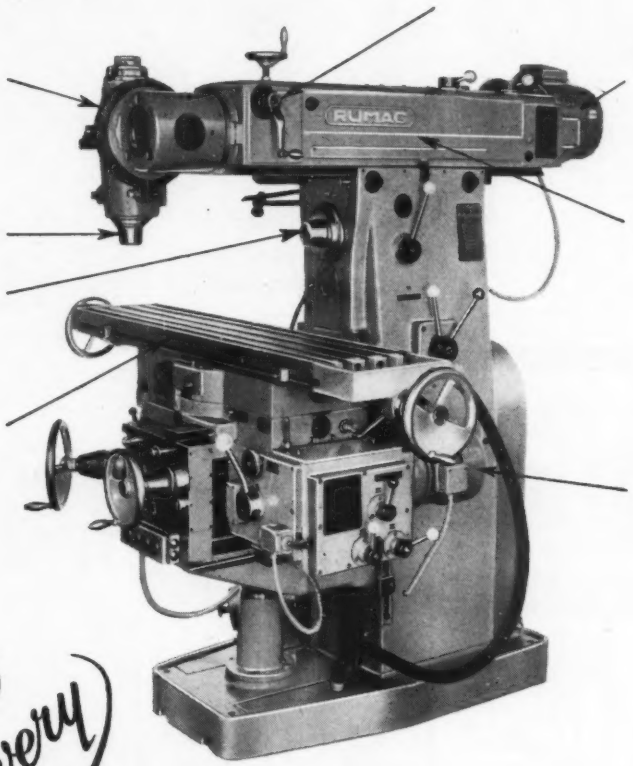
ROTHEROE & MITCHELL LTD

Electrical and Mechanical Instrument Makers

Aintree Road, Perivale, Middlesex Tel: PERivale 2238-9

THE NEW RUMAG MULTIPURPOSE MODEL RU2-VS MILLING MACHINE

FOR TOOL ROOM OR PRODUCTION
FOR HORIZONTAL, VERTICAL, ANGULAR AND HELICAL MILLING
FOR UP OR DOWN MILLING
FOR BORING AND DRILLING



Prompt delivery

Table 39½in. by 1in. or 49½in. by 11in. Spindles bored No. 4 M.T. or No. 40 A.S.A. 12 horizontal spindle speeds 25 - 1,050 r.p.m. 24 vertical spindle speeds 60 - 2,990 r.p.m. 12 auto feeds and rapid traverse in all directions Built to Schlesinger limits.

THOKA **MACHINERY SUPPLIES LTD.**

2 DRAPERS GARDENS, LONDON, E.C.2. Phone : NATional 7391

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Follow the example of
LEADING MANUFACTURERS *use* **Guyson**

We specialise in the manufacture of light sandblast cabinets designed to work where your production can be most conveniently served —right on the job. Your choice may be selected from Bench or Floor Models, small or larger, tailor-made for every industrial requirement in the Laboratory, Tool-room, Production Bay or Repair Depot.
There's an excellent return on your investment when using Guyson Shotblast Equipment.
Please write for Bulletin 275 fully describing the Guyson Range.

Light Industrial
SHOTBLAST EQUIPMENT

***REMOVES**
RUST AND SCALE

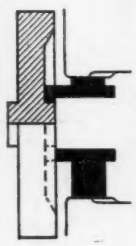
***CLEANS**
CASTINGS OF EVERY KIND

***MATT FINISHES**
COMPONENTS IN METAL, PLASTIC AND GLASS

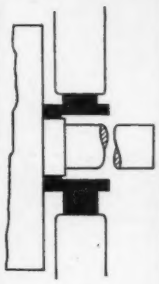
Guyson Regd.
INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT LIMITED
NORTH AVENUE · OTLEY · YORKS *Tel:* 2456 · *Grams* 'GUYSON' OTLEY

MPJ DIAL SNAP GAUGES
MODEL 'D'

SPECIAL ANVILS

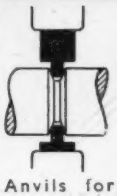


Anvils for measurement of a shoulder diameter in a recess.



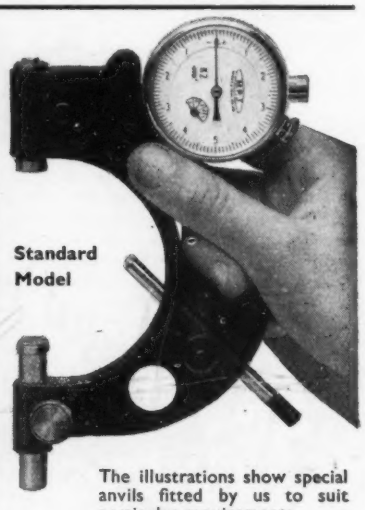
Anvils for measurement of a shoulder diameter.

Anvils for checking dimensions of a gear.



Anvils for measurement of a groove.

Anvils for measuring a root dimension of a rotor blade.



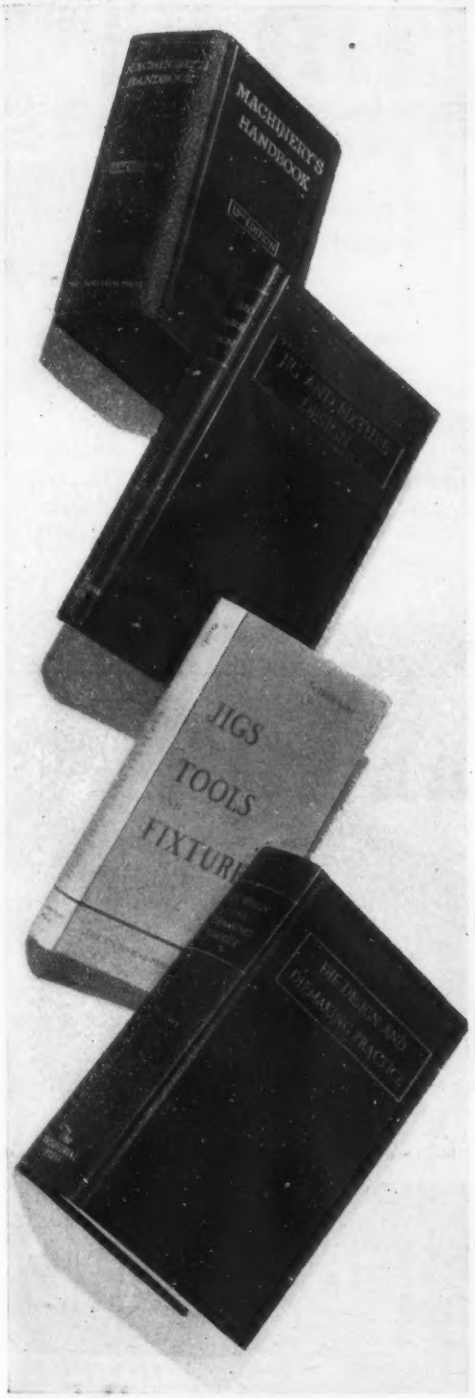
Standard Model

The illustrations show special anvils fitted by us to suit particular requirements.

Range of Models—
Smallest—0-1in.
Largest—38in. to 40in.
Graduations—0·0005in., 0·0001in., 0·01 m/m or 0·002 m/m.

Member of the Gauge & Toolmakers' Association

M.P.J. GAUGE & TOOL CO. LTD · ERDINGTON · BIRMINGHAM 24



MACHINERY'S

BOOKS ON TOOLMAKING

MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK
(Latest Edition - Thumb-Indexed)

Presents in one complete volume all the essential data for the entire field of shop practice and machine tool design. Amply illustrated by diagrams accompanied by proven data, the latest printing of this world-famous book gives not only all the old, tried and proved features of earlier editions but, in addition, the most useful, recent and complete collection of data, standards, formulae and practical information.

Price **72s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **80s.**, payable **13s. 4d.** in 10 days, **13s. 4d.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 3s. postage.

JIG AND FIXTURE DESIGN—F. D. Jones

Principles of jig design—open drill jig—closed or box jig—jig bushings—locating points and adjustable stops—clamping devices—drill jig design—boring jigs—milling and planing fixtures—adjustable fixtures for turret lathes and vertical boring mills—the floating principle—fixtures—special jigs and fixtures—providing for upkeep. Application of the 3-point principle in fixtures—special locating and clamping arrangements. Amply illustrated to show how the principles and important details are applied in actual practice and under many different conditions on various types of machine tools.

Price **40s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **44s.**, payable **9s.** in 10 days, **7s.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 3s. postage.

JIGS, TOOLS AND FIXTURES—P. Gates

Covers the drawing and design of equipment for practically all modern machine tools, with chapters on special equipment and drawing office procedure. Contains many examples from practice, numerous illustrations, diagrams and tables. Chapter headings; mechanical drawing; sketching; design of jigs, tools and fixtures; drill jigs; milling fixtures; chucks and turning equipment; cutters; screwing equipment; gauges; press tools; Brown & Sharpe cams; special equipment; jig and tool office procedure, standardization; magnetic and pneumatic gripping; materials. 218 pages.

Price **21s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **23s.**, payable **8s.** in 10 days, **7s. 6d.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 2s. postage.

DIE DESIGN AND DIE-MAKING PRACTICE—F. D. Jones

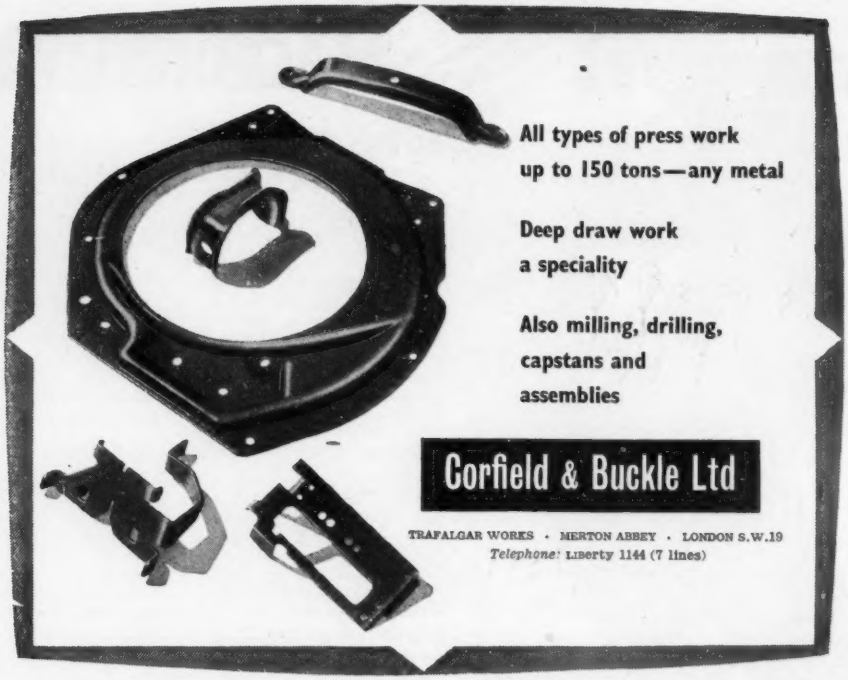
Contains 1,083 pages of descriptions and 661 illustrations and drawings of approved designs of press tools for every conceivable purpose, and information which is absolutely unparalleled in its completeness and value. Designers of dies as well as die makers will find this splendid book invaluable, not only as a book of reference, but because costly experiments and expensive delays are avoided by the study of the examples it gives, based on designs which have been proved satisfactory by practical experience. A unique feature is the clear way the dies have been grouped into chapters according to the shapes of the parts produced. This classification makes reference particularly easy and rapid, and thus facilitates comparison between designs of similar components.

Price **65s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **72s.**, payable **12s.** in 10 days, **12s.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 4s. postage.

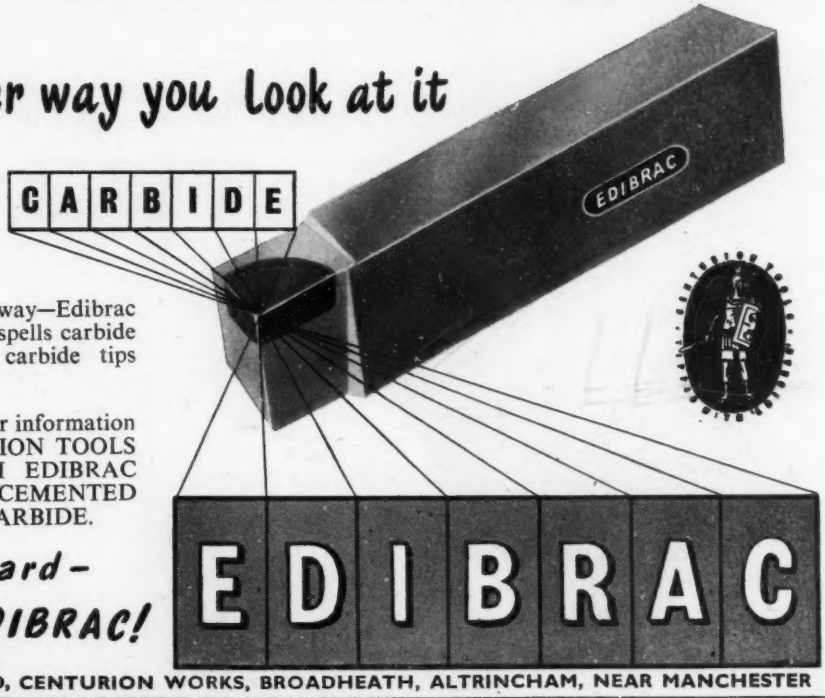
FREE APPROVAL NO DEPOSIT INSTALMENTS

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton, 1.
Please send me books marked X above
For CASH herewith or by C.O.D. *or*
ON APPROVAL when I will either return in 5 days, *or* pay FULL CASH, *or* by INSTALMENTS as stated above.

Name ..... Position .....
Address ..... Firm.....
.....
Write for Book Catalogue and details of instalment Terms.



Whichever way you look at it



Look at it this way—Edibrac read backwards spells carbide —and Edibrac carbide tips spell longer life!

Write for further information about CENTURION TOOLS TIPPED WITH EDIBRAC HIGH GRADE CEMENTED TUNGSTEN CARBIDE.

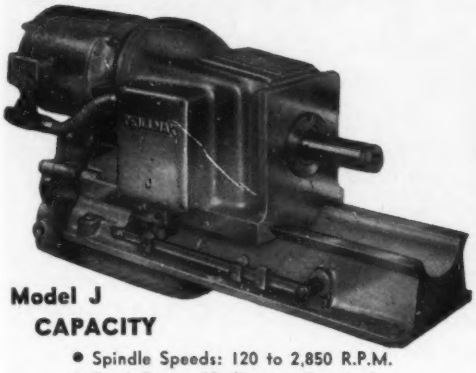
Think hard—
think ***EDIBRAC!***

Made entirely by
EDIBRAC LIMITED, CENTURION WORKS, BROADHEATH, ALTRINCHAM, NEAR MANCHESTER

EDIBRAC

dm EC 30

The DRILLMAX Range of Screw Feed Unit Heads



Model J
CAPACITY

- Spindle Speeds: 120 to 2,850 R.P.M.
- Feed Range (Drilling or Tapping) 0·0022 to 0·110 per rev.
- 1 H.P. Main Motor
- 9in. Max. Standard Stroke
- Morse Taper or Multi-Head Spindle Nose

Model 2S
CAPACITY

- Spindle Speeds: 41 to 2,000 R.P.M.
- Feed Range (Drilling or Tapping) 0·0022 to 0·110 per rev.
- 1½ to 3 H.P. Main Motor
- 6in. or 12in. Standard Stroke
- 2⅝in. Milling Machine Type Spindle Nose

Model S5
CAPACITY

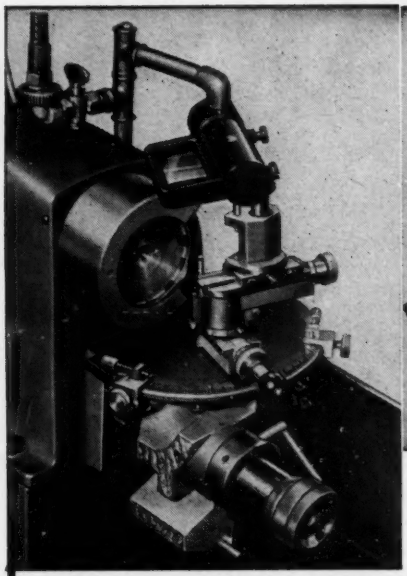
- Spindle Speeds: 41 to 1,500 R.P.M.
- Feed Range (Drilling or Tapping) 0·0022 to 0·110 per rev.
- 3 to 7½ H.P. Main Motor
- 9in. or 15in. Standard Stroke
- 3½in. Milling Machine Type Spindle Nose

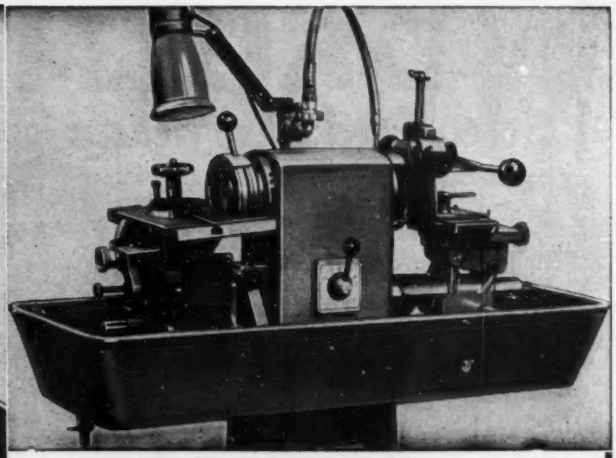
Model S15
CAPACITY

- Spindle Speeds: 41 to 750 R.P.M.
- Feed Range (Drilling or Tapping) 0·0022 to 0·110 per rev.
- 10 to 15 H.P. Main Motor
- 12in. or 18in. Standard Stroke
- 5⅛in. Milling Machine Type Spindle Nose

. . . PROVIDE THE BASIC UNITS FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES

PETER BRASSHOUSE LTD
SPRING HILL, BIRMINGHAM, 18 EDGBASTON 2114





★ SIMON TOOL LAPPING MACHINE

★ THE MOST UNIVERSAL MACHINE EVER PRODUCED . . .

● FOR TUNGSTEN & CARBIDE TOOLS ●

Accurate radius lapping. Chip Breaker and flank lapping. Rough and finish lapping at one setting. Patent combination head with diamond wheel.

Any or all of these operations on one Machine if desired.

W. URQUHART

1023-7 Garratt Lane, London S.W.17
Sole Concessionaires. BALham 8551 (5 lines)

GLOSCOAT

STRIPPABLE HOT DIP PROTECTIVE COATING

is a plastic protective packaging material for the protection of tools, machined parts and simple assemblies, and is applied by a simple dipping method. It is easily removed by peeling, leaving on the surface a thin film of lubricating oil.

The "Gloscoat" is melted in a suitable tank, electrically heated and thermostatically controlled. The articles are dipped in and out and in a few seconds the coating has chilled enough for the articles to be put down.

★ **REDUCES MAN-HOURS**
It reduces packing time by at least 60 per cent. in Man Hours.

★ **RESISTS CORROSION, RUST, etc.**
Adequate protection for the coated article against all forms of corrosion, rust, etc.

★ **PROTECTS FROM ROUGH HANDLING**
Protection against abrasion, mishandling during transit.

★ **PROTECTS FROM HEAT AND COLD**
Protection under all conditions. Particularly in hot, humid atmosphere or in extremes of cold.

Manufactured by
GLOSTICS LTD., TUFFLEY CRESCENT, GLOUCESTER, ENGLAND

Sole Distributors in the U.K. Write for Technical Details, Dept. FG/5

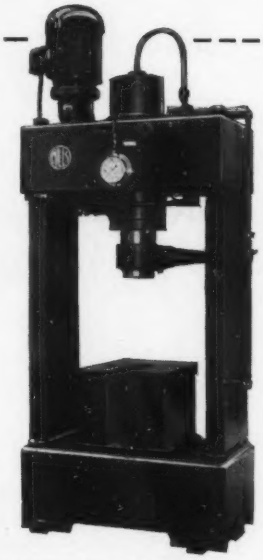
J. M. STEEL & CO. LTD.

Head Office: 36-38 KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2

Branch Offices: 51 SOUTH KING STREET, MANCHESTER 2 · 45 NEWHALL STREET · BIRMINGHAM

SERVICE AND SERVICEABILITY

have made Mills world-wide reputation



' Oilaulic ' 60-ton Vertical Forcing Press

Fabricated steel construction.
Stroke fully adjustable over whole ram travel.
Hand lever operation—ram returns automatically when released.
Non-Rotating Ram.
Unloading and Retaining Valve—allows ram to be held under pressure without overheating the oil.
Removable footstock.
Additional features such as an ejector and variations of standard dimensions are available.
From 15-tons to 500-tons capacity.

' Oilaulic ' 60-ton Vertical Open Gap Press

Fabricated Steel Construction.
Hand and foot control.
15" Ram stroke (adjustable) with power return.
Advance speed 200" per minute.
Return speed 240" per minute.
Power speed 22" per minute.
Machine illustrated has 5'-6" long table.
Other sizes available.

Standard extras

Straightening Equipment and sensitive control.
Pressure trip for automatic ram return.
Pressure sustaining valve.

Special features available

Ejector or dashpot.
Electrical control for—
automatic cycling
remote operation
timed pressure dwell.
From 8-tons to 300-tons capacity.

Sole Agents:
Alfred Herbert Ltd.
Coventry

MILLS **OILAULIC PRODUCTS**

John Mills & Co. (Llanidloes) Ltd.
Railway Foundry, Llanidloes, Montgomeryshire.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

N2

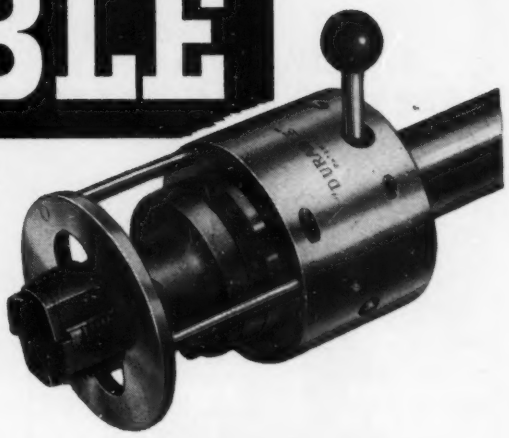
DURABLE

Collapsible

THREADING TAPS

Stationary and Rotating Types

Also: Adjustable Taps,
Adjustable Cutter Heads,
Centre Setting Gauges
Special Tools, Jigs, Fixtures, Etc.



JIG BORING ON
No. 4G " SIP " JIG BORER

DURABLE TOOLS LTD.

81-89, AVENUEPARK STREET, GLASGOW, N.W. Telephone: Maryhill 2344
Telegrams: Durable, Glasgow

The OSMOND

HIGH SPEED

ABRASIVE WHEEL CUT-OFF MACHINES

Comprehensive range of bench and stand models from 1 to 25 h.p. for the machine shop. fabricating shop and foundry.

BARS, ANGLES, TUBES, ETC., HARD OR SOFT CUT IN SECONDS.

A & S OSMOND LTD
254-6, HOTWELL ROAD, BRISTOL, 8
Phone: BRISTOL 27604 (2 lines)

Specialists
Stockists &
Distributors
of
PRECISION
CARBON CHROME ALLOY STEEL
GROUND
FLAT
STOCK
TN&Co LTD
Guaranteed to ±0·001 in thickness
INDISPENSABLE IN THE MANUFACTURE OF JIGS, TEMPLATES, GAUGES, PRESS TOOLS, ETC., OIL HARDENING, NON-DISTORTING STEEL IN STANDARD 18in. LENGTHS. EACH PIECE SEPARATELY PACKED WITH FULL HEAT TREATMENT INSTRUCTIONS. STANDARD 18in. LENGTHS ALSO NON-STANDARD SIZES 12in., 24in. & 36in. LENGTHS. WIDTHS FROM ½in. to 12in. THICKNESSES FROM 1/32 in. to 2in.
30,000 LENGTHS ALWAYS IN STOCK
Write for Specifications and Prices
MAIN STOCKHOLDERS & DISTRIBUTORS
T. NORTON & CO. LTD
CARVER STREET : BIRMINGHAM 1.
Telephone: Central 4325 (5 lines)

FRACTIONAL HORSE-POWER MOTORS

From 1/2000 to 1 Horse Power. Synchronous. Commutator. Asynchronous Induction. Utterly reliable. Built with the skill and experience distinguishing all Klaxon output.

GEARED UNITS

Over 50 Standard Types. Output torques from Zero to 2500 lbs./ins. Other types and Performances for special needs.

WARNING SIGNALS

For industry and transport. Buxton certified mine signal equipment. Audible signals for factories, railway yards, power stations, transport, etc. Heavy duty Screen Wipers, and Direction Indicator Flasher Units.

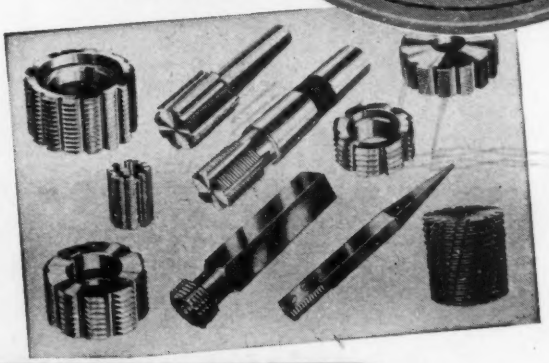
KLAXON Ltd. Manufacturing Electrical Engineers
Estab. 1909.
49 Upper Brook St., London, W.1 *Tel.: Mayfair 9020*
WORKS—BIRMINGHAM. *Tel.: Acocks Green 1654*

KLAXON every time!

---

for **THREAD MILLING HOBS, CHASERS and CRUSHERS...** *consult* **DOWDING**

We are specialists—and these tools are made in our own Works from tungsten steel of the highest grade, carefully heat treated and inspected. Pitch and form are of guaranteed accuracy. Our Swiss Reishauer grinders have increased our capacity, particularly for 'specials', and we hold a large stock of standard sizes for every make of machine.

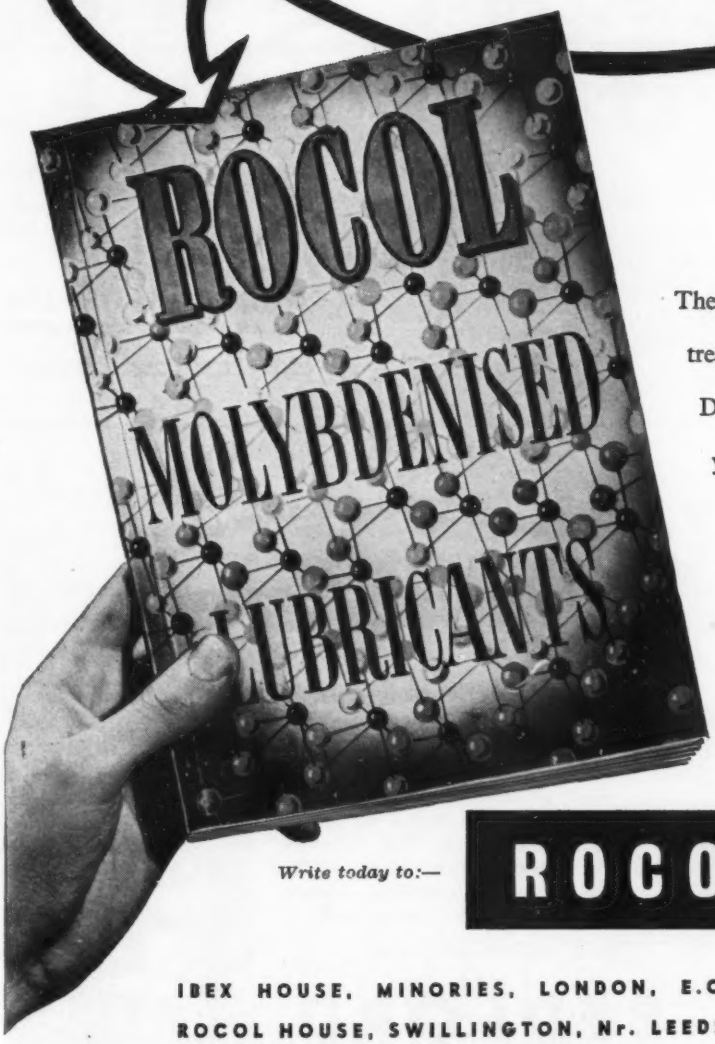


DOWDING & DOLL LTD
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14
Telephone: WESTERN 0077 (8 lines) Telegrams: ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON

★ *Ask us to send our detailed catalogue.*

121

Read all about
Molybdenised Lubricants in this
FREE BOOK



The most comprehensive treatise on Molybdenum Disulphide Lubrication yet published, this book can be of great value to *you.*

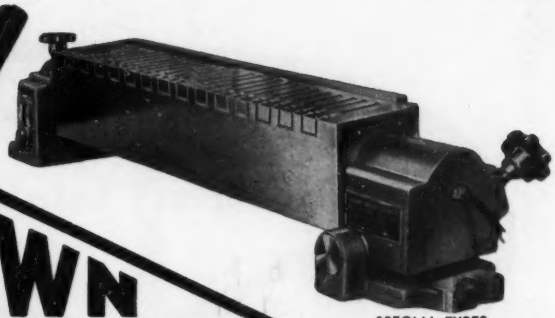
Write today to:—

ROCOL LTD

IBEX HOUSE, MINORIES, LONDON, E.C.3. ***Telephone: Royal 4372***
ROCOL HOUSE, SWILLINGTON, Nr. LEEDS ***Telephone: Garforth 2261/2***

n.d.h.3287/B

HOLD IT! With CROWN



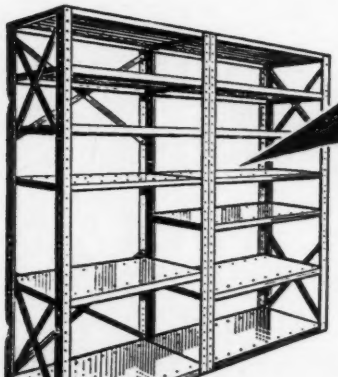
SPECIAL TYPES MADE TO ORDER

MAGNETIC CHUCKS

STANDARD RECTANGULAR AND ROTATING-TILTING MODELS . . .
(as illustrated)

Wound for 110v. D.C. or 220v. D.C.
SIZES 12" x 8" up to 72" x 18"

British Made by
WINDLEY BROS. Ltd.
CROWN WORKS : CHELMSFORD
Phone: Chelmsford 2224



MODEL 61 O.T.
Corner posts are punched at 2in. centres to allow positioning of shelves.

Put it there

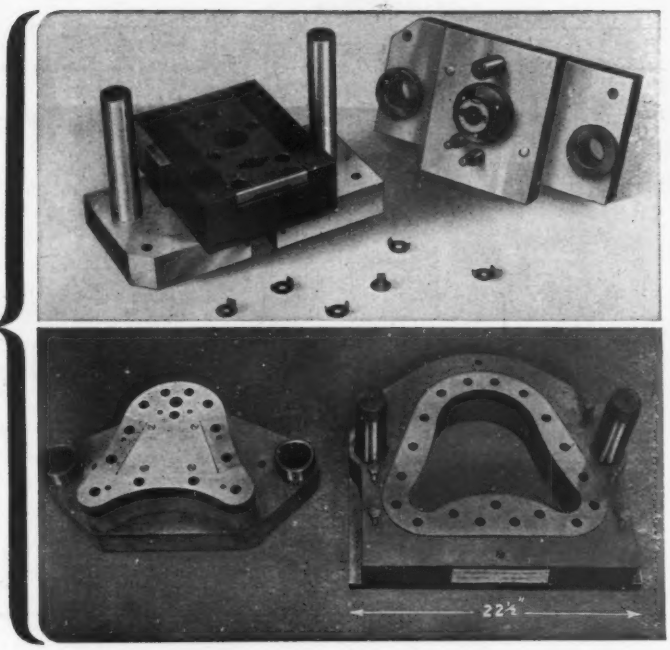
—where it will be safe and take up less floor space. Bedford all-steel adjustable shelving makes use of vertical space to extend your storage area. You can move the shelves up or down to suit the size of your products. Shelves are reinforced for heavy loads.

Write for illustrated leaflet

MODEL 71 C.T.
Bin fronts can be supplied to these shelves with solid back and sides.

JAMES BEDFORD
& CO. (HALIFAX) LTD.
GLOBE WORKS, VICTORIA ROAD, SOWERBY BRIDGE, YORKSHIRE
Tel.: Halifax 81800

476



BECAUSE of its high chromium and carbon content, 476 Steel resists wear and is specially suited for exacting punching and forming operations on abrasive materials. It has also considerable toughness, the tool edges standing up to shock applications, such as heavy punching and shearing. The photographs illustrate two contrasting applications. (Top) Three stage press tool for punching and forming clamping washers from brass strip (courtesy, Clarke Chapman & Co. Ltd.). (Bottom) Heavy press tool for blanking hoist bracket in ⅛" thick mild steel (courtesy, Stothert & Pitt Ltd.). 476 is air hardening and machinable in the annealed condition. Applications include blanking dies and punches for sheet brass, copper, zinc, high silicon transformer steels and hard abrasive materials generally; blanking tools for steel sheet and plate; blades for flying strip shears and plate shears; deep drawing dies, cupping dies, forming dies; sheet metal forming rolls; circular cutters for strip; trimmer dies, thread rolling dies; gauges and other precision tools; taps, staybolt taps; brick mould liners; master hobs for cold hobbing plastic moulds; cut moulds for plastics.

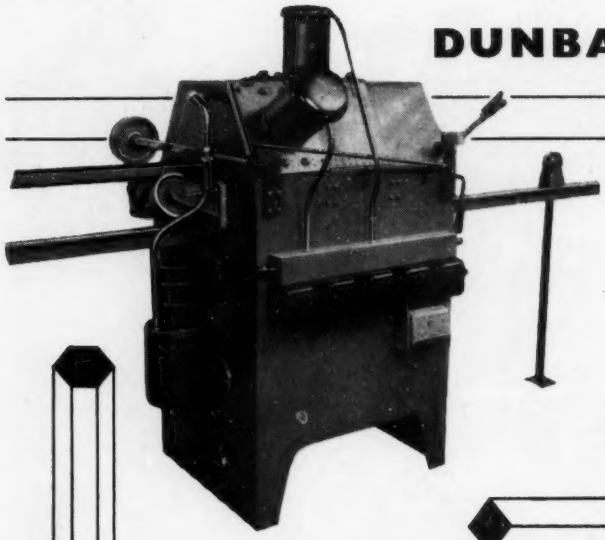
SANDERSON'S

SANDERSON BROTHERS AND NEWBOULD LIMITED

Attercliffe Steelworks, P.O. Box 6, Newhall Road, Sheffield 9

ESTABLISHED 1776

DUNBAR & COOK LTD



Bar Cleaner

The Bar Cleaning Machine illustrated is one of the many Special Purpose Machines of our manufacture. Attractive deliveries are offered for the design and manufacture of all types of jigs and fixtures.

Write for details of our SPECIALIST SERVICE.

DUNBAR & COOK LTD · NEW JOHN ST · BIRMINGHAM 6

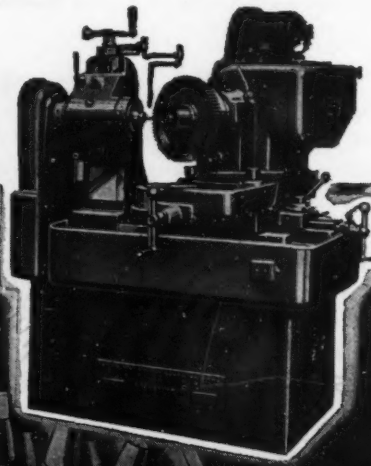
Phone: ASTon Cross 2571/2/3

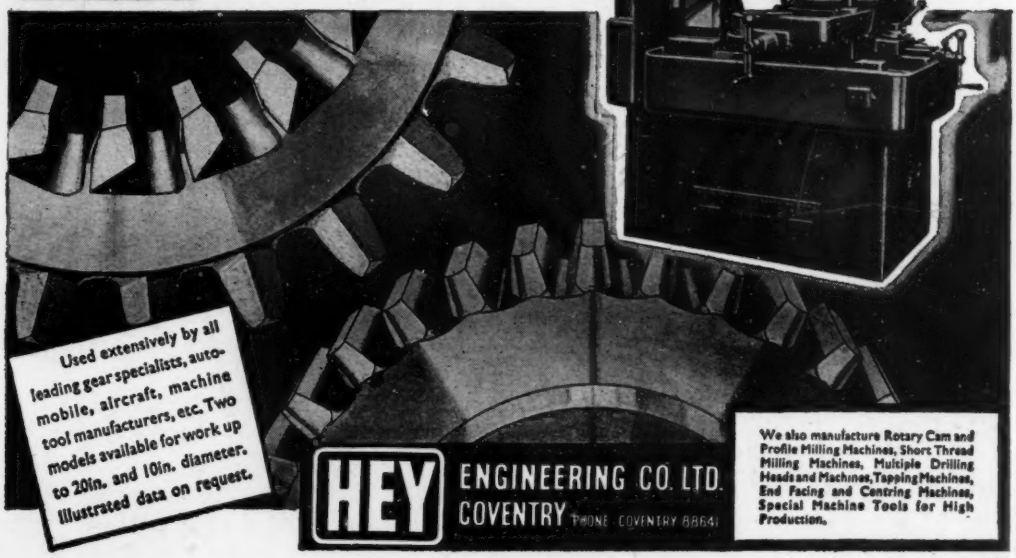
SPECIALISTS IN THE MANUFACTURE OF *SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES JIGS AND FIXTURES*

HEY

GEAR TOOTH ROUNDING and CHAMFERING MACHINES

Automatic operation, High Production Rates on External and Internal Gears, Starter Rings, etc.



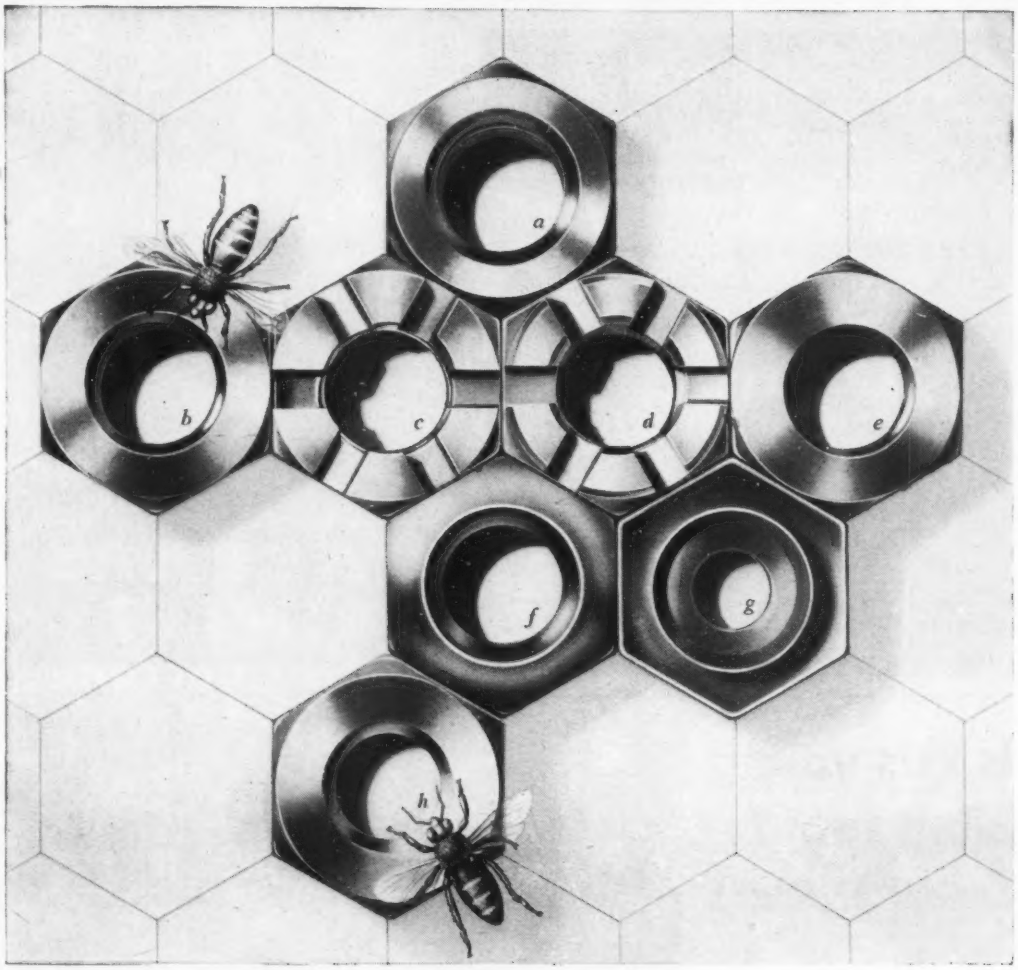


Used extensively by all leading gear specialists, automobile, aircraft, machine tool manufacturers, etc. Two models available for work up to 20in. and 10in. diameter. Illustrated data on request.

HEY ENGINEERING CO. LTD. COVENTRY PHONE COVENTRY 88641

We also manufacture Rotary Cam and Profile Milling Machines, Short Thread Milling Machines, Multiple Drilling Heads and Machines, Tapping Machines, End Facing and Centring Machines, Special Machine Tools for High Production.

NRP



SIMMONDS MAKE NUTS FOR BUSY PEOPLE

Simmonds, the self-locking nut specialists, also make standard nuts faster than you can use them—bar turned and cold formed, in a wide range of sizes, steels and finishes. There are so many you can always get *exactly* the nut you want. If you need a special nut or turned part for a special job you can get that too. Just contact Simmonds.

a *Cold formed double chamfered steel nuts*
b *Full nuts*
c *Slotted nuts*
d *Round top castle nuts*
e *Thin lock nuts*
f *Special nuts*
g *Root nuts*
h *Special cold formed nuts*

SIMMONDS AEROCESSORIES LIMITED

TREFOREST,
PONTYPRIDD,
GLAMORGAN

Branches: London, Birmingham, Manchester, Glasgow, Stockholm, Copenhagen, Ballarat, Sydney, Johannesburg, Amsterdam, Milan and New York

A MEMBER OF THE FIRTH CLEVELAND GROUP

CRC 36N

What you have been looking for . . .

the Scripta SR-3D

Engraving and Copying Machine. For making moulds in hollow and in relief.

The SR. 3D has been specially designed for making moulds and dies in THREE DIMENSIONS.

The SR. 3 D has these advantages :

■ Precision ■ Strength ■ Large Work capacity ■ Quickness of adjustment ■ Simplicity of working ■ Quick recovery of cost

Some of the uses :

■ Moulds for diecasting ■ Dies for press work and forgings ■ Moulds for plastics, glass and vulcanising ■ Punches for embossing ■ Industrial engraving ■ Making cut outs.

SOLE AGENTS

ACBARS LIMITED

57A HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON, E.C.1

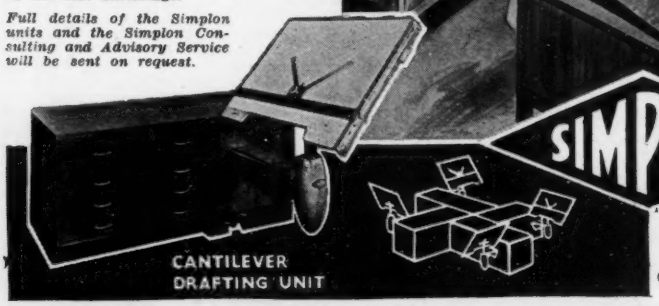
Telephone: CENtral 2287/8/9, 6811/2. Telegrams. ACFIRB, CENT, LONDON

Is this your blind spot?

Companies taking pride in their high rate of productivity on the factory floor are sometimes blind to the opportunities for increased productivity in the drawing office.

The Simplon "Modular Line" units, two of which are illustrated here, are specially designed as complete individual work stations, with the drafting board as the hub of the draughtmen's activity. Thus all unnecessary movement is eliminated and, since countless efficient room layouts are possible, all available space is utilised to the best advantage.

Full details of the Simplon units and the Simplon Consulting and Advisory Service will be sent on request.



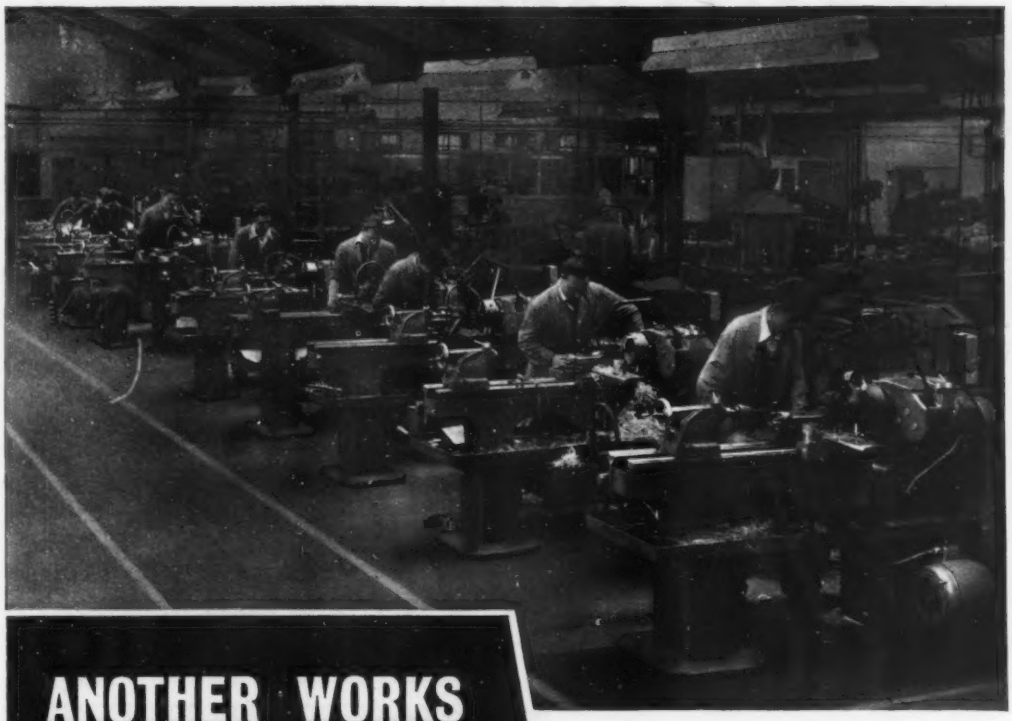
SIMPLON

DARGUE BROS. LTD.

NEW SIMPLON WORKS

HALIFAX, YORKSHIRE

Telephones: Halifax 3218-9



ANOTHER WORKS STANDARDISING ON wm LATHES

SANDALL PRECISION CO. LTD
BLETCHLEY

Sandall Precision Co Ltd are now using nine W M 70 Junior Lathes, and state—"Our factory was first equipped with four of your machines on 17th December, '54, and owing to the low maintenance cost we decided to procure further machines which were delivered to this factory as follows: One on 12th July, 1955, and four on 21st October, 1955, since which time they have given complete satisfaction."

WOODHOUSE & MITCHELL

WAKEFIELD ROAD
BRIGHOUSE YORKS
PHONE :— BRIGHOUSE 627 (3 LINES)
GRAMS:— 'WOODHOUSE BRIGHOUSE'

W.M.38

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

SPECIALISTS in used and reconditioned machine tools

USED MACHINE TOOLS FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY ★

ACME-GRIDLEY $\frac{1}{16}$in., 2in., 2$\frac{1}{2}$in. Six-Spindle Bar Automatics.
ACME-GRIDLEY 6$\frac{1}{2}$in. Six-Spindle Chucking Automatics.
B.S.A. ACME-GRIDLEY 1in. Six-Spindle Bar Automatics.
B.S.A. ACME-GRIDLEY 5$\frac{1}{2}$in. Six-Spindle Chucking Automatic.
B.S.A. No. 48 and 168AL Single-Spindle Automatics.
B.S.A. 5in. and 9in. Single-Spindle Chucking Automatics.
B.S.A. Multi-Tool Lathes 6in. x 12, 20 and 28ins.
B.S.A. No. 7 and No. 8 Centreless Grinding Machines.
B.S.A. 50H Honing Machine.
B.S.A. LANDIS 6in. x 30in. Type C Plain Grinders.
B.S.A. POTTER & JOHNSTON 5D Automatic Turret Lathes.
AMERICAN Broaching Machine 10/48.
BRADFORD Lathe.
HERBERT No. 4 Chucking Automatics.
HERBERT Vertical Millers, 10.V, 18.V, 46.V.
HOLROYD Two-Spindle Profiling Machines.
HULLER No. 5 Tapping Machines.
INDEX "52" Single-Spindle Automatics.
OLIVETTI Duplex Manufacturing Miller.
POLLARD Two-Spindle Drillers.
WARD 2A Capstan Lathes.

★ *Offered subject to prior sale*
All machines motorised suitable for 400-440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycle supply.

We offer good prices for your surplus plant. Send us details—we will inspect immediately and make a firm offer. Write, wire or phone . . .

BJ MACHINERY (B.S.A. TOOLS GROUP) LTD.
MONTGOMERY STREET
BIRMINGHAM, 11.
Phone: VICTORIA 2351-9 Grams: 'REBUILT'

For CONSISTENT ACCURACY —right up to the Last Thread

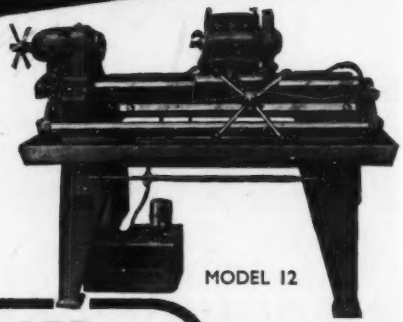
BRITISH BUILT

MATTERSON
UNIVERSAL THREAD MILLERS

For repetition threading—both external and internal. Accuracy of pitch, form and depth maintained right up to the last thread. A micrometer dial is provided for setting, and one or more cuts can be taken according to the finish required. The automatic cycle permits ease of operation.

	Diameter Ext.	Int.	Cutting times	Pitch
Model 11	3"	3"	5 – 102 sec.	8 – 40 t.p.i.
Model 12	6"	5"	20 – 140 sec.	,,

Stock delivery. Standard Hobs available from stock.



MODEL 12

SOLE WORLD DISTRIBUTORS:

DOWDING & DOLL LTD
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W. 14
Telephone: WESTERN 8877 (8 lines) Telegrams: ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON

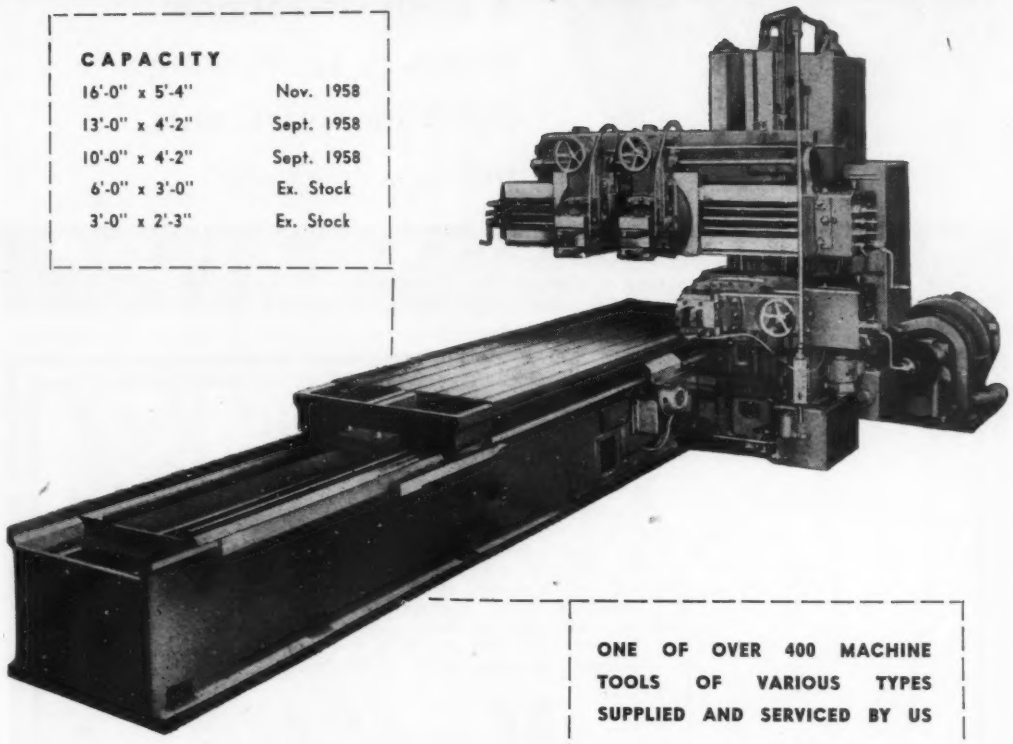
Ask us to send the detailed catalogue.

122

NEW OPENSIDE PLANING MACHINES

For Early Delivery

CAPACITY	
16'-0" x 5'-4"	Nov. 1958
13'-0" x 4'-2"	Sept. 1958
10'-0" x 4'-2"	Sept. 1958
6'-0" x 3'-0"	Ex. Stock
3'-0" x 2'-3"	Ex. Stock



ONE OF OVER 400 MACHINE TOOLS OF VARIOUS TYPES SUPPLIED AND SERVICED BY US

THOS. C. WILD *Machinery* LIMITED

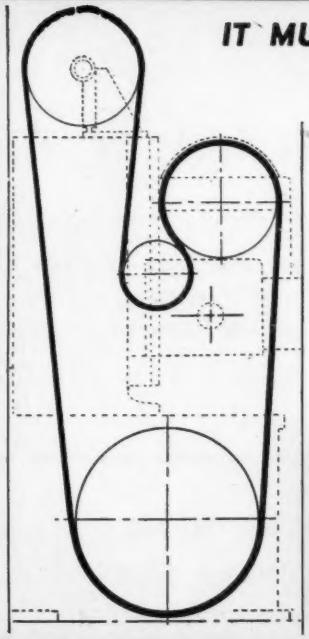
VULCAN WORKS
COLERIDGE ROAD SHEFFIELD 9
Telephone : 42871 Sheffield

Manloves

CENTRIFUGAL OIL SEPARATORS

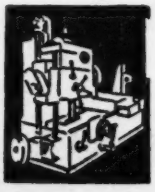
A ready and simple means of recovering Oil from swarf, nuts, bolts, screws etc.

MANLOVE, ALLIOTT & CO LIMITED
BLOOMSGROVE WORKS · NOTTINGHAM
Phone: NOTTM. 75127 (3lines) GRAMS: MANLOVES, NOTTM. LONDON OFFICE: 41 & 42 PARLIAMENT ST. WESTMINSTER S.W.1. Phone: WHITEHALL 5931-2



IT MUST BE A HENDRYS' BELT FOR DRIVES LIKE THESE

HENDRYS' Belts are appropriately employed on "S" drives. Made of Solid Leather, any length endless, and up to one inch in thickness in a single ply: adjustable. Absence of fasteners and strict uniformity of weight give a smooth vibrationless drive. Illustration shows a Hendrys' No. 3, 6" endless Laminated Leather Belt used on the heavy Main Drive of a No. 3 Kearns Standard Horizontal Surfacing and Boring Machine.



Hendrys' BELTS

JAMES HENDRY LTD.
252, MAIN STREET, GLASGOW, S.E.

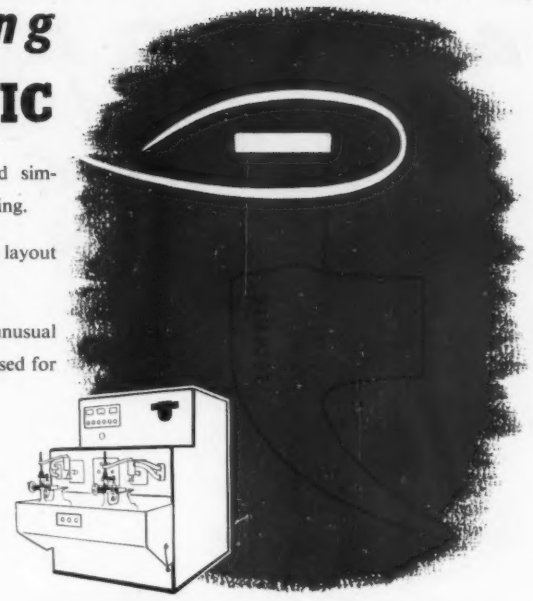
LONDON:
Kingsway Ho.

Induction heating by METALECTRIC

Reliable operation—Generously rated components and simplicity of circuit mean long periods of trouble-free working.

Easy maintenance—Good accessibility and convenient layout ensure that maintenance time is kept to a minimum.

Flexibility—The circuit and general design give unusual flexibility of operation, and enable the generator to be used for a wide variety of operations.



15 kW output installation used for hardening and tempering hammer heads. Illustration by courtesy of Lock Tools Ltd., Oldbury.

METALECTRIC

METALECTRIC FURNACES LTD.
SMETHWICK · ENGLAND.
8/19/58

METALLURGISTS!

MACHINES FOR METALLURGICAL POLISHING & LAPPING

SELF-CONTAINED, WITH ELECTRIC MOTORS

SINGLE OR TWIN TABLE

POLISHING DISCS READILY INTERCHANGED

A LABOUR SAVING BOON IN THE BUSY LABORATORY

Descriptive Literature available on request to the Makers.

E.W. JACKSON & SON LTD CHESWOLD WORKS DONCASTER

ARBOGA

Radial Drilling Machine

ER. 125 S.
1" capacity
radial arm 27"
speeds 200—3500 r.p.m.
price.
£284 · 0 · 0

MORTIMER ENGINEERING COMPANY
PROPRIETORS S. GUITERMAN & CO. Ltd.

Sales Office: 204-6 Acton Lane, Harlesden, N.W.10. ELGar 3834

Gravity is FREE set it to work with METALRAX

GRAVITY CONVEYOR TRACK

Write for details
METALRAX (CONVEYORS) LTD.
BORDESLEY GREEN RD., BIRMINGHAM, 9
Telephone: VICtoria 4121-2. Telegrams: 'Metalrax, Birmingham'

A new release of War Surplus

ANGLE MEASURING CLINOMETERS

Offered at fraction of cost, in perfect condition.

27/6 POST FREE

14 DAYS FREE TRIAL

This precision Clinometer is of the sliding bubble type and the clearly engraved scale is divided 0-90 degrees in one degree divisions. Angles can be read instantly to an accuracy of one degree, and interpolated to fifteen minutes. Invaluable for setting angles for milling and shaping, and for jigs, etc. Solid brass construction, base length 8in., weight 2 lb.

CHARLES FRANK

67-75 SALTMARKET · GLASGOW, C.1

'Phone: Bell 2106/7 Grams: BINOCAM, Glasgow

INSTRUMENT MAKERS AND DEALERS SINCE 1907

NYLON *Always in Stock*

NYLON

In Rod Tube, Sheet or Tape Form

NYLON

Also manufacturers of

GEARS, BUSHES, BEARINGS AND ROLLERS IN NYLON

Gears cut in all materials from one off to a production run; Blanks supplied in Texolex, Nylon and non-ferrous metals; Gears cut from customer's own material; Reduction Gear Boxes from 5-1 to 80-1.

BRITISH RAWHIDE BELTING CO. LTD.
246 GT. PORTLAND ST., LONDON, W.1
Telephone: EUSton 6404
and at 15, Paradise St., Liverpool, 1.

ESSEX

UNIVERSAL JOINTS

Manufactured in 14 standard sizes. Shaft diameters ¼ in. – 2 in.

THE MOTOR GEAR & ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

ESSEX & CORONA WORKS · CHADWELL HEATH · ESSEX · Phone: Seven Kings 3456-7745 (10 lines)

A versatile machine, capable of handling a wide range of precision production and toolroom work.

CAPACITY

Longtl. table traverse ... 15in.
Cross table traverse ... 7½in.
Vertical table traverse ... 13in.
Longtl. power feed ¼in. to 4¼in. per min. or 1in. to 9in. per min.
Spindle nose ... No. 30 I.S.T.
Spindle speeds (7) 200 to 3,600 r.p.m.

Price £300

OPTIONAL EXTRA EQUIPMENT

Gearbox 440/3/50, with wiring and P.B. starter ... £50
Suds pump equipment; 440/3/50 pump with P.B. starter, telescopic pipe and return pipe ... £25

Motor to suit voltage requirements.

Trade enquiries invited.
Overseas agents wanted.

BEAVER

SWIVELLING TURRET MODEL 'A' MILLING MACHINE

Manufactured by:
BALDING ENGINEERING LIMITED
Beaver Works, Bessemer Road, NORWICH, England. Tel: 28499 (2 lines)
'Grams: BALDING 28499

HUNT'S

Machines we Manufacture . . . . . .

TWIST DRILL SHARPENING MACHINES
Six sizes ¼in. - 4in.

TAP SHARPENING MACHINES
Three sizes ⅛in. x 6in.

SURFACE GRINDING MACHINES
18in. x 6½in. x 12in.

TOOL & CUTTER SHARPENING MACHINES
10in. x 20in.

TWIST DRILL MANUFACTURING
For: Flute Milling, Clearance Milling, Clearance Grinding

TAP & REAMER MANUFACTURING MACHINES
For: Flute Milling, Relief Grinding, Flute Grinding

PEARNS TAPPING ATTACHMENTS AND ACCESSORIES

Write for full particulars:

HERBERT HUNT & SONS LTD.
ELSINORE RD., OLD TRAFFORD, MANCHESTER, 16
Phone: 0663-0664 Trafford Pk. 'Grams: Hunting Manchester

SQUARE HOLES ? ..... Easy!

MARLCo

H.S.S. SQUARE PUSH BROACHES

STANDARD SIZES

3/16" 1/4" 5/16" 3/8" 7/16" 1/2" 5/8" 11/16" 3/4"

No Set Up or Expensive Machine Required

W. H. MARLEY & CO. LIMITED

NEW SOUTHGATE WORKS, 105 HIGH ROAD, LONDON, N.11

TELEPHONE: ENTerprise 5234/5578

SPEEDET

Radius Truing Dresser

This attachment will produce convex and concave radii up to 3·5in. (or metric equivalent) and will be found to be indispensable where accurate work is required.

British Patent No. 491589.

Full technical details and price list on request.

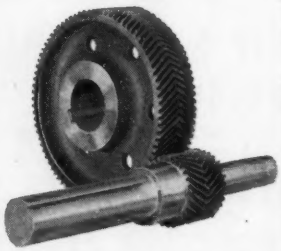
R.G. BOARDMAN (TOOLS) LTD.

Tel.: CENtral 2807/8/9.
Telegrams: "MAN-BOARD" BIRMINGHAM.
Telex: 33,380 RGB TOOLS B'HAM.

44 SUMMER ROW, BIRMINGHAM 3.

BIRD'S

DOUBLE HELICAL AND OTHER TYPES OF GEARS.



W. H. BIRD & SONS LTD.
ST. PHILIPS BRISTOL 2
Phone: BRISTOL 77033
Grams: OISEAU BRISTOL

GEARS Bristol

HENRY MEADOWS LIMITED

offer

MACHINING CAPACITY

for

SUB-CONTRACT COMPONENTS AND ASSEMBLIES. HEAT TREATMENT DEPARTMENT WITH MODERN METALLURGICAL AND PHYSICAL TESTING FACILITIES AVAILABLE. A.I.D. AND LLOYDS APPROVED.

QUOTATIONS FOR COMPONENTS OR COMPLETE TRANSMISSIONS GIVEN ON REQUEST TO:—

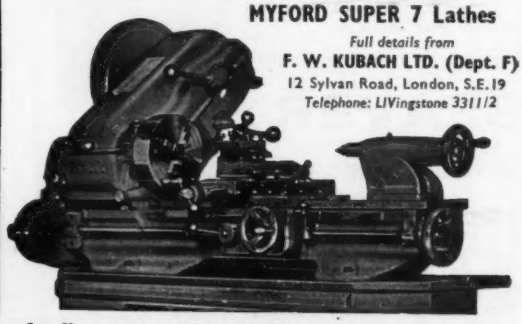
SALES DEPT. SUB-CONTRACT SECTION M2,
HENRY MEADOWS LIMITED,
FALLINGS PARK, WOLVERHAMPTON.
Phone 31921 Cables—Output.

MGP 76

We can send this to you NOW!..

MYFORD SUPER 7 Lathes

Full details from
F. W. KUBACH LTD. (Dept. F)
12 Sylvan Road, London, S.E.19
Telephone: LIVingstone 3311/2



H.A.P.'s TRADE SERVICE

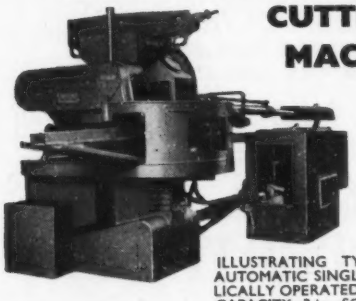
BROACHING & SPLINING

B.S.S. S.A.E.
SPLINES - SERRATIONS
KEYWAYS
SQUARE & ROUND

HINDLE AUTO PRODUCTS LTD HAPCO WORKS · CALEDONIA STREET · BRADFORD 5
Phone: BRADFORD 27234-5-6 *Grams:* HAPCO BRADFORD

INSTANT, EASY CUTTING-OFF WITH Ballinger

WET-TYPE ABRASIVE WHEEL
CUTTING-OFF MACHINES



ILLUSTRATING TYPE 'A' FULLY AUTOMATIC SINGLE BAR HYDRAULICALLY OPERATED MODEL. CAPACITY 3 in. SOLID BAR WITH 16 in. WHEEL.

This wet-type machine can be supplied with fully automatic single or triple bar stock feeds. Long wheel life. Clean, cool, fast cutting. Fitted with Eccentric Wheelhead for cutting difficult alloys. Full range of models available. *Ask for details.*

L. J. H. BALLINGER LTD.
WOODCHESTER, STROUD, GLOUCESTERSHIRE
Phone: AMBERLEY 2186/7

"EASIFEET" INDUSTRIAL MATS

The ideal Machine or Bench Mat made of Graded Hardwood laced with tough metal rods and providing a smooth non-slip surface.

The Perfect Mat for all industrial uses.

OTTERWAY & TRY LTD.
Machinery,
THE CAUSEWAY, EGHAM, SURREY
Tel.: EGHAM 3155/6

"BOKO"
Model KOMPENSATOR 'D'
HEAVY DUTY

Rotating Lathe Centres Automatically Compensate Heat Expansion

With Pressure Gauge

Full Details of the "Boko" Range of Centres are obtainable from :—

STANTON MACHINE TOOLS LTD., Bessborough Works, Molesey Road, West Molesey, Surrey

Telephone: Molesey 6635 Telegrams: Nostrebor Molesey

From London Stock

The **DAVLA** Mark II (British Made)

Motorised 9" Saw Bench

Saw arm has instantaneous rise and fall movement and can be clamped in any position.

TABLE : Working surface 19in. by 14½in., tilts to 45°. Mitre fence swivels to 60° and can be used on EITHER side of sawblade.

ALSO ON FLOOR STAND : Motorised for 3-phase, single phase or D.C.

Distributors and Stockists for the United Kingdom :

SEGIC — MORTIMER ENGINEERING CO. PROPRIETORS : S GUITERMAN & CO. LTD — Guiterman Est. 1820

Showroom & Sales: 204/206 Acton Lane, Harlesden, N.W.10. Tel. Elgar 3834

Cross

THE BRITISH WIRE THREAD INSERT

MADE FROM D.T.D. 239 WIRE HARDENED & TEMPERED

This material is suitable for use in parts made in all metals including *aluminium or magnesium.* We also make stainless steel inserts suitable for use in ferrous metal parts and bronze inserts for use where full non-magnetic properties are required.

CROSS MANUFACTURING CO. (1938) LTD.

BATH · SOMERSET

Telephone : Combe Down 2355-8 Telegrams: Circle, Bath.

contact MAHERS

FOR HIGHEST PRICES . . .

when disposing of your surplus stocks of:

HIGH SPEED & ALLOY STEEL BARS

ALSO

TUNGSTEN MOLYBDENUM

NICKEL TITANIUM

COBALT

SCRAPS & RESIDUES

J. W. MAHER & SON LTD.

Scrap Dept., Edward St., Sheffield 3, England

Phone : Sheffield 27976 *Cables :* Jomah, Sheffield

All types of machine tools RECONDITIONED

As new TO MAKERS ORIGINAL LIMITS AND PERFORMANCE

ALL WORK IS UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED THREE MONTHS

THE LEICESTER MACHINE TOOL COMPANY

DEVONSHIRE ROAD · LEICESTER · TELEPHONE 22080

BACK IN SERVICE IN UNDER 30 MINUTES

The next time you send worn parts to the scrap merchant, stop a minute and think how much they will cost to replace. More often than not they could be salvaged in record time by Metallizing at a fraction of the replacement cost. Worn, mis-machined or damaged parts can be brought up to inspection standard by spraying with *Sprabond Wire*. The only preparation required is surface cleaning and, as little heat is generated, the danger from warpage is eliminated. What is more, owing to the hardness of the molybdenum coating, the wearing quality is increased, *often as much as 25 times*. If you would like to know how Metallizing can save you money just fill in the coupon below.

These worn spindles are salvaged, sprayed, finish ground and ready for service again in under 30 minutes—at a fraction of replacement cost. Photo by courtesy of Liverpool Corporation Passenger Transport Department.

Regd. user of trademarks METCO and SPRABOND WIRE

METCO REGD. USER ®

This bonding process is the subject of British Patent No. 692185

THE WORLD'S FINEST METAL SPRAYING PLANT

*Please send me further information.
*Please ask your representative to call.
*Delete as applicable

NAME .....

COMPANY .....

ADDRESS .....

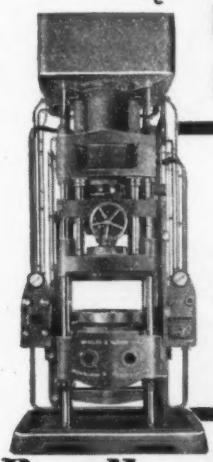
..... E.3

METALLIZING EQUIPMENT COMPANY LIMITED

CHOBHAM · WOKING · ENGLAND Telephone: CHOBHAM (WOKING) 482

DOUBLE ACTION HYDRAULIC

DRAWING PRESSES



TWO STANDARD SIZES ARE AVAILABLE :

No. 715 (70 tons max. load) and No. 765 (150 tons max. load). Double or single action working. Especially suitable for deep draw, e.g., the larger machine can draw a 30in. diameter steel blank ¼in. thick, to a depth of 10¼in. in one operation.

Operation either manual, automatic single cycle or continuous cycles. Hydraulic system self-contained and completely sealed.

You are invited to send for further information.

Bradley & Turton Ltd

CALDWALL WORKS KIDDERMINSTER
PHONE 2217/8

Tungsten Carbide
PLAIN
PLUG GAUGES

- Taper Lock or Reversible
- Top Quality
- Bottom Price
- Surface finish under one micro-inch
- Easy Entry Leads as required
- Delivery :- Standard lengths within 7 days. Special lengths within 21 days
- Arbors, Mandrels etc. made to drawing

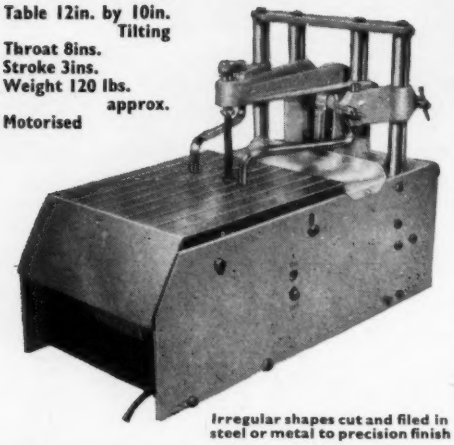
EST GAUGES

QUOTATIONS against specific enquiries by return from :-

ENGINEERS SPECIAL TOOLS LTD
LAMMAS WORKS · CATTESHALL LANE · GODALMING
SURREY 'Phone : Godalming 2252

The New ABC Filing and Sawing Machine

Table 12in. by 10in. Tilting
Throat 8ins.
Stroke 3ins.
Weight 120 lbs. approx.
Motorised



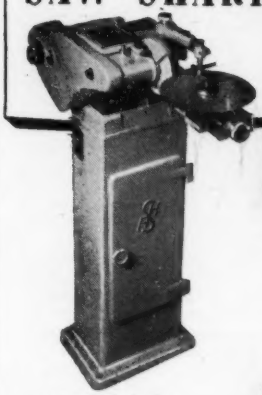
Irregular shapes cut and filed in steel or metal to precision finish

A. B. CREED LIMITED,
Machine Tool Makers
LITTLE ILFORD LANE, LONDON, E.12 - Tel: ILFord 0455

SCHMIDT Automatic SAW SHARPENER for

Slitting Saws, Hacksaw and Bandsaw Blades

accuracy with automatic sharpening



Grinds Slitting Saws up to 15¾in. dia. Hacksaw blades up to 2¾in. × 28in. and Bandsaw blades 1¼in. wide.
An accurate retoothing device is fitted.
Exclusive distributors in the United Kingdom

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Send for Comprehensive Illustrated Brochure

NRP

ELGAR
Machine Tool Company Limited
172–178, VICTORIA ROAD, ACTON, LONDON, W.3
Phone: ACOrn 5555 (7 lines) Grams: ELGATOOL, LONDON W.3
Midlands Showroom: 1075 Kingsbury Road, Birmingham 24

These PARALLEL ACTION Pliers are FIRM FAVOURITES with all TRADESMEN

MAUN INDUSTRIES LIMITED MANSFIELD, NOTTS.

STEEL FABRICATION SPECIALISTS
–GUILLOTINING–ROLLING–
–PROFILING–WELDING–
–MACHINING–

C.F.IDE ENGINEERING LTD.
EMPIRE WORKS, 163 CLARENCE STREET, KINGSTON-ON-THAMES
Telephone: KINgston 6820

"COVENTRY"

WET TOOL GRINDER

Specially designed for tungsten carbide tools ; one wheel for roughing and one for finishing. Large diameter ball-bearing spindle. Sturdy construction throughout, with self-contained motor drive as shown.
Write for full details.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS
EYRE ST., SPRINGHILL BIRMINGHAM
Phone: EDGBASTON 1118/9. Grams: CAPSTAN BIRMINGHAM

BROCKHOUSE

engineered rebuilding . . .

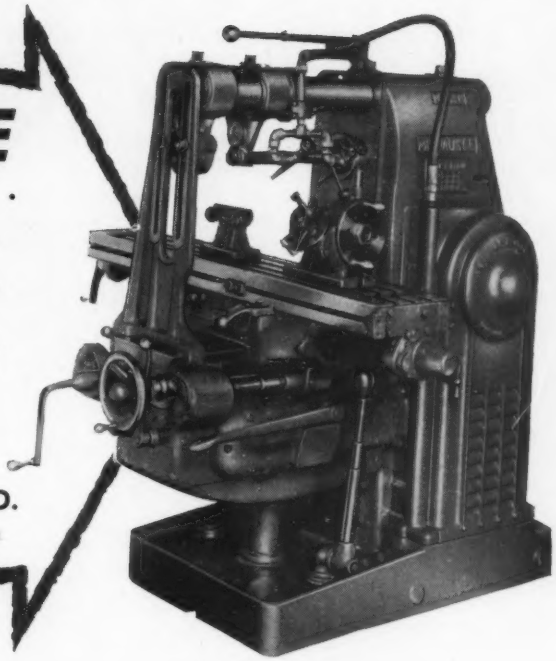
For economic reasons and the present day cost of new machine tools the rebuilding of them is a must. Our method of rebuilding with the unconditional guarantee to meet the original manufacturers' specification, will give you the equivalent of a new machine at 50 per cent. of its cost.

In many cases we can help to bring the old design to the modern standards required today.

We also convert standard equipment to specials as well as building special application machines.

J. BROCKHOUSE & CO. LTD.

Elms Works, Penn Road, Wolverhampton
Phone: Wolverhampton 23801



REMEMBER!

TAL

for

CERTIFIED ZINC ALLOY ZAMCA DIE CASTERS

PRESSURE DIECASTINGS

ZINC B.S. 1004 OR ALUMINIUM
LARGE OR SMALL

Enquiries to

T.A.L. DEVELOPMENTS LTD.

BROADWATER WORKS, GARMAN ROAD, TOTTENHAM, N.17
TELEPHONE: TOTTENHAM 2732/3

"Wrigley" Regd.

TIPPERS, TRAILERS, FORK LIFTS

Send for fully illustrated leaflets

Model 50
GENERAL PURPOSE HAND TRUCK

- Platform 6ft. x 2ft. 4in.
- 16 x 4 pneumatic tyred wheels.
- Full lock steel plate turntable.
- Available with detachable sides.

WESSEX INDUSTRIES (Poole) LTD
WEST STREET POOLE DORSET

Tel POOLE 2000

I'M STRETCHLESS— FLEXIBLE—
RESISTANT TO OIL, WATER & SOLVENTS
I'M **HEVAFLEX**
THE ENDLESS WOVEN
NYLON & NEOPRENE BELT

★ EXTREMELY FLEXIBLE THICKNESS ONLY ONE MILLIMETRE
★ RUNS UP TO 10,000 F.P.M.
★ HIGH TENSILE STRENGTH FOR MAXIMUM POWER OUTPUT
★ 5 TO 6 TIMES LONGER LIFE THAN CONVENTIONAL BELTS
★ LENGTHS FROM 10ins. TO 150ins. IN ANY WIDTH UP TO 12ins.

F.U. (LONDON) LTD.
WRENCOTE HOUSE
119/121 HIGH ST. CROYDON. Phone CROYDON 8296

★ *now in preparation*

MACHINERY'S
ANNUAL
BUYERS' GUIDE
1959 Edition

the standard reference book for buyers of all plant equipment and materials for engineering shops

1000 pages giving the names, products and trade names of over 4000 firms

LASTS A YEAR AND IS REFERRED TO EVERY DAY

book your space now

★ FULL DETAILS OF ADVERTISEMENT RATES FROM

MACHINERY PUBLISHING CO., LTD.
NATIONAL HOUSE, WEST ST. BRIGHTON 1
Telephone: Brighton 27356

MATTERSON

GEARCUTTING ATTACHMENTS for SPUR & BEVEL GEARS

These generating attachments are readily fitted to your shaping machines.
Capable of producing Spur & Bevel Gears up to 12" dia. by 4 DP.
The Spur Gear attachment may also be fitted to a Milling Machine for producing Helical and Spur Gears.

SOLE WORLD DISTRIBUTORS

Spur Gear attachment

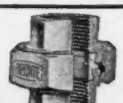
Bevel Gear attachment

Send for detailed catalogues

EARLY DELIVERY

DOWDING & DOLL LTD
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W 14
Telephone WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) *Telegrams* ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON

43



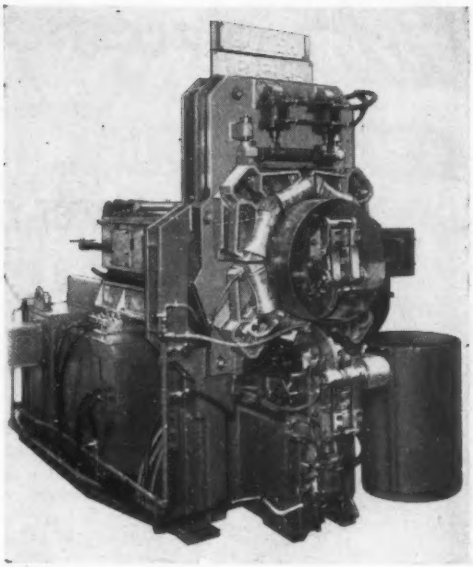
'BRONTE'
BRONZE SEATED
PIPE UNIONS
The Popular Steam joint
WALTER SLINGSBY & CO., LTD.
WASK WORKS · KEIGHLEY

Tungsten Carbide Tool
Manufacturers of standard and special form tools in high speed steel and tungsten carbide
Our range includes reamers, cutters, workrest blades and wear-resistant parts.
Carbide supplied to customers' specification and express service given for emergency tooling.
DIAGRIT GRINDING CO., LTD.
Marden, Kent.
'Phone: Marden 362.

Universal Ball Bearing Co.
111-115 Hammersmith Grove, London, W.6
FACTORS MANUFACTURERS AND REPAIRERS
Phone: Riverside 3262-3-4. *Grams:* "Universal Bearing Hammersmith"

British Federal

Specialists in complete design and manufacture of all types of standard and special purpose resistance welding equipment from 1 KVA to 1500 KVA or greater, and including fully automatic conveyor and hopper fed lines for high production requirements in the automobile, aircraft, steel, drum and wire industries and all branches of engineering.



British Federal Automatic Drum Sizing and Welding Machine for high-speed production of 45-gallon drums.

- Special Purpose Jigs and Fixtures.
- Press Tools and Dies.
- Electronic Controls.
- Tube Mills.
- Cycle Rim Forming and Welding Equipment.

LEADERS IN RESISTANCE WELDING

BRITISH FEDERAL WELDER & MACHINE CO. LTD.
2 CASTLE MILL WORKS · DUDLEY · WORCS.
TELEPHONE: DUDLEY 3114

COXETER
Revolving Centres

- Models for Bar or Tubular work
- Standard sizes, morse taper and parallel shanks
- Best Cast Steel construction hardened and ground
- Heavy duty bearings
- Especially suitable for heavy cutting with tipped tools
- Special sizes quoted for
- Quick deliveries

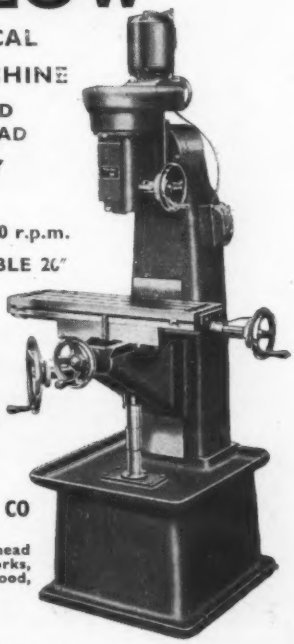
IMPROVED TYPES
Price list on application

REVOLVING CENTRES LTD.
40-41 PARK END STREET, OXFORD
Phone: OXFORD 2275/6 *Grams:* COXETERS, OXFORD

MARLOW

Mk. IV VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE

- SWIVELLING AND DOWN FEED HEAD
- LARGE CAPACITY
- TABLE 28″ × 8″
- 6 SPEEDS 85 to 1450 r.p.m.
- SPINDLE TO TABLE 20″
- HEIGHT 80″



MARLOW Models
MK IV (Illustr.) £285
MK I 22″ × 6″ £198
MK II 28″ × 6″ £210
MK III 28″ × 8″ £225

VICTA ENGINEERING CO
Offices:
Thicket Corner, Maidenhead Tel 50 and at: Eagle Works, Chester Rd. Boreham Wood, Herts.
Tel: Elstree 3146

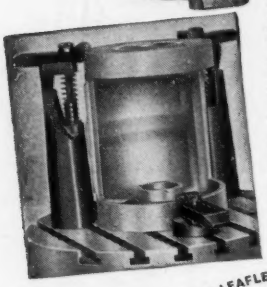
Cut SET-UP COSTS!

Change to

ROCKWELL HELICAL CLAMPS

BRITISH PATENT

ALL SIZES DELIVERED EX-STOCK



Why waste time building up rickety, makeshift clamps with anything that's handy? Get on the phone today and ask for full information about Rockwell Helical Clamps. These ingenious clamps have been designed for simple quick and positive mounting, with negligible clamp projection over work piece. Each clamp is a complete unit, with no parts to lose.

• WRITE OR PHONE FOR LEAFLET GIVING PRICES SIZES AND FULL TECHNICAL DETAILS -TODAY!

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON, N.W.2. GLAdstone 0033

ROCKWELL MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

Also at Birmingham — Springfield 1134/5. Stockport — Stockport 5241
Glasgow — Merrylee 2822

SC5

SMP PRECISION Engineers

A.I.D.
D.I. Arm
A.R.B.
Approved

Capstan auto and centre lathe turning
Horizontal and vertical milling
Drilling and tapping

Centreless surface and internal grinding
Case-hardening and stove enamelling

Own Design and Drawing Office,
Toolroom and Experimental Department

Machining specialists in stainless and various high tensile steels

SCREW MACHINE PRODUCTS LTD
Wooburn Green · Near High Wycombe · Bucks
Telephone: BOURNE END 111

HIGH SPEED STEEL CENTRE DRILLS

STANDARD OR SPECIAL SIZES AND STYLES

Telephone: 304

J. H. LINES LTD
GLOBE WORKS STAFFORD

RAYNER POWER DRIVES

Infinitely Variable
3 H.P. Varigear 12-60 r.p.m.

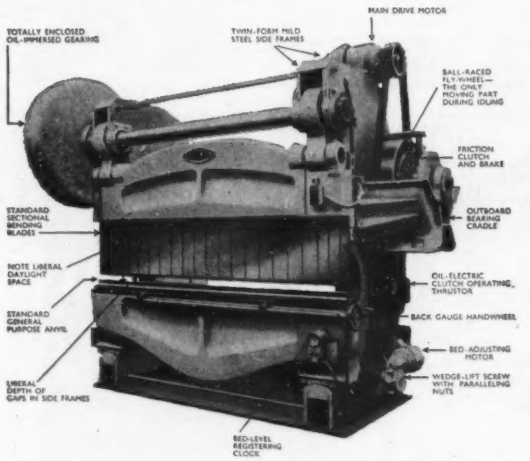
COMPACT PURPOSE-MADE POWER DRIVES ARE OUR BUSINESS

PETER RAYNER LTD

121 WHITEHALL RD · LEEDS 12 TELEPHONE: LEEDS 33864

The SEDGWICK

BENDING AND FORMING BRAKE


MAIN DRIVE MOTOR
TOTALLY ENCLOSED OIL-IMMERSED GEARING
TWIN-FORM MILD STEEL SIDE FRAMES
BALL-RACED FLY-WHEEL— THE ONLY MOVING PART DURING IDLING
FRICTION CLUTCH AND BRAKE
STANDARD SECTIONAL BENDING BLADES
OUTBOARD BEARING CRADLE
NOTE LIBERAL DAYLIGHT SPACE
OIL-ELECTRIC CLUTCH OPERATING THRUSTOR
STANDARD GENERAL PURPOSE ANVIL
BACK GAUGE HANDWHEEL
BED-ADJUSTING MOTOR
LIBERAL DEPTH OF GAPS IN SIDE FRAMES
WEDGE-LIFT SCREW WITH PARALLELING NUTS
BED-LEVEL REGISTERING CLOCK

. . . will solve your fabricating problems !

SEDGWICKS LTD. LONDON, E.6

Telephone : GRANGEWOOD 0336

your problems are our business -

PRESS TOOLS · JIGS · FIXTURES

SHEET METAL
ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
BRIDGE STREET, MORLEY Nr. LEEDS
TELEPHONE : MORLEY 1085-6-7 ALSO AT SHIPLEY, YORKS.

The **SOMMERFIELD**

LIQUID BLASTER AND HONER

For

FINER FINISHES · MOULD CLEANING ELECTRICAL CONTACTS · STENCILLING HONING AND IMPARTING MATT OR POLISHED FINISHES TO ALL METAL SURFACES

FOR MEDIUM FINISHES ASK FOR OUR L.D. RANGE OF SHOT BLAST AND FOR HEAVY DUTY GET PARTICULARS OF OUR BOMBARDIER CENTRIFUGAL SHOTTING MACHINES.

Tel: Gulliver 3443

H. G. SOMMERFIELD LTD

DEPT 'E' · CAMDEN RD · LONDON N.W.1

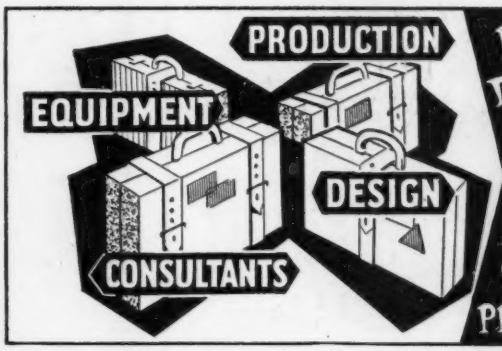
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

RATES : PLAIN ADVERTISEMENTS Except "Situations Wanted" (ALL TYPE) : 2/2 per line. MINIMUM 8/8 (4 lines) OR £1 8s. 2d. per inch (13 lines per inch). *Box Nos. 1/3 extra per insertion.* SITUATIONS WANTED : 1/8 per line. MINIMUM 6/8 *plus* 1/3 *Box No.* SPECIAL DISPLAY TYPE (with or without Blocks): ¼p. £1 10s.; ½p. £3; ¾p. £6 or £12 per inch (min. ¼in.) *Series rates on request.*

CONTRACT WORK

••• DESIGNS •••

PRECISION PRODUCTS (ROMFORD) LTD.
TOOL DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS
For all your needs
IN
JIGS · FIXTURES
GAUGES · PRESS TOOLS
FORM TOOLS AND
SPECIAL MACHINES
Viking Works, London Rd., Romford, Essex. Tel : Romford 61991/2



In all Directions
DESIGNEX (COVENTRY) Ltd.
can help
Phone 64049

PRESS TOOLS
LAMINATIONS—COMBINATION—PROGRESSION, ETC.
JIGS—FIXTURES
PROTOTYPE MACHINING
Designing—Short Order Work—Sub Assemblies Completely Tooled
JIG BORING AND PRECISION GRINDING
LANDEN (ENGINEERS) LTD.
1a, Aubert Park, Highbury, London, N.5
Phone : CANonbury 1075

ENGINEERING DESIGN SERVICE
DESIGNING OF GENERAL & SPECIAL MACHINES
DRAFTING
DETAILING
DEVELOPMENT AND PROTOTYPE WORK
DAVID J. EVANS (Research) LTD
56 Kingsway, London W.C.2.
Holborn 4969

Press Tools, Press Work, Jigs Fixtures, Capstan and Auto. Turning. Special H.S. Cutters. Components manufactured and assembled to specif.—L. PERSON & Son, 63, Shaftesbury Street, N.1. CLE. 7139.

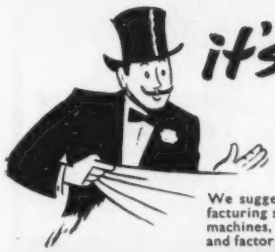
Established Design Organisation have capacity available for Production planning and detailed design of Press Tools, Jigs and Fixtures. Special Machines, etc.—NORRIS BROS., LTD., 53, Victoria St., S.W.1. 'Phone: ABBey 6132 and Brighton 55566.

WE DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE
PRESS TOOLS
AND DO THE
PRESS WORK
A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED
NAISH BROS. & CO. LTD.
124, CHELTENHAM ROAD, BRISTOL. Tel.: 25532-3

C.B.POWELL LTD ESTD 1945
PHONE : 71144
DESIGNERS OF ENGINEERING PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT

SPECIAL M/CS FIXTURES JIGS & TOOLS GAUGES
1 ST. JOSEPHS CLOSE
HOVE • SUSSEX

● *ENGINEERING BUYERS NEED MACHINERY'S ANNUAL BUYERS' GUIDE*



it's magic!

DESIGN PROBLEMS VANISH WHEN PASSED TO

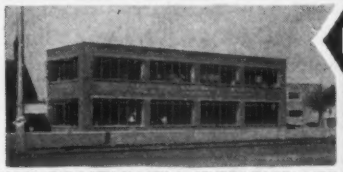
'ABBEY'

We suggest you try our rapid and competitive design and manufacturing services. We specialise in transfer and special purpose machines, auto tooling, jigs and fixtures, presstools, plant layout and factory services.

Members of the Federation of Engineering and Design Consultants

THE ABBEY TOOL CO. LTD.

CHURCH HILL · COLESHILL · BIRMINGHAM · TEL: COLESHILL 3276
109 FISHERGATE · PRESTON · LANCS · TEL: PRESTON 2309



DESIGN & PLANNING

PRESS TOOLS
JIGS & FIXTURES
SPECIAL PURPOSE M/CS
DIECASTING MOULDS
PLASTIC MOULDS
PIPING, DUCTING, ETC

Export Enquiries Invited

W. R. SOUTHWELL (DESIGNS) LTD
30 ST. DUNSTANS HILL, CHEAM
SURREY • 'Phone: FAIRLANDS 3617 & 7548

TOOL DESIGNERS & MANUFACTURERS

JIGS, FIXTURES,
PRESS TOOLS, SPECIAL
PURPOSE MACHINES
JIG BORING & PROTOTYPE
WORK

TARGET ENGINEERING CO., LTD.
61 DARRACOTT RD., SOUTHBOURNE, BOURNEMOUTH
Telephone: Southbourne 47489

RESEARCH
ENGINEERS LTD.

for PROTOTYPES

DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION OF SPECIAL MACHINERY

ALSO CONTRACT WORK, MEDIUM AND SMALL PRECISION MACHINING, GEAR CUTTING AND COMPLETE ASSEMBLIES

NORTHAMPTON GROVE, CANONBURY, LONDON, N.1.
Telephone: CANONBURY 4244 (4 lines). *Telegrams: WILMAKET, NORDO, LONDON.*

EXTRA LARGE TOOLS?

I'm sure we can help. Don't forget we specialise in DESIGN and MANUFACTURE of tools of all kinds.

VERO PRECISION ENGINEERING LIMITED
Regents Park, Southampton
Tel * 71061-4

CAPACITY AVAILABLE

FOR DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE OF SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES

ALSO
MACHINING CAPACITY ON CENTRE LATHES, CAPSTANS, GRINDING, DRILLING & MILLING MACHINES.

MOORE & ELLIS
(LONDON) 1946 LTD.
61, UNION STREET, BOROUGH, S.E.1
TELEPHONE: HOP 2504

JIGS and FIXTURES
Designed & Manufactured by
DINSDALE ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
LEEDS PLACE, TOLLINGTON PK., LONDON, N.4

EST° 1889
R. STEPHENS & SON LTD
PRESS TOOLS · JIGS
FIXTURES · MOULDS
GAUGES · DESIGNS
115 CHURCH ROAD
UPPER NORWOOD
LONDON S.E.19
PHONE
LIVINGSTONE
2265-6

• • • GEARS • • •

Gears, All Types, Production or replacement, spurs up to 36in. dia. Your Blanks or ours.—SPREADBOROUGH ENGINEERING, LTD., 30, Heath Street, London, N.W.3. HAM. 8037.

A·M·D

for
HIGH CLASS WORKMANSHIP
RELIABLE DELIVERY DATE
ECONOMIC PRICES

COMPLETE ASSEMBLIES
JIGS AND TOOLS
GEAR CUTTING
SHEET METAL WORK
GENERAL MACHINING

Send for copy of special brochure

A·M·D ENGINEERING CO LTD · BEAUFORT ROAD · EAST TWICKENHAM
Telephone: POPESGROVE 2877/8

Complete production of
GEARS
SPURS · SPIRALS · BEVELS
WORMS · WHEELS · RACKS
SPROCKETS & CLUTCHES
Extra rapid delivery from Customers own Blanks

A.I.D. APPROVED

THE DAVALL GEAR COMPANY LTD.
GEARWORKS · HIGH STREET · POTTERS BAR · MIDDLESEX
Telephone POTTERS BAR 2382/3

Spur Gear and Sprocket Cutting
from blanks supplied or machined complete.
'Phone: EUSton 1354
TURNER BROS.,
10, Pratt Mews, Camden Town, N.W.1

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE
● GEAR CUTTING to 24in.
● THREAD MILLING 6in. by 48in.
● PLANING 6ft. by 2ft. 6in.
● BROACHING
MAURALL ENG. CO.
38-40, Upper Clapton Road, E.5
Telephone: AMHerst 6163.

Gear Cutting, Auto Turret, Capstan and Centre Lathe Turning, Milling, Planing, Hardening and Grinding, Profile Cutting and Welding.
SMITH & NETHERWOOD, LTD.
Tanyard Road, Quarmby, HUDDERSFIELD.
Phone: MILNSBRIDGE 1865.

RODGERS BROS
BLACKWELL ST., BRIDLINGTON
ENGINEERS & GEAR CUTTERS
TELEGRAMS: RELIANCE 1935

GEARS—PRECISION AND INSTRUMENT MACHINE CUT
Max. capacity 12 D.P. 8in. dia.
Blanks turned and cut.
SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
TRADING ESTATE, PARK ROYAL ROAD, N.W.10
A.I.D. 'Phone: ELGar 3356/7 A.R.B.

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

SMALL GEARS

ALL TYPES OF SMALL GEARS
UP TO 8in. DIA. 10 D.P.
ESTABLISHED IN 1900
G. W. EVERY & SONS, LTD.
49, THORNHILL RD., LONDON, N.1. Phone: NORTH 1827

IDEAL HARDENING CO., LTD.
DAVIS ROAD, CHESSINGTON, SURREY
HEAT TREATMENT SPECIALISTS
HARDENING OF EVERY DESCRIPTION AND SANDBLASTING
Tel.: ELMBRIDGE 6556-6567

GEARS We are Specialists
Experienced Gear cutters at your service
No need to let a gear problem stump you
Expert knowledge is on hand
Rapid delivery from customers' own blanks
All gears cut, or made complete to your requirements
Trust your gear-cutting to us (over 30 years experience)
Every satisfaction assured
Do send your enquiries, large or small, prompt attention given
F. M. HILLICH (GEARS) LTD.
4A JAMESTOWN ROAD, LONDON, N.W.1
Tel: Gulliver 5046
SPIRALS · SPURS WORMS & WHEELS · BEVELS · SPROCKETS
CAPACITY LIST ON APPLICATION

Luton Engineering Pattern Co. are prepared to undertake the manufacture of all classes of wood and metal patterns and accuracy and prompt delivery guaranteed.—Send your enquiries to 80A. Princes Street, Luton. 'Phone 961.

Capacity Available For Production of steel forgings of all types by 5, 10, 15 and 20 cwt. hammers. Can give quick delivery.—Enquiries to R. HOE & CO., LTD., 109, Borough Road, London, S.E.1.

GENERAL ENG'G. SERVICES

Immediate Capacity Available, castings, non-ferrous, die, shell moulded, sand, etc. Also machining and stove-enamelling.—MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, LTD., Barnet. 'Phone: Barnet 6741.

Centre Lathe Turning Up to 7½in. centres by 48in. b.c. Tool, Prototype and small batch work. Modern plant. A.I.D. approved.—WARD ELECTRIC CO. (NORWOOD), LTD., 44, Chapel Road, W. Norwood, S.E.27. GIPsy Hill 1620.

PROTOTYPE & PRODUCTION
ELECTRONIC WIRING, COIL WINDING, INSTRUMENTATION & TESTING
SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
G. W. Trading Estate, Park Royal Road, N.W.10.
A.I.D. ELGAR 3356/7 A.R.B.

CROYDON TOOL AND CASE HARDENING SPECIALISTS
EXPERTS IN ALL HEAT TREATMENT OF METALS
CYANIDE HARDENING · ANNEALING · SHOT BLASTING
KEEN PRICES · WE COLLECT AND DELIVER
UNION ROAD, WEST CROYDON. PHONE: THORNTON HEATH 5222

FOR
PRECISION MACHINING
FABRICATION PIPEWORK ETC.
WELDING ARGON ARC & GAS
TOOLS, JIGS & FIXTURES
FITTING & ASSEMBLY
TRY
PIPEWORK & ENGINEERING LTD.
STANLEY ST. SOUTH, BRISTOL 3.

REPAIRS By WELDING
BROKEN MACHINE TOOL PARTS & DAMAGED PLANT IN ALLOY STEELS, CAST IRON & NON-FERROUS METALS SPEEDILY REPAIRED BY WELDING
ESTABLISHED OVER 40 YEARS
THE BLAKER MOTOR & WELDING CO. LTD.
Welding Engineers
BUKES RD. PARK ROYAL, LONDON, W.3.
Phone: ACORN 4811. Grams: Blakerweld, Ealux London

Forgings
IN IRON & STEEL UP TO 11 CWTS.
GEORGE MILLS (ENGINEERS) LTD
A.I.D. APPROVED
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
REPAIRS & SALVAGE BY METAL DEPOSITION IN STELLITE, CHROME, NICKEL ETC.
A.R.B. APPROVED
"AWKWARD" MACHINING AND GRINDING
WELDING, FABRICATING, PROFILE FLAME CUTTING AND GENERAL PRESSWORK.

Induction hardening and brazing, etc. We collect and deliver
Shot blasting.
PRECISION HEATING LTD.
142A Canbury Park Road, Kingston-on-Thames Surrey. Phone: KINgston 1468

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK .contd.*

ABBEY HEAT TREATMENTS LTD.
PLAZA WORKS, HIGH STREET, MERTON, S.W.19
FOR ALL TYPES OF HEAT TREATMENT.
WE COLLECT - WE DELIVER
TELEPHONE: CHErrywood 2291

NITRAM METAL TREATMENT & ENG. CO. LTD.
SILVERDALE ROAD, HAYES, MIDDLESEX
A.I.D. A.R.B. APPROVED
HARDENING & TEMPERING
All steels... All methods
TELEPHONE
HAYES 5111/2

WOOD & METAL
PATTERNS
HAND MACHINE OR SHELL MOULDING
Keen Quotations Good Delivery
B. LEVY & Co. (Patterns) Ltd.
1-5 OSBERT ST., LONDON, S.W.1.
Telephone: VICtoria 1073 & 7496.

Welding & Engineering Specialities
- TURNING
- PRESSWORK
- PROFILE CUTTING
- TOOL MAKING
- SHEET METAL WORK
- GRINDING
- WELDING ALL METALS
- JIG BORING
- MILLING
- CAPSTAN WORK

Your enquiries will receive our immediate attention
25 BELL LANE, HENDON, N.W.4
Tel: Hendon 9553

DAVIES-CHARLTON (U.K.) LTD.
STATION SAWMILLS, BARNOLDSWICK, VIA COLNE, LANCS. TEL. BARNOLDSWICK 3310
A.I.D. APPROVED
Are specialists in component production for the Aero-jet engine industry, and can offer capacity on
THREAD GRINDING
THREAD ROLLING
Capstan, Auto and Centre Lathe turning. External, Internal Centreless and surface grinding. Horizontal, vertical and profile milling. Drilling, Tapping and Honing.
QUOTATIONS FOR LARGE OR SMALL QUANTITIES

STAINLESS STEEL SPECIALISTS
Fabrication, welding and X-ray inspection, pressings and machined parts.
THE TAYLOR RUSTLESS FITTINGS COMPANY, LIMITED
Ring Road,
Lower Wortley,
Leeds, 12

Capacity Available for Proto- types, design proving and component machining in small, medium and large batches in all materials including stainless and synthetic products. We are used to precision limits and delivery promises are a "must" at, of course, competitive prices. A.I.D., A.R.B.
HUNTLEY & SPARKS, LTD., Wandle Road, London, S.W.19. Liberty 2446.

A.I.D. — THE — CUN 5195
HEAT TREATMENT
PEOPLE OF LONDON
G.R.M. SERVICES LIMITED, PADDINGTON, W.9.

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE
Capstan Work up to 1¼in. Bar and 6in. Chucking
Milling, Drilling, Grinding
Boring and Assembly Work
Also Hardening for the Trade
A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved
B. TOONE (NOTTINGHAM) LTD
NEWDIGATE ST.
NOTTINGHAM
Tel.: 76661-2-3

HARVEY-HOOD ENGINEERING COMPANY
Prototypes and production quantities of Precision Engineering.
To customers design and requirements.
Elm Grove,
Wimbledon, London, S.W.19.
Phone: WIMbledon 0472 and 4825.

MACHINING

AUTO TURNED PARTS
FINE TOLERANCES, MAX. DIA. 1¼in.
INDEX SS & GRIDLEY MULTI AUTOS
THREAD CHASING MANUFACT'RS ROLLER BOX TOOL HOLDERS
BENTON ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
Tonbridge Road, Harold Hill, Essex
Ingrebourne 4213

Metal Fabrications ⅛in. Thick-ness, spot welding, profile cutting. A.I.D. approved. Specialists in quick delivery. BANKFIELD ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Crossens, Southport. 'Phone: 87427.

Multi-spindle and Single-spindle Auto Turning up to 2in. bar capacity, capstan turning from the bar up to 2¼in. dia., chuck work up to 14in. dia., thread milling, milling, shaping, drilling, etc., capacity available. Any tolerance and quantity. Satisfaction absolutely guaranteed.—UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, S.E.23. 'Phone: FORest Hill 7688 (3 lines).

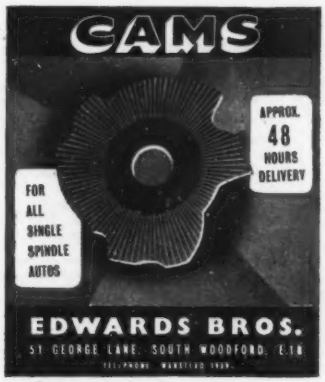
cam CUTTING

PRECISION TRACK MILLING OF FACE, BOX & CYLINDRICAL CAMS UP TO 30 INCHES DIAM.

ZEPHYR *Engineers Ltd* TEL: EUS. 7624

24/32 EUSTON BUILDINGS, LOND. N.W.1

Thread Milling for the Trade up to 6in. O.D. and 5in. I.D. Any thread, any quantity. Keen prices for long runs. Satisfaction guaranteed.
UNICORN PRODUCTS LTD., 119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, London, S.E.23. Telephone: Forest Hill 7688 (3 lines).



GRINDING

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE

CYLINDRICAL · INTERNAL · SURFACE
LATEST TYPE MACHINES

PLOUGH GRINDING—24 HOUR SERVICE

also

General Machining, Fitting and Complete Assemblies
Special Purpose Machines Designed and Built to Specification

We shall be pleased to advise on your Grinding and Machining Problems

HOLLAND & CAESAR LTD

ENGINEERING CONTRACTORS
GRINDING SPECIALISTS

ORKEY WORKS, 3-5 LEIGHTON PLACE, LONDON, N.W.5

Est. 1836 **Telephone: GULliver 3047 and 6444**

Capstan Capacity Available ¼in. to 1¼in. Stainless, H.T., B.M.S., etc. No quantity too small.—ACME WORKS, Pluckington Place, Southall, Middx. Tel. Southall 2247.

Machining Capacity Available for turning, milling and capstan up to 1¼in., in easy reach of London by road or rail.—SOUTHERN PRODUCTS, Saltdean, Brighton 'Phone: Rottingdean 2700.

PLANING 12ft. 0in.

HORIZONTAL BORING VERTICAL BORING RADIAL DRILLING CENTRE LATHES
COMBINATION TURRET LATHES HORIZONTAL MILLING VERTICAL MILLING
GRINDING DRILLING WELDING PROFILING HONING

D. A. GUNN (ENGINEERING) LTD

32, Park Road North, W.3 Tel.: ACOrn 4841/4

CAPACITY AVAILABLE

A.I.D. D.I.ARM. A.R.B.—I.F.V. APPROVED

AUTOMATICS—*Single & Multi.*
BULLARDS—*6 & 8 Spindle.*
COPY LATHES—*Capstan Lathes.*
DRILLING—*Radial & Multi.*
FORGING—*Upset to 5" dia.*
HORIZONTAL BORING—*Medium.*
PRESS WORK—*750 Tons Maximum.*

PURLEY WAY
CROYDON
CRO 0066

TROJAN LIMITED

CENTRELESS GRINDING

ALL TYPES OF FORM, THROUGH AND PLUNGE

A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED **BAR GRINDING** Tel.: POP 6157 & 7088

$\frac{1}{16}$in TO 5in. DIA. UP TO 15ft. LONG
IMMEDIATE CAPACITY ON CAPSTAN, MILLING CENTRE LATHES, AUTO AND ALL TYPES OF GRINDING

REDCAR ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
HOLLY ROAD WORKS, TWICKENHAM, MIDDLESEX

MACHINING CAPACITY AVAILABLE PHONE: KIN 6112

CAPSTAN TURNING MILLING DRILLING | SEND US YOUR ENQUIRIES | TURRET LATHES CENTRE LATHES ALL GRINDERS ETC.

GOOD DELIVERIES — QUALITY — KEEN PRICES
W. G. MARSDEN ENG. LTD. 30 FIFE ROAD, KINGSTON, SURREY

CAPACITY AVAILABLE

TRADE WORK DIVISION
PRECISION MACHINING of most descriptions
GENERAL ENGINEERING
and
MANUFACTURING
A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved

S. M. STUART-TURNER & CO.
(SURREY) LTD. FAIRVIEW ROAD MORBURY
LONDON S.W.16 TEL POLLARDS 2231-2
GRAMS, "AEROQUIP" STREATH LONDON

CYLINDRICAL GRINDING CAPACITY

External up to 12in. dia. by 36in.
Internal up to 7½in. by 8½in.
MARSDEN & SHIERS, LTD
Davis Road, Chessington, Surrey.
A.I.D. & A.R.B. A.N.R. Approved.
Telephone: ELMbridge 5333 & 5334

W. D. HORNE & CO., LTD.
MILLING TURNING
DRILLING CAPSTAN
CAPACITY AVAILABLE
Woodbridge House, Aylesbury Street
London, E.C.1
CLErkenwell 6668 & 6980

MACHINING

ECLIPSE
METAL INDUSTRIES LTD.
Sedgley Rd. West Tipton • Staffs.
GENERAL ENGINEERING WORK
PRODUCTION OR PROTOTYPE
JIGS • FIXTURES • ASSEMBLY
Pressure diecasting in zinc or lead

AUTOMATIC TURNED PARTS

WEST ST. REIGATE 2177
AMBRESSEY
ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

CAPACITY AVAILABLE

High Precision Components
A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved.
Capstans up to 2in.
Centre Lathes to 7½in.
Milling and Tooling.

W. G. HEATH AND COMPANY, LTD.
5 Princess Square, Plymouth

Free cutting mild steel rod available in most sizes up to ½in. diameter.
For your orders for turned parts.
Swiss automatic production.
ROBERT PRINGLE & SONS
36-42, Clerkenwell Road, London, E.C.1
Telephone: CLErkenwell 2341

A.I.D. Approved.
CENTRELESS BAR GRINDING.
Close Tolerances to your Requirements.
Quick Delivery.
L. BURKINSHAW & CO. (SHEFFIELD) LTD.
Oughtibridge, Sheffield. Telephone 40812

Horizontal and Vertical Milling Capacity Available. Modern Plant. A.I.D. approved.—WARD ELECTRIC CO. (NORWOOD), LTD., 44, Chapel Road, West Norwood, S.E.27. GIPsy Hill 1620.

Centreless Grinding is the answer to many production problems. We specialise in it, and so perhaps can help you. We have capacity from ⅛in. up to 3in. diameter for all types of centreless grinding and can also make your complete components on our Autos and Capstans. (Up to 1⅛in. diameter.)

We believe our prices are as competitive as any, and we know our deliveries are better than most. 'Phone or write for quotation or ask for our representative to call. We collect and deliver.—FITZNER, LIMITED, 197-199, Kings Road, Kingston-on-Thames. Tel.: KINgston 1451.

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

PRECISION TURNED PARTS

A.I.D., A.R.B., C.I.A. & I.F.V., APPROVED
AUTO and CAPSTAN QUANTITIES

Send your specifications to:

AYLESBURY TURNED PARTS (True Screws) LIMITED

Britannia St., Aylesbury, Bucks.
Tel.: Aylesbury 2424 (3 lines)

E. R. LATTIMER LTD.

SHAKESPEARE STREET, SOUTHPORT

'Phone: Southport 4245

Offer a very comprehensive service for Small to Medium Component and Sub-Assembly Manufacture incorporating:

- Capstan, Auto & Centre Lathe Turning
- Horizontal, Vertical & Profile Milling
- Centreless, Surface & Internal Grinding
- Lapping and Honing
- Drilling, Tapping & 2nd Operation Lathe Work
- Mazak Pressure Die Casting up to 6 oz. weight.

Our new and extended Toolroom is now in operation with full facilities for TOOL DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE.

We are fully approved by A.I.D. and A.R.B.

FINE LIMIT GRINDING

MILLING, TURNING, DRILLING.
Complete Service Offered.

SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
Trading Estate, Park Royal Road, N.W.10
A.I.D. ELGar 3356/7 A.R.B.

AUTOPRODUCTIONS LTD.

Automatics: Single Spindle
Index "18" "24" "36" "52" "B.42"
Multi Spindle: 1in. and 1¼in. Wickman

Capstan
Drilling
Milling

Centreless Grinding
Polygon Turning
Chemical Blacking

CAPACITY AVAILABLE

53, Green St. Sunbury-on-Thames
Phone 2499

Immediate Capacity Available, on single spindle Automatics up to 1¼in.—JAN PRECISION SCREWS, 33, Woodthorpe Road, Ashford, Middlesex. 'Phone: Ashford 4524

PRECISION & GENERAL MACHINING

including

Thread Milling · Radial Drilling
Metal Spinning

A.I.D. and I.F.V. Approved. Enquiries invited.

Surplice & Tozer Eng. Co., Ltd.
Acre Works, Windsor
Windsor 1657 & 1844
Member of the Metropole Group

ALKA

A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED

TELEPHONE: CRAWLEY 25211/8

The Alka Company

(Proprietors: Wieanders (Great Britain) Ltd.)

PRECISION MACHINING CAPACITY

- COMBINATION LATHES AND CAPSTANS
- CENTRE LATHE TURNING UP TO 36in. SWING
- UNIVERSAL, HORIZONTAL, VERTICAL MILLING
- GRINDING, DRILLING, HEAT TREATMENT
- JIG AND FIXTURES
- SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES AND ASSEMBLIES UP TO 4 tons.

MAXWELL WAY, GATWICK RD., CRAWLEY, SUSSEX

WE WOULD WELCOME YOUR ENQUIRIES FOR :—

- **MILLING**—Horizontal & Vertical.
- CENTRE LATHES to 38in. Dia.
- CAPSTANS to 2¼in. Dia.
- PLANING TO 6ft. x 3ft. x 3ft.
- **BORING**—Horizontal & Vertical.
- **Cylindrical Grinding** to 20in. Dia. x 84in.
- **Surface Grinding** to 24in. x 8in.
- **Drilling and Thread Tapping.**

A.I.D. APPROVED

BOWES ROAD ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
BOWES ROAD, NEW SOUTHGATE, N.11. 'Phone BOW 2284/5/6

Automatic and Capstan Capacity Available up to 2in. dia.—WILLIS ENGINEERING, 65a, High Street, Hampton Hill, Middlesex. Molesey 4273.

Automatic Turned Parts, Press Work, Press Tool Making, Capstan and Centre Lathes, Milling, Drilling, Thread Milling. Capacity available.—PARKER ENGINEERING (KINGSTON), LTD., 200-202, Cambridge Road, Kingston-on-Thames. KIN. 5501.

Planing Capacity, Heavy or Light Turning up to 5ft. diameter. Special machines to customers' design. F. ATKINSON & SONS, London, LTD., 65, King's Cross Road, W.C.1. Terminus 4050.

Immediate Capacity Turning, capstans, milling, drilling, die and tool making.—MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, LTD., Barnet. Tel.: BARnet 6744.

Metal Spinnings. Immediate capacity for metal spinnings and sheet metal work. A.I.D. approved.—HIGHBURY METAL SPINNING CO. (1955), LTD., 30, Highbury Place, N.5. CANonbury 2906.

Horizontal Production Milling for the trade. Slots, flats, squares, etc., of all descriptions milled on latest plant. Keen prices for long runs, satisfaction guaranteed.—UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 110-131, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, London, S.E.23. 'Telephone: Forest Hill 7688 (3 lines).

Automatic Work Up to 1⅛in. Immediate capacity available—TRUE ENGINEERS, LTD., Wharf Lane, Bourne End, Bucks. 'Phone 1316.

Capstan and Turret Lathe Capacity available up to 4¼in. diameter bar and 22in. diameter chucking. Castings and Forgings a speciality. Milling, drilling and centre lathe turning. High class work with prompt delivery. Enquiries invited to:—WHITWAM & ELEY, 22/24, Stafford Road, W.3. Acorn 8364.

Automatic Capacity Available on Index single spindle autos. up to 2in. dia.—ARTHURS ENGINEERING, Hersham Trading Estate, Molesey Road, Hersham, Surrey. 'Phone: Walton-on-Thames 5119.

Capstan Capacity Immediately available, 8 B.A.—1¼in. Steel or Brass. Large stocks of raw materials:—SACRON, LTD., 7, Chiswick High Road, W.4. Tel. CHIswick 3595

Capstan Capacity Immediately available 10 B.A. to 1¼in. B.M.S. Stainless, Brass, etc. All materials in stock.—CHISWICK ENG., LTD., Pluckington Place, Southall, Middlesex. Tel.: Southall 2247.

High Precision Grinding of Tungsten Carbide and Steel Tools. Accurate profile grinding and progression tools a speciality.—S. T. LTD., 22-26, Upper Mulgrave Road, Cheam, Surrey. 'Phone: Vigilant 0074/5.

ROSSER & RUSSELL LTD.

Queen's Wharf, Hammersmith, LONDON, W.6.

Telephone: RIVerside 4161.

GENERAL ENGINEERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF SPECIAL MACHINERY TO CUSTOMERS DESIGN

SHEARING, BENDING, ROLLING, STAMPING,

up to ½in. plate. Rotary coil slitting and allied services. Sheets and plate in stock.
SHELMERDINE & MULLEY LTD.
EDGWARE ROAD, CRICKLEWOOD, N.W.2.

GLAdstone 7677-8-9.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

Immediately Available: Press Capacity on 70-ton Cushioned Turner (TB70) Press. 6in. stroke, maximum Shut Height 12in.—HYDULIGNUM - JABROC (TOOLS), LTD., Bristol Road, Gloucester. Tel.: Gloucester 24941.

CAPACITY AVAILABLE

Nos. 3A, 7 and 10 WARDS; 36in. Vertical BULLARDS MILLING MACHINES and CENTRE LATHES

TASKERS OF ANDOVER (1932) LTD.

WATERLOO IRON WORKS ANDOVER HANTS.

TELEPHONE: ANDOVER 2312

PLOUGH GRINDING

24 hr. Service

High Speed Service Tool Co. Ltd. Maple Road, Surbiton, Surrey. Elmbridge 1135-6-7.

Metal Spinnings Produced to your requirements. Economically. On Time. A.I.D. Approved.—MARTIN-GOLOD. LTD., Maybury Gardens, N.W.10. WIL 3688.

Capstan and Turret Lathe, Horizontal Milling, Internal, External Grinding and light assembly work. Keen prices for long runs, good delivery.—Enquiries invited to:—Messrs. ROTADOP, LTD., Highroad Well, Halifax, Yorks.

LARGE PLANING CAPACITY

18ft. by 6ft. by 6ft.

MASSON SCOTT (HAYES) LTD., Blyth Road, Hayes, Middlesex.

Phone: Hayes 0022

• PRESS WORK •

Metal Pressings

TO ANY TOLERANCE SHAPE OR QUANTITY

SERVICE and PRECISION at COMPETITIVE PRICES

ECONOMIC STAMPINGS LTD.

DISRAELI STREET, LEICESTER • TELEPHONE 32233

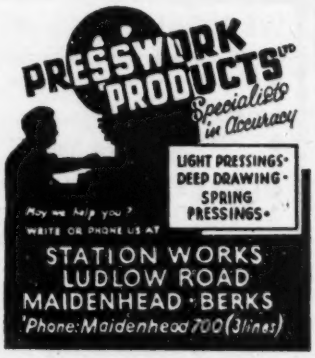
MEMBER OF THE BENTLEY GROUP

COVENTRY GRINDERS LIMITED

AID & ARB Approved *Phone : 73344/5*

GAUGES, FORM TOOL, COMPONENTS

A complete Gauge, Tool Room and Inspection Department at your service including over 50 grinding machines. Send us your enquiries for Centreless, Internal, External, Blanchard, Surface, Jig, Optical Form Grinding as well as for your Gauge and Tool Work.


PRESSWORK PRODUCTS LTD
Specialists in Accuracy
LIGHT PRESSINGS • DEEP DRAWING • SPRING PRESSINGS •
May we help you ?
WRITE OR PHONE US AT
STATION WORKS
LUDLOW ROAD
MAIDENHEAD • BERKS
'Phone: Maidenhead 700 (3 lines)

SUB-MINIATURE PRESSINGS

and multi-stage precision press work in all materials

PROMPT DELIVERIES

G. A. PRECISION PRODUCTS LTD

No. 2 Factory, Darkes Lane Potters Bar, Middlesex

Potters Bar 6895

Pressings in All Metals Up to 60 tons. Press tools manufactured in our own toolroom. Light assemblies. Domestic Electrical and Mechanical. All finishes. A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved. Advice and estimates given free.—Inquiries to: METAL COMPONENTS, LTD., Dolphin Road, Shoreham-by-Sea, Sussex. 'Phone: Shoreham-by-Sea 2224/5.

PRESSWORK

PRESS TOOLS JIGS & FIXTURES GRAVITY DIES ASSEMBLIES

The **THORAN ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED**

SOUTH POTTERIES ESTATE WHITE HART LANE TOTTENHAM N.17

TELEPHONE: BOWES PARK 8383

Presswork up to 50 Tons, In- cluding deep drawing. Long or short runs. Customers' tools and materials acceptable. Tooling and designing.—BIRCH & JACQUES (TOOLMAKERS), LTD., Hersham Trading Estate, Walton-on-Thames. Tel.: W-on-T 5379.

Pressings and Stampings, Ltd., Eccleston Road, West Ealing, W.13. Presswork up to 150 tons. Double action deep-drawing—guillotine 8ft. by 10 S.W.G. Spot welding—Assembly. Tool making and electro-plating.—'Phone: Ealing 3667-8.

• TOOLMAKING •

Press Tools

JIGS FIXTURES GAUGES

JIG BORING

ON NEW 4G SIP JIG BORER

THE MITCHAM JIG & PRESS TOOL Co. Ltd.

BENEDICT RD., MITCHAM, SURREY

Telephone: Mitcham 3635

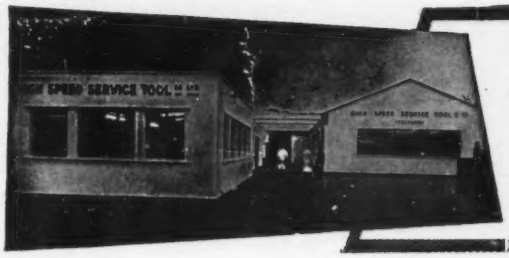
DORMER & WADSWORTH LTD

PLASTIC MOULDS PRESS TOOLS JIGS FIXTURES, ETC.

51-53 BICKERSTETH RD., MITCHAM RD., TOOTING, LONDON, S.W.17

TELEPHONE BALHAM 1006 (2 LINES)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



THE FIRM WITH HALF A DOZEN JIG BORERS for PRESS TOOLS etc.

HIGH SPEED SERVICE TOOL CO. LTD.
Maple Road, Surbiton, Surrey. Elmbridge 1135-6-7
STUDER PROFILE GRINDING A SPECIALITY.

MacDowall

JIGS, FIXTURES
PRESS TOOLS &
GAUGES
PRECISION ENGINEERS
SPECIAL MACHINERY

MACDOWALL EQUIPMENT COMPANY LIMITED
NORTH STREET ROMFORD ESSEX

ROMFORD 61981

TOOLROOM AND PROFILE GRINDING CAPACITY AVAILABLE
FORM CUTTERS A SPECIALITY
PROTOTYPE WORK
GOOD DELIVERIES:
FIRST CLASS WORK

S. E. WAKELIN & CO. LTD.,
204, Birchfield Road,
Birmingham, 19.
EST. 1893 *'Phone Nor. 8201/3*

A.I.D. A.R.B.
Member of the Gauge & Toolmakers Association
- **MOULDS** Compression and Injection Plastic
- **MOULDS** Pressure Diecasting
- **MOULDS** Rubber and Gravity
- **JIG & FIXTURES**
- **PRESS TOOLS**
- **PRESS WORK up to 25 tons**
- **AUTOMATIC & CAPSTAN TURNED PARTS**

TO BE *PRECISE* IT'S
Camdentools
21-22. HONYWOOD ROAD,
BASILDON, ESSEX.
Phone: Basildon 20506/7.

Presswork Up to 40 Tons, Circular and surface grinding on latest J. & S. machines. Tools designed and made for the trade, or your article produced throughout in our works. A.I.D. approved. Enquiries welcomed.—WEMBLEY TOOL CO., LTD., 2, Bridge Road, Willesden, N.W.0. WIL. 6667/8.

Capacity Available, Press Tools, Jigs. Fixtures, Production of Metal Pressings. Prototypes and Jobbing. Light Assemblies.
ELLIOTT & WEST.
587, Liverpool Road, N.7. 'Phone: NORth 2366.

PRECONOMY CO LTD
PRECISION
Moulds and Press tools
Jigs and Fixtures
ECONOMY
Eastfield Side, Sutton-in-Ashfield, Notts

PRESS TOOLS STAMPINGS
JIGS, FIXTURES, PRESSURE DIES, GENERAL MACHINING, JIG BORING, PRESS WORK, ETC.
Please send your enquiries to
THE MIDDLETON TOOL & ENG. Co. LTD
ALEXANDRA RD. PONDERS END. MIDDX.
Telephone HOWard 2252/3/4

CHIS 5842. **R. E. CARDER LTD.** CHIS 4611.
1 & 2, Chiswick Common Road, London, W.4
JIGS — TOOLS — AND PRESS TOOLS
UNIVERSAL GRINDING
—JIG BORING GENERAL
GOOD CLASS MACHINING WORK—
DESIGN OFFICE & DEVELOPMENT WORK

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

JIG BORING
on SIP JIG BORERS
by
EDMONTON TOOL & ENG. CO. LTD
141, HERTFORD ROAD, EDMONTON N.9
TELEPHONE: EDMONTON 4412/3
SPURS, SPIRALS, BEVELS, WORMS & WORMWHEELS
GEAR CUTTING

PHOTOGRAPHY

Micro Filming of All Documents, plans, etc. Reasonable rates, first-class service.—AJAX ENGINEERING CO., Field End 8344 and 7222.

Photographs by MACHINERY set the standard in engineering publicity. Our studio is one of the best equipped in the country. Ideal for really good photographs of tools, attachments and portable equipment. Mobile units available for taking photographs in black and white or in natural colour in your own or your customers' works. Specimens of work submitted on request.—Full particulars from the SERVICE MANAGER, MACHINERY PUBLISHING COMPANY, LTD., National House, West Street, Brighton, 1.

Miles & Kaye, Ltd., 102, Southampton Row, London, W.C.1. Holborn 6858. Specialists in commercial and industrial photography for over 60 years. All branches of photographic work undertaken.

PACKING AND SHIPPING

R. & J. PARK, LTD., Dominion Works, Chiswick, England. Export packers, shippers and forwarding agents. Specialists in packing heavy machinery.

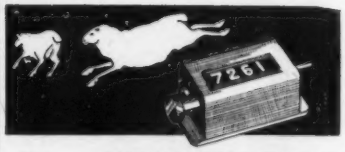
SPECIALITIES

KENNAMETAL

The Super Grade Carbide of World Wide Reputation

GEORGE H. ALEXANDER MACHINERY LTD.

Guns Lane, West Bromwich, Staffs.
Telephone: West Bromwich 1931 (5 lines)
Telegrams: "Viking, West Bromwich"



GET A **TRUMETER**
FOR MEASURING AND COUNTING
TRUMETER CO. LTD. MILLTOWN ST. RADCLIFFE, LANCS.
C.W. 2688

TAPERLOCK & TRILOCK GAUGE HANDLES & BLANKS
Engraving Service — Complying to B.S. 1044
Blanks in soft and annealed condition or in hardened state with centres lapped and taper ground to size. Handles anodised to your specific colour

BRILHART LTD · HATFIELD · DONCASTER · *Tel:* Stainforth 595

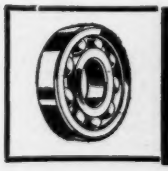
The "Coxeter" Revolving Centre, from 76s. All sizes from stock.—REVOLVING CENTRES, LTD., Oxford.

EUREKA

The Fastest
EXPANDING MANDREL *in the world*
Fits any chuck or collet. Sizes up to 2in. dia.
Expansion up to 0·030 in. Precise—Dependable
Full details from: **EUREKA ENGINEERING CO., Prospect Place, Mason's Hill, Bromley, Kent.**
Tel: Ravensbourne 2692 · Man. Dir. V. E. Price

Machine Engraved Feed Dials. Scales, Nameplates, Labels, etc., in Metal and Plastics. Quick Delivery.—O. H. KAMPF & CO., Tanyard Works, Beaminster, Dorset. 'Phone: Beaminster 440.

Cleveland Automatics Rebuilt by experts. Replacement Parts. Manufacturers of Roller Boxes, Turret and Cross Slide Tooling.—THE TIMS ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Vitcarb Works, Springfield Walk, Kilburn, N.W.6. 'Phone: MAIda Vale 0049.



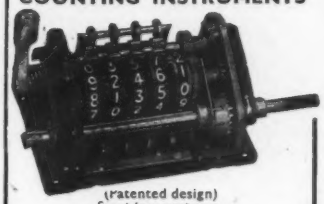
BRAND NEW BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS
OVER 4,000,000 IN STOCK IN MORE THAN 4,000 TYPES
BRITAIN'S LARGEST STOCKS
STOCK LIST AVAILABLE
CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS 895-921 FULHAM RD., LONDON S.W.6
RENOWN 6174 (EXT. 24) TELEX 2-3453

McCROSKY
(BRITISH MADE)

INSERTED BLADE MILLING CUTTERS
Easy accurate setting with unique Jack-Lock wedge
Sample cutter on request

Write for full details to Small Tools Department.
GEORGE H. ALEXANDER MACHINERY LTD.
82, 83, 84, COLESHILL STREET, BIRMINGHAM 4.

Albion
COUNTING INSTRUMENTS



(Patented design)
Send for catalogue
to Instrument Division
B. & F. CARTER & Co. LTD.
BOLTON 19 Bolton 4344 (3 lines)

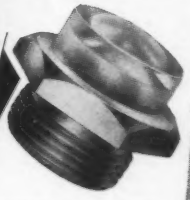
FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT
and solderless couplings
For protecting cables leading to motors, switchboards, starters, etc.
All sizes from ¼in. to 3in
THE DONOVAN ELECTRICAL CO. LTD.
(Wholesaling Division)
GRANVILLE STREET · BIRMINGHAM 1

AUTOMATIC NUMBERING MACHINES *for* **MARKING ALL TYPES OF METALS**
Phone GERrard 5051
ARCHER ST. WORKS
ARCHER STREET
SHAFTESBURY AVE.
LONDON W.1.
A.E.GALE LTD.

TIME RECORDERS—Sales—
Rental Service. Tel. HOP 2239.
TIME RECORDER SUPPLY & MAINTENANCE CO., LTD.,
157/159, Borough High Street, London, S.E.1

AN IMPROVED PLATE WORKING MACHINE
This illustration shows the improved "Nibbler" Universal Sheet Steel and Plate Working Machine.
It will perform the following operations:—
Straight Cutting. Circle Cutting.
Beading. Folding or Joggling.
Figure Cutting. Planishing.
Louver Cutting. Nibbling.
Slot Cutting. Flanging.
Made in three sizes.
We will gladly quote you times on your own work.
GEORGE H. ALEXANDER MACHINERY LTD.
82-84 Coleshill Street, Birmingham, 4, England

'MULTI-VIEW' OIL LEVEL INDICATOR
NEW!



SHOWS OIL LEVEL FROM BOTH HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL POSITIONS
Six standard sizes from—
¼" to 2" B.S.P.-*Specials to order*
LUBRICATION EQUIPMENT LTD.
Beech Street · Liverpool 20 · *Tel: Bootle 2989*

ANNOUNCEMENTS

PATENTS—TRADE MARKS

The Trade Mark No. 765136 consisting of the word "TASKMASTER" and registered in respect of indicating boards and apparatus for displaying variable data was assigned by H. C. Pretty & Son, Limited, of Victoria Works, Churchgate, Leicester, on the 14th May, 1958, to H. C. P. (Products), Limited of the same address WITHOUT THE GOODWILL OF THE BUSINESS IN WHICH IT WAS THEN IN USE.

The Proprietor of British Patent No. 787483 and U.S.A. Patent No. 2,821,817, for "Improvements in or Relating to Grinding Machines," would accept commercial exploitation by licence or otherwise. Prototype tested. Manufacturers who are interested are invited to write "W.Z." 8, Golborne Road, London, W.10.

The Proprietor of British Patent No. 707268 is prepared to sell the patent or to license British manufacturers to work thereunder. It relates to "Improvements in Turnover Devices for Moulding Machines."—Address: BOULT WADE & TENNANT, 112, Hatton Garden, London, E.C.1.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Sheffield Engineering Firm with comprehensive engineering plant and extensive experience in the design and production of all types of machinery, including special purpose plant, wishes to undertake the manufacture of complete or part assemblies, including assembly line production. Own Drawing Office and Pattern Shop. Technical Representatives in all areas.—BOX L771, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Keen experienced engineer aged 30 who has built up small modern A.I.D. approved engineering workshop in two years, and is manufacturer of Moulds, Camera, Aero and Hydraulic Components, intends building modern factory on an Industrial Site, would like to make contacts with a firm or person able to supply components or commodity for machining. Highest standards attained, willing to discuss commission terms for supply of work or partnership.

For further particulars write BOX Z141, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Small Manchester Engineering Company desires contact person or firm with ideas and contacts for utilising existing facilities. At present solely subcontract machining (Turning, Milling, Planing) but future obscure. Financial interest not objected to.—BOX Z128, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE

Rotary Polishing Brushes By Cannings. In Bristle, Steel, Nickel-Silver and Brass Wire. Diameters from 4½in. to 10in. Various items totalling 1,500 for disposal at half makers' price.—BOX Z144, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

MATERIALS FOR SALE

E. Stephens & Sons, Ltd., Bath Street London, E.C.4. CLE. 1721 Tube, Rounds, Flats, Hex. Cut to Size. Quick delivery.

MATERIALS WANTED

Steel, Aluminium, Brass, Sheets, and Offcuts 10 to 24g. Small or large quantities. Cash payments.—DYAS & FOWLE, 41, Loudoun Rd., N.W.8. MAIda Vale 2711, 5477

BRITAIN'S BIGGEST BUYERS
WANT
NEW BALL & ROLLER
BEARINGS
OF ALL TYPES & SIZES
CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS
895-921 FULHAM RD. LONDON, S.W.6
RENOWN 6174 (EXT. 24) · TELEX 2-3453

PLANT WANTED

• *We invite particulars of your surplus Machines*
SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD.
7, JUXON ST., LAMBETH, LONDON, S.E.11
Phone: RELiance 7201
Grams: 'Sotoolsag,' London

WANTED
GOOD CLASS MACHINE tools and sheet metal machinery.
EDWIN MILLEN
70 Clerkenwell Road, London, E.C.1
'Phone: CLErkenwell 6064

WILLIAM URQUHART
Props.: Exors. M. & R. Urquhart
MODERN MACHINE TOOLS
of all types.
GOOD PRICES, Send details to
WM. URQUHART,
1023/27, Garratt Lane, London, S.W.17
Tel: BALHAM 8551

B.G. MACHINERY, LTD., Montgomery Street, Sparkbrook, Birmingham, 11, will pay good prices for Machine Tools of first-class make and in good condition.—'Phone: VICtoria 2351/9.

Wanted. Reasonably Modern machine tools and sheet metal working machinery. Best prices paid.—W. FORREST & CO., LTD., Industry Works, Sylvester Gardens, Sheffield, 1. Sheffield 23314/5.

Machine Tools, Power Presses and Sheet Metal Machinery. Single machines or complete plants purchased. Immediate inspection.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1.

SURPLUS MACHINE TOOLS REQUIRED
OFFER YOUR MACHINES TO
J.E. RAISTRICK LTD.
POYLE TRADING ESTATE
COLNBROOK, SLOUGH.
BUCKS.
TEL: COLNBROOK 2421

WANTED
Horizontal, Vertical Boring Mills; Bullard Vertical Turret Lathe; Radial Drill, Milling Machine, American Made.
BOX P.32, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Reamering Machine For Gun Barrels wanted, preferably ½ B. Pratt and Whitney.—Details to WEBLEY & SCOTT, LTD., Weaman Street, Birmingham, 4.

Wanted Three 2A Ward and One 3A Ward Capstans at attractive figure.—BOX Z143, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Die Casting Machine IMP. 96 wanted.—BOX Z145, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

See also Page 168 for adverts received too late for classification.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT WANTED, contd.*)

Wanted Urgently

Late Type Machine Tools
Best Prices are offered for latest types of Machine Tools. Send us details of what you have and our representative will call to inspect.

J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
312 BRADFORD ST., BIRMINGHAM 5
Telephone: MIDland 4375

WANTED GOOD MACHINE TOOLS
Offer your Surplus Tools to us. We pay a good price
M. WARD
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
1, KILBURN HIGH ROAD, LONDON, N.W.6
MAIDA VALE 1195-96
Telegrams: Emwarneer, Kil., London
One minute from Kilburn Park Station Bakerloo Railway
2 us.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS, Birmingham, 18, pay best prices for good modern secondhand Machine Tools by first-class makers. Write or 'phone and our representative will call. 'Phone: EDGBASTON 1118 and 1119. 'Grams: Capstan, Birmingham.

A. LAWRENCE & CO. (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
will be pleased to purchase your surplus Modern Machine Tools either on a cash or part exchange basis. Ask our representative to call and Inspect.
Welsh Harp, Edgware Road, London, N.W.2
Telephone: GLAdstone 0033

Wanted: Strip Forming Multi-Slide Machine. Heenan & Froude or similar. In any condition.—Apply BOX Z121, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Petermann 10 H.S. Automatic and Equipment. Petermann No. 2 Slotting Attachment.—BOX Z103, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

WANTED!
USED MACHINE TOOLS
We offer generous prices for your plant or accept in part exchange for modern equipment

E·H·JONES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD
48, HIGH ST. EDGWARE, MIDDX
Telephone: EDGware 4488/9
BIRMINGHAM: MIDLAND 5593

WANTED
ALL TYPES OF MODERN MACHINE TOOLS
Please write or phone details to:
THE MIDLAND MACHINE TOOL CO.
BRADLEY, BILSTON, STAFFS.
Tel.: Bilston 42471/4

WANTED
MODERN MACHINE TOOLS
We pay cash for single machines or complete plants
SEND US DETAILS
IMMEDIATE INSPECTION ARRANGED
SOUTHERN ENGINEERING AND MACHINERY CO.
CONNAUGHT BUILDINGS
TANNERS BROOK, MILLBROOK
SOUTHAMPTON
Telephone: Southampton 73101/2/3

Machine Tools and Sheet Metal Working Machinery, modern items of all types required.—CHARLES E. MATTHEWS (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., 34, Gladstone Road, Croydon. (Thornton Heath 1783.)

Harry Kirk Will Purchase modern quality machine tools for cash. Whole plants or individual items.—Full details to:—
HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING, LTD.,
Machine Tool Division,
Brandon Road Works,
Brandon Road, Coventry.
Telephone: Walsgrave-on-Sowe 2213/4.

Machines, Second Hand, Required urgently for export. 1—plate folding machine, or press brake, 8 by ¼ or nearest. 1—metal cold circular saw. 1—heavy duty horizontal bar bending and straightening machine. Condition of these machines not important.—Reply Urgently: W. H. PLINT, c/o AMERICAN EXPRESS, Haymarket, London.

NORTON
GENEROUS PRICES for "NEARLY NEW"
MEDIUM & HEAVY DUTY MACHINE TOOLS
Ring: TATe Gallery 0633/4

W. E. NORTON (MACHINE TOOLS) LIMITED
GROSVENOR GARDENS HOUSE · GROSVENOR GARDENS
LONDON, S.W.1. Telephone: TATe Gallery 0633/4

k·e·n·t Give Value
WHETHER BUYING OR SELLING
USED MACHINE TOOLS
Contact:—
K.E.N.T. MACHINERY & ENG. CO.
Batchelor Place Mews, London, S.E.5.
Telephone: ROD 4149

Modern Good Class Machine Tools and sheet metal machinery required for prompt cash.—H. BELL (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD., WALTER STREET, LEEDS, 4. Tel: 63-7398.

Wanted, Slideway Grinder, Churchill VA or similar, 6ft. capacity or larger.—BOX V643, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

M C L
WE ARE KEEN BUYERS OF GOOD MODERN MACHINE TOOLS.
INSPECTION WILL BE ARRANGED AT ONCE.
M. C. LAYTON LTD.
96-98 VICTORIA STREET, LONDON, S.W.1
Telephone: VICtoria 7778/9.

PLANT FOR SALE

HENRY BUTCHER & CO.
Specialists in the
• VALUATION AND SALE OF FACTORIES, PLANT AND MACHINERY •
73 CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.2
TEL.: HOLBORN 8411 (8 lines) GRAMS: PENETRANCY, HOLB., LONDON

WIDDOWSON'S specialise in re-building your **CINCINNATI** MILLING MACHINE
HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED
CANAL STREET WORKS · NOTTINGHAM · ENGLAND TELEPHONE 41061

There are HUNDREDS of MACHINES to choose from at
THE F.J.E. MACHINE CENTRE
ISLINGTON PARK STREET, NEAR HIGHBURY CORNER, LONDON, N.1
(on the main A1 Road from the North)

For Sale—3A Ward Capstan Lathe, Serial No. WT/B 7065 (12.8.48), single speed motor, suds pump and fittings, power feed to saddle, taper turning attachment, four way front tool post, rear tool post, ball collet chuck, extension arms on turret, bar feed. This machine is in good condition and can be seen working in our factory.—MERCIA ENGINEERING CO., LTD., West Avenue, Wigston. Telephone: Wigston 2204/5, Leicester.

Cornellis Universal Thread Generating Machine. Cap. 4¼in. by 36in. A.G.H. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

STANCROFT LTD.
BEDWORTH ROAD, LONGFORD. COVENTRY.
Tel.: Coventry 88072/3

7B **HERBERT** Turret Lathe, 1948, 2½in. Collet Chuck and Bar Feed.
2A **WARNER & SWASEY** Preselector Turret Lathe.
HERBERT 4 Flamard Bed Capstan—Chucking.
HERBERT 4 Senior Preoptive Capstan—1949.
JONES & SHIPMAN 4-Spindle Drill, No. 2 M.T. Independent Flange. Motors—Sensitive Spindles.
K. & W. 42in. Radial Drill, No. 3 M.T. Power Down Feed—Rectangular Table.
EDGWICK 7in. × 30in. Gap Bed All Geared Head—Centre Lathe.
CINCINNATI 2.M.H. Plain Mill. Spindle Speeds 23-1,200.
All machines 400/3/50.

Colchester 8½in. Mammoth Quick change feed box, 6ft. 6in. between centres. 5 h.p., 400-440 v., complete with all equipment. Practically unused. Nearest £900.—BOX Z129, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

WARDS might have it!
THOS. W. WARD LTD
ALBION WORKS, SHEFFIELD

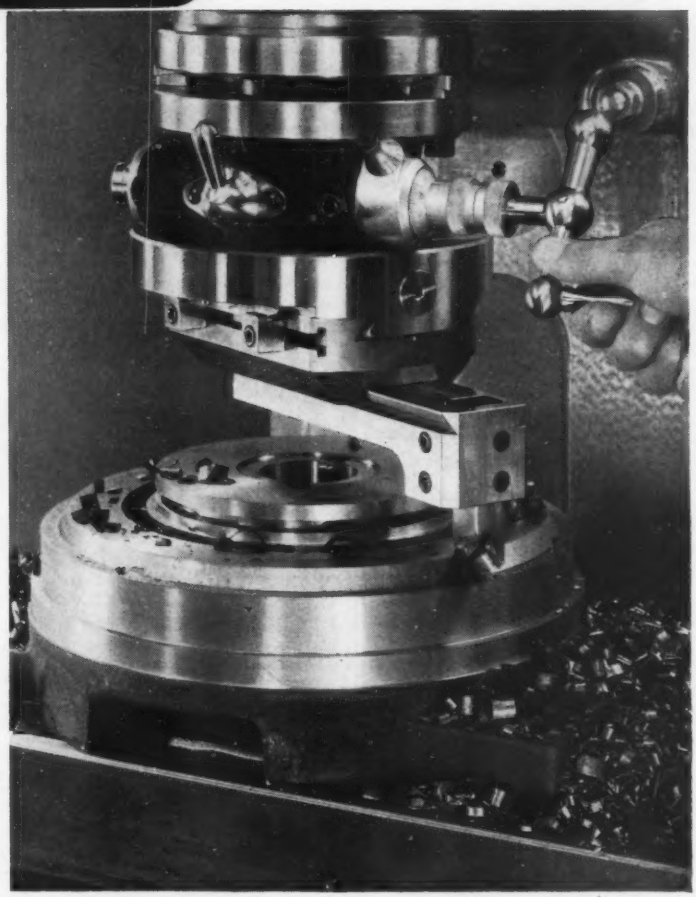
Three Quickwork-Whiting No. 486 Stamping Trimmers for sale. For trimming or forming any kind of stamping. Capacity ¼in. mild steel. Table 40in. diameter. Three cutting speeds. Diameter of two vertical spindles, one carrying cutter, the other feed roller, 1¼in. Motor driven 400-440/3/50.—F. J. EDWARDS, LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

Scriven 3-Roll Plate Bending Machine, rollers 14ft wide, ¼in. capacity.
Archdale 4ft. Radial Drilling Machine, tapping reverse speeds, motorised.
Herbert Filing and Sawing Machine, 15in. square adjustable table.
Alexander 16in. Cutting-off Machine, 12½h.p., 400/3/50.
Herbert Hacksaw, 13in. blade, belt driven.
Wicksteed Hydrofeed Hacksaw, 16in. blade, 6in. by 6in.
Rex Hydraulic Hacksaw, 18in. blade, 8in. by 8in.
Colchester 7in. Centre Lathe, 7ft. gap bed, A.G.H.
Herbert Horizontal Milling Machine, 3ND table 61in. by 15in., 4 spindle speeds.
3,000 K.G. Capacity Avery Hardness Testing Machines, 10in. dia. table (2).
V. & O. 50-ton Inclinable Geared Open Fronted Press; 20-ton Plus.
Crow Harvey Punch, Shears and Angle Cropper, 18in. blade, 27in. throat, heavy duty.
Pels Punch, Shears and Cropper, 12in. blade, shear ¾in., takes 6in. by 6in. by ¾in. angles.
Craig & Donald Billet Shears, 8in. blade 6in. by 1in. capacity
Robertson Shears, ¼in. capacity, 10 h.p., 28in. blade, 9in. maximum opening. (2)
Robertson 7-roller Plate Flattener, 8ft. 6in. wide, approximately ¾in. capacity.
Berry 3-roller Plate Bender, 7ft. wide approximately ¾in. capacity.
Sweeney Fly Presses, all sizes, 20 available.
Massey 3-cwt. Bottle Forging Hammer also 3/5 cwt. secondhand.
New 1-cwt. and 2-cwt. Hammers by Massey and Alldays & Onions.
Oliver Planishing Hammer, 29in. gap.
FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING), LTD., Coleford, Glos. 'Phone: Coleford 2271 (3 lines)

D'ANDREA

UNIVERSAL
BORING, FACING & TURNING ATTACHMENT
PATENT

HAND OR AUTO FEED WHILST IN MOTION



3 SIZES:

6, 10 & 14in. DIA.
FACING CAPACITY

Two Rates Auto Feed
Adjustable Auto-Stop
Feed Instantly Engaged or Disengaged whilst in Motion.
Taper Shank fitting to any Jig Borer, Miller, Drill or Borer.
All Steel Construction.

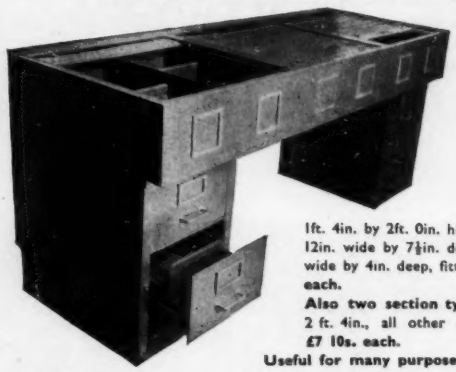
CALL FOR A DEMONSTRATION AT OUR WORKS

REMEMBER! *HAND OR AUTO FEED WHILST IN MOTION*

Sole Agents :

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED
CANAL STREET WORKS NOTTINGHAM
TELEPHONE 42061 (3 lines) TELEGRAMS-TOOLS, NOTTINGHAM

All Steel Record Filing Desks



WITH horizontal Roller Shutters. Top portion 6ft. 6in. by 2ft. 4in. by 9in. deep, three sections with Roller Shutters, fitted locks, each section two divisions, 12in. wide by 7in. deep, mounted on two pedestals 2ft. 0in. by 1ft. 4in. by 2ft. 0in. high, with two drawers 12in. wide by 7½in. deep, one drawer 12in. wide by 4in. deep, fitted locks. **Price £10 each.**

Also two section types, size 4ft. 4in. by 2 ft. 4in., all other dimensions as above, £7 10s. each.

Useful for many purposes, marvellous value.

W. URQUHART, 1023 Garratt Lane, S.W.17 BALham 8551

Hendey Tool Room Lathe 16 by 30, complete with Hendey drive, chucks, faceplate, steady, etc., 400/3/50. £400.
Jones & Shipman Internal Grinder. 12in. swing by 24in. Four speed head, chuck, face plate, suds and tank, less spindle. £100.
Gas Muffle. Incandescent Heat Co., Ltd., 14in. by 9in., complete with Pyrometer and three work boxes. £30. All in excellent condition.—EASTERN ENGINEERS, Berridge Road East, Nottingham. 'Phone: 77566.

NEW OXFORD TRANSFORMER WELDERS

For Immediate Delivery

160/450 amp. sizes, oil cooled pattern for operation on 400-440V. single phase, or 200-240V., dual welding voltage 50/80; inbuilt coarse and fine regulators.

Prices as follows:—

450 amp., £135 0s. 0d.
350 amp., £99 10s. 0d.
250 amp., £71 0s. 0d
180 amp., £45 0s. 0d.

GEORGE COHEN SONS & CO., LTD.

WOOD LANE, LONDON, W.12.
Tel.: Shepherds Bush 2070, and
STANNINGLEY, NR. LEEDS.
Tel.: Pudsey 2241.

One **CINCINNATI** Model 5/60 Hydromatic Miller. Table 82in. by 20in. with 60in. longitudinal traverse. Speeds 17/127 r.p.m. MD 15 h.p., 400/3/50.

One **BROWN & SHARPE** No. 3 Vertical Miller. Table 64in. by 17in., with 34in. longitudinal, 14in. cross and 13in. rise and fall. Power down feed to head. Speeds 30/950 r.p.m. MD 400/3/50.

Box Z112, **MACHINERY**, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

TULLIS (Kearns Type), 3½in. spindle horizontal SURFACING, BORING, MILLING and DRILLING MACHINE, with 30in. dia. facing head.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,
359–361 Euston Road, London, N.W.1
EUSton 4681 & 3771

Two Matterson Universal Thread Milling Machines. No. 11. Complete with attachments, motorised 400-440/3/50, in excellent condition. £95 each.

EDWIN MILLEN,
70, Clerkenwell Road, London, E.C.1.
'Phone: CLErkenwell 6064.

NEW MACHINES EX STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.

CARTER & WRIGHT 9in. by ¼in. Internal Keyseater.
CARTER & WRIGHT 6in. by 1in. External Keyseater.
CARTER & WRIGHT 24in. by 1in. External Keyseater.
CARTER & WRIGHT 30in. by 1¼in. External Keyseater.
ALBA 6S Shaping Machine, 24in. stroke.
VELOX Hacksaws, 7¼in. and 10in. capacity.

COLCHESTER LATHES.

CHIPMASTER 5in. by 20in. Cabinet Base.
MASTER 6½in. by 36in. Cabinet base.
TRIUMPH 7½in. by 48in. Straight bed. Cabinet base.
MASCOT 8½in. with 8ft. or 10ft. Gap Bed.

All the above machines are motorised 415/3/50.

A. LAWRENCE & CO. (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON, N.W.2.
'Phone: GLAdstone 0033.

A SELECTION OF USED MACHINE TOOLS AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

LANG 16in. × 20ft. Lathe, twin saddles.
MILWAUKEE 2H Vertical Miller, 1,400 r.p.m.
CINCINNATI No. 2 Dial type, Vertical and Horizontal Millers.
CHURCHILL 14in. × 36in. Plain Cyl. Grinder.
MATRIX 10 and 21 Thread Grinders.
SNOW OS 120 Surface Grinder.
6ft. × ¼in. Bending Rolls (New).
KITCHEN & WADE 4ft. 6in. Radial Drill, twin motors.
ASQUITH 3ft. 6in. ODI Radial Drill.

W. FORREST & CO. LTD.
INDUSTRY WORKS,
SYLVESTER GARDENS,
SHEFFIELD, 1.
'Phone 23314/5.

New Unused 1958 Ward 2A Capstan. Footburt 1¼in. capacity automatic lathe (can be seen working). Bliss 28 ton Power Press with guards. Exchange considered for first class centre lathe and/or 70-100 ton power press.—BOX Z86, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Herbert No. 4 Senior Capstan. Bar feed. Complete with equipment.—MARSDEN & SHIERS, LTD., Davis Road, Chessington, Surrey. Elmbridge 5333.

DIMCO

10½in. **MITCHELL** S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 5ft. b.c.
No. 4 CINCINNATI Plain Miller. Dial type.
No. 2 CINCINNATI Plain Miller. Dial type.
25 R.V.M. KENDALL & GENT Vertical Miller.
No. 2M CINCINNATI Vertical Miller.
No. 1 KEARNS Horizontal Borer. Facing, head and spindle.
No. 7 WARD Bar Feed Capstan. Covered bed.
3A WARD Bar Feed Capstan. Overhauled.
No. 8 WARD Combustion Turret Lathe.
540 JONES & SHIPMAN Surface Grinder.
6 × 18 THOMPSON Toolroom Grinder. Type F.
10in. × 24in. **NEWALL** Universal Grinder.
CHURCHILL HBY Internal Grinder.
No. 3 WARNER & SWASEY Capstan.
Nos. 3 and 5 GISHOLTS. Bar feed.
24in. **DEAN, SMITH & GRACE** Boring and Facing Lathe.
4in. Spindle **UNION** Model BFT.100.
1S, 2S, 2D, 2B, 4B HERBERTS. TO CLEAR CHEAP.
PLATE Drilling Machine, 2 spindle, No. 5 M.T.
24in. **BULLARD** Vertical Borer.
¾in. **B.S.A.** Auto. Long Stroke. Slotting attachment.

DIMCO (Gt. Britain) LTD.,
28, WOOD LANE
SHEPHERD'S BUSH
LONDON, W.12.
SHEpherd's Bush 4401

URQUHART

USED LATE TYPE MACHINES

LATHES

LANG, Late Type 8in. centre by 54in., in gap, 28in. Norton Feed Box, Camlock Nose, heavy duty, motorised.
LE BLOND, Regal A.G.H. 6½in. by 26in., motorised.
WILSON 7½in. by 40in., gap bed, motorised.
BERRY A.G.H., 6½in. centre by 32in., in gap 26in., motorised.
MITCHELL 7½in. by 42in. by 25in. gap, A.G.H., motorised.
CHURCHILL CUB Lathe, 6in. by 24in., A.G.H. mot. 415/3/50.

CAPSTANS AND AUTOS

WICKMAN Autos, Vinco model, cap. 4mm., motorised. £95.
WARD No. 7 A.G.H. Bar feed, ball chuck, etc. Motorised.
WARD 1A Capstans, 1in. collet cap. H.S. range up to 4,130 r.p.m. Ball chuck, bar feed, mot. coolant pump, 400-440/3/50 A.C.
HERBERT 1S Capstans, ⅝in. collet cap. Draw-in collet and bar feed, 16 speeds 18/4,020 r.p.m. Hand feed turret and cross slide. Mot. coolant pump, 415/3/50.
HERBERT No. 0 Capstans, ½in. cap. Dead length air chucks, 12 speeds 93/6,000 r.p.m., mot. coolant pump, 415/3/50.
BOLEY & LEINEN Precision Capstan. Model S.E.26. Collet cap. 1in., mot. 415/3/50.

MILLING MACHINES

WADKIN High-speed Vert. Mill, table 12in. by 36in., mot. 415/3/50.
LEINHARD Engraver, ratio 0-0 to 20-1, mot.
ARCHDALE 28in., table 49in. by 13in., mot. in base.
ARCHDALE 20in. Horizontal. Table 40in. by 10in. Dial type speed change 30 to 615 r.p.m. Dial feed. Mot. 415/3/50.
ARCHDALE 18in. High-speed Vertical WB30. Table 34in. by 10in., 6 speeds 500/2,000 r.p.m. Mot. 415/3/50.

GRINDING MACHINES

ABRASIVE Surface, No. 3, motorised.
CHURCHILL Hyd. Vert. Surface (plough), cap. 18in. by 36in., segmental wheel 18in. dia. Humphrey mag. chuck, 12in. by 36in., mot. 415/3/50.
LANDIS Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder, 12in. by 48in., mot., reconditioned.
NEWAL Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder 12in. by 24in., mot.
SNOW P.24 Surface Grinder. Cap. 24in. by 8in. Hydraulic variable feed to table, wheel dia. 10in., mot. 400/3/50 A.C.
K.S. Internal Grinder, ½in. to 1½in. dia., int. cap. Power feed to table, auto. sizing feeds, mot. 415/3/50. Late type machine, ex. con.
OLIVETTI Automatic Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder. Type R4/1200, 14in. swing by 48in. between centres. Plunge cut. Mot. 415/3/50.

SHAPING MACHINES

BERRY 14in. Shaper, gearbox drive, mot.
PRATT & WHITNEY Slotter, 5½in. stroke, tilting ram.

PRESSES AND SHEET METAL, ETC.

RHODES Fluifeed Hydraulic Guillotine, 6ft. by 14ft. Gauge, Micro stops.
FROST Universal Bender, Swing Beam, 6ft. by 14 gauge, motorised.
THERMIC Muffle Furnace, 15in. by 24in. by 12in., gas heated pyrometer 1,000 deg. C.
T. & C. B1½ and B2, motorised.
RHODES 40 ton inc., motorised.
BLISS No. 8, late type, motorised. £100.
BLISS 69N Double Action, 18 ton, motorised.
BESCO Nibbler, ¼in. cap. throat 45in., mot. 415/3/50.

WILLIAM URQUHART

Head Office:—
1023, Garratt Lane, London, S.W.17
Showrooms :—
Ace Works, Plough Lane, Tooting, S.W.17
'Phone : WIMbledon 6341

CINCINNATI No. 3 Dial Type Vertical Milling Machine. Speed range 18-450 r.p.m.
HERBERT 47V Vertical Milling Machine. Speed range 21-750 r.p.m.
ARCHDALE 30in. Vertical Milling Machine. Speed range 29-522 r.p.m.
PARKSON INA Universal Milling Machine. Speed range 17-450 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment.
PARKSON 2T Universal Milling Machine. Speed range 15-360 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 10 Production Milling Machine. Speed range 55-1,800 r.p.m.
HERBERT 9S Combination Turret Lathe. Speed range 14-400 r.p.m.
WARD 7 Combination Turret Lathe. Taper turning. Bar feed and chucking. Speed range 37-750 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment.
WARD 7, 3A, 2A, 1A, OE Capstan Lathes Bar feed
CHURCHILL 16in. by 50in. Universal Grinding Machine. Comprehensive equipment. Unused.
NEWALL Type L 10in. by 36in. Plain Grinding Machine.
JONES & SHIPMAN 10in. by 27in. Plain Grinding Machine
B.S.A.-LANDIS Type C 6in. by 18in. Plain Grinding Machine.
NORTON 6in. by 18in. Surface Grinder.
CHURCHILL 16in. Ring Grinder.
CHURCHILL 24in. Ring Grinder.
CHURCHILL 42in. Ring Grinder.
SCRIVENER 2C Centreless Grinder.
HENDEY 24in. by 168in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed range 14-560 r.p.m.
F.L.C.B. 17in. by 10ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed range 1.08-152 r.p.m.
OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD 15in. by 8ft. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. Speed range 6.5-332 r.p.m.
OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD 12½in. by 7ft. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. Speed range 12-400 r.p.m.
CINCINNATI Type LT 8in. by 4ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed range 16-392 r.p.m.
LANG 9in. by 5ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed range 8.75-240 r.p.m.
DEAN SMITH & GRACE 7in. by 3ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. Speed range 11-490 r.p.m.
DEAN SMITH & GRACE 7in. by 2ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. Speed range 11-490 r.p.m.
DENHAM 6½in. by 3ft. 0in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. Speed range 10-400 r.p.m.
KITCHEN & WADE 4ft. No. 5 M.T. Radial Drill. Speed range 20-1,000 r.p.m.
TOWN 4ft. No. 3 M.T. Radial Drill. Speed range 20-1,000 r.p.m.
TOWN 3ft. No. 2 M.T. Radial Drill. Speed range 126-1,450 r.p.m.
ASQUITH Type E.G.C. 6ft. Girder Type Radial Drill. Speed range 183-580 r.p.m.
ASQUITH Type E.G.C. 8ft. Girder Type Radial Drill. Speed range 31-830 r.p.m.
HEALD 47B Borematic.
KEARNS Type OA Horizontal Boring Machine.
B.S.A. ¼in. Automatic Screwing Machine.
KENCO 6-3 Screwing Machine. Comprehensive equipment.
CLIFTON & BAIRD Punching and Cropping Machine. Capacity 4½in. by 4½in. by ½in. angle.
BIGWOOD 4-Roll Bending and Straightening Machine. Capacity 4ft. by ½in.

Modern Machines—Motorised 400-440/3/50. Fully Overhauled—Six Months Guarantee.

WESTERN MACHINE TOOLS (SWANSEA) LTD.
72, MANSEL STREET, SWANSEA.
Tel.: 50061/2.

Press Brakes—"Bronx" 40, 60 and 90 tons capacity for early delivery. From sole South of England agents. NEW At maker's list prices. Write for detailed quotation and particulars of free tooling service. —W. E. NORTON (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., Grosvenor Gardens House, Grosvenor Gardens, London, S.W.1. 'Phone: Tate Gallery 0633/4/5. Cables: Norbros, London.

Taylor & Challen No. 5 T.D.P. Double Geared Double Action Toggle Drawing Press. Punch stroke 12in. blankholder stroke 7in. Between uprights 29¾in. Punch to bed stroke down adjustment up, 12½in. Size of punch 6in. diameter. Size of blankholder 27½in. diameter.—Photo, etc., from F. J. EDWARDS, LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

For Disposal Two 350 h.p. "Asca" reduction geared electric motors with starting equipment. Motor speed 1,420 r.p.m. Output speed 309 r.p.m. 400 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. All in excellent condition. Also, varying lengths of 0.2in. and 0.1in. paper insulated, lead covered and wire-armoured cables.—THE ROCHDALE WOOL CO., LTD., Orama Mill, Whitworth.

Warner & Swasey No. 3 Universal Capstan Lathes. A.G.H. 1½in. capacity. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. NORthern 1234/5.

Used Capstans, Milling, Grinding, Drilling Machines, etc., belt-drive and motorised, in good working condition. Can be seen in productive operation. Reasonable offers secure.—For further particulars apply BOX Z137, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

New Hobrough 1½in. Capstan Lathe. Suitable for collet or chucking work also suitable for steel or brass. Prices Chucking Machine—£485. Collet & Bar Machine—£595.—Send for details from PHILIP DE HAVILLAND MACHINE CO., LTD., 64-66, Grosvenor Street, Portsmouth 71033.

Rushworth 8ft. by ¼in. Overcranked guillotine six months old, as good as new. Rhodes ¼in. by 8ft. guillotine overcranked, welded and guaranteed by Barimar. Power driven planishing hammer. One M.V. spot welding machine 25 K.V.A. Throat 2ft. 3in. Keetone 4ft. by 16G. guillotine, undercranked, motorised: requires repair to clutch.—BANKFIELD ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Crossens, Southport. 'Phone: 87427.

For Sale Precimax Universal Grinding Machine.
Newall Cylindrical Grinding Machine.
Norton No. 3 Fly Press.
Jones Motorised Tapping Machine.
Telephone: Romford 61991/2.

---

21 Broadbent Centrifugal Separator type 15. Underneath discharge. Motorised.—Phone Cobham (Sy.), 3301.

MARTIN BROS. (Machinery) Ltd.
Telephone: TRAfford Park 1091-2
REBUILDERS OF ALL TYPES OF TOOLS FOR OVER 40 YEARS
PRECISION REBUILDERS TO THE TRADE & GOVT DEPTS
Guaranteed 6 months, Crane Capacity 15 tons

NEW, USED and REBUILT
MACHINE TOOLS
400 ALWAYS IN STOCK
U.K. AGENTS FOR: H.M.V. (Swedish) Universal Borers, SCOTT SUNDERLAND SHEET METAL TOOLS, BULLOWS COMPRESSORS, C.V.A. CHUCKS, GRANOR CENTRE LATHES.

EMPRESS WORKS, EMPRESS STREET, CORNBROOK, MANCHESTER 16

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

Greenwood & Batley No. 2 Bolt Head Trimming Machine. Cap. ⅛in. dia. by 3½in.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. NORthern 1234/5.

DIAL FEED PRESS
TAYLOR & CHALLEN
Model B.3. Geared
40 Ton. 6 in. Stroke.
10 Station Dial.
Motor Driven.
Exceptional Offer
BOX Z110, MACHINERY
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

DIMCO

No. 4 **CINCINNATI** Dial Type Plain Miller. 16 spindle speeds 18-450 r.p.m. Dual control. Longitudinal feed 42in. Power feeds and rapids. 3 arbors. Overhauled. **£1,650**

No. 2M **CINCINNATI** Vertical Miller. Table 49in. by 10½in. 12 spindle speeds 31-660 r.p.m. Longitudinal feed 28in. Power feeds and rapids. **£725**

No. 2 **CINCINNATI** Dial Type Plain Miller. Table 52in. by 12in. 16 speeds 20-500 r.p.m. Longitudinal feed 28in. Power feeds and rapids. **£675**

25 R.V.M. **KENDALL & GENT** Vertical Miller. Kneeless type. Combined circular and rectangular table 48in. by 20in. Circular table 22in. Speeds 25-375 r.p.m. Power feeds and rapids. Swivelling head. **£750**

50in. by 12in. **VARNAMO** Universal Miller. Speeds 30-1,400 r.p.m. Power feeds and rapids. Longitudinal feed 31½in. New. **£1,350**

No. 1 **KEARNS** Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine. Patent. Spindle 2½in. diameter. Facing maximum 24in. Traverse of spindle 36in. Speeds 10-600 r.p.m. With equipment. Overhauled. Modern machine. **£1,600**

DIMCO (Gt. Britain) LTD.,
28, WOOD LANE,
S HEPHERD'S BUSH,
LONDON, W.12.
SHEpherd's Bush 4401.

Six **CINCINNATI** No. 2 Centreless Grinders. Built 1942-1944. All Fllmatic bearings, with thrufeed work-rest, coolant pump, and tank. Excellent condition.

Two **CHURCHILL** No. 2 Centreless Grinders. Hydrauto bearings, equipped for thrufeed work. With tank and pump.

Box Z111, **MACHINERY**, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

HARRY KIRK
can recommend the following modern quality machines from STOCK:

HERBERT 23V VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE. Heavy duty with sliding head.
KEARNS No. 2 HORIZONTAL BORING MILLING, DRILLING AND FACING MACHINE, 3in. sliding spindle, 30in. dia. facing cap. Size of top table 48in. by 48in.
SWIFT 4ft. RADIAL DRILLING MACHINE. Elevating arm, box table.
BROWN & SHARPE HORIZONTAL SPINDLE SURFACE GRINDING MACHINE. Capacity 18in. by 6in.
HERBERT No. 4 AUTOMATIC CHUCKING LATHE.
PARKINSON No. 3J UNIVERSAL MILLING MACHINE.
PRATT & WHITNEY 12in. STROKE SLOTTING MACHINE. Tilting ram.
MODERN OPTICAL PROFILE GRINDING MACHINE.
LANG JUNIOR CENTRE LATHE. Capacity 6½in. centre height by 30in. between centres.
CHURCHILL-REDMAN HEAVY DUTY SHAPING MACHINE, 24in. stroke, swivelling vice, 10 h.p. motor.
BUTLER 8in. STROKE SLOTTING MACHINE, with tilting table.
B.S.A. 9in. SINGLE SPINDLE CHUCKING AUTOMATIC. Complete with air-operated chuck.
KITCHEN & WADE VERTICAL FINE BORING MACHINE. 14in. stroke. Compound table
KITCHEN & WADE HEAVY DUTY PILLAR DRILL. No. 5 Morse. Speeds 22-1,000 r.p.m.
CHURCHILL 12in. by 36in. UNIVERSAL HYDRAULIC GRINDING MACHINE.

Further details from
HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING LTD.
BRANDON ROAD WORKS, BRANDON ROAD, COVENTRY.
'Phone: WALSGRAVE-ON-SOWE 2213/4

Victoria P3 Milling Machine, 60in. by 12½in. with vertical attachment. Price £550.—HAMWORTHY ENGINEERING LTD., Poole Dorset.

Norton Universal Grinder, 12in. by 24in. Hydraulic machine—1942, complete with accessories.—MARSDEN & SHIERS LTD., Davis Road, Chessington, Surrey. Elmbridge 5333.

A Good Number of High-class Machine Tools always in Stock.—ELLISON, Cook Street, off Chapel Street, Salford 3, Lancs.

No. 4 Senior "Herbert" "Eloptive" motorised Chucking Capstan Lathe with air chuck and chasing. Fiamard bed. Max. swing over bed covers, 16½in. dia. 8 spindle speeds, 125-1,500 r.p.m. Auto feed to saddle and cross-slide. New 1947.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham.

K·E·N·T

Smith & Mills 16in. Shaping Machine £275.
Herbert & Weingarten 30-ton Power Press. ¼in. to 3½in. Adj. Stroke. £375.
G. & L. "Grand Rapids" No. 25 Hori. Spindle Surface Grinder. £275.
Colchester "Triumph" 7½in. Lathe. A.G.H. £225.
Weisser 6½in. Lathe. A.G.H. £275.
Herbert O Capstan £110.
Corona 2AX No. 2 M.T. Drilling Machine. £67 10s. 0d.
Zimmerman Hori. Boring Machine, 2in. travelling spindle. £325.
Parkson Horizontal Milling Machine. Table 51in. by 11in. overall. £195.
Speedax No. 2 Riveter. £35.
Jos. Heap 1in. Tangential Screwing Machine. £165.
Ward OE Capstan. Bar feed. £165.
Peterman P.10 S.S. Auto. Extensive collets and equipment. £395.
Willson 7½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. £235.
Lang 8½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. T.T. A.G.H. £695.
Van-Norman 22L. Hori-Vert. Milling Machine. £695.
Archdale 18in. Vert. Milling Machine. Fixed head. £250.

All machines mot. 400-440/3/50.

K·E·N·T MACHINERY & ENGINEERING CO.
Datchelor Place, London, S.E.5.
Telephone ROD 4149.

S.V

New & Used Machine Tools

BROWN & SHARPE No. 13 Universal and Tool Grinder.
ELECTRISKA 1½in. cap. Geared 27in. Column Drilling Machine. (New.)
POLLARD 4 Spindle Drill. No. 2 M.T. Mot.
EDWARDS 4ft. by 14g. Universal Swing beam Folder.
HENRY & WRIGHT 100-ton Dieing Press, modern machine with full equipment.
BLISS No. 20 Power Press, 1½in. stroke.
NORTON Hori. Spindle Surface Grinder, 36in. table with 24in. by 8in. mag. chuck.
PALLAS Vertical Mill, sliding/swiv. head, table 44in. by 12in., old machine, good condition.
HERBERT No. 1 Capstan, dead length. chuck, bar feed.

STRAIGHT & VINES LTD.
MINT STREET, BOROUGH, LONDON, S.E.1.
Telephone: HOP 4364.

Churchill HBA Internal Grinder. Cap. 4in. diameter by 2in. Hydraulic operation. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. NORthern 1234/5.

SHEET METAL MACHINERY · MACHINE TOOLS · POWER PRESSES

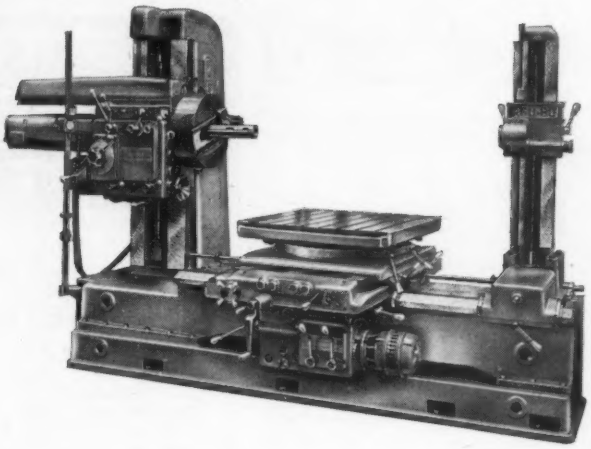
F. J. Edwards Ltd

A large range of all types IN STOCK—both NEW and USED. Send for particulars

EDWARDS HOUSE
359-361 EUSTON ROAD
LONDON, N.W.1
Phones: Euston 4681 & 3771
and at LANSDOWNE HOUSE
41 WATER STREET
BIRMINGHAM, 3
Phone: CENtral 7606-8

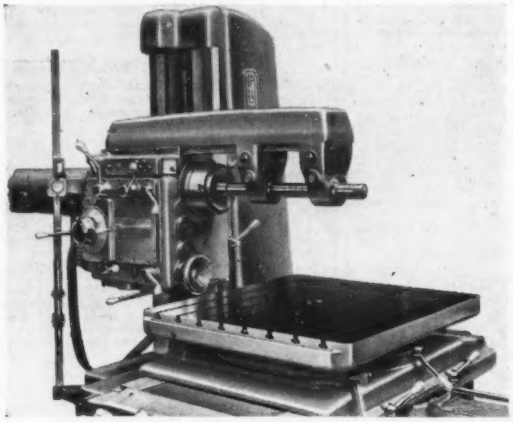
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

The PBR

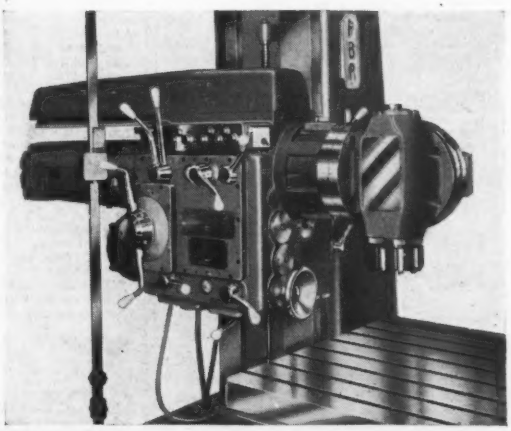


HORIZONTAL BORING AND FACING MACHINE

Spindle dia.	3½in.
Range of speeds	35-1,200 r.p.m.
Traverse	24in.
Size of Table	39in. by 34in.
Rotates through	360 deg.
Max. distance spindle to table	35in.
Longitudinal traverse	51in.
Cross traverse	32in.
Max. distance facing head to outer support	88in.
Approximate weight...	6¼ tons



THIS ALL ANGLE UNIVERSAL VERTICAL MILLING ATTACHMENT IS NOW SUPPLIED AS STANDARD EQUIPMENT AT NO EXTRA COST



PRICE £4,950

Approx. £600 returnable if Duty-free Licence is issued.

PRICE INCLUDES

Facing head, 17¾in. dia.
Horizontal Milling Attachment with two Arbors 1¼in. and 1¼in. dia.
Universal Vertical Milling Attachment No. 40 N.S. Taper.
Open Scale Verniers.
Dial Indicators for Vertical and Horizontal Traverses.
Coolant Pump and Fittings.

Sole Agents for Great Britain and the Commonwealth :

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED
CANAL STREET WORKS NOTTINGHAM
TELEPHONE 42061 (3 lines) TELEGRAMS-TOOLS, NOTTINGHAM

Cashmores

Selection of Machine Tools from Stock

CENTRE LATHES

LANG 8½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe to admit 4ft. 0in. between centres.
COLCHESTER MASCOT 8½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, to admit 4ft. 6in. between centres.
New **MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY** 12½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, to admit 8ft. 9in. between centres.
VOLMAN 8in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe, to admit 4ft. 6in. between centres.
New **MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY** 10½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, to admit 7ft. 5in. between centres.
F.L.C.B. 13in. S.S. & S.C. Heavy Duty Lathe, to admit 17ft. between centres, 2 saddles.

CAPSTAN LATHES

WARD 3A Capstan Lathe, with collet chuck and bar feed, 1¼in. capacity
WARD No. 7 Capstan Lathe, with covered bed, arranged for chuck work, 2½in. hollow spindle.
WARD 2A Capstan Lathe, with collet chuck and bar feed, 1¼in. capacity.

BORING MACHINE

TULLIS Horizontal Boring Machine, Floor Type with 3½in. traversing spindle, 9ft. 0in. by 2ft. 6in. tee-slotted baseplate.

UNIVERSAL GRINDING MACHINE

LANDIS 16in. by 36in. Universal Grinding Machine, with hydraulic feed.

DRILLING MACHINE

GIRARD 5ft. 0in. Radial Drilling Machine. Elevating Arm, with Loose Box Bed. Two-motor type.

PLAIN GRINDING MACHINE

CHURCHILL 10in. by 36in. Hydraulic Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine.

MILLING MACHINES

HERBERT 23V Vertical Milling Machine, 68in. by 17in. table.
CINCINNATI No. 3 Dial Type Vertical Milling Machine, 62½in. by 15in. table, motorised.
ARCHDALE 18in. Vertical Milling Machine, 38in. by 10in. table.
CRAVEN "Rigidmill" Production Milling Machines, working surface of table 39in. by 13in., spindle speeds 25-400 r.p.m. Two machines available.
EDGWICK 18in. Production Milling Machine, working surface of table 26in. by 12in.
New **VICTORIA** U1, U2 and U3 Universal Milling Machines.
ARCHDALE 20in. Horizontal Plain Milling Machine, 40in. by 10in. table.
CUTTAT HYPERMIL Production Milling Machine, 43in. by 10in. working surface of table, with 4 automatic cycles to table.

SAWING MACHINES

RUSSELL 20/24in. Cold Circular Sawing Machine, with hydraulic clamping to vice.
NOBLE & LUND 11/16in. Cold Circular Sawing Machine.

SHEARING MACHINE

RUSHWORTH 10ft. 0in. by ¼in. Overcrank Guillotine Shearing Machine.

SURFACE GRINDING MACHINES

EXCEL No. 3A Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder, 24in. by 8in. capacity
LUMSDEN 92LE Vertical Spindle Rotary Table Surface Grinder, 48in. diameter table.

All the above machines are motorised 400-440/3/50 cycles

JOHN CASHMORE LTD.
NEWPORT 1, MON.
Tel.: Newport 66941 (5 lines).
(Also at Great Bridge, Staffs.)

- BETTER TRY 600 FIRST !

for

NEW AND USED PRESSES & SHEET METAL MACHINERY

Unused **RUSHWORTH** 8ft. by ¼in. M.S. Overcrank Double Geared Drive Guillotine Shearing Machine with cam operated plate hold down, 6in. gap in end frames
Unused **RUSHWORTH** 150/8 All Steel Frame Press Brake, forming capacity 8ft. by ¼in. M.S. Distance between columns 97in. Overall bed 114in. Die space ram down 12in. Gap in end frames 10in.
New **PEARSON** 10ft. by ¼in. Electro-Hydraulic Guillotine Shearing Machine with 12in. gap in end frames.
New **WEYBRIDGE** MS.48 Medium type Rotary Gang Slitting Shears, max. capacity 6-cuts in 48in. by ¼in. M.S.
Used **CRAIG & DONALD** All Steel Section Cropping Machine, capacity 6in. by 6in. by ½in. angles at 90 deg. or 4in. by 4in. by ½in. at 45 deg., 1¾in. rounds, 1½in. squares.
New **BARNES** 6ft. by ¼in. Upstroking Hydraulic Bending Press, max. stroke 8in., 6in. gap in frames, 73in. between columns, 78in. overall bed.
New **HOLLMAN** Oil Hydraulic Bending and Straightening Press, capacity 315 tons, Bed area 63in. by 25½in., ram stroke 19½in.
New **CARDIFF** No. 2 Combined Punching, Shearing, Cropping and Notching Machine, capacity in M.S., shear ½in., punch 1in. by 7/16in., crop 3½in. by ½in. angles at 90 deg. or 2½in. by 7/16in. at 45 deg., 1¼in. rounds, 1½in. squares, notch ¾in.
Used **RHODES** 7½/72 Straight Side Double Crank Geared Power Press, capacity 200 tons. Bed area 72in. by 50in., stroke 12in. Complete with Worson air cushion equipment.
New **RASKIN** 75.IBA, 75-tons capacity Open Back Geared Inclinable Press with adjustable stroke ½in. to 5in. Bed area 35½in. by 23½in. Max. daylight 20in.
Used **TAYLOR & CHALLEN** 7½ Double Action Geared Toggle Drawing Press, Punch stroke 20in. Blankholder stroke 10in. 44in. between uprights.
New **RASKIN** 7.A 150-tons capacity Open Front Rigid Geared Power Press, adjustable stroke ½in. to 5½in. Bed area 42½in. by 27 7/16in. Daylight 17½in.

ALL ARRANGED FOR MOTOR DRIVE 400-440/3/50.

GEORGE COHEN
SONS & COMPANY LIMITED
Sunbeam Road, London, N.W.10
Tel: Elgar 7222/7
Stanningley, Nr. Leeds.
Tel: Pudsey 2241

Cashmores

Selection of Machine Tools from Stock or Early Delivery.

DRILLING MACHINE.

GIRARDS 6ft. 0in. All Electric Heavy Duty Radial Drilling Machine, low baseplate, elevating arm, speeds 35-1,400, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

LATHES.

FAIRBAIRN 17in. Centre Heavy Duty Lathe, 15ft. 0in. between centres, spindle speeds 1/152 r.p.m., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
LANG 18in. Centre Heavy Duty Lathe, 10ft. 0in. between centres, spindle speeds 5/269 r.p.m. motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
New **MITCMELL** 12in. Centre Gap Bed Lathe, admit 8ft. 9in. between centres, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
HOLBROOK Model B Type No. 17 S.S. & S.C Lathe, swing over bed 18½in. dia., admit 42in between centres, range of spindle speeds 10-525 r.p.m., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
New **MITCHELL** 10½in. Lathe, 7ft. 5in. between centres, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
SMALLPIECE No. 9WSL Multi-cut Production Lathe, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
WARD No. 2A Capstan Lathe, power feed to saddle and turret, ball chuck and bar feed, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
WARD No. 3A Capstan Lathe, arranged for chuck work, six spindle speeds 84-1,650 r.p.m. motorised 400/3/50 cycles supply.

VERTICAL BORING MACHINE.

WALDRICH Single Column Type Vertical Turret Lathe, fitted pentagon turret on cross rail, side head, maximum swing 70in. dia., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

GRINDING MACHINES.

SNOW Model P24 Horizontal Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinder, table 24in. by 8in., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
NEWALL 6in. by 18in. Hydraulic Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine. D.C. variable speed workhead, speeds 365-3,000 r.p.m., built-in A.C./D.C. rectifier for supplying current to workhead, hydraulic feed to table, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
NEWALL 10in. by 48in. Hydraulic Plain Grinder, Model L, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
REINECKER 21in. by 66in. Hydraulic Plain Grinder, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
ORCUTT 20in. Hydraulic Spline Shaft Grinder motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

MILLING MACHINES.

New **VICTORIA** Model U2 Universal Miller Table 45in. by 11in., motorised 400/3/50 cycles
New **VICTORIA** Model V2 Vertical Miller, Table 45in. by 11in., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
BOHLE Heavy Duty Universal Miller, table 55in. by 14in., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

PLANING MACHINE.

LOUDON 10ft. by 4ft. by 4ft. All Electric Spiral Drive Planing Machine, three toolboxes, Ward Leonard drive.

SLOTTING MACHINE.

MUIR 30in. Stroke Slotting Machine, 50in. by 59in. table, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

MISCELLANEOUS.

RUSSELL 24in. Hydraulic Cold Metal Sawing Machine, cut up to 8½in. rounds motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
MASSEY 2-cwt. and 1-cwt. Slide Type Pneumatic Power Hammers, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
CLYDE 5 Ton Three Motor Overhead Travelling Crane, span 34ft., floor controlled, totally enclosed gearing, motorised 400/3/50 cycles supply.

JOHN CASHMORE LTD.
GREAT BRIDGE, STAFFS. Tel.: Tipton 2181/7
(Also at **NEWPORT, MON.**)

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

Selections from our STOCKS of NEW MACHINES for IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

MITCHELL 14½in. Lathe, 9ft. 9in. between centres.
MITCHELL 16½in. Lathe, 17ft. 9in. between centres.
MEUSER 11¾in. Gap Bed Lathe, admit 80in. between centres.
CARDIFF 8½in. Gap Bed Lathe, admit 48in. between centres.
KRETA 8in. Gap Bed Lathe, admit 40in. between centres. (Infinitely variable speed.)
WILSON 7½in. Mark V Gap Bed Lathe, admit 36in. between centres.
CARDIFF 7½in. Gap Bed Lathe, admit 40in. between centres.
COLCHESTER, MASTER, TRIUMPH, MASCOT and **CHIPMASTER** Lathes.
MURAD ½in. and 1in. Capstan Lathes.
EXCEL No. 4 Filing and Sawing Machine.

OLIVETTI 13¾in. by 48in. Hydraulic Production Cylindrical Grinder.
EXCEL No. 3C Hydraulic Surface Grinders.
BURDETT 18in. by 6in. Hydraulic Horizontal Surface Grinder.

BEACON & MILFORD 10in., 12in., 14in. and 16in. Tool Grinders.

HERBERT, Q. & S., SWIFTCUT and **FORTUNA** 6in., 8in., 10in. and 12in. capacity Hacksaw Machines.
VICTORIA O2 Omnimill.
VICTORIA V1 Vertical Miller, 40in. by 11in.
VICTORIA V2 Vertical Miller, 45in. by 11in.
VICTORIA V3 Vertical Miller, 60in. by 12½in.
SEGIC Vertical Miller, 22in. by 9½in.
TAYLOR Vertical Miller, 17½in. by 5½in.
MARLOW Vertical Miller, 22in. by 6in.
VICTORIA U0 Universal Miller, 36in. by 9in.
VICTORIA Universal Millers from 36in. by 9in. to 72in. by 15in. tables.
RICHMOND No. 3 Universal Miller, 48in. by 11in.
DENBIGH C2 Plain Miller, 54in. by 10in.
DENBIGH C4 Plain Miller, 46in. by 10in.
RICHMOND 4ft. Radial Drill, 2in. cap.
RICHMOND SR Radial Drill, 1¼in. cap.
SEGIC 27in. Radial Drill, 1in. cap.
CONTINENTAL 1¼in. and 2in. Column Drills.
KERRY 1¼in. and 1in. Drills.
PROGRESS, PACERA, DENBIGH and **ELECTRISKA** ¼in., ⅜in., 1in., 1¼in. and 2in. Drilling Machines.
INVICTA and **ALBA** 10in.-30in. stroke shapers.
MAIDEN 2in., 4in. and 6in. Screwing Machines.
SPEEDAX 20in. and 16in. Bandsaws.
MIDSAW Minor and Standard Bandsaws.
SPEEDIPART Abrasive Cutting Off Machines.
KALTENBACH Mitre and Bevel Circular Sawing Machines.

TAYLOR, TAYLOR & HOBSON C, CX and CXL Engravers.

ALSO VERY LARGE STOCKS OF USED MACHINE TOOLS OF EVERY TYPE. PLEASE WRITE FOR LIST.

Inspect under ideal conditions at
THE F.J.E. MACHINE CENTRE, ISLINGTON PARK STREET, Nr. HIGHBURY CORNER, LONDON, N.1.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,
359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: EUSTON 4681-3771.
And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3. *Telephone: Central 7606-8*

C·E·M

PEARSON Electro-Hydraulic Guillotine, 8ft. by ¼in., new for early delivery.
SEDGWICK Universal Plate Bending and Folding Machine, 6ft. by ¼in.
BENTLEY 200-ton Power Press, 8in. stroke, new.
BENTLEY 80-ton Power Press, adj. stroke, new.
BENTLEY 50-ton Power Press, adj. stroke, new.
CINCINNATI No. 2 Dial Type Horizontal Mill.
ARCHDALE 30in. Vertical Mill.
ARCHDALE 20in. Horizontal Mill.
WICKMAN 5in. 5-spindle Automatic.
BROWN & SHARPE 14in. by 16in. Cylindrical Grinder.
PROGRESS 4/E Pillar Drilling Machine, suds, new.

All machines motorised 400/3/50.
Fully detailed stock lists available.

CHARLES E. MATTHEWS (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
34, Gladstone Road, Croydon, Surrey.
Tel. No.: THOrnton Heath 1783
Telegrams: "Matalco" Croydon

NEWALL USED MACHINE DIVISION

HAVE CAPACITY AVAILABLE FOR REBUILDING MACHINE TOOLS UP TO A CAPACITY OF 30 TONS.

INVITE ENQUIRIES FOR THIS CLASS OF WORK AT THE FOLLOWING ADDRESS

★

The Newall Used Machine Division

Oundle Road Works, ORTON LONGUEVILLE, PETERBOROUGH,

Telephone 6116

Progress (New) 5E 2in. Capacity Pillar Drill with Compound Table and coolant. Motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Craven 25ft. by 6ft. by 6ft. Planing Machine with two toolboxes on cross-slide and one side toolbox on each upright. Motorised 400-440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles A.C. supply. NEW. Delivery July/August, 1958.—W. E. NORTON (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., Grosvenor Gardens House, Grosvenor Gardens, London, S.W.1. 'Phone: Tate Gallery 0633/4/5. Cables: Norbros, London.

Newman for MACHINE TOOLS

CAPSTAN & CENTRE LATHES
WARD 7B Hexagon Turret Lathes with bar feed. (Two available.)
OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD Boring and Surfacing Lathe, cross-traversing Turret type.
LE BLOND Regal Centre Lathe, 9½in. by 42in. between centres.
URQUHART LINDSAY & ROBERTSON ORCHAR Centre Lathe, 16in. by 30ft. 6in. between centres.
LIBBY Model 2H-8 Combination Turret Lathe, 8½in. hollow spindle.
NILES Centre Lathes, 15in. centre height by 28ft. between centres. (Two available.)

AUTOMATICS
ACME GRIDLEY Model RA6 2⅜in. spindle Bar Automatic.
BULLARD 11in. eight-spindle Vertical Chucking Automatic.

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LTD.
YATE · BRISTOL
Telephone: CHIPPING SODBURY 3311

Harrison (New) 11in. Swing S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, 24in. between centres. Motorised 400/3/50. Two Available.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Robertson 7-stage Section Forming Machine for Sale with additional curving unit. Specially suitable for profiling and bending stainless steel sections. Drive is by 20 h.p. motor through 3-speed gearbox. Diameter of roller shafts, 2in. Length of shafts available for forming rollers 8½in. Rolling speeds with 6in. diameter rollers, 40, 80 and 120ft. per minute. Weight about 11½tons.—Full details and illustrations from F. J. EDWARDS, LIMITED, 359-361, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

Cincinnati 1/18 Production Miller. AGH. Table 41in. by 10in. Mot.—WILCOX & CO. Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. NORthern 1234/5.

Turner RS6, ⅜in. Spinning Riveter. M/d 400/3/50.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1. 'Phone: TERminus 0167/8/9.

Herbert 2S Capstan, Flamard Bed, 1½in. Cap. D.L.C. & Bar feed, Electric Pump & Fittings, Motorised 400/3/50

THE SURPLUS MACHINERY & STORES CLEARING HOUSE LTD., 108 East Hill, Wandsworth, London, S.W.18

Phone: Vandyke 3266-7-8

MIDLAND

BROWN & SHARPE OOG Automatic.

ACME GRIDLEY 1in. cap. Six Spindle Bar Auto. Bar feed, collets, tooling and live spindle.

HERBERT Junior Chucking Auto. Very well equipped.

FISCHER K.D.M. 11/70 Copying Lathe. Automatic.

HERBERT No. 4 Capstan A.G.H., eight speeds. 30 to 750 r.p.m. Covered bed.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Universal Grinder. 14¼in. swing by 30in. b.c. Well equipped. First-class condition.

PILKINGTON 5 cwt. Air-operated Power Hammer. Almost new.

MILWAUKEE 2 C.E. Horizontal Miller. Vertical and slotting heads. Speeds to 2,000 r.p.m. As new. 1954 machine.

BIERNATZKI Heavy Duty Horizontal Miller. Speeds 29-1,500 r.p.m. Quick power all ways. As new condition. 1952 machine.

HERBERT No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe. Screw-cutting. 2⅝in. hollow spindle.

HERBERT 21 Combination Turret Lathe. 34in. swing. 7¼in. hollow spindle. Screwcutting and taper-turning.

HILLE Leadscrew Type Thread Miller. Well equipped. First-class condition.

SWIFT 12¼in. Gap Bed. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 9ft. b.c. Belt drive.

LANG 15in. by 15ft. b.c. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.

ARCHDALE 24in. Vertical Miller. Swivelling and sliding head.

ARCHDALE 30in. Vertical Miller. Sliding head.

HERBERT 15S Vertical Miller.

Unless otherwise stated all above motorised 400/3/50.

THE MIDLAND MACHINE TOOL CO.

BRADLEY, BILSTON, STAFFS. Bilston 42471/7

KEARNS Horizontal Borer, Type "S." Facing chuck model. Traverses 24in. by 12in. Fully reconditioned, with guaranteed alignments.

CINCINNATI No. 2 Dial Type Vertical Milling Machine.

WARD 2A Combination Turret Lathe.

SAACKE Vertical Internal Grinder for bores from approximately ¼in. to 2in.

Machines being replaced by new ones can be seen in production.

CENTEC MACHINE TOOLS LTD.,

HEMEL HEMPSTEAD.

Thiel 58 Duplex Tool Milling Machine with universal milling table. Motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Matrix No. 10 Universal Thread Grinder with many attachments, including internal spindle. Very nice condition.—BOX Z334, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Archdale Vertical Milling Machine. Table size 25in. by 10in. Six spindle speeds 235-1,500 r.p.m. Flange M/d 400/3/50.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1. 'Phone: TERminus 0167/8/9.

Universal Miller With Profiling attachment. 1946 machine.—A. McNAMARA & CO., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

Newall Thread Grinder. Suitable for tap manufacture. Many templates available. Rebuilt to close limits.—BOX Z321, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Archdale VM.30 Vertical Milling Machine with sliding head. Just rebuilt, almost as new.—BOX Z319, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Carl Unger Camshaft Grinder, with master cam attachment. Capacity 24in. by 5in. dia. Will grind multiple throws. Rebuilt machine.—BOX Z379, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Victoria (New) U2 Universal and V2 Vertical Milling Machines, motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

No. 3 Kendall & Gent Motorised Horizontal Broaching Machine, 50in. stroke. Broaches up to 3in. squares from round, four cutting speeds. Constant quick-return.—LEE & HUNT, Crocus Street, Nottingham.

Le Blond No. 2 Deep Hole Drilling and Boring Machine, 400/3/50 motors. Will drill from solid up to 2¼in. dia. and 8ft. long at one setting. Swing over bed 15in.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

Two Oildraulic Double Sided Presses by "B. & J. Wright" for sale. Pressure 90 tons. Maximum stroke 3½in. Between side frames 28in. Top platen 24in. by 20in. Sliding table. Drive to Fraser type HV 25 Mono-radial pump by Brook motor and starter for 400-440/3/50. Steel plate frame.—F. J. EDWARDS, LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

Cunliffe & Croom Broaching Machine, 3ft. pull. 400/3/50.—A. McNAMARA & CO., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone Bacup 946.

Three Geared Motors Metro Vickers, 5 h.p., 400/3/50. 1,460/90 r.p.m. Unused.—BOX Z157, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

TATE

MILLING MACHINES

Two **CINCINNATI** 4-36 Plain Hydromatic Serial Nos. 4009/1 and 4021/1 (1942).
ARCHDALE 24in. Production Autocycle (1946).
ROUCHAUD Plain 40in. by 10in. 5 h.p. with auto cycle.
PALLAS HO Plain 30in. by 8in. with Vertical Head.
PALLAS HOO Plain 22in. by 7½in. Hand lever.
CINCINNATI Plain 30in. by 8in.
WADKIN LXA 36in. by 12in. Vertical.

GRINDING MACHINES

CAPCO No. 2 14in. by 6in. Surface with Chuck.
JONES SHIPMAN Fig. 1204 EIUR 8in. by 22in. Universal (nearly new).
JONES SHIPMAN Fig. 13B Universal 10in. by 27in. (1948).
JONES SHIPMAN Fig. 540 18in. by 6in. Surface. Chuck and Coolant (1954).
MYFORD MG9 5in. by 9in. Int. and External (three years old).
MYFORD MG12 5in. by 12in. Int. and External (one year old).
LUMSDEN 70 LEOD Vert. Surface 48in. by 12in. Hydraulic with Chuck-coolant.

CENTRE LATHES

WILLSON 8¼in. by 64in. (three years old).
HARRISON 7in. by 36in.
COLCHESTER 7½in. by 48in. Triumph.
MITCHELL 6½in. by 60in. (1952).
MITCHELL 8½in. by 54in.
LANG 10in. by 42in. Heavy Duty.
CROWTHORN 7in. by 36in.
SMALLPEICE 6WSL Multi-cut.
WILLSON 7¼in. "Newel" by 36in.

CAPSTANS

MURAD 1in. (unused).
SIMMONS 1¼in.
HERBERT 4 with Chuck and Tooling.
WARD 3C Brand new, just delivered, list price.
WARD 2A Capstan with full equipment (1957). **£595**

SHEET METAL

BESCO Type SH Hand lever guillotine, 40in. by 14 s.w.g.
Two **BESCO** 4ft. by 16 s.w.g. Guillotines. **£85**
BESCO 6ft. by 14 s.w.g. Folder.

AUTOMATICS

Five Bar Automatics, **ACME-GRIDLEY, CLEVELAND** 1¼in. Working as taken in part exchange.

SAWS

E.H.J. Bandsaw.
GROB Type 614 Bandsaw with Brazing.

BORING

DICKINSON Horizontal Borer 3in. Trav. sp. No. 5 M.T. 45in. by 28in. main table 10 h.p. Motor (will take facing head). This machine is in good condition and ready to be put to immediate use. Weight 9,000 lbs.
DENBIGH 1¼in. Ball Bearing Drill (nearly new).
JONES SHIPMAN Pole change Pillar 2 M.T.
HERBERT 2 sp. Drill, 1¼in. (dial change).

Illustrations of each of above freely available Secondhand machines offered on 7 days approval by arrangement.

Open Saturday Morning.

TATE MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.,

6, NORTH END PARADE, OPPOSITE OLYMPIA, LONDON, W.14.

Fulham 6563/4/5.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

SERVICE EDWARDS VALUE!

NEW **BRUECK** Type 20/1600. All Steel Motorised Press Brake, geared steel plate construction. Arranged motor drive for 400-440/3/50. Maximum pressure 20 tons. Forming capacity 63in. by ¼in. Maximum working length 63¼in. Maximum width available through back 52in. Depth of throat 6¼in. Weight approximately 36 cwt.

STOCK SOILED All Steel Press Brake. Welded steel plate construction. Completely motorised. Capacity 8ft. by ⅛in. Stroke 3in. Distance between side frames 69in. Suitable for 400/3/50. Treadle operated friction clutch. Approximate net weight 9 tons 5 cwt.

BESCO Size R 150/10. All Steel Press Brake, of steel plate construction. Arranged motor drive for 380-420/3/50. Pressure exerted 150 tons. Forming capacity 10ft. by ⅛in. Die opening 1¼in. Length of stroke 3in. Depth of gap 12in.

RHODES Double Geared Press Brake, with cast iron side frames, reinforced by nickel-chrome steel bars. Bed and top beam are of steel plate. Arranged motor drive for 400/3/50. Pressure exerted 150 tons. Former capacity 10ft. by ¼in. or 18ft. by approximately ⅛in. Clear width between housings 10ft. 2in. One top 90 deg. forming tool is supplied, also one bottom die with two vee openings 1¼in. and 1¼in. wide. Overall length of bed 18ft. by 1in. Length of stroke 5in. Approximate weight 20 tons.

BESCO Heavy Universal Edging, Bending and Folding Machine. Capacity 8ft. 2in. by 16 Gauge, fitted with centre supporting leg to strengthen bottom bed. An angle stop is also fitted for repetition work. Complete with one sharp edge blade only. Blades are quickly interchangeable. Adjustable back gauge is also supplied. Approximate weight 3,100 lbs.

BESCO Universal Swing Beam Folding Machine, mounted on cast iron s and Capac ty 36¼in. by 16 s.w.g. mild steel. Steel top clamping beam fitted with a detachable blade, lifts to a height of 4¼in. to enable tray sections to be formed with the use of an angle blade. Size of top beam 3¼in. wide over blade by 2¾in. high. Weight approximately 7¾ cwt.

Photographs of the above are available.

MACHINE TOOLS, NEW AND USED, Of Every Description. Attractive Prices.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.

359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone : EUSTON 4681-3771.

And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St. Birmingham, 3. *Telephone : Central 7606-8*

Richmond HB3/12 (New) 4ft. 6in. Radial Drilling Machine, 2in. capacity, motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Hunt Surface Grinding Machine. 18in. by 6in. capacity. M/d 400/3/50.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1. 'Phone: TERminus 0167/8/9.

Heald 81 Gagematic Internal Grinder with automatic diamond dressing and hydraulic feeds.—BOX Z397, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Hydraulic Presses

Large stock of single action and double action Presses for all duties.

PRESSES BUILT TO CUSTOMERS' SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS.

REED BROTHERS (ENGINEERING) LTD.,

Replant Works, Woolwich Industrial Estate, London, S.E.18.

Telephone: WOOlwich 7611/6.

ARCHDALE 5ft. Radial Drilling Machine, low base, No. 4 M.T. in spindle. A.C. Motor drive (two motor type).

KOLB 3ft. 6in. Radial Drilling Machine, low base, loose box table, No. 4 M.T. in spindle. Motor drive through gear box.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN No. 1220 (20-ton) Inclinable Power Press, 3in. stroke. Motorised and fully guarded with automatic guards.

HERBERT No. 9S Combination Turret Lathe, 415/3/50, 4¼in. Hollow Spindle. Good equipment.

WARD No. 8 Combination Turret. Lathe, 415/3/50. 4¼in. Hollow spindle. Taper turning attachment.

WARD No. 2A Capstan Lathe, 415/3/50. Power feed to turret and saddle. Bar feed and automatic ball chuck. Two speed motor.

CHURCHILL-REDMAN 7-NM S.S. & S.C. Heavy Duty Gap Bed Lathe. All-Geared, 400-440v./3/50. Q.C.G.B. Admits 2ft. 3in. between centres, swing in gap 26in. dia. 2¾in. H.S. Taper turning attachment.

LODGE & SHIPLEY S.S. & S.C. Manufacturing Lathe. All-Geared Head. 18in. swing by 5ft. between centres. 1¾in. Hollow spindle. Q.C.G.B.

LE BLOND REGAL S.S. & S.C. Precision Lathe for bench mounting. 10in. swing by 2ft. 2in. between centres. Q.C.G.B. ¾in. Hollow spindle All-Geared head, 415/3/50.

TWO **B.S.A.** 9in. Single Spindle Chucking Automatics. 400-440v./3/50. Good equipment including toolholders, chucks, pick-off gears, etc.

VICTORIA U.2 Universal Milling Machine, 415/3/50. Table W.S. 40in. by 10in. Spindle speeds 25 to 900 r.p.m. With dividing heads, swivel vice, pump and fittings.

CINCINNATI 1/18 Automatic Milling Machine. British Built. Table W.S. 35in. by 10in. Spindle speeds 50 to 1,500 r.p.m. Automatic table cycle. 415/3/50.

VAN NORMAN Plain Horizontal Milling Machine all-geared, 415/3/50. Table W.S. 64in. by 14in. 18 Spindle speeds 32 to 1,250 r.p.m.

R. O. Gray

Minerva Road, Park Royal, LONDON, N.W.10.
Telephone: ELGar 4841/2.

OR.12 Index Single Spindle Automatic with third slide, high speed drilling, etc.—BOX Z383, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CRANES FOR SALE

3-ton O.E.T. Crane—67ft. 2¼in. span —400 v. A.C. Vaughan.

5-ton E.O.T. Crane—67ft. 2¼in. span —460 v. D.C. Heywood.

7½-ton E.O.T. Crane—Power lift— 15ft. 9¾in.—460 v. D.C. Vaughan.

2½-ton E.O.T. Crane—power lift— 21ft. 6½in. span—230 v. D.C. Higginbotham and Nannock.

ROUND (Demolitions) Ltd. Toll End Road, Tipton, Staffs. TIPton 2141

Herbert No. 13 Bar Turret Lathe. 2¾in. capacity by 36in. long. Atlas No. 1 Capstan Lathe, 1in. bar capacity. Gisholt No. 4 simplified chucking capstan. All 400/3/50.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

Craven 5ft., 6ft. and 7ft. Double Upright Vertical Boring and Turning Mills, with two saddles on the cross-slide. Motorised 400-440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles A.C. supply. NEW. Delivery immediate.—W. E. NORTON (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., Grosvenor Gardens House, Grosvenor Gardens, London, S.W.1. 'Phone: Tate Gallery 0633/4. Cables: Norbros London.

Milnes (New) Vertical Milling and Boring Machine, table 30in. by 8½in., with measuring equipment. Motorised 400/3/50 —SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

No. 2 Cincinnati Tool and Cutter Grinder with internal grinding attachment. Condition excellent.—BOX Z387, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

PEGARD Model M.P.H. Automatic Cycle, Production Milling Machine.

W.S. of table 30½in. by 12½in. Longitudinal traverse of table 25½in. 18 speeds for longitudinal traverse of table. Single speed of automatic Quick Traverse of table 9ft. 10in. per min. 18 spindle speeds, 22·4 to 1,120 r.p.m. Spindle nose bored Amer. Taper No. 50. Longitudinal traverse of spindle 3in. Rise and Fall of spindle 8¼in. Max. distance between table and axis of spindle 11¼in. Motorised 400/3/50. **Complete with suds pump equipment. UNUSED. £850.0.0**

HULBERT'S

19, GREAT BRIDGE, TIPTON, STAFFS. 'Phone: Tipton 2244

G. M. BUCKINGHAM LTD.

Two **SOUTHBEND** A.G.H. S.S. & S.C. Lathes, 5½in. by 24in. quick change screwing boxes, well equipped late models. each **£150**

8, Clarendon Ave., Leamington Spa. Telephone 1215

Newman for MACHINE TOOLS

MILLING MACHINES

CINCINNATI Hydromatic 3/24 Duplex Production Milling Machine. (Two available.)

REED PRENTICE No. 6 Vertical Milling Machine, table 84in. by 20in.

CINCINNATI 1/12 Horizontal Production Milling Machine.

CENTEC Model 3R Automatic Production Milling Machine, table 8in. by 2in.

CINCINNATI 2M Universal Milling Machine.

PLANING, SLOTTING AND SHAPING MACHINES

URQUHART LINDSAY & ROBERTSON ORCHAR Spiral Drive Heavy Duty Planing Machine, capacity 16ft. by 5ft. by 5ft.

MISCELLANEOUS

BENNIE Punching, Cropping, Notching Machine, Punch 1¼in. through ⅝in.

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LTD.
YATE · BRISTOL
Telephone: CHIPPING SODBURY 3311

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*

PIDGEN BROS. LIMITED

HELMET ROW, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.1.

Telephone : CLErkenwell 6481

ALL MACHINES MOTORISED FOR 3 PHASE SUPPLY UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

AUTOMATICS
CONOMATIC ⅝ 4 Spindle.
INDEX OR/12. ½in. capacity.
CLEVELAND 1¼in. by 18in. Model B.

CAPSTANS
HERBERT No. 4. Bar feed.
WARD No. 8 Combination. Serial R.
WARD 2A, and 3A Serial M.
GISHOLT No. 4 Simplified. 2in. cap.
DRUMMOND Model K, 1¼in. Bar feed.
HILLE R.H. 15 ⅝in. Bar feed.
ACCURATOOL ⅝in. Bar feed.
WARNER & SWASEY No. 2 1in. Bar feed.
HERBERT No. 7 Combination Turret.
ACME 5W Universal Turret, 2in. bar feed
LIBBY 4A 2in. bar feed.
MURAD ½in. bar feed.
HAHN & KOLB RH25. 1in. bar. Unused.
SOUTHWARK No. 2. 1¼in. bar feed.

DRILLS
JONES & SHIPMAN 2-sp., 15in., No. 2 M.T.
HERBERT Type V 2 spindle.
GRIMSTON Electriska.
JONES & SHIPMAN 15in. Speed Drill-Max.
HERBERT Type H Junior Pillar.
CORONA 12AX ⅞in. cap.
BOLEY Cluster Type.
15in. HERBERT Type C, No. 3 M.T.

ENGRAVERS
T.T. & H. Type C.
T.M.A. Type G.3.
LIENHARD New. All sizes.
T.T.H. Multi Etcher.

FILING AND SAWING MACHINES
WICKSTEED 6in. Hacksaw.
EDGWICK Filer.
RAPIDOR No. 1 Hacksaw.
WICKSTEED Cold Saw No. 1, 6in.

FOLDERS
BESCO 4ft. × 18 Gauge Cramp.
BESCO 3ft. × 18 g. No. 5 Angle Bender.
BESCO 3ft. × 16 g. swing beam.
KEETONA 4ft. × 14 g. cramp.

GEAR CUTTERS
SYKES HV 14 Hobber.
MAXICUT 7in. by 2in. by 6 D.P.
RAPIDAN No. 1½, 21in. dia. gears.
FELLOWS "Hourglass."

GRINDERS (Cylindrical)
TRUVOX 2½ by 18.
FRANCIS 6 by 7.
PRECIMAX MPB 10 by 48.
MYFORD MG. 12. New.
PRECIMAX MPH Plain. 10 by 24.
PRECIMAX U.P.J.-Universal. 12 by 48.
NORTON 6 by 18 Hyd. Type C.
NORTON 10 by 36. Type C.

GRINDERS (Miscellaneous)
JONES & SHIPMAN 310 T. & C.
J. & S. 12in. by 24in. 305 T. & C.
EXCEL T. & C.
SCRIVENER No. 1 C.B. Centreless.
JONES & SHIPMAN Carbide.
HERBERT HUNT No. 3 & 4 Drill.

GRINDERS (Surface)
SNOW Table, 20in.
CHURCHILL OSB 40in. × 18in.
WRIGHT 8in. Table.
ROBOT 18 by 6.
SNOW P24, 24in. by 8in. Hyd.,
ABWOOD 18 × 6 Vertical.

GRINDERS (Internal)
SMART & BROWN.
SAACKE Model VJI, Jig.

GUILLOTINE
KEETONA 4ft. × 14G. Power.

HONER
SUNNEN Type LA.

KEYSEATERS
CARTER & WRIGHT No. 2, 24in. by 1¼in.

LATHES
MONARCH 14in. toolroom.
STANLEY 8in. by 48in. S.S. & S.C.
COLCHESTER Triumph.
EDWARDS 12in. Spinning.
WILLSON 7½in. by 3ft., S.S. & S.C.
BRADFORD 8in. S.S. & S.C.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi Tool.
CARDIFF 7in. by 60in.
DENHAM 5½in. S.S. & S.C.
LE BLOND 11in. by 16in. Prod.
SOAG-OXFORD 6½in. by 24in. S.S. & S.C.
SOUTH BEND 9in. (Workshop), 13in., 14in.
SMART & BROWN 4in. S.C.
10in. GLASS 7ft. 6in. b.c. S.S. & S.C.
LEBLOND Regal 10in. swing.

MILLERS (Horizontal)
BURNERS Bench. Table 14½ × 4.
U.S. (Whitney Type) Production.
VICTORIA M2. Table 40 × 10.
KEMPSMITH No. 1G and 2G.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 12 and 000 Prod.
CINCINNATI 00 & 1-18 Prod.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Univ. Light.
CENTEC No. 2. Table 12in. by 3¾in.
SUNDSTRAND No. 00 Rigidmill.
BURKE. Table 16 × 3½.
ARCHDALE 28in. Mfr. and G.P.
CINCINNATI 3-24 Hyd.
HERBERT 1S. Table 18in. by 8½in.

MILLERS (Vertical)
RICHMOND VHM. Table 26 × 8.
VICTORIA V2. Table 40 by 10.
ARCHDALE 30in. Table 48 by 12½.
HERBERT 15S. Table 50 by 10½.

PRESSES (Power)
BLISS No. 8.
BESCO TVO Bench, 4 ton.
O. & S. 30 tons straightening.
BESCO EB4, 40 tons. New.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN B2, 10 ton.
RHODES No. 19. 10 ton.
SCHULER VZZ 15 ton d/s gripper feed.

RIVETERS
HIGHSPEED Hammer 4A ⅞in.
ROTORIVET No. 5 Hammer.
TURNER RSS and RH14/12.

SCREWING MACHINES
OSTER 1in.-6in. Pipes No. 326.
ATLAS No. 2 3in.-6in. (Unused).

SHAPERS
CORBETT 7in. bench.
AMCO 6in. Bench.

TAPPERS
HULLER No. 2 ⅞in. Cap.
SUPERIOR ⅝in.
JONES No. 26. 2 B.A.-⅝in.
THIEL Nos. 3 & 4.
J. & S. Electrotap ½in.

THREAD MILLERS
FACKS Plain, cap. 3in. by ⅜in.
REINECKER 8 by 72in.
LEES BRADNER Mod. 40. 6½in. H.M.
HANSON WHITNEY. 8in. by 40in.

Jones & Shipman Fig. 540 Hydraulic Horizontal Surface Grinding Machine, capacity 18in. by 6in., motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

NORMAN E. POTTS (B'HAM) LTD.

offer :—

CINCINNATI No. 2 Tool and Cutter Grinder Mtd.
HERBERT No. 7 Capstan Lathe 8½in. H.C. by 4ft. B.C. Mtd.
HOLBROOK Model B.17. Precision Toolroom Lathes, 18½in. swing 42in. B.C. Mtd.
BRYANT No. 5 Internal Grinder. Self-contained Motor.

130, MOSELEY ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 12

VIC. 1278.

Denham 4½in. A.G.H., Gap-bed Centre Lathe. 20in. b.c. Speeds to 600 r.p.m. M/d 400/3/50.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1. 'Phone: TERminus 0167/8/9.

LEONARD ROTH

ABBOT STREET,
KINGSLAND HIGH STREET,
DALSTON JUNCTION,
LONDON, E.8.

TERMS ARRANGED.

Tel.: Clissold 0513/4

WARD No. 3A Capstan, Motorised 400/3/50 fast and slow speeds, 4-way toolpost, bar feed, machine No. N9215. £295.

BARDON & OLIVER No. 2 Geared Electric Turret Lathe. 400/3/50 for chucking. £65.

MODERN 1in. Capstan A.G.H., 1¼in. capacity, 400/3/50, with a quantity of collets. £65.

WE HOLD BIG STOCKS OF LATHES, SHAPERS, MILLS, DRILLS AND PRESSES.

PLEASE WRITE FOR LISTS.

Milwaukee Simplex Series 1248 Production Miller, 400-440/3/50. Table 66in. by 12½in.; longl. traverse 48in. Automatic cycle, 10 spindle speeds, 30-200 r.p.m. Double overarms.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham.

G. M. BUCKINGHAM LTD.

One **NEWALL** Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder, 10in. by 36in., 1944 machine, complete with equipment and a quantity of attachments. **£375**

One **NEWALL** Hydraulic, Cylindrical Grinder, 10in. by 36in., 1940 machine, complete with equipment and a quantity of attachments. **£375**

One **B.S.A.** No. 7 Centreless Grinder. 1941 Machine. **£325**

One **SCRIVENER** No. 2 Centreless Grinder, 6in. capacity. 1944 machine. **£350**

One **SCRIVENER** No. 2 Centreless Grinder, 6in. capacity. 1942 machine. **£295**

One **ORCUTT** 20in. spline Grinder (dividing head missing). **£125**

One **GALLMEYER & LIVINGSTONE** Hydraulic Surface Grinder 18in. by 6in., complete with magnetic chuck. **£250**

One **BROWN & SHARPE** No. 2 Surface Grinder, 18in. by 6in. **£165**

8, Clarendon Ave., Leamington Spa.

Telephone 1215

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

THE SPOT ● TO WATCH!

FOR GOOD CLASS SECOND-HAND MACHINES AT LOW COST

C.V.A. No. 8 Automatic. ¼in. cap.
WARD 1A, 2A Capstans.
HERBERT No. 1, 2S, 2B and 4BS Capstans.
WARNER & SWASEY No. 2, 3 and 5 Capstans.
E.H.J. No. 13 Filing and Sawing M/c.
PALLAS No. 2 Surface Grinder.
CAPCO No. 2 Surface Grinder.
NORTON 18in. by 6in. Surface Grinder.
CHURCHILL 'HDY' Internal Grinder.
WOTAN Internal Grinder.
PRECIMAX 10in. by 48in. Plain Grinder.
MATRIX No. 10 Thread Grinder.
MAXNOVA Profilomatic Type B Copying Lathe.

HOLBROOK 8in. by 36in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
CHURCHILL-REDMAN 8in. by 30in. A.G.H. Gap Bed Lathe.
PROGRESSIVE 8in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe.
CINCINNATI 3/36 Hydromatic Duplex Mill.
CINCINNATI Hydrotel, Model EM, 28in. Vertical Mill.
CINCINNATI No. 2, No. 3 and No. 4 Vertical Mills.
ARCHDALE 30in. Vertical Mill.
VICTORIA Model MO.O Horizontal Mills.
MANN 4102 Production Mill.
EDGWICK No. 1 Speedmil.
VULCAN Routing, Mark I Machine.

Phone: EDGWARE 4488/9

E·H·JONES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD

Phone: B'ham, Midland 5593

48, HIGH STREET, EDGWARE, MIDDX

E. H. Jones No. 55 (New) Vertical Milling Machine, table 32in. by 11in. motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Fork Lift Truck, Conveyancer Mk. IV, capacity 28 cwts. Fitted with new reconditioned petrol engine. All in excellent order.—BOX Z301, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Clifton & Baird Cold Saw With hydraulic feed. Saw dia. 18in. Also Noble and Lund ditto.—BOX Z305, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

Several Plain Cylindrical Grinders for sale from 6in. by 18in. to 14in. by 18in. Churchill, Landis and Precimax. Write stating size of interest to BOX Z296, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

EX STOCK

New MODERN 2C Capstans, 1¼in. bar feed.
Used WARD 1A Capstan, 1in. bar feed.
New CHIPMASTER 5 × 20 High Speed Precision Lathes.
New STUDENT 6 × 24 Lathes.
New WILLSON 7¼in. Mark V Lathe.
New PROGRESS 4E Pillar Drill, 1½in.
New Q. & S. Pillar Drill, 1¼in.
New Q. & S. (Kerry) Radial Drill, 3ft. × 1¼in.
New RICHMOND Radial Drill, 4ft. × 2in.
Selection of Bench and Pillar Drills, ¼in. to 1¼in.
New SMART & BROWN Precision Lathes, Models M.L. and SABEL.
New SENIOR Horizontal Millers, MI.
New DENBIGH Horizontal Millers, C4. Latest variable feed.
New E.H.J.55 Vertical Miller.

C. H. JOYCE LTD

32-40, Monkton St. (Kennington), London, S.E.11.

RELiance 1437-9.

Many other machines of various types available also, please ask for Stock list.

G. M. BUCKINGHAM LTD.

One **B.S.A.** 4-spindle chucking automatic 4¼in. capacity. **£125**

One **FOOTBURT** single Spindle Hydraulic automatic 1⅞in. bar capacity with equipment. **£125**

8, Clarendon Ave., Leamington Spa.
Telephone 1215

Victoria U2 Universal Milling Machine. Completely stripped. Some internal gearing missing. Cheap to clear.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1. 'Phone: TERminus 0167/8/9.

Newman for MACHINE TOOLS

GRINDING MACHINES

LANDIS Hydraulic Universal Grinding Machine, 14in. by 36in. between centres.
LANDIS Type D Hydraulic Surface Grinding Machine, capacity 21in. by 72in.
New EXCEL No. 5 Tool and Cutter Grinder.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinding Machine, capacity 6in. by 18in.
LANDIS Type "C" Plain Hydraulic Cliyndrical Grinding Machine, 10in. by 36in.
NORTON 6in. by 18in. Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine.
ABWOOD Vertical Spindle Surface Grinding Machine, 6in. by 18in.

GEAR MACHINES

ORCUTT 24in. Gear Grinding Machine.
SYKES V.10 Gear Generator.
GLEASON 3in. Bevel Gear Generators. (Two available.)

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LTD.
YATE · BRISTOL
Telephone: CHIPPING SODBURY 3311

CENTAUR

MACHINES OF QUALITY

NEW MACHINE TOOLS FROM STOCK

GRANOR OF HALIFAX 11in. Gap Bed Lathe by 8ft. 0in. b.c. Hole in spindle 3⅛in. dia. 400-440/3/50.

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 8½in. Gap Bed Lathe by 5ft. 3in. b.c. 400-440/3/50.

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 10½in. Gap Bed Lathe by 5ft. 5in. b.c. 400-440/3/50.

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 12½in. Gap Bed Lathe by 6ft. 9in. b.c. 400-440/3/50.

EXCEL No. 3/12 Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine. Capacity 24in. by 8in. Coolant equipment. Motorised 400-440/3/50.

VICTORIA V2 Vertical Milling Machine. Spindle speeds 32-1,050 r.p.m. Table 45in. by 11in. Table traverse 29½in. 400-440/3/50.

VICTORIA U2 Universal Milling Machine. Spindle speeds 30-1,010 r.p.m. Table 45in. by 11in. Longitudinal traverse 30in. 400-440/3/50.

USED MACHINE TOOLS

NORTON Horizontal Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinding Machine, with hydraulic cross feed head. Capacity 48in. by 10in. Complete with D.C. magnetic chuck and generator. Coolant pump and fittings. 400-440/3/50.

HERBERT No. 4 Capstan Lathe, with drawback collet, and power feed to turret slide. 400-440/3/50.

NEWALL Hydraulic "XL" 6in. by 18in. Plain Grinding Machine. 400-440/3/50.

NEWALL Type L 10in. by 24in. Plain Grinding Machine. 400-440/3/50.

LE BLOND A.G.H. S. & S. Lathe, 15in. dia. swing. 400-440/3/50.

HULLER No. 5 Vertical Tapping Machine. 400-440/3/50.

POLLARD 21A Single Spindle Vertical Production Drilling Machine.

CLIFTON & BAIRD 30in. Hydraulic Cold Sawing Machine. 400-440/3/50.

WICKSTEED Hydraulic 28in. Cold Sawing Machine. 400-440/3/50.

ARCHDALE 18in. High Speed Vertical Milling Machine. Table size 38in. by 10in. Spindle speeds 79-2,000 r.p.m. 400-440/3/50.

DEAN SMITH & GRACE 12in. Gap Bed Lathe by 3ft. 6in. b.c. 400-440/3/50.

HENDEY 18in. by 54in. Toolroom Lathe, with taper turning. 400-440/3/50.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Light Plain Milling Machine, with dividing head, and universal vertical head. 400-440/3/50.

ARCHDALE 20in. Horizontal Plain Milling Machine, longitudinal feed 20in. 400-440/3/50.

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS'
EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL, BIRMINGHAM, 18.

Tel.: EDGbaston 1118 & 1119. Grams: Capstan, Birmingham

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

Surplus ECONOMY SERVICE QUALITY

MACHINES IN STOCK.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinder, Motorised.
SCRIVENER No. 2 Centreless Grinder, Motorised.
TRIUMPH 7½in. by 48in. Gap Bed Lathe, Motorised.
STUDENT 6in. by 24in. Gap Bed Lathe, Motorised.
BAKER No. 314 Heavy Duty Drill, No. 5 M.T., Motorised.
DENBIGH 1¼in. Cap. Pillar Drill, No. 4 M.T., Motorised.
BALLINGER 10/24 Abrasive Cut off M/c., Motorised.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 00G Auto. Less Motor.
BOXFORD Model B, 4½in. Lathe, Motorised.
WARD 3A Capstan, Air Chucking, Motorised.
CHURCHILL No. 2 Horiz. Borer, Motorised.
HERBERT 2D Capstan, Bar feed, etc., Motorised.
HERBERT 2S Capstan, Bar feed, etc., Motorised.
SOAG 4ft. Radial Drill, Low Base, Motorised.
TAYLOR No. 1 Cutting off M/c. Tubes and Bars, Motorised.
SWIFTCUT 6in. by 6in. Power Hacksaw, Motorised.
WOTAN, 20in. Shaper Reconditioned, Motorised.
PALLAS H.O. Miller, 30in. by 7in. Table, Motorised.
DENBIGH C.2 Miller, 34in. by 10in. Table, Motorised.
BESCO No. 3 Throatless Shear, Motorised.
STAFFA 10in. D.E. Grinder, Motorised.

All Motorised Machines are for 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated and can be seen running at short notice.

We Rebuild Machine Tools to Makers' Limits, Beds Planed and Ground. Special Purpose Machines built to Instructions.

THE SURPLUS MACHINERY & STORES CLEARING HOUSE LTD.

Empire Works, 108, East Hill, Wandsworth, London, S.W.18.

'Phone: Vandyke 3266/7/8.
'Grams: "Wandsurp Put. London."

Herbert 9S Combination Turret Lathe with taper turning attachment and some equipment. First reasonable offer accepted.—BOX Z286, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Asquith 6-Ft. Radial Drill With power lift to arm and variable speed motor drive to quill.—BOX Z289, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Snow P24 Hydraulic Horizontal Surface Grinding Machine, capacity 24in. by 8in., motorised 400/3/50. Two machines available.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Nearly New, 1,000 Ton Eumuco Coining and Sizing Press, 2in. stroke, 31in between sides. Air operated clutch and brake, with 40 h.p. motor drive. Heavy Steel Plate construction.

160 ton Hordern, Mason & Edwards high speed Friction Screw Press, type 4 SP, 13in. effective stroke. 21in. tool space, 6¼in. dia. screw. 10 h.p. motor drive.

REED BROTHERS (ENGINEERING), LTD., Replant Works, Woolwich Industrial Estate, London, S.E.18.
Telephone: Woolwich 7611/6.

Ward 2A Capstan Lathes. 1½in. bar and 1¼in. bar and chucking. Motor (400/3/50) and belt driven.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

Lang Junior Centre Lathe, With Hydraulic copying attachment. 1951 machine £850.—A. McNAMARA & CO., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

URQUHART

NEW MACHINES EX STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

COLCHESTER Lathes, Mascot, 8in. by 60in.
TRIUMPH 7½in. by 48in.
STUDENT 6in. by 24in.
CHIPMASTER 5in. by 24in.
"ACE" Bench Lathe, 4½in. centres by 23in. between. Norton feed box and on cabinet stand. 415/3/50.
ROBLING Lathe, Model 600/2, 5½in. centres by 24in. between, 1,920 r.p.m. accuracy 0.0002in. 415/3/50 A.C.
PFEIFER Precision Toolroom Lathe. Model P.12, 9in. centres by 44in. between, 1,000 r.p.m. Norton feed box, 187 threads Whitworth, metric and module, turning accuracy 0.002mm., 415/3/50 A.C.
TROGLIA Lathe. Model TPM20, 10½in. centres by 76in. between 31in. in gap, 850 r.p.m., Norton feed box. Whitworth, metric and module. 415/3/50 A.C.
GRANVILLE SENIOR 3½in./4in. H.D. Bench Centre Lathe, 21in. b.c. Motorised.
ASTRA 6in. Stroke Slotting Machine, 4 speeds to ram, compound table. Mot. 415/3/50.
SENIOR M.1. Horizontal Milling Machines. Table 25in. by 6½in. W/S. longt. power feed, spindle speeds 12, 50/1,650 r.p.m., coolant pump. Motorised 415/3/50.
P.T.V. Universal Mill. Model 51. Table 33½in. by 8½in., power feed, 60/1,200. Dividing heads, etc. 415/3/50.
P.T.V. Vertical Mill. Model IV. Table 39in. by 8½in., power feed all directions, swivel head, rise and fall, speeds 60/1,400, dial change. 415/3/50.
ASTRA Vertical Mill. Table 23in. by 8in., hand feeds to table in all directions. No. 8 Morse spindle. Motorised 415/3/50.
FIVE STAR Tool and Cutter Grinder, capacity 5in. by 12½in., with motorised workhead for external and internal grinding. 415/3/50.

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR ENQUIRIES TO DEPARTMENT "P."

WILLIAM URQUHART
1023-1027 Garratt Lane, London, S.W.17
'Phone: WIMbledon 6341

Mascot 8½in. Gap-bed Centre Lathe. 4ft. 6in. b.c. 28in. swing in gap. Cone drive. Very good condition.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1. 'Phone: TERminus 0167/8/9.

SURPLUS MACHINERY FOR DISPOSAL

TWO **WILSON** Short bed lathes. 4½in. swing Power Feed S. & C./S.
ONE **SIMMONDS** MICRO SPEED CAPSTAN No. 2. 1in. CAP. Power Feed Turret Collet or Chuck work.
TWO **EDLUND** HOR. PROD. MILLING M/c. BED. ONE 54in. by 12in. ONE 36in. by 12in. POWER FEED.
TWO No. 2A **HERBERT** CH. Autos.
ONE—**A.I.D.** COMPRESSOR AND AIR RECEIVER, 1955. Fitted Trolley.
ONE **BROOM & WADE** N.4 Twin Air Compressor and Air receiver, 7.5 h.p.

All motorised 400-440/3/50.

ONE 4ft. SPRAY BOOTH with Extractor Fan and 10ft. Exhaust Stack.

ALSO QUANTITY OF SURPLUS MATERIALS.

VIEW: **5, ST. NORBERT ROAD, BROCKLEY, S.E.4.**

Offers to:
419, OLD FORD ROAD, BOW, E.3.

REVVO CASTOR CO. LTD.
Ref./BUE.

Woodhouse & Mitchell 369 Turret Mill, 36in. by 9in. table, power-fed table, motorised 400/3/50. Two months old.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

SOAG

LARGE CAPACITY GEAR MAKING MACHINES AT ATTRACTIVE PRICES

90in. **MUIR** Model M.T.9 Heavy Duty Large Capacity Hobber. For spur, spiral and helical gears and worm wheels. Max. dia. of spur gears and worm wheels 90in., max. dia. of spur gears running at high speeds 72in., max. spiral dia. with max. width at 10 deg. angle 90in., max. spiral dia. with max. width at 45 deg. angle 70in., max. spur and helical width 26in.-30in. according to dia., max. D.P. 1¼, table dia. 58in., range of hob speeds 10-80 r.p.m., h.p. main motor 12.
68in. **RAPIDAN** Heavy Duty Gear Generator. Size No. 4 extended. Motor drive. For internal and external spur gears. Capacity: internal gears 68in. dia., external gears 56in. dia. Face width 1in.-6in. max. Max. D.P.2.
32in. **SUNDERLAND** Gear Planer. No. 16 size, for spur and spiral gears, motor drive, capacity 32in. dia., 6in. face, 3 D.P., fully equipped, in excellent condition.

IN STOCK.
INSPECTION INVITED.

Buy now and Save Money

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD.
JUXON STREET, LAMBETH, LONDON, S.E.11.

'Phone: RELiance 7201.
'Grams: Sotoolsag, London, S.E.11.

Cincinnati No. 3 Vertical Dial Change Mill. Spindle speeds 18 to 1,300 r.p.m. Completely rebuilt, any inspection invited. Table size 54in. by 10in. Sliding head with power feed. London.—BOX Z351, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Electric Furnace (Wild Barfield) Type H.M.2. 12 kW. Volts 415. Phase 3. 50 cycle. Available for inspection Sussex area.—Apply BOX Z142, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Richards 45in. Swing Vertical Boring Mill, two tool heads. M.D. 400/3/50.—W. BARNETT (MACHINERY), LTD., Yew Street, Wolverhampton. Telephone: 21412.

Taylor & Challen B3. Open Fronted Upright Press with Tie Bars for sale. Pressure 40 tons. Stroke 3in. Bed 27¼in. by 17¼in. Centre to back 9in. Treadle clutch.—F. J. EDWARDS, LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

New Britain Single Spindle Chucking Auto. Size No. 38. 10in. diameter swing, Mot.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. NORthern 1234/5.

Adcock & Shipley 3ft. Radial Arm Drill, late model. 400/3/50.—A. McNAMARA & CO., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

Cincinnati No. 2 Dial Change Uni. Hor. Mill, high speed machine in very good condition. Table size 53in. by 12in.—BOX Z341, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

Newman for MACHINE TOOLS

BORING MACHINES

ASQUITH 7in. Horizontal Floor Boring Machine.
BERTHIEZ Model 9340 Vertical Boring Mill, table diameter 7ft. 10in., maximum turning capacity 9ft. 6in. (1953.)
JUNGENTHAL Model KE.1200 Vertical Boring Mill, table diameter 39in., maximum turning capacity 50in. (1954.)
KEARNS No. 3 Horizontal Boring Machine, 3½in. diameter travelling spindle, maximum facing diameter 24in.

DRILLING MACHINES

ARCHDALE Multi-spindle Drill Machine, 36 spindles.
TOWN 30in. Vertical Spindle Boring, Drilling and Tapping Machine. No. 5 M.T.
KITCHEN & WADE 4ft. Radial Drilling Machine.
ASQUITH OD1 6ft. Radial Drilling Machine.

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LTD.
YATE · BRISTOL
Telephone: CHIPPING SODBURY 3311

Mitchell of Keighley S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, 8½in. height by 4ft. 3in. between centres, 32in. swing in gap, motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Archdale 20in. Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Table size 40in. by 10in. Speeds to 615 r.p.m. M/d 400/3/50. With Vertical head.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1. 'Phone: TERminus 0167/8/9.

U.S. Motorised Multi-Slide Automatic High Speed Strip or Wire Forming Machines with four slides, for sale. Fully automatic for rapid production of stampings from coil stock. Fitted with straightener for flat material up to 1½in. wide. Motorised for 400-440/3/50. Length of feed variable from 0-8in. Maximum width of stock handled 1½in. Full details and photo from F. J. EDWARDS, LTD., 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

Windsor Injection Moulding Machines. One type S.H.3. 3oz. (hand operated). One type S.H.4. 4oz. (fully automatic). For sale. In very good condition. Can be seen working by appointment.—STEWART PLASTICS, LTD., Purley Way, Croydon, Surrey. CROydon 6076.

Colchester "Student" Lathe and Denbigh Mill, vertical and slotting attachments. £260 each.—30, Longfellow Road, Worcester Park, Surrey.

Progress 4E Pillar Drill, No. 3 M.T. 400/3/50.—A. McNAMARA & CO., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

Herbert No. 7 Junior Combination Turret Lathe, 2⅜in. hollow spindle, motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Edgwick Diecasting Machine, type A1611. Cold chamber machine in excellent condition, with A.G.M. Bale out furnace.—BOX Z170, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

ACBARS LIMITED

SPECIAL OFFER OF SECONDHAND CAPSTAN LATHES

All Motorised 400/3/50

Two **HERBERT** No. 0, ¼in. capacity Electro-Pneumatic. In excellent condition. £270 each.
Two **C.V.A.** Type CA10 Capstan Lathes, ¼in. collet capacity. Spindle speeds 100-2,100 r.p.m. £120 each.
One **MURAD** ¼in. capacity, overhauled. £225.
One **TIMBRELL & WRIGHT** No. 2E, 1in. capacity. £125.
One **WARD** 2A, 1¼in. collet capacity, fitted with two-speed motor giving spindle speed range from 48-2,041 r.p.m. With collet chuck and bar feed. £325.
Five **WARD** 2A Capstan Lathes, as above, with two-speed motors and power feed to both the saddle and turret. £380 each.
All the above Ward Capstan Lathes have a number of collets with them and also some tooling. All have been completely overhauled.
One **SOUTHWARK** No. 2 1¼in. collet capacity, with good equipment. £245.
One **HERBERT** No. 3 High Speed Capstan Lathe, fitted with air-operated chuck, spindle speeds 60-1,500 r.p.m. £540.
The above machine has been rebuilt and is first-class in all respects.
Two **DRUMMOND** Type K Capstan Lathes, arranged for chuck work. Spindle bore 2in., spindle speeds 60-1,000 r.p.m. £450 each.
One **GISHOLT** No. 4 Capstan Lathe, arranged for chuck work, 2¼in. hollow spindle. Spindle speeds 39-400 r.p.m. With very good equipment. £315.
One **BARDONS & OLIVER** No. 5 Capstan Lathe, arranged for chuck work, with 2¼in. hollow spindle. Spindle speeds 21-569 r.p.m. With good equipment. £430.
One **LIBBY** 4R Capstan Lathe, arranged for bar work, complete with collet chuck and bar feed, spindle speeds 45-715 r.p.m. Maximum bar capacity 2in. Well equipped. £450.
One **HERBERT** No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe, spindle speeds 18-366 r.p.m. £375.
One **FOSTER** No. 2B Turret Lathe, 3¼in. diameter hollow spindle, 22in. swing over bed, spindle speeds 12-325 r.p.m. Hardened bed. £765.

57a, HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON, E.C.1.
Cen. 6811-2 : 2287-8-9
Works, Sutherland Walk, London, S.E.17.

STEDALL SPOT
Machine Tool

New Precision Machines:— Tapping

ESSEX 22	...	**£83 10s.**
ESSEX 23	...	**£86 10s.**
ESSEX 26	...	**£333**

Immediate delivery.—Prices include 3-phase electrical equipment.

Stedall Machine Tool Co.
145-157 ST. JOHN ST. CLERKENWELL E.C.1
Phone: **CLERKENWELL 1010**

H. BELL (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD

Offer from stock:

FRITZ WERNER Model 2202 Plain Horizontal Miller. Table 63in. by 14½in. Quick power all ways. Speeds 19-960 r.p.m.
CINCINNATI No. 4 Dial Type Universal Miller. Table 78½in. by 16½in., long traverse 42in. Quick power all ways. Dual controls. 21 speeds 18-1,300 r.p.m. With swivelling vertical head. Reconditioned.
HELLER Automatic Internal Thread Miller. Model UGF 50/150. Hydraulic operation.
RHODES 21S Inclinable Press. Cap. 45 tons. Stroke 2in.
CINCINNATI 9in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. A.G.H. Admits 4ft. 6in. between centres. Speeds to 784 r.p.m.
PRECIMAX MPL 6/36 Hydraulic Plain Grinder. Max. wheel size 20in. dia. by 4in. face. Plunge feed to wheelhead.
WICKMAN ⅞in. Single Spindle Bar Auto, with bar feed, slotting and screwing attachment.
ROBOT 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. A.G.H. Admits 3ft. 6in. between centres and 18in. in gap.
HERBERT No. 1 Plain Horizontal Miller. Table 16in. by 5in. Hand lever feeds. Speeds 100-530 r.p.m. Herbert rebuild 1952.
OLIVER QUICKWORK Rotary Shear. Throat 30in. Cap. 12's gauge.
SWIFT 8½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. A.G.H. Admits 6ft. 6in. between centres and 30in. in gap. Speeds to 500 r.p.m. Taper turning.
C.V.A. Model C.A.9 Capstan. Cap ¾in. Centre height 5½in. Variable d.c. motor giving speeds 250-2,000 r.p.m.
WARD No. 7 Capstan with covered bed. Speeds to 750 r.p.m. Air operated chuck.
KENDALL & GENT No. 3 Horizontal Broaching Machine. Screw operated. 20-tons pull. Max. stroke 50in.

For full list of modern motorised machine tools write or 'phone :—

H. BELL (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD
WALTER STREET, LEEDS, 4
Tel. 637398-9.

No. 3U "Adcock & Shipley" motorised all-geared Universal Milling Machine. Table 50in. by 12in., has longl. travel of 30in. Spindle speeds 20-1,400 r.p.m. Auto feed ¼in.-50in. per min. all movements. Rapid traverse by separate motor. Good equipment. Post war machine.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham.

LANG Lathe 19¼in. centres—all geared head—S.S. & S.C.—Sliding Bed—21ft. between centres—swings 29½in. over saddle—and 5ft. 6in. in gap—first class condition.
LANG Lathe 12¼in. centres—all geared head—S.S. & S.C.—Gap Bed—60in. between centres—swings 42in. in gap—very good condition.
LANG Lathe 12¼in. centres—all geared head—S.S. & S.C.—Gap Bed 10ft. between centres—Swings 42in. in gap—Excellent condition.
All the above motorised 400/3/50.
ROUND (Demolitions) Ltd.
Toll End Road, Tipton, Staffs.
TIPton 2141

Several Flexible Drive Sanding Machines, Pedestal type 400/3/50 electrics. £30 each.—BOX Z199, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

Two New Pedegess Percussion Riveting Machines, Model NH.8 for sale. Capacity ⅛in. Overhang 9¼in. Motorised.—Illustration and details from F. J. EDWARDS, LTD., 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1.

NORMAN E. POTTS (B'HAM) LTD.
offers:—

LUND Precimax Grinder, M.P.O., 5-18.
WICKMAN Cutter Grinder (Bench).
B.S.A. Multi Tool Lathes.
WARD No. 13 Combination Turret Lathe.
LANG 8in.-24in. Centre Lathe.

ALL THE ABOVE MACHINES MOTORISED 400/3/50.

RAILWAY STREET, HEATHTOWN. BIRMINGHAM.
Tel.: 20049-20076.

G. M. BUCKINGHAM LTD.
CLEARANCE OFFER OF BRAND NEW MACHINE TOOLS
Prior to closing our Windsor Street Showrooms, and the opening of new premises, we are offering a number of brand new items at greatly reduced prices, including Lathes, Millers, Shapers, Radials, etc.
If you are contemplating the purchase of new machines, it will pay you to contact us while a good selection remains unsold.
Short term offer only.
8, Clarendon Ave., Leamington Spa. Telephone 1215

TENDERS

The Director General, India Store Department, Government Building, Bromyard Avenue, Acton, London, W.3, invites tenders for the supply of:

18022/1/GNK/HAL

"HYDRAULIC 4 COLUMN PORTAL PRESS—1 off—capacity 1,000 tons, Clearance between columns 4,200 mm.; stroke of ram 500 mm."

The Tender forms with schedules and specifications which are returnable on Thursday the 7th August, 1958, may be obtained from the above office (CDN Branch) on payment of a fee (which is not refundable) of ten shillings for each tender. Applications for Tenders should clearly state the reference number of the tender required.

Machinery's **SMALL** *advertisements bring* **BIG** *results*

USE THIS FORM WHEN SENDING YOUR SMALL ADS. • FOR RATES SEE COMMENCEMENT OF CLASSIFIED AD. SECTION

"MACHINERY," Clifton House, Euston Road, London, N.W.1. *'Phone: EUSton 8441*

You are authorised to insert the above for.....insertions. We enclose remittance according to the rates given on page 136

NAME .....

ADDRESS.....

..... 16.7.58

MACHINERY'S
"YELLOW BACK" BOOKS

This series of low-priced books continues to enjoy a well-earned popularity which is easily understood. Written by practical men for practical men each contains authoritative and up-to-date information on the subject with which it deals. New titles and revised editions are continually being added and there are now over 60 different titles in the range. Each book averages 64 pages and the majority contain numerous half-tone and line drawings to illustrate the text.

Price 5/- each, cash and C.O.D. Instalments 5/6 each for two or more, or with other books. Overseas, cash with order, plus 6d. per book postage.

No.	TITLE
1.	SHOP ARITHMETIC FOR THE MACHINIST.
2.	AIR CHUCKS & FIXTURES.
2a.	AIR-OPERATED PRODUCTION AIDS.
3.	MOULDING BAKELITE MATERIALS.
4(1)	DIE CASTING, PART I.
4(2)	DIE CASTING, PART II.
4a.	DIE CASTING DIES, PART I.
4b.	DIE CASTING MACHINES.
4c.	GRAVITY DIE CASTING.
4d.	DIE CASTING DIES, PART II.
4e.	DIE CASTING DIES, PART III.
5.	CHROMIUM PLATING.
6.	CEMENTED CARBIDE TOOLS.
7.	METAL SPINNING.
8.	THE SIMPLE CAMS.
9.	CENTRELESS GRINDING, PART I.
9a.	CENTRELESS GRINDING, PART II.
9b.	CENTRELESS GRINDING, PART III.
10.	HYDRAULIC OPERATION OF MACHINE TOOLS.
10a.	HYDRAULIC PUMPS AND MOTORS FOR MACHINE TOOLS.
10b.	HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS FOR MACHINE TOOLS.
10c.	VALVE GEAR FOR HYDRAULIC MACHINE TOOLS.
12.	CENTRE LATHE PRACTICE, PART I.
12a.	CENTRE LATHE PRACTICE, PART II.
13.	TOOL-ROOM PRACTICE, PART I.
13a.	TOOL-ROOM PRACTICE, PART II.
13b.	TOOL-ROOM PRACTICE, PART III.
13c.	TOOL-ROOM PRACTICE, PART IV.
13d.	TOOL-ROOM PRACTICE, PART V.
14.	MILLING.
15.	BARREL POLISHING.
16.	SOLUTION OF TRIANGLES, PART I.
16a.	SOLUTION OF TRIANGLES, PART II.
16b.	LOGARITHMS OF TRIGONOMETRICAL FUNCTIONS.
17.	TROUBLES EXPERIENCED WITH AUTOMATICS.
18.	PRESS PRACTICE WITH RUBBER DIES.
19.	FINE GRINDING & LAPPING.
20.	NEGATIVE-RAKE MILLING.
21.	FACTORY MANAGEMENT & CONTROL.
22.	JUNIOR DRAUGHTSMAN'S TEXTBOOK.
23.	POWDER METALLURGY IN PRACTICE.
24.	PRESS DIE DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION, PART I.
24a.	PRESS DIE DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION, PART II.
25.	TAPER CALCULATION & INSPECTION.
26.	HEAT TREATMENT FUNDAMENTALS.
26a.	HEAT TREATMENT EQUIPMENT.
26b.	HEAT TREATMENT PRACTICE.
27.	COMPOUND CHANGE GEAR PROBLEMS & INDEXING.
28.	ELECTRONIC FUNDAMENTALS.
28a.	ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS.
29.	MILLING CUTTER PRODUCTION & CALCULATION.
30.	JIG, FIXTURE & CLAMP DESIGN.
31.	THE ACTION OF CUTTING TOOLS.
32.	GRAPHICAL SPRING DESIGN.
33.	EPICYCLIC GEARING.
34.	SHELL MOULDING, PART I.
34a.	SHELL MOULDING, PART II.
35.	INVESTMENT PRECISION CASTING.
36.	SWISS-TYPE AUTOMATICS PART I.
36a.	SWISS-TYPE AUTOMATICS, PART II.
36b.	SWISS-TYPE AUTOMATICS PART III.
37.	PLANETARY GEARING.
38.	MACHINE TOOL AUTOMATION BY ELECTRONIC CONTROL.
39.	HOPPER FEEDS AS AN AID TO AUTOMATION.
40.	PLASTICS MATERIALS HANDBOOK.
41.	SET-UPS ON AUTOMATICS.
42.	MECHANISED WORK-HANDLING ON THE MACHINE TOOL.

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton, 1, Sussex.

Please send me the "Yellow Backs" marked X. For CASH herewith or by C.O.D., or ON APPROVAL when I will return in 5 days or pay FULL CASH, or by INSTALMENTS as stated above.

NAME..... *FIRM*.....

ADDRESS..... *POSITION*.....

.....

Write for Book Catalogue and details of Instalment Terms.

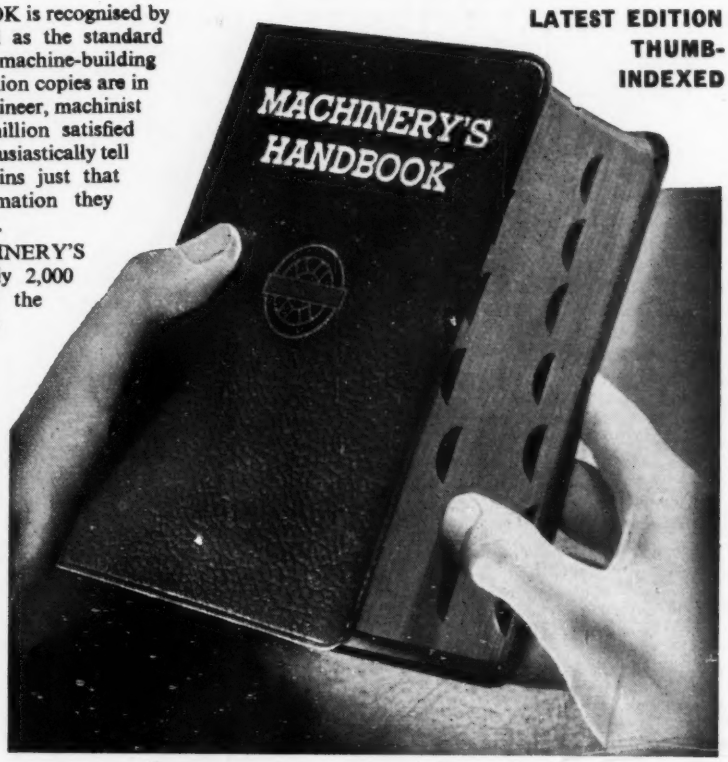
MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK

THE FINEST REFERENCE BOOK IN THE WORLD FOR ALL THOSE ENGAGED IN THE METAL-WORKING INDUSTRIES. OVER ONE MILLION COPIES SOLD

MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK is recognised by engineers all over the world as the standard reference book of the machine-building industry. More than one million copies are in daily use by every grade of engineer, machinist and draughtsman. These million satisfied users—all practical men—enthusiastically tell us that the handbook contains just that essential and reliable information they need most in their daily work.

The latest edition of MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK contains nearly 2,000 pages and is packed with the most up-to-date and complete collection of data, standards, formulae and practical information, representing the latest designing and manufacturing practice. It is amply illustrated with clear and easy-to-read diagrams, drawn by skilled draughtsmen; descriptions by practical engineers explain to the user not only "how" but "why."

LATEST EDITION THUMB-INDEXED



MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK

Is Sent Free on Approval

NO DEPOSIT

You can handle and examine a copy quietly in your own home. Just sign and post this coupon and the latest edition will be sent post free by return. No deposit of any kind is required. Could any offer be fairer? Sign the coupon . . . NOW!

Free Examination Scheme applies to U.K. and Eire only.

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton, 1, Sussex.

Please Send me **MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK.**

1. For which I enclose CASH for £3-12-0.
2. By C.O.D. for which I will pay postman £3-12-0, on delivery
3. For FREE INSPECTION in which case I will return it to you in 5 days or pay
   (a) CASH £3-12-0 in full within 10 days from invoice date, or
   (b) 80/- by INSTALMENTS of 13/4 in 10 days and 13/4 monthly.

NAME..... POSITION .....

ADDRESS ..... FIRM .....

.....

WRITE FOR COMPLETE BOOK CATALOGUE.

NOTE: Overseas orders must be accompanied with cash price, plus 3/0 postage.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

SITUATIONS VACANT

If you do not wish your reply to any Box No. advertisement in this section to be forwarded to certain firms, please advise us. Your reply will then be destroyed, but you will not be notified as this would disclose the identity of the advertiser.

Medium Sized Light Engineering Company producing volume lines invite applications for the position of Chief Jig and Tool Draughtsman to take charge of plastic moulding tool, press tool and jig and fixture design. A knowledge of spec.al purpose machine design and methods improvement would be a distinct advantage.—Please submit applications in writing to: WORKS MANAGER, ASHLEY ACCESSORIES, LTD., Morecambe Road, Ulverston, N. Lancs.

Multi Spindle Automatic Setter required. Really good wages will be paid to first class man, who must obviously be fully experienced. Give details of experience in chronological order.—PERSONNEL OFFICER, THE ANTI-ATTRITION METAL CO., LTD., Woodlands Park Works, Cannon Lane, Maidenhead, Berks.

Production Engineer Required for permanent position with Kodak Ltd. Must be thoroughly familiar with small, light production engineering press-work, auto-capstans, assembling and finishing. Good practical experience and ability to decide manufacturing operations essential. Good salary. Non-contributory pension, life insurance and sickness benefit plans in operation.—Apply by letter to PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, KODAK, LTD. (Factories), Wealdstone, Middlesex, quoting DGD/8.

Press Tool Designer—Old established Birmingham Company engaged in the mass production of small intricate precision pressings, wish to engage a tool designer, who is fully conversant with modern tooling methods. Production plant consists of roll feed power presses and Heenan & Froude strip forming machines. A high salary is being offered and only those who are fully qualified and experienced will be considered.—BOX Z140, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

A Team of Engineers is Being formed which will require personnel in the following categories:—Fully trained and experienced Production Engineers of Degree Standard or equal to study shop floor methods, develop and supervise the installation of machinery and arrange for its manufacture. Machinery designers of not less than H.N.C. Standard. Draughtsmen. The work will include the design and development of new and existing high production special purpose machinery and the development of new products. Experience in sheet metal machinery or high speed automatic production an advantage.—Apply in confidence to WORKS MANAGER, THE EXPANDED METAL CO., LTD., Stranton Works, West Hartlepool.

Planning Engineer Required For prototype, small batch production, and special purpose machinery. Experience of jig and tool design and manufacture necessary. Good salary and conditions to successful applicant. Age between 25-35.—Apply in writing to:—METPRESCO ENGINEERING, LIMITED, North Feltham Trading Estate, Feltham, Middlesex.

Highly Paid Secure and Interesting posts are always available for technically trained men. Find out how you can put some letters after your name by preparing at home in "No Pass—No Fee" terms for A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.Prod.E., A.M.S.E., City and Guilds, etc., etc. Full details of exams and hundreds of courses in all branches of Engineering. Draughtsmanship and Management, the Benefits of our Emoloyment Dept., and unique record of 95 per cent. successes, are given in "Engineering Opportunities"—valuable 144-page Guide which will reveal many chances you are now missing. Write for your copy today stating (subject of interest) —FREE and without obligation.—B.I.E.T., Dept. 34a, Wright's Lane, London, W 8.

BRITISH OXYGEN ENGINEERING LIMITED

PRODUCTION ENGINEERS
PLANNING ENGINEERS
and RATEFIXERS

Applications are invited from Engineers for production engineering work and ratefixing connected with the fabrication and workshop erection of Chemical Plant. A good practical engineering background is required and experience in at least one of the following is essential:—

PROCESS PLANNING of fabrication work in copper, aluminium and stainless steel.
RATEFIXING applied to the fabrication or workshop erection of Chemical Plant.
WORKSTUDY as applied to the fabrication and workshop erection of Chemical Plant.
MODERN WELDING TECHNIQUES as used on non-ferrous metals.

Excellent salaries and conditions of service offered for these posts and assistance with HOUSING can also be given. *Apply in person, or in writing, to the:—*

Employment Officer (M/1)

BRITISH OXYGEN ENGINEERING LIMITED,
Angel Road, Edmonton, London, N.18.

WORKS MANAGER

Applications for position of Works Manager are invited by a well-known firm of Engineers in the East Midlands engaged in the manufacture of high class special machinery and general engineering. Candidates should be between 35 and 40 years of age, having served a period as Works or Student Apprentice and have the qualification of Higher National Certificate in Mechanical Engineering or equivalent. Some experience in management and up-to-date methods is essential.
The appointment to commence mid-September or early October. Write, giving details of age, experience and qualifications to BOX Z133, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.
All applications will be treated in confidence.

MID-ESSEX TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND SCHOOL OF ART,
Market Road, Chelmsford.

LECTURER IN PRODUCTION ENGINEERING required from September (if possible) for H.N.C. and C. and G. work. Graduate or equivalent qualifications, and industrial experience essential.

Salary: £1,200 by £30 to £1,350.

Details and application forms from the CLERK TO THE GOVERNORS at the College (stamped addressed foolscap envelope) to whom completed application forms should be returned as soon as possible.

Senior Machine Tool Draughtsman required by a Midland firm of Machine Tool Makers. Consideration will be given to applicants capable of developing designs for production and supervising detailing. Salary will be in accordance with qualifications and experience, full details of which must be given, but salary expected should also be stated. The post can lead to the appointment of Assistant Chief Draughtsman. A Non-Contributory Pension Scheme is in operation.—BOX Z139, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

REPRESENTATIVES

Technical Representative Required in Midlands area for the sale of Tungsten Carbide products of International repute. Applicants should be technically trained men able to demonstrate Carbide Tools. —Please reply in own writing stating age, education, experience and salary required to BOX Z94, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Representative Required by London Company marketing specialised machine tools. Generous remuneration and good prospects for experienced man with enthusiasm and appropriate connections. Car provided.—BOX Z70, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Agent Required on Commission Basis by well established light engineering Co. A.I.D. and A.E.B. approved. To obtain work for toolroom, machine and press shops, also general assembly, etc. Highly skilled staff with modern equipment and factory in West Middlesex. All replies in strictest confidence to General Manager.—BOX Z107, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Principal of Small Engineering Co., would contact freelance representative with turning. Work to your price and commission. Workmanship guaranteed.—BOX Z135, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Draughtsman To Act as Sales Representative required in small expanding Die-Casting Company. Comprehensive knowledge of the industry including experience in contacting prospective customers is essential. Write stating age, experience and salary required.—BOX Z146, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Representative Required To cover a large part of the North of England for Manufacturers of Cutting Oils, etc. Good salary, commission, expenses, and car or car allowance provided.—Write giving all details to BOX Z147, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston, Road, N.W.1.

SITUATIONS WANTED

Toolroom Foreman M.I.I.S. At present in charge of toolroom of 90, desires change to position with opportunity for advancement. Over 25 years' experience of light and heavy press tools, jigs and fixtures, gauges, moulds and special purpose machine tools. Age 45 years, grammar school education. Present salary £1,000. Resident Surrey. London border.—BOX Z134, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Senior Buyer, Keen Energetic, at present with a leading manufacturer of mechanical handling equipment, wide contacts, used to control of staff and modern buying methods, seeks position with responsibility for buying function with progressive company.—Write BOX Z95, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Practical Engineer, 30 Year experience in the Workshops. Machine and fitting, etc. General, Development, and Toolmaking. Administrative background with practical ability. Seeks position in practical field.—BOX Z56, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Senior Planning Engineer, Age 38, seeks progressive position. West London, Surrey, Berks. area preferred. Apprentice-trained, electro-mechanical measuring equipment. 14 years varied managerial experience in light and medium-heavy mechanical engineering including supervision of both male and female staff. O.N.C. and C. & G. in electrical subjects only. Salary required £1,000 p.a.—BOX Z151, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Senior Mechanical Designer. Former Chief Draughtsman. Seeks progressive situation. Experienced in great variety of Machinery, Special Purpose Machines, General Tooling, Machine Tools, Industrial Turbines, Aero-Engines, Heavy Engineering, etc.—BOX Z119, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

REPRESENTATIVES

Free Lance Technical Represent- ative based South Coast Town would represent machine shop, press shop, etc., for Southern Counties.—BOX Z148, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

A Very Well Known and Experi- enced free lance Sales Representative covering Scotland, seeks an additional agency in Instruments, Mechanical Tools or Machine Tools. Entree to every Engineering firm at all levels. Complete coverage with enthusiasm and integrity.—BOX Z92, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Sales Engineer, G.I.Mech.E., G.I.Prod.E., seeks position. Good knowledge and sales experience, Machine Tools, equipment, cutting tools, abrasives. To reside North East England.—BOX Z136, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Ambitious Technical Sales Representative at present demonstrating and selling high production small and machine tools, requires position with Company who can offer good deliveries on equipment. Conscientious worker. Age 27. North East Home Counties preferred but not essential. Clean driving licence held.—BOX Z138, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

RECEIVED TOO LATE FOR CLASSIFICATION

CONTRACT WORK

Capacity Available—Planing, Milling, Drilling, Boring, Centre Lathe and Capstan etc. Casting, Machining and assembly of complete units. Fabrication work where complete assemblies are involved. One off or repetition.—BOX Z149, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

PLANT WANTED

Sentinel or Similar Medium toolroom milling machine—motorised 3ph., 440v., complete with all equipment, tables, collets, vice, etc. Reasonable condition essential.—Reply BOX Z150, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted By User—Churchill SHB Broach regrinding machine, Churchill BW Plain Grinding Machine, capacity 10 by 20. Churchill Crank Pin Grinding Machine, capacity 10 by 24. Only modern machines considered.—BOX Z152, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted Archdale 20in. Milling Machine.—BOX Z153, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

8Ft. By $\frac{3}{8}$in. Mild Steel Guillotine and 20ft. Spar Miller, secondhand required.—Write BOX Z154, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted Cincinnati No. 2 Tool and Cutter Grinder.—BOX Z155, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

PLANT FOR SALE

Cincinnati 3FS Semi-dial Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 62½in. by 15½in., spindle speeds to 450 r.p.m., motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Milwaukee Model 4K Vertical Mill. Table size 80in. by 16in. Spindle speeds 12 to 1,200 r.p.m. Power rapid traverse in all directions. Power feeds to Vertical Head. Rebuilt almost as new.—BOX Z358, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Churchill Redman Profiling Lathe with hydraulic tracing equipment. Capacity 12in. by 40in. Full electrics and fitted coolant supply. Very powerful machine in excellent order, having been reconditioned.—BOX Z365, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Pfauter Gear Hobbing Machines, models RS½ to RS1½. In excellent condition.—BOX Z371, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

OOG Brown & Sharpe High speed single spindle Automatic $\frac{1}{16}$in. capacity. With third slide and motorised slotting attachment. 15,700 series in excellent condition.—BOX Z262, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Herbert 4 Senior Pre-optive Capstan Lathe. Checked over and in very clean condition.—BOX Z267, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Ahcol Semi-Automatic Rotary Milling Machine, in excellent order, ideal for 2nd op. op. work in Auto shop.—BOX Z228, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Hydraulic Press of 12 Tons capacity. Drummond Electraulic model ABN.12.—BOX Z238, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Several OG Brown & Sharpe Automatics, capacity 5/8, 8,400 series Some with third slides and slotting attachments —BOX Z247, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Two C.V.A. 20 Single Spindle Automatics in excellent condition. Will accept £750 each. Fitted third slides. A slotting attachment, outside feeding attachment and some spares available at half list price.—BOX Z259, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Edwards Power Guillotine 36in. by 14G. with motor.—BOX Z183, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Rushworth Power Guillotine 8-ft. by 1$\frac{1}{16}$in.—BOX Z189, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Sciaky Type R.A.M.C. 50 Seam Welder and a B.I.C.C. 50 k.v.a. Spot Welder type P155A.—BOX Z193, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Gisholt Nos. 3 and 4 A.G.H. Turret Lathes in very nice condition.—BOX Z276, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

ARNO

TYPE 3V

VERTICAL MILLER

★ Swivelling and sliding head
★ Power feeds in three directions
★ Rapid traverses with single lever control
★ Centralised grouping of control levers
★ Hardened and ground gears
★ Schlesinger limits

Table w.s. 63" x 15"
Spindle speeds (20) 30—1,200 rpm.
Power traverses 51¼" x 14½" x 21½"
Table feeds (16) .281"—22" per min.
H.P. 17
Weight 7040 lbs.

Sole Agents

PIDGEN BROS

LIMITED

HELMET ROW, OLD STREET
LONDON, E.C.1.

Telephone Clerkenwell 6481

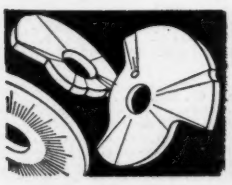
INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	PAGE
Abbey Heat Treatments Ltd.	140
Abbey Tool Co. Ltd., The	137
A.B.M.T.M. Ltd.	19
Abwood Machine Tools Ltd.	2 & 13
Acbars Ltd.	118 & 163
Adcock & Shipley Ltd.	49
Alexander, Geo. H., Machinery Ltd.	30, 146 & 147
Alka Co., The	143
Allspeeds Ltd.	89
Ambressey Engineering Co. Ltd.	142
A.M.D. Engineering Co. Ltd.	138
Archdale, James & Co. Ltd.	61
Autoproductions Ltd.	143
Aylesbury Turned Parts (True Screws) Ltd.	143
Baker, W. A. & Co. Ltd.	62
Balding, Eng'g. Ltd.	125
Ballinger, L. J. H. Ltd.	127
Bedford, James & Co. (Halifax) Ltd.	114
Bell, H. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	163
Benrath Machine Tools Ltd.	58
Benton Engineering Co. Ltd.	140
B.G. Machinery Ltd.	120
Bird, W. H. & Sons Ltd.	126
Birfield Tools Ltd.	72
Birlec Ltd.	90
Blaker Motor & Welding Co. Ltd., The	139
Boardman, R. G. & Co.	126
Bowes Road Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	143
Bradley & Turton Ltd.	129
Brasshouse, Peter Ltd.	107
Brayshaw Furnaces & Tools Ltd.	102
Brilhart Ltd.	146
British Die-Casting & Engineering Co. Ltd.	48
British Federal Welder & M/c Co. Ltd.	133
British Rawhide Belting Co. Ltd.	124
Brockhouse, J. & Co. Ltd.	131
Brookhirst Switchgear Ltd.	74
B.S.A. Tools Ltd.	88
Buck & Hickman Ltd.	54
Buckingham, G. M. Ltd.	159, 160, 161 & 164
Burkinshaw, L. & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd.	142
Burnerd, F. & Co. Ltd.	*Back Cover*
Burton Griffiths & Co. Ltd.	88
Butcher, Henry & Co.	150
Camdentools	145
Carder, R. E. Ltd.	145
Carter, B. & F. & Co. Ltd.	147
Cashmore, John Ltd.	156
Centaur Tool Works Ltd.	130 & 161
Centec Machine Tools Ltd.	158
Challis, Henry Ltd.	96
Churchill-Redman Ltd.	56
Clarkson (Engineers) Ltd.	75
Cohen, Geo. Sons & Co. Ltd.	152 & 156
Corfield & Buckle Ltd.	106
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co. Ltd.	5
Coventry Grinders Ltd.	144
Cowlishaw, Walker & Co. Ltd.	55
Creed, A. B., Ltd.	130
Cross Manufacturing Co. (1938) Ltd.	128
Crowthorn Engineering Co. Ltd.	12
Croydon Tool & Case Hardening Specialists	139
Dallow, Lambert & Co. Ltd.	60
Dargue Bros. Ltd.	118
Davall Gear Co. Ltd., The	138
Davies-Charlton (U.K.) Ltd.	140
Designex (Coventry) Ltd.	136
Desoutter Bros. Ltd.	66
Dimco (Gt. Britain) Ltd.	152 & 154
Dinsdale Engineering Co. Ltd.	137
Doncaster, Daniel & Sons Ltd.	42
Donovan Electrical Co. Ltd., The	147
Dormer & Wadsworth Ltd.	144
Dowding & Doll Ltd.	22, 23, 112, 120 & 132
Drummond-Asquith (Sales) Ltd.	51
Dunbar & Cook Ltd.	116
Durable Tools Ltd.	110
Eclipse Metal Industries Ltd.	142
Economic Stampings Ltd.	144
Edibrac Ltd.	106
Edmonton Tool & Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	146
Edwards Bros.	141
Edwards, F. J. Ltd.	150, 152, 154, 157 & 159
Electro-Chemical Engineering Co. Ltd.	59
Elgar Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	29, 65 & 130
Elliott, B. (Machinery) Ltd.	21 & 79
Engineering Design Service	136
Engineering Products Ltd.	39
Engineers Special Tools Ltd.	129
Eutectic Welding Alloys Co. Ltd.	27
Every, G. W. & Sons Ltd.	139
Ex-Cell-O Corporation (Machine Tools) Ltd.	57
Firth Brown Tools Ltd.	8 & 9
Fletcher Miller Ltd.	70
Forrest, W. & Co. Ltd.	152
Frank, Charles	124
F. U. (London) Ltd.	132
Gale, A. E. Ltd.	147
G. A. Precision Products Ltd.	144
Gray, R. O.	159
Grimston Electric Tools Ltd.	98
G.R.M. Services Ltd.	140
Gunn, D. A. (Eng'g.) Ltd.	141
Guyson Industrial Equipment Ltd.	104
Harper, John & Co. Ltd.	18
Harvey-Hood Engineering Co.	140
Hayes Engineers (Leeds) Ltd.	6
Heath, W. G. & Co. Ltd.	142
Hendry, James Ltd.	122
Herbert, Alfred Ltd.	4 & 17
Hey Engineering Co. Ltd.	116

(Continued on page 170)

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS—(continued from page 169)

	PAGE
High Precision Equipment Ltd.	27
High Speed Service Tool Co. Ltd.	144 & 145
Hindle Auto Products Ltd.	127
Holland & Caesar Ltd.	141
Holroyd, John & Co. Ltd.	20
Hordern, Mason & Edwards Ltd.	3
Horne, W. D. & Co. Ltd.	142
Hulbert's	159
Hunt, Herbert & Sons Ltd.	125
Ide, C. F. Engineering Co. Ltd.	130
Ideal Hardening Co. Ltd.	139
Illlich, F. M. (Gears) Ltd.	139
Indusmond (Diamond Tools) Ltd.	82
International Meehanite Metal Co. Ltd.	10
Jackson, E. W. & Son Ltd.	123
J. B. Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	149
Johansson, C. E. Ltd.	64
Jones, A. A. & Shipman Ltd.	77
Jones, E. H. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	149 & 161
Joyce, C. H. Ltd.	161
Kayser, Ellison & Co. Ltd.	87
Keating, Thos. Ltd.	63
Keeton, Sons & Co. Ltd.	80
K.E.N.T. Machinery & Engineering Co.	149 & 154
Kingsbury, Geo. & Co. (Machine Tools Ltd.	16
Kirk, Harry Eng'g. Ltd.	154
Kitchen & Wade	24
Klaxon Ltd.	112
Kubach, F. W. Ltd.	126
Landen (Engineers) Ltd.	136
Lattimer, E. R. Ltd.	143
Lawrence, A. & Co. (Machine Tools), Ltd.	149 & 152
Layton, M. C. Ltd.	149
Leicester Machine Tool Co., The	128
Levy, B. & Co. (Patterns) Ltd.	140
Lines, J. H. Ltd.	134
Lloyd, Richard Ltd.	*Front Cover*
Lubrication Equipment Ltd.	147
Luke & Spencer Ltd.	85
Lumsden Machine Co. Ltd.	43
MacDowall Equipment Co. Ltd.	145
Machine Shop Equipment Ltd.	84
Machinery Publishing Co. Ltd., The	105, 132, 165 & 166
Maher, J. W. & Son Ltd.	128
Manlove, Alliott & Co. Ltd.	122
Marbaix, Gaston E. Ltd.	71
Marbaix Industries Ltd.	38
Marley, W. H. & Co. Ltd.	126
Marsden & Shiers Ltd.	142
Marsden, W. G. Engineering Ltd.	142
Martin Bros. (Machinery) Ltd.	153
Martonair Ltd.	95
Masson Scott (Hayes) Ltd.	144
Matthews, Chas. E. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	157
Maun Industries Ltd.	130
Maurall Engineering Co.	138
Meadows, Henry, Ltd.	126
Metalectric Furnaces Ltd.	123
Metallizing Equip. Co. Ltd.	129
Metalrax (Conveyors) Limited	124
Middleton Tool & Engineering Co. Ltd.	145
Midgley & Sutcliffe Ltd.	50
Midland Machine Tool Co., The	149 & 158
Midland Saw & Tool Co. Ltd. The	28
Millen, Edwin	148
Mills, George (Engineers) Ltd.	139
Mills, John & Co. (Llanidloes) Ltd.	109
Mitcham Jig & Press Tool Co. Ltd.	144
Mokes, S. F. & Co. Ltd.	52
Mond Nickel Co. Ltd.	35
Moore & Ellis (London) 1946, Ltd.	137
Morgan Crucible Co. Ltd., The	45 & 97
Mortimer Engineering Co.	67, 124 & 128
Moser Cams & Tools Ltd.	170
Motor Gear & Engineering Co. Ltd., The	125
M.P.J. Gauge & Tool Co. Ltd.	104
Naish Bros. & Co. Ltd.	136
Nettlefold & Moser Ltd.	32
Newall Group Sales Ltd.	73
Newall Used Machine Division	157
Newman Industries Ltd.	14, 157, 159, 161 & 163
Nitram Metal Treatment & Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	140
Norton, T. & Co. Ltd.	111
Norton, W. E. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	149
Osmond, A. & S. Ltd.	110
Otterway & Try Ltd. (Machinery)	127
Peels, Henry & Co. Ltd.	11
Perry Chain Co. Ltd.	7
Philips Electrical Ltd.	83
Pidgen Bros. Ltd.	160 & 169
Pinchin, Johnson & Co.	92
Pipework & Eng'g. Ltd.	139
Pollard, Fredk. & Co. Ltd.	69
Potts, N. E. (Birmingham) Ltd.	160 & 164
Powell, C. B. Ltd.	136
Precision Heating Ltd.	139
Precision Products (Romford) Ltd.	136
Preconomy Co. Ltd.	145
Presswork Products Ltd.	144
Pringle, Robert & Sons	142
Qualcut Tools Ltd.	101
Raistrick, J. E. Ltd.	148
Ransome & Marles Bearing Co. Ltd.	91
Rayner, Peter Ltd.	134
Realm Engineering Works Ltd., The	92
Redcar Engineering Co. Ltd.	142
Reed Bros. (Eng'g.) Ltd.	159
Research Engineers Ltd.	137
Revolving Centres Ltd.	133
Revvo Castor Co. Ltd.	162
Rhodes, Joseph & Sons Ltd.	81
Richards, George & Co. Ltd.	31
R. J. H. Tool & Equipment Co. Ltd. The	100
Rockwell Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	33, 34 & 134
Rocol Ltd.	113
Rodgers Bros. Ltd.	138
Rosser & Russell Ltd.	143
Roth L.	160
Rotheroe & Mitchell Ltd.	102
Round (Demolitions) Ltd.	159 & 163
Rowland, F. E. & Co. Ltd.	53
Russell, S. & Sons Ltd.	82
Rye, Claude Bearings	146 & 148
Sale, H. B. & Co. Ltd	*Inside Back Cover*
Salter, Geo. & Co. Ltd.	68
Sanderson Bros. & Newbould Ltd.	115
Screw Machine Products Ltd.	134
Sedgwicks Ltd.	135
Seton Creaghe Engineering Ltd.	138, 139 & 143
Sheet Metal Engineering Co. Ltd.	135
Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co. Ltd., The	15
Shelmerdine & Mulley Ltd.	143
Siemens-Schuckert Werke A. G.	46
Simmonds Aerocessories Ltd.	117
Sintered Products Ltd.	96
Slack, Sellars & Co. Ltd.	94
Slingsby, Walter & Co. Ltd.	132
Smith & Netherwood Ltd.	138
Soag Machine Tools Ltd.	25, 148 & 162
Sommerfield, H. G. Ltd.	135
Southern Engineering & Machinery Co.	149
Southwell, W. R. (Designs) Ltd.	137
Spectra Chemicals Ltd.	44
Stancroft Ltd.	150
Stanton Machine Tools Ltd.	128
Steda.l Machine Tool Co.	163
Steel, J. M. & Co., Ltd.	108
Stein Atkinson Vickers Hydraulics Ltd.	78
Stephens, R. & Son Ltd.	137
Straight & Vines Ltd.	154
Stuart-Turner, S. M. & Co. (Surrey) Ltd.	142
Surplice & Tozer Engineering Co. Ltd.	143
Surplus Machinery & Stores Clearing House Ltd.	157 & 162
Sykes Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	40 & 41
T.A.L. Developments Ltd.	131
Talbot Tool Co. Ltd.	*Inside Back Cover*
Target Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	137
Taskers of Andover (1932) Ltd.	144
Tate Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	158
Taylor Rustless Fittings Co. Ltd.	140
Thoka Machinery Supplies Ltd.	103
Thoran Engineering Co. Ltd.	144
Toone, B. (Nottingham) Ltd.	140
Tornos Sales Co.	47
Towler Bros. (Patents) Ltd.	*Inside Front Cover*
Trojan Ltd.	142
Trumeter Co. Ltd., The	146
Unbrako Socket Screw Co. Ltd.	76
Universal Ball Bearing Co.	132
Urquhart, Wm.	26, 108, 148, 152, 153 & 162
Vaughan Associates Ltd.	99
Vaughan, Edgar & Co. Ltd.	98
Vero Precision Engineering Ltd.	137
Vickers-Armatrongs (Engineers) Ltd.	94
Victa Engineering Co.	133
Wadkin Ltd.	36
Wakefield-Dick Industrial Oils Ltd.	93
Wakelin, S. E. & Co. Ltd.	145
Ward, H. W. & Co. Ltd.	19
Ward, M. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	149
Ward, Thos. W. Ltd.	150
Welding & Eng'g. Specialities	140
Wessex Industries (Poole) Ltd.	131
Western Machine Tools (Swansea) Ltd.	153
Wickman Ltd.	1 & 86
Widdowson, Herbert & Sons Ltd.	150, 151 & 155
Wild, Thomas, C., (Machinery) Ltd.	121
Windley Bros. Ltd.	114
Winn, W. Martin Ltd.	100
Woodhouse & Mitchell Ltd.	119
Zephyr Engineers Ltd.	141



CAMS, FORM TOOLS, CAM BLANKS

We design and manufacture complete tooling for all turret type and swiss-type automatic screw machines. Cam blanks supplied ex-stock. Cams machined to customers drawings

MOSER CAMS & TOOLS LTD., 465 HORNSEY ROAD, LONDON, N.19

TELEPHONE ARCHWAY 1766 and 7017

This is a Grip JIG BUSH

—you can depend on it

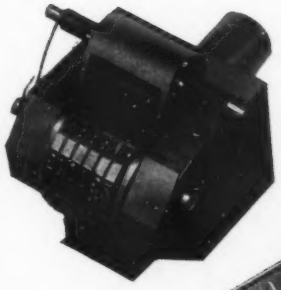
OVER 5000 SIZES IN 9 TYPES TO ENSURE
FASTER AND MORE ACCURATE DRILLING

CATALOGUE AND WALL CHARTS SENT ON REQUEST
TO SALES DIVISION—

TALBOT TOOL CO. LTD.

'GRIP' WORKS · ROEDALE ROAD · BRIGHTON · SUSSEX
TEL: BRIGHTON 55832

NUMBERING MACHINES
FOR ALL METALS



STAMPINGS
ALL KINDS
CARRYING INSCRIPTIONS
INCLUDING NAME PLATES
LABELS AND CHECKS

DIES
FOR EMBOSSING AND FORMING METALS

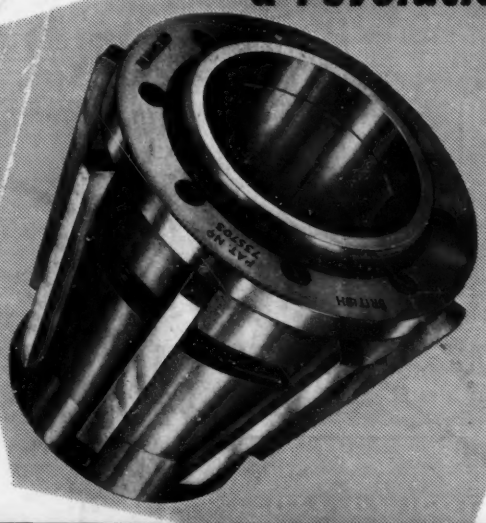
NAMING PUNCHES
FOR METALS WOOD AND PLASTIC
HOT OR COLD USE

H. B. SALLE LIMITED
PROGRESS WORKS · SUTTON LANE · BIRMINGHAM

Published by THE MACHINERY PUBLISHING CO., LTD., at their Office, Clifton House, 83-117, Euston Rd., London, N.W.1. Telephone Euston 8441.
LONDON: HARRISON & SONS, LTD., by Appointment to Her Majesty The Queen, Printers, London, Hayes (Middx.) and High Wycombe.

BURNERD PRECISION "multisize collet"

a revolutionary NEW workholder

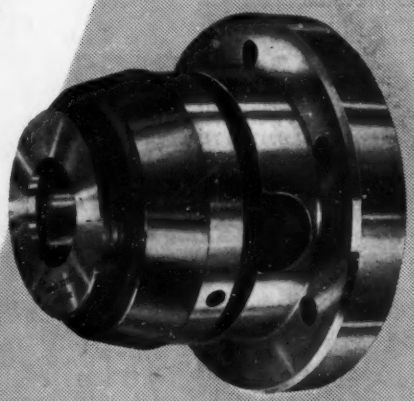


SUPERLATIVE ACCURACY · GRIP · RIGIDITY

TEN FEATURES OF THE COLLET

- Powerful grip—MANY TIMES GREATER THAN SPRING COLLETS.
- Greater accuracy than ever before achieved with collets.
- Grips and locates without distortion of collet.
- Each collet covers $\frac{1}{8}$" range of capacity.
- Only eleven collets required to hold any diameter bar between $\frac{1}{8}$" and $1\frac{1}{4}$" whether English, metric or decimal sizes.
- Positive grip maintained under load.
- No difficulty with under and oversize components.
- Maximum feeds and speeds obtainable without risk of slipping and scoring or distortion of components.
- Constant parallel grip throughout complete range of collet.
- Thin walled components gripped firmly without damage.

This startling new workholder provides all the advantages of conventional spring collets combined with the flexibility of an adjustable jaw chuck. One "Multisize Collet" will replace at least 9 conventional collets and only 11 collets are required to cover a range of $\frac{1}{8}$" to $1\frac{1}{4}$". Several years of research and testing lie behind the "Multisize Collet" Write today for fully illustrated brochure.



THE NEW BURNERD COLLET CHUCK

Designed specifically for Burnerd "Multisize Collets", the new Burnerd Collet Chuck provides an extremely powerful and accurate closing mechanism for the Collets. Capacity $\frac{1}{4}$" to $1\frac{1}{4}$" diameter.

SAFELY FIRST

F. BURNERD & COMPANY LIMITED

5, Balfour Place, Park Lane, London W.1.

Telephone: GROsvenor 4741/3 · Telegrams: BURCHUCKS AUDLEY LONDON · Cables: BURCHUCKS LONDON

ETS.

on of

city.
ld any

l

ad.
size

nable
g or

firmly

ONDON